

THE PARISH CHURCHES AND RELIGIOUS HOUSES OF  
NORTHAMPTONSHIRE:  
THEIR DEDICATIONS, ALTARS, IMAGES AND LIGHTS.<sup>1</sup>

By the Rev. R. M. SERJEANTSON, M.A. F.S.A. and  
the Rev. H. ISHAM LONGDEN, M.A.

INTRODUCTION.

Of the many fields of research open to the student of ecclesiology, few are more interesting, or produce more valuable results than do the wills of our mediaeval forefathers. It is no exaggeration to say that no parochial history, worthy of the name, can be compiled without a careful study of the old wills. It is true, of course, that in certain parishes no old wills are forthcoming, but this is only a rare occurrence, and is often accounted for by the fact that the wills of that particular parish were proved in a "peculiar," or more rarely in a manorial court, the early records of which have been lost.

The wills from which we propose to quote are to be found in various places :

(1) The greater number, namely, those which were proved in the court of the archdeacon of Northampton, are now preserved in the Northampton probate registry. They begin nominally in 1510, though several earlier wills, presumably proved in or after 1510, are to be found among them. Between 1510 and 1558, the period with which it is proposed to deal, some 8,000 wills were proved in this court, and copies of the great majority are still extant. The various books in which they are contained are named after the letters of the alphabet.

(2) At the beginning of the last century two earlier

<sup>1</sup> The idea of writing this paper was first suggested by a valuable series of extracts from the wills of West Kent folk, printed by Mr. Leland L. Duncan in the *Transactions of the St. Paul's Ecclesiological Society* in 1895. A certain number of extracts

from Northamptonshire wills were given in the *Archaeological Journal*, lviii, pp. 113-132, by the Rev. Dr. Cox, F.S.A. but the great majority of the bequests quoted in the following paper are here printed for the first time.

books belonging to this series existed, but their present whereabouts is unknown. Fortunately, however, bishop Kennett made copious extracts from them, and his notes are still preserved in the British Museum (Lansdowne MS. no. 1028).

(3) Another court in which Northamptonshire wills were proved was that presided over by the bishop's official at Peterborough. These wills are now preserved in the Peterborough probate registry. They do not begin till 1541, but often contain interesting details, especially with regard to vestments.

(4) Wills of persons of importance, and also not infrequently of humbler folk as well, were proved in the prerogative court of Canterbury. These are now to be found at Somerset House, and are a particularly valuable source of information.

(5) The wills of a certain number of testators, especially in early days, were proved at Lincoln. Copies of these are still preserved in the Lincoln episcopal registers (memoranda books). The earliest begin in 1320, though there are some commissions for probate as early as 1280.<sup>1</sup>

(6) A few wills of Northamptonshire folk were proved in the court of husting in London. One or two of these contain legacies of particular interest to Northamptonshire antiquaries.

In this paper it is proposed to deal mainly with legacies left to the church or to the incumbent; though many bequests towards the maintenance of the churchyard or village crosses, and to various other objects of a more or less sacred character, such as church ales, Whitsuntide processions and the like, are also included.

Bequests of articles of dress or furniture would make an interesting article by themselves, but they are perforce omitted here for want of space.

Every devout parishioner left a legacy of some kind to the high altar "for tithes and oblations forgotten or not duly done," but as every church had a high altar,

<sup>1</sup> There are a certain number of early wills in the muniment room of the dean and chapter of Lincoln, but it has not been possible to examine these. They are now

being calendared by the Rev. Canon Foster, F.S.A, and a printed calendar will shortly be issued to members of the Lincoln Record Society.

bequests of this nature have been omitted, unless of very exceptional interest.<sup>1</sup>

The main object of this paper is to chronicle and examine the legacies left by our forefathers to the side-chapels, altars, images and lights in our various Northamptonshire churches, for by so doing we discover what altars existed in each particular church, and which saint was most popular in any given district.

Figures or representations of the Trinity occur in various places, and most churches of any size or importance contained a Trinity chapel or altar. Altars in honour of the second Person in the Trinity were also fairly common.

A Jesus altar stood at Deene, Moulton, Potterspury, and Weedon Beck, a Jesus light at Scaldwell, a tabernacle of Jesus at Finedon, and a Jesus chapel at St. John's, Peterborough. In numerous churches also there were chapels and altars of Corpus Christi. At Blisworth there was apparently a representation of the first Person in the Trinity, for in 1528 a parishioner left "to the Father of hevyn a pownde of wax"; and at St. Giles, Northampton, two shillings were left in 1515 "to the reparacon of the vise of the Holy Ghost." This vise or device of the Holy Ghost doubtless refers to the dove worked on a wire at Whitsuntide. Dr. Cox in his interesting book on churchwardens' accounts<sup>2</sup> gives several instances of this :

1500 (Walberswick, Suffolk). John Alpeyngham left money to provide for "the Holy Ghost goyng upp & down with a cheyne."

1510 (Louth). Robert Boston "for the Holy Gost appearing in the kirk roof, ijs."

1540-2 (St. Mary-on-the-Hill, Chester). "Paide for wyre to sett up the holy goste, jd."

Probably every church contained a figure of our Lady, and in most cases an altar or chapel was dedicated to her honour. Even when a church was definitely dedicated in honour of the Virgin, it often contained a lady-chapel as well. This was the case at Blakesley, Bugbrooke, Burton

<sup>1</sup> In the extracts from the wills printed here a large number of high-altar images and pictures are mentioned. There was always an image or mural painting of the saint to whom the church was dedicated

near the high altar, and the mention of this sometimes helps us, in doubtful cases, to fix the dedication of the church.

<sup>2</sup> Cox, *Churchwardens' Accounts*, p. 265.

Latimer, Rushden, Warmington and various other places.<sup>1</sup> Bugbrooke, which was dedicated in honour of the Assumption, had figures of the Assumption and of the Nativity of our Lady, both in the chancel; a chapel of our Lady, a figure of our Lady of Pity, an image of our Lady in the steeple, and also an image of our Lady "standing in the window," which may, however, be identical with one of the figures already mentioned. At Naseby, where the church was dedicated in honour of All Hallows, the same testator left legacies to our Lady in the chancel, our Lady of Pity and our Lady of Grace: our Lady of Pity being a figure of the Virgin with the dead Christ on her lap, and our Lady of Grace probably a representation of the Virgin and Child. At Great Billing, dedicated in honour of St. Andrew, there was a figure of our Lady in the chancel, and another on the south side of the church; at Little Houghton was an image of our Lady at the altar step or "grece fotte." Dallington had a figure of "our Lady by the Trinity"; Gayton "our Lady light at St. Nicholas altar"; Lois Weedon "our Lady on St. Catherine's altar"; while at Hanging Houghton there was a figure of our Lady in the window, and another "ymage called Little Mary." A figure of our Lady of the Nativity or our Lady of Bethlehem occurs in several Northamptonshire churches, and at Daventry a figure of our Lady of Bethlehem "stood over the vestry door." At Bradden a "light of our Lady in the pew" is mentioned.<sup>2</sup>

#### SAINTS.

Chapels, altars, images, and lights in honour of the various apostles are to be found everywhere, and at

<sup>1</sup> At Southwell minster, there were certainly two altars dedicated to our Lady as well as the high altar. The best example of these multiplied altars is at Chartres, where, in addition to the high altar, there are still altars of Notre-Dame-sous-terre (our Lady in the shrouds, as it would have been called in England), and Notre-Dame-dupilier in the north aisle of the quire; and there also seems to have been a special devotion to the figure of our Lady in one of the windows of the south quire-aisle,

still known as Notre-Dame-de-la-belle-verriere.

<sup>2</sup> There is still a fine sculpture of the Annunciation, with the Holy Spirit overshadowing our Lady, in the south chapel at Barnack.

An alabaster image of our Lady of Pity remains at Breadsall, Derbyshire, but not in its original place; and there is a wooden "pieta" in the church of Battlefield near Shrewsbury (*Trans. Shropshire Arch. Soc.* 3rd. ser. vol. iii, pt. 2).



Chelveston there was a light in honour of all the apostles. St. John's, Peterborough, also had an apostles' light, and at Horton money was left towards the expense of a cloth "to kever [cover] the xij apostells." At Blatherwycke and at Braybrooke there were representations of the twelve apostles in the rood-loft, and legacies were bequeathed for "the gilding or peantying" of the same. Other saints which occur frequently are St. Anne, St. Catherine, St. Christopher, St. Edmund, St. George, St. Michael, St. Margaret, St. Mary Magdalen, St. Nicholas, and St. Thomas of Canterbury; while St. Helen, St. Sythe and St. Sunday (the popular name of St. Dominic) are found in many places.

Figures of St. Anthony were to be found at Great Addington, Mears Ashby, Irthlingborough, Towcester, and Wilbarston; and of St. Erasmus at Alderton, Denton, Maidwell, Middleton Cheney and Thenford. St. Giles was represented at Wadenhoe and Northampton; and St. Leonard at Apethorpe, Cotterstock, Irchester, Hardwick, Loddington and Yardley Gobion.

St. Lawrence occurs at Marston St. Lawrence, Radstone, Stanwick and Towcester: and St. Martin at Litchborough, St. Sepulchre's (Northampton), and Stamford. St. Guthlac was represented at Marholm, Oundle and Passenham; and St. Botolph at Church Brampton, Harrington, Helpston, Heyford and St. John's, Peterborough. St. Agnes was to be found at Charwelton and Towcester; St. Gregory at Brington and Long Buckby; and St. Clement at Maidwell and St. Giles, Northampton. Other saints which occur more rarely are St. Augustine at Daventry; St. Barnabas at Spratton; St. Benedict at Glington; St. Boniface at Brixworth; St. Blaise at Haselbeech; St. Cuthbert at Bugbrooke; St. Columba at Collingtree; St. Denys at Ravensthorpe; St. Dorothy at Middleton Cheney; St. Edward at Brixworth; and St. Edward and St. Anne at Rothwell; St. Fabian at Stoke Bruern; St. Francis at Blisworth and in the Grey Friars at Northampton. St. John of Beverley occurs at Thorpe Malsor; St. Kenelm at Wyke Dyve; St. Kyneburga, St. Kyneswitha and St. Tibba at Castor; St. Loys at Cottesbrooke; St. Modwen at Cottesbrooke and St. Sepulchre's, Northampton; St. Roch at Blisworth, and St. Roch and

king Henry VI at Towcester; St. Reginer at St. Peter's, Northampton; St. Rumbold at Stoke Doyle; St. Stephen at Badby; St. Sebastian at Stoke Bruern; St. Werburga at Weedon Beck; St. Wilfrid at Guilsborough; and St. Winifred at Walgrave.

At one or two places there was a comprehensive representation of all the saints. Thus at Holdenby there was an "image of All Hallows," and at Pytchley a "picture of All Hallows." The exact form which these representations took is quite uncertain.

At Deene, Fotheringhay and Kingsthorpe there was a "light of All Souls"; and at Middleton Cheney a light of the three kings of Cologne.

At Harpole there was a canopy light; at Chacombe a maidens' light; and a plough light at Lutton, Northborough, Tichmarsh and Warmington.

The "maidens' light" was doubtless a light maintained by the spinsters of the parish, just as the "plough light" was kept up by the ploughmen.

At Ashton a legacy was left in 1545 "to the light to (sic) comyth downe at the elevation"; and at Potterspury in 1557 a testator bequeathed 20d. "to the light that cometh downe before the blessed Sacrament."

At Fotheringhay stood an interesting altar to which various testators left legacies, styled "the alter of all benefactors within the church of Fotheringhay."<sup>1</sup> The "autentical altar" which occurs in many Raunds wills, and has puzzled several antiquaries, was only another name for the high altar.<sup>2</sup>

#### THE TORCHES.

The torches, or serges, were great candles found more or less in profusion in all our English pre-reformation churches. They were burnt by the side of the body during the obsequies, and at the requiem mass. They were not of pure wax, and were brown in colour, owing to the large proportion of resin, in some cases nearly half, used in their manufacture. The wealthier members

<sup>1</sup> No doubt this was the "works altar," where, as at Lincoln, mass was said for all contributing to the *fabrica*.

<sup>2</sup> For further information on the subject of the "autentical altar" see page 396, n. 6.

of society provided their own torches for their funerals, but it was usual for each parish to provide a certain number ready for the burial of the poorer classes. These were used not only for funeral purposes, but also for burning on special occasions before the various altars.

Almost all mediaeval wills contain a legacy towards the maintenance of "the torches"; and in numerous instances one or more new torches were bequeathed to a church. The will of J. Pye of Walgrave is a good example of this, and serves also to show the double purpose for which torches were used. The testator bequeaths "to the church of Walgrave so miche money as will by oone torche, the wiche I will be used yn the administracon of the blessed sacrament, & at pore mens buryalls."

The cost of these torches varied considerably owing doubtless to the differences in their size and quality. Thus an Arthingworth parishioner in 1501 left to the church two torches costing 6s; and a Culworth man in 1521 bequeathed "xxs. to bye a cowpull of wax torchys." In 1528 Thomas Mylner left 4s. to buy a torch for Cottesbrooke church, and in the same year a like amount was left to purchase one for the church of Duston.

In 1528 J. Silbe bequeathed 6s. 8d. to the church of Cranford St. Andrew for two torches, and in 1541 a parishioner of Haselbech provided by his will "that a torche be gyvyn to the churche price of ijs." The usual price, however, seems to have been on an average 3s. 4d. apiece. A Church Brampton will of 1528 gives us some idea of the weight of the torches. Richard Cosby bequeaths "to the churche ij torchis of waxe in wayght xiiij powndes."

As has been already stated, the parish officials frequently made the candles themselves; and the poorest members of society usually left something towards the cost. In 1511 a Glinton man bequeathed three pounds of wax to help to make four torches for the church; at Croughton Sir Edward Harbotell bequeathed twelve pence "to the makyng of the torches"; and Richard Langley of Finedon left "towards the makyng of the torches vijs."

A few other legacies relating to torches are given as examples of what may be found in almost any mediaeval will :

1490. "Ad sustentacionem les torches xijd": John Walker of Broughton.  
 1504. "Lego ecclesie duo magna luminaria videlicet torches, et ad reparacionem eorundem iiij modios ordei": Richard Smyth of Bugbrooke.  
 1504. "Reparacionibus ecclesie quatuor cereos vocat torchys": Roger Belcher of Guilsborough.  
 1530. "To the torche light iijs. iiijd": John Stacie of Dallington.  
 1538. "For the wayst of wax at my buryall xxd": S. Symonds of Stanford.  
 1547. "To the mayntenance of the torches a strike of malte": Richard Lawe of Chelveston.

## THE FABRIC OF THE CHURCH.

From a careful perusal of early wills we learn the exact date at which various portions of our Northamptonshire churches were built. Thus we gather from the will of John Bacon that Easton Neston church was almost entirely rebuilt about the year 1436. At Marholm we learn that the chancel was rebuilt just a century later, for in 1534 Sir William Fitzwilliam, kt. left his body to be buried in the new chancel<sup>1</sup> at Marholm which "I have late caused to be made & newly edified ther." In 1495 a certain John Chambre proposed to build an additional

<sup>1</sup> In this instance the chancel was referred to, but it is well to note that the words "chancel" and "quire" were used indiscriminately in mediaeval days of any chapel of a church irrespective of position. The following are good examples:

*Testamenta Eboracensia* (Surtees Soc.), ii, 92: Joh. Radclyff, citizen and merchant of York (1444), leaves his body to be buried "in ecclesia mea parochiali sanctae crucis in Fossegate, in choro beatae Mariae Virginis ibidem."

ibid. ii, 178: Robert Low of Newark, Notts. (1454-5). Corpus sep. "in ecclesia sanctae Marie Madelene de Newerk in cancello sancti Nicholai."

ibid. ii, 213: John Tidman, chaplain, of York (1458). Corpus sep. "in ecclesia parochiali Omnium Sanctorum in Northstrete in cancello cantariae sancti Nicholai et beatae Katherinae virginis."

ibid. ii, 265: William Bothe, archbishop of York (1464). Corpus sep. "in ecclesia collegiata beatae Mariae Suthwell in cancella (sic) sancti Johannis baptistae, in parte australi dictae ecclesiae."

Wm. Bothe's "chancel" at Southwell

was a chapel opening from the western bays of the south aisle. In the will of Robert Batemanson, 1512, it is called "My lord William Bothe's quer" (see Leach, *Visitations and Memorials of Southwell* [Camden Soc.], p. 115.

*Richmondsbire Wills* (Surtees Soc.), p. 32: William Shepherd of Elington, Kendal (1542). "My bodye to be buriede within my parishe church off Kendall, in the qwere off Saynt Anthonye, whiche William Herryson and I fownded in ye same church."

ibid. p. 113: John Brockall of Richmond, last chantry priest at the altar of St. Anne (east end of north aisle) in Richmond church (1558). "My body to be buried in the church of the said Richmond, in my chauncell." [On p. 194 the chancel proper of the same church is called the "hye quere." The expressions *summus chorus* and *principalis chorus* constantly occur in mediaeval documents].

At Grantham the large chantry chapel in which (till 1830), the alderman or chief officer of the borough was elected, was always known as the Corpus Christi quire.

chapel in the church of Spratton, and a lady bequeathed her lands in Spratton towards the expense. If the chapel was not built the legacy was to go to the poor. In 1500 the people of Blakesley were building an aisle of our Lady in their church, towards the cost of which a parishioner left 6s. 8d.

In 1511 a new quire was built at Glinton, towards the cost of which one of the parishioners left a small legacy. From other wills we learn that a new porch was being built at Potterspury in 1510, and another at Moreton Pinkney in 1512. At about the same date the chancel of Brington was rebuilt by Sir John Spencer. The work was almost completed at the time of his death in 1522, but he left 160 "to the making of the chauncell roffe with the ledde, walls & wyndowes, & my armes to be sett in the same wyndowes." Four years later a parishioner left 10s. "towards the rebuilding of the parochial church of Canons Ashby" (i.e. the nave of the conventual church which was used as a parish church).

At Preston Capes legacies were left in 1522 and 1528 to the making of the north aisle; and at Bugbrooke in 1530 towards the building of the lady-chapel. At Wootton the north side of the church was being repaired in 1528; and in 1532 a parishioner left 20s. "to the bwyldyng<sup>1</sup> of the body of the chirch." In 1527 and 1528 the roof of St. Sepulchre's, Northampton, was being re-leaded; at Tichmarsh the roof of the church was undergoing the same process in 1533. In each case parishioners left money to defray the expense. In 1536 money was left towards the cost of building the church roof of Walgrave; and in 1545 we find a bequest for a similar object at Creaton.

The "steeple" or towers of various Northamptonshire churches were evidently undergoing extensive repairs at the beginning of the sixteenth century. In 1510 a parishioner of Warkworth left two strike of malt and two sheep "to the beldyng off the stepyll"; and another parishioner in 1531 bequeathed £10 for the same object. At Helmdon

<sup>1</sup> The word *fabrica* in Latin wills means a standing fabric fund, and the words "building" and even "rebuilding" in English wills very often appear to refer to the same thing. "Rebuilding" at any rate means no more than "repairing";

and there seems little doubt that the "rebuilding of the steeple" at Raunds simply means that money was left to a fund for repairs which the churchwardens administered.

in 1510 we find the same story. There a certain Edward Coope left £4 to the bell-tower, if they build it higher : if not, 20s. only. The "steeple" of Wold was being rebuilt or repaired between the years 1512 and 1519. Several small bequests were left for the purpose in 1512, and in 1517 a Stanford man left £5 towards the building of the steeple of Wold beside Walgrave. In 1519 the work was evidently nearing completion, for Richard Arnold left "xvj whethers of the seconde sortte & iiij ewys of the same sortte to the glasyng of the steple wyndo of Wold." Another member of the same family left "to the byldyng of the steple ij of the best peces of oke in my yard" (1519); and in the same year a third member of the Arnold family bequeathed "to the byldyng of the stepyll xls. so that the xxs. of my promyse to the byldyng of the stepyll be of none effect." At Raunds important work was also going on, and in 1514 Henry Andrew, priest, left 40s. "ad re-edificacionem campanilis." In 1517 Henry Tawyer bequeathed "to the re-edifyng of the stepyll of Randes iiij li. xiijs. iiijd. more & besyde the performance of the first promys ye wych aperyth in the chyrch bokys & rotells."

It was the same at Rushton St. Peter in 1520; Whilton in 1521; Rothwell in 1528; Desborough in 1529; Cransley between 1537 and 1540; and Great Doddington in 1539. In each of these instances one or more legacies were left for "the building of the steeple."<sup>1</sup>

#### THE ROOD.

In mediaeval days every church had its rood and rood-screen, and in the period with which we are chiefly concerned (1450-1558), a rood-loft as well. In several of our Northamptonshire churches there was more than one rood. Thus, at Benefield, in addition to the high rood there was a "red rood"; at Woodford a "green rood"; at Geddington a "stooping rood"; at Wold a

<sup>1</sup> In most of these cases the evidence for any actual rebuilding of the steeple at these dates is controverted by the architecture. Desborough and Cransley, the

latest examples, seem to be entirely of the fifteenth century. The bequest at Rothwell may refer to the making of the belfry windows, which are certainly late.

rood in the lady-chapel ; and at Wilby, Tichmarsh, Milton Malsor and Little Addington a rood in the north aisle.

Almost every parishioner in pre-reformation days left a legacy to the maintenance of the lights before the rood ; and bequests to defray the cost of painting or gilding the rood-loft are very common : at Braybrooke and Blatherwycke money was left for the gilding of the twelve apostles in the rood-loft ; and at Irchester in 1500 a testator instructed his executors to cause a window to be made to light the rood-loft, on the south side. At Eydon "two mastelyn basons" were left to the rood-loft ; and at Hardwick "a paynted clothe, price ijs." In 1523 a Naseby parishioner bequeathed "vjs. viiij. to buy candlesticks for the rood," and there are several other bequests of a like nature. At All Saints, Northampton, and Higham Ferrers there were rood-chapels ; at Tichmarsh a rood-altar ; and at Maxey there was an altar on the rood-loft, the piscina belonging to which still remains, high up in the wall.

In 1518 a rood-screen was being erected at Little Oakley towards which John Smyth gave "a pece of tymber to the valor of xijd." Early in the sixteenth century the parishioners of Geddington had provided a new rood-screen, and apparently sold the old one, for in 1536 a parishioner leaves to the parish the old rood-screen which remained in the church at that date.

In 1533 the parishioners of Cottesbrooke determined to regild their screen, and made an agreement with a certain John Handros, "weyfeyryngman," to do the work. He died unfortunately before the work was completed, but his will furnishes us with interesting details as to the cost and method of procedure. The testator recites that "I have made a bargayn with the townshipp of Cottysbroke for a parte of ther rode lofte for vij li. vjs. viiij. of the which I have receyved xls. in parte of payment thereof, & I have orderde gold sylver byse oyle w<sup>t</sup> all other thyng thereto for to gyld the seyd parte of the roode lofte w<sup>t</sup> all, & yff God doo hys will by me att thys tyme I gyff the townshyppe of Cottesbroke the seide golde sylver byse oyle w<sup>th</sup> all other thyng thereto belonging so that thei pay me iiij nobles more for to pay for my ber[ying] & to reward them that take a peyne with me in my syknes."



## THE EASTER SEPULCHRE.

A necessary adjunct to every English mediaeval church was the Easter Sepulchre. It was a small chest or receptacle in which, on Maunday Thursday or Good Friday, was deposited the Host, enclosed in a pyx, together with a cross. This "sepulchre" was placed usually, if not invariably, on the north side of the chancel and was constantly watched till dawn on Easter day, when the pyx was taken out and replaced upon the altar.<sup>1</sup> The sepulchre was usually of wood, though in many cases permanent stone receptacles were made for it, of which very beautiful examples are still to be found in Lincolnshire and Nottinghamshire churches. Perhaps the best specimen in Northamptonshire is that of Twywell; but there are other examples at Cogenhoe, Flore, Watford and elsewhere.

The position of the sepulchre is indicated to a certain extent by two Northamptonshire wills. John Tresham in 1520 left his body "to be buried in the chancell by the sepulcr" (Rushton St. Peter's); and Thomas Plowright, vicar of Raunds (1546), desired to be buried "betwene ye sepulcre foytt (foot), & ye marble stone before ye autentecall aluter" (i.e. the high altar).

The sepulchre was renewed from time to time and the Northamptonshire wills contain various bequests with this object. Thus in 1506 a Boddington man left a legacy "fabricacioni sepulchri"; and William Plowright in 1523 bequeathed 13s. 4d. "to ye makying of a new sepulcre" for the church of Burton Latimer. In 1537 Richard Selby left 6s. 8d. to the making of the sepulchre at Cranford St. John's; and several legacies were left in 1529 and 1530 "to the makying of a newe sepulchre in the church of Sent Nicolas of Helmyden." The same thing had evidently happened at Geddington, for in 1536

<sup>1</sup> See Cox, *English Church Furniture*, p. 74. There is a detailed account of the service at the sepulchre early on Easter morning in Dr. Mansel Sympton's article on Easter Sepulchres in *Assoc. Archit. Soc. Reports*, xxiii, 290-296. In the ordinances for Sibthorpe college, Notts. 1342-1343 (York

Reg. Zouche, fo. 100), two tapers are directed to be burned in the chancel by the sepulchre of our Lord from the ninth hour of Good Friday till after the end of the service of the Resurrection on Easter day.

Thomas Freeman bequeathed "to the use of the church (of Geddington) the oolde sepulcr there." Sometimes the sepulchre needed repairing, and bequests to meet the expense frequently occur. The following examples may be quoted :

- 1499. "Lego ad reparacionem sepulchri Domini iij s. iiij d" : John Kyng of Hanging Houghton.
- 1499. "To the peynting of the sepulcre" : Thomas West of Hanging Houghton.
- 1526. "To the reparacon of the sepulcher howse" : Richard Haresse of Hellidon.
- 1528. "To the gyldyng of the sepulture of Bugbroke xxd" : J. Freeman.
- 1528. "To the gyldynge of the sepulcre xxs" : Thomas Walter of Cransley.

In 1516 Thomas Hunt of Cransley bequeathed "to the preparyng & furnyschyng of the sepulcur x hewe schype (ewe sheep) . . . & that the increase of them may be to the supportacion of the same." For the maintenance of the sepulchre almost every parishioner left some legacy. Out of many thousands of such bequests the following will serve as examples :

- 1500. "To the sepulcre light ij lib. waxe unmade" : Sir John Chese, rector of Broughton.
- 1514. "To the meynntenynge of the sepulture lythe half a quarter of barley" : John Wisman of Great Billing.
- 1519. "I bequeth x bee hyvys to meynteyn the sepulture light, which x bee hyves shall be in the custody of ye chyrch wardens" : Sir John Pollard, parson of Luddington in the Brook.
- 1519. "To the sepulcr every yer xij d. to be payd on Passyon Sunday as long as my father in lawe lyffs, & after hys deyth I gyffe a kowgh to the meynntenynge of the seyd sepulcr lyght" : John Arnold of Wold.
- 1523. "To the supportacon of the sepulcr lyett xij d" : W. Dunmow of Harringworth.
- 1537. "And if there be any wax saved yerely that then I will it be gyven to the sepulcre there to be to the mendyng of the tapers there spent at Easter" : Richard Cave of Stanford.
- 1543. "I gyve unto the sepulker lyght a browne cowe of the value of xijs. the whych cowe I wyll schulde be sett unto one pore man my nebur, & he to pay yerely for the same cowe & callfe unto the churchwardyns apon mydlent Sunday yerely xxd" : T. Goodman of Bradden.

The following more unusual legacies in connexion with the sepulchre may be given here. In 1500 Henry Willems bequeathed to the church of Stanford "my coverlet to the use of the sepulcre"; and in the same year, Basilla Laxton, another parishioner of Stanford, left to the

sepulchre in the same church a sheet (*unum lynthyamen*). In 1518 Alice Smith left to the church of Woodford-cum-membris "a charpett to the crose for to lay on the sepulcur."<sup>1</sup>

## SEATS.

At the close of the fifteenth century Geddington church was being re-seated, and in 1486 Henry German ordered his executors "quod de bonis meis fiant nova sedilia per totam ecclesiam secundum formam quam carpentarius cepit facienda."

In 1528 the church of Wold was provided with seats, towards which several parishioners left small legacies. In the same year the rector made the following bequest: "I bequeth, yf my neyburs kepe ther promes to lett my seattes in the chancell be made with theyres, according as they have allway lovingly promysed me, xxs. to helpe fforth ther bargaen."

Three years later the people of Staverton were erecting seats in their church, and in 1531 W. Fallance left "to the setts in the church iijs. iiijd."

From a post-reformation will we learn that the interesting fifteenth-century quire-stalls now at Tansor came originally from Fotheringhay. By his will, dated 1601, Robert Hickes, rector of Tansor, bequeaths "to the church of Tansor all those my seats now scituate in the same which I brought from Fodringham (sic)."

## THE ALTAR.

With regard to the altar one or two interesting legacies may be quoted. In 1530 John Parvyn left to the chapel of St. John in the church of All Saints, Northampton, his "aulter, the which aulter is garnished with burnyshed golde, sett golde & with ymagery worke." In 1546 Thomas Knottisford, vicar of Weekley, left to Weekley church a

<sup>1</sup> The forms "St. Pulcar" or "St. Pulker," which so often occur in these Northamptonshire wills, seem to indicate

that the popular accent in the middle ages was on the second syllable of "sepulchre."

"halowed super altare"; and a few years later (1558) William Rufforth, parson of Ufford, bequeathed to his parish church "the table that standethe uppon the high alter." In 1529 a parishioner of Cranford St. John left "a stryke of barley to make a woltt (vault) over ye tabyll of ye hie auter," by which was probably meant a stone canopy over the reredos or "tabyll."

The religious changes brought about by the accession of Edward VI, Mary, and Elizabeth are suggested by bequests in three Northamptonshire wills. Edmund Perwyche of Wold in 1550 leaves "to ye hyght aulter & now callyd the table of our Lord xijd." On the accession of queen Mary the old altars were restored, and J. Gybbons, vicar of Dodford, by will dated 1553, bequeathes "toward the re-edyfying of the aulters in Peterborough church xxs. so that they be buylded up agayne before Easter next comyng."

On the accession of Elizabeth "the Lord's table" again took the place of the high altar. The new term, however, was not very familiar, and we find B. Overend of Brackley leaving a bequest "to the hye table in Seynt Peter's." (20th March, 1560-1).

#### PLATE, ETC.

Legacies for the purchase of plate occur very frequently. The following will serve as examples: In 1526 Sir W. Adson, parson of Chipping Warden, left "to the paryshe church of Sent Leonard in Rokyngham liijs. iiijd. to by a challys wyth"; and at West Haddon £3 was bequeathed by a parishioner in 1536 for a like object. Ten years later (1546) William Hatton of Holdenby left "to ye church at Holdenbye one chalys, price vli. wych I wyll mye executors shall rere & make off soche part off mye stuff that then I shall hapen to have, & may be best spared." In the will of Nicholas Woodhull of Warkworth occurs the following provision: "I will yt all my broken sylver & gold shall helpe to make a larger chales for this church."

**CRUETS FOR WINE AND WATER.** In addition to the chalice and paten, various other altar-vessels are referred

to in the wills we are considering. In 1379 John Pyel left to the church of Irthlingborough two cruets of silver to contain the wine and water used in the Sacrament; and in 1421 Peter Mabawe bequeathed to Fotheringhay church "unum par de cruettys." In 1474 a testator left to the church of Naseby "two cruets of pewter (*duobus cruettis de pewtur*), price 12d"; and in 1515 two silver cruets were bequeathed to the black friars' church in Northampton by Sir Everard Fielding, kt.

**CENSERS.** In 1450 Joan Bukland bequeathed to the church of Edgcote "a encensure withe a shipe therto, both of sylver"; and in 1522, 6s. 8d. was left to the church of Corby "to bye withall a payre of censoures." In 1533 John Cave left "to Ketering church a paier of silvir sencers, the price of vli. att the leaste."

**THURIBLES AND HOLY WATER VESSELS.** In 1383 John de Lyons of Warkworth bequeathed to his parish church a silver vessel for the holy water with a sprinkler. He also left a thurible "of laton" to one of the Cambridge friaries.

**PYX.** In 1368 Gervase de Wilford, rector of Barnack, left to the church of Barnack a pyx silver gilt and enamelled within and without (*aymellata intus et foris*). In 1498 a parishioner of Byfield bequeathed 3s. 4d. "pixidi ad portandum Corpus Christi supra summum altare." Twelve years later (1510) Edward Coope left a pyx of silver to the church of Helmdon of the value of 20s. In 1525 a new pyx was required for the church of Croughton, and several parishioners left small legacies to meet the cost. In the following year Henry Goodwyn left 40s. to the church of Irchester "toward the bying & perchesyng of a pyxe of sylver & gylte to ley the blessed sacrament or body of our Lord Jhu Cryste in [in] the church aforesaid, there to remayn for ever"; and in 1545 a legacy was left to the church of Wadenhoe "to the making of the pyxe hangyng over the highe [altar]." In 1531 John Olyver of Islip left "to the byeng of a canapye & a picks for the sacrament xxvjs. viijd." and a "canopye for the pixe" was left to the church of Walgrave in 1533 at a cost of 6s.

**CANOPY.** In 1519 John Pratt left to the church of Brayfield "a canape to hang over the holy & blessyd

sacrament," and two years later Richard Ingram bequeathed "to the sacrament of the church of Broughton one canopy of blake shylike." At Stowe-nine-churches a parishioner in 1532 bequeathed 10s. "to bye a cloth to bere over the holie sacrament on Corpus Xti daye, & at all other tymes nedefull"; and eight years later 6s. 8d. was left to the same parish "to bye a canopye for the sacrament."

Pax. Another article of plate closely connected with the Sacrament was the pax or *osculatorium*, a small tablet of ivory, or wood overlaid with gold or silver, or of some baser metal, used in the western Church for giving the kiss of peace. The rule of Sarum was to send the pax just before communion to all the faithful present, who by kissing it, received the kiss of peace.<sup>1</sup> In England it was usually called the "paxbrede," as in the will of Peter Mabawe who, in 1421, left to the church of Fotheringhay "unum paxebred"; and in that of John Pyel who left a paxe-brede of silver to Irthlingborough. Various other references to the pax are to be found in these Northamptonshire wills. Thus in 1368 Gervase de Wilford left to the church of Barnack a great painted board for giving the pax in church ("magna tabula pro pace danda in ecclesia depicta"). John Dove in 1522 bequeathed to Kingsthorpe church "a pax, price xxd"; and a pax was left to the lady-chapel of Cottingham church in 1529. In 1545 Richard Daundelen left 10s. to the church of Raunds for the purchase of "ij paxes gylytd"; and in 1555 Edward Giffard of Wicken left "a greate paxe of copper" to the church of Wyke Dyve.

CROSSES. Legacies for the purchase of crosses frequently occur. Thus John Berby in 1467 left £3 6s. 8d. "to by therwith a convenient crosse to serve in the parish chirch of Cherwelton"; and in 1510 £8 was left to purchase a new cross for the church of Burton Latimer. A very costly gift was that of Richard Daundelen who, in 1545, left £20 to the church of Raunds "to by a crosse sylver gylytd & inhamellyd."<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Lee's *Glossary*, 254 and 278.

<sup>2</sup> There is now a fine mediaeval processional cross at Lamport, but it is very

doubtful whether it belonged originally to this church.

**HAND-BELLS.** These bells are mentioned in one or two wills. In 1512 Thomas Bailey of Stanford-on-Avon left "to the church toward byyng off ther hand bells xijd." In 1557 an inhabitant of Thorpe Malsor bequeathed his "best wether shepe towards the buying of ij hand bells for the church." The will of Edward Giffard of Wicken (1555) shows the way in which these bells were used. "I give unto the parisshe church of Sainctt James in Wiken two brasen hande bells to ringe before there banners at precession, & other times necessarie."

**CANDLESTICKS.** In 1492 "ij candilstikks of laten, price xvjs. viijd." were left to the high altar of Alderton; and in 1520 a parishioner instructed his executors to provide "ij grett laten candylstycks for to stond beffore the hye alter" of Glapthorne. In 1523 Wm. Plowright of Burton Latimer left to the high altar of his parish church "ij laten candelstickys of ye price of xijjs. iiijd"; and in 1533 Thomas Baron bequeathed to the neighbouring church of Rushden £10 "to by a pair of sylver candelsticks withall." In 1545 "ij smale pricket candylstyckes for ye children to bere at prosesyon" were provided for the church of Raunds at a cost of 3s. 4d. by the will of Richard Daundelen.

**BASINS.** In 1512 Alice Moles left to the chapel of Ringstead "unam pelvim auricalcam ad lavandum reliquias sanctorum"; and in the following year a testator left to the high altar of East Carlton church "one newe bason of pewter." In 1514 Robert Shefford left the following handsome benefaction to the church of All Saints, Northampton: "I will & gyve ij basons with ij ewers of sylver to the hyghe aulter worth by estimacon xl marcks." In 1521 a testator left to Brington church "a charger to wasch ther hands when chyldryn be crystenyd"; and five years later (1526) "a basson & a lavar" were bequeathed to the font of the neighbouring church of Holdenby, doubtless for a similar purpose.

**LECTERN.** In 1521 Agnes Arnold left 6s. 8d. "to the byyng off a lectryne of latten" for Wold church; and in the following year John Gun bequeathed 20s. "to ye byyng of a lectarne brase" for the church of Benefield.



In 1568 T. Mowmforthe, parson of Aldwinkle All Saints, left his body to be buried in the chancel "directly in the myddest of the same under the stone that the lecterne was custumed to stand uppon."

#### VESTMENTS.

Bequests of vestments, or of sums of money towards their purchase, are of constant occurrence in these Northamptonshire wills. The following are typical examples: In 1417 John Honnyngham, archdeacon of Durham, left ten marks to the church of Walgrave "ad usum et facturam unius vestimenti integri principalis cum capa, et apparatibus diacono et subdiacono convenientibus pro summo altari." In 1467 Alice Mortimer bequeathed to the church of Upton, near Northampton, a "cheseble of blue velvett with a crosse of rede velvett, an aube, & amys with all the orfrays to the same." In 1471 Richard Rawlyn left "to the church of Kyslyngbury my grene vestymment wrought with selver, & with a blewse crosse & flowres of gold." In 1506 Maryon Thorpe bequeathed to the high altar of Higham Ferrers "a vestment, & also for the decon & subdecon of oon sewte, of the value of liijs. iiijd." In 1521 a parishioner of Irchester left 26s. 8d. "to bye a blacke vestymment. Item for a lenton vestymment xxvjs. viijd." In the following year Sir John Spencer, kt. who had been rebuilding the chancel of Brington, bequeathed to the church one whole suit of vestments and a chalice gilt, at a cost of £4. In 1533 W. Tithe left to the church of Northborough "oon white sarceynett vestment, price xxvjs. viijd. & ytt to be delyvered by the feast of estur."

In 1535 the church officials of Kettering received a legacy of "a cope or a vestment of white silke as they shall thinke best, the price x marks or vijli." Another parishioner in 1546 left "twoo whyte tunacles of white damaske & my best vestmente to the aulter of Saint John in Ketteringe church." In 1539 Robert Clark bequeathed to the church of Boughton "a whyte vestment for Lent with the aube & corporase. Also to the sayd church one rachet." In queen Mary's days (1558) Thomas Latham

left to Kingsthorpe church "a vestment with the stole & fannan & a corporas case."

In 1523 Nicholas Vaux, lord Harrowden, ordered his executors "to bye twenty vestments to be geven to xx pour churches about Harowdon & Norton"; and Sir Richard Knightley of Fawsley, by will dated 1538, to the intent that God's service may be the better maintained, left a vestment of the value of 20s. or 20s. to buy one, to the churches of Badby, Braunston, Byfield, Catesby, Charwelton, Everdon, Farthingstone, Fawsley, Hellidon, Litchborough, Newnham, Norton, Plumpton, Preston Capes, Stowe, Weedon, and Woodford.

Legacies for the provision or purchase of copes are equally numerous. The cost of them varied considerably. Thus a Helmdon man left 20s. in 1498 "ad empcionem unius cape." In 1506 Dr. Henry Rudd left "to the church of Pychele to by therewith a coope x marcs." At Sulgrave in 1518 J. Stevyns bequeathed the sum of £6 13s. 4d. "for to bye a good coope"; and W. Margetts, of Rushden, in 1537 left £5 "to bye a cope or vestymnt." Four years later Thomas Hensman of Ecton ordered his executors to expend £8 upon "a cope of blue velvet for my parish church." Sometimes, however, the whole parish contributed towards the cost of these vestments, as was the case at Naseby, where, in the years 1529 and 1530, various parishioners bequeathed small sums of money for the purchase of a new cope.

These legacies did not always take the form of money. In 1498 Edward, earl of Wiltshire, whose fine tomb is still to be seen at Lowick, left to one church "the outside of my gown of crimson velvet to make a cope." Another church was to have "the lining of black damask to make a vestment and a cope." In 1531 Nicholas Woodhull bequeathed to the church of Warkworth "a gown of black saten to make therof a cope, or an other ornament to be hadd to the honor of God in the same church. Allso I will that my wiff's apparell shall be made in vestymnts & ornaments of the church."

The finest set<sup>1</sup> of vestments which we have noticed in these wills is that bequeathed by Cecily, duchess of York,

<sup>1</sup> Other elaborate sets of vestments were left to the churches of Edgcote (1450) and Irthlingborough (1379).

to the church of Fotheringhay. These were made mainly of crimson velvet and cloth of gold, and must have been as beautiful as they were costly.

**ALBS.** In 1537 Margaret Bythery left a flaxen sheet to the church of Wellingborough to make an alb; and similar bequests occur in one or two other wills in different parts of the county. At Overstone a parishioner in 1512 left 5s. "to bye an albe for ye chyrch & to repayre other parte of ye vestments"; and in 1533 Thos. Grene bequeathed to St. Margaret chapel at Chapel Brampton "oon albe."

**ROCHETS.** This vestment was closely akin to the surplice. Lyndewode says: "Rochetum . . . differt a superpelliceo, quia superpelliceum habet manicas pendulas, sed rochetum est sine manicis, et ordinatur pro clerico ministraturo sacerdoti, vel forsan ad opus ipsius sacerdotis in baptizando pueros ne per manicas ipsius brachia impedianur." In quires, or at least in those of old foundation, clerks ministering at the altar used albs, but in parish churches the rochet was generally used. It was sleeved sometimes, but its sleeves were close, and not hanging like those of a surplice.<sup>2</sup> Bequests of rochets occur very rarely in Northamptonshire wills, but one was left to the church of Boughton in 1539 by Robert Clark (clerk).

**SURPLICES.** For the provision of surplices many bequests were left. It will be sufficient here to quote four examples. In 1513 Philip Page bequeathed to the church of East Carlton "iiij ells of lynyn cloth to make a surples"; and in 1529 another parishioner left to the same church "ij shets to make a surples withal." In 1546 Thomas Plowright, vicar of Raunds, leaves "unto ye making of a surplys a pare of mye best shetts"; and in the same year a neighbouring vicar, Thomas Knottisford of Weekley, leaves "a surples with sleves" to his parish church. A "sleved surplice" is also mentioned in a Peterborough will in 1530.

**ALTAR CLOTHS, FRONTALS, DORSALS AND RIDDELS.** One of the commonest bequests is that of a sheet or a

<sup>2</sup> Micklethwaite, *Ornaments of the Rubric* (Alcuin Club), 63.

tablecloth for an altar-cloth. Thus, in 1540, Elizabeth Nycolls left "to the church of Thrapston one of my best tabel clothes to make an aulter cloth for the hye auter"; and there are scores of similar legacies. In 1526 a parishioner left to the church of Croughton "as fine a painted cloth as may be gotten to hang before the high altar"; and there are exactly similar bequests to the churches of Whitfield (1527) and Thornby (1528). In 1531 W. Locker bequeathed to the high altar of Warming-ton "an hangyng aulter clothe so good as can be bought for xs. except my man can make ytt better."

In the same year a parishioner left to the church of Cosgrove "iiij bushell of barley to bye a paynted clothe to hang before the high auter"; and in 1544 T. Dobbs bequeathed 5s. to the high altar of Braybroke "to bye a cloth to the more bewtie thereof, & to the honor of God being there."

In most mediaeval churches a cloth of more or less richness hung against the wall above the altar, which was known as the upper frontal or dorsal. The cloth in front of the altar, to which the name frontal is now generally applied, was known as the nether or lower frontal. At the ends of the altars it was usual to have curtains or "riddels," generally of light material, hung on rods projecting from the east wall, and at right-angles to it. References to each of these articles of altar furniture are found in the Northamptonshire wills. Joan Bukland in 1450 left to the church of Edgcote "a grene apparielle for the auter, that is to say reredose & frontelle powdrede withe golde, & ij rydellis of grene tarteryne.<sup>1</sup> Item ij apparelle of white for the ij auters with rydellis for Lente."

HOUSELING CLOTHS.<sup>2</sup> In 1511 Isabella Lewelyn be-

<sup>1</sup> Tartaryn was a costly mediaeval stuff the character of which cannot now be traced. Ducange says it was a fine cloth manufactured in Tartary, but Skinner derives it from Tortona in the Milanese. The Wardrobe accounts of Edward III mention "a jupon of blue tartaryn powdered with garters, the buckles and pendants of silver"; and in the Wardrobe accounts of Edward IV a piece of "grene tartaryn" is charged at 18s. (*The Drapers' Dictionary*).

<sup>2</sup> The houseling cloth was a long linen

cloth held by clerks in front of the communicants when receiving the sacrament. In a manner it took the place of the altar rails of modern times, which were not introduced till the sixteenth century. The houseling cloth was usually of linen, but on state occasions it was sometimes of silk. Its use continued long after the reformation, and is even yet not quite extinct (Micklethwaite, *Ornaments of the Rubric*, p. 41: see also *Heirugia Anglicana*, ed. Staley, i, 130, 131).

queathed to the church of Towcester "a towell of diaper of xiiij yards length to hosyll people"; and Jane Brafield (1522) left her "grett diaper towell to be a housyng cloth in Saint Gyles' church (Northampton)." Cecile Smyth of East Carlton (1529) bequeathed "a towell clothe for to serve parysshoners wytheall when they take ther ryghtts of the church at Ester & other tymes." And Anne Shefford (1546) left "a towell for ye howslyng bord."

**CORPORASES.** Bequests of kerchiefs for making corporases are fairly common. The following are three typical examples: Joan Robinson in 1526 bequeathes her "best kerchiff to ye highe altare of Seynt Gregory (Northampton) to make a corporax." Margaret Bythery (1537) leaves her "best kercheffe to make a corperas clothe" for the church of Wellingborough; and Anne Shepard of Wilbarston leaves an exactly similar bequest. The will of Jane Brafield of St. Giles, Northampton, contains the following provision: "I give a pair of tires of myne of gold perlid, & to put serteine of my curalle perls (coral pearls) apone it, to be made by my sone for a corperasse case"; and in 1558 W. Butler of Preston Capes leaves his "tynsill doblet to make corporas cases."

**CHRY SOM CLOTHS AND CARECLOTHS.** The carecloth was a sort of veil held over the heads of newly-married couples when they received the blessing. The chrysom cloth was a linen kerchief placed on the head of the infant after the unction which used to follow baptism. Both of these cloths are referred to in one or two Northamptonshire wills. Micklethwaite in his *Ornaments of the Rubric* (p. 49) says that the chrysom might not be turned to common use. The following legacy, however, would appear to prove that this rule was not always observed. In 1531 Thos. Sergeant, vicar of St. Giles, Northampton, left "to every preste dwelling within the college of All Hallows goeing to the comons a chrysom to be ther napkins."

**TOWELS.** W. Nicoll of Oundle (1522) gives "to the hye alter a towell to wype ye prests hands with"; and Henry Langley of Little Harrowden leaves the following bequest: "I bequethe my best towell to hange in the roode lofte. Item I bequeath my worst towell to hange

at the hye aulter to serve the preste at wasshing his hands before ye sacringe & after."

**LENTEN VEILS.** During the season of Lent a veil was hung across the chancel in front of the altar. The hooks or spikes from which the Lenten veil was suspended are still to be seen in the cathedral churches of Salisbury and Ripon; and in Wenlock, Shillington (Beds.), and several other churches. References to this custom are found in several Northamptonshire wills. The following is a good example: In 1517 Richard Blofeyld left 3s. 4d. to the church of All Saints, Irthlingborough, "for to bye a vayell to hang befor the hy auter." In a Scaldwell will of the time of queen Mary we find the following somewhat quaint bequest: "I bequeath to the church of Scaldwell ij flaxen sheates sumwhat worne to make a vayle withall."

**OTHER CLOTHS FOR LENT.** It was customary during Lent to cover up the great rood and all pictures and images, and entries of sheets or cloths for the purpose are common in inventories.<sup>1</sup> Probably the following bequests had reference to this custom: "I bequeth a ewe lamb & xijd. towards a cloth to kever the xij apostells": J. Launden of Horton, 1509. "To our Lady of Wittilbury ij ells of brode cloth to be drawne upon wyre befor hir": R. Fennymore, 1522.

**BANNERS AND CROSS CLOTHS.** Agatha Dunstall of Northampton in 1464 leaves fourpence "ad unum vexillum sancti Martini emendum." Isabel Mylner, by her will dated 1514, gives to the church of Spratton "a banner clothe which shalbe better than any in the churche." From this we may conclude that even a small country church could boast several banners. In the following year Richard Prentis of Aldwinkle All Saints leaves a bequest "ad emcionem unius vexilli pro principali cruce ecclesie." In 1521 T. Skynner of Creaton bequeathes 6s. 8d. "for a baner cloth for the crosse"; and six years later (1527) a Daventry parishioner leaves a like amount for "a banner of the pyctor of Saint George to be borne on the crosse daies."

In 1542 Margaret Parker leaves to the church of

<sup>1</sup> Micklethwaite, *Ornaments of the Rubric*, 54.

Holdenby "a banner clothe the pryce of vs"; three years later an Ashton man desires his wife to "bye a sylken banner for the crosse"; and in 1546 a Guilsborough parishioner leaves 20s. to be bestowed on a silk streamer.

A somewhat similar bequest is that of William Bawston of Bulwick, who, by will dated 1498, left to the church of Bulwick "a coverlet of rede & yalowe to be born before the crosse on Palme Sondaye, & to lye before the hyghe awter every principall feste."

#### BOOKS.

For conducting the services in a mediaeval parish church the following books were necessary: (1) The missal or mass book. (2) The gradual or grayle. (3) The breviary or *portiforium*. (4) The *antiphonarium*. (5) The *processionale* or processioner. (6) The *manuale*.

(1) The missal contained the mass, so far as the text was concerned. The epistles and gospels, being read from separate lecterns, were often contained in separate books called respectively *epistolarium* and *evangeliarium*.

(2) The gradual or grayle contained the musical portions of the mass. The book was so called from one of the principal elements being the *responsorium graduale*, or respond to the *lectio epistolae*.

(3) The breviary or *portiforium* contained the hour services, which were said by the clergy either in quire or in private. It was known in England by various names: *portas*, *portuasse*, *porteuisse*, and several other variants.

(4) The *antiphonarium* or antiphoner contained the musical portions of the breviary. The anthem books of our cathedrals, and the hymn books of our parish churches, are the direct successors of this book.

(5) The *processionale* or processioner contained the litanies and hymns sung in procession.

(6) The *manuale* contained the occasional services, which in pre-reformation days were much more numerous than now. Among others may be mentioned the ceremonies of Candlemas, Ash Wednesday, and Palm Sunday, besides what were formerly known as the sacramental



services, of baptism, marriage, and visitation of the sick.<sup>1</sup>

All the books above mentioned are frequently referred to in our Northamptonshire wills.

(1) THE MISSAL OR MASS BOOK. John Chauntrell, by will dated 1509, bequeathed to the church of St. Giles, Northampton, his "fayre mas booke written by hand." In 1512 J. Stawynnton of Eydon left "to the church of Heydon vjs. viijd. to bye a masse booke"; and six years later Humphrey Gerard left a like amount to purchase a missal for Lamport church. In 1529 Thomas Pemberton bequeathed 5s. "to by a masse boke to the use of the churche of Rushden"; and in 1533 T. Wallis left "to the church of St. Peter in Isham a masse booke, price iijs. viijd." Similar legacies were left to the church of Easton Maudit in 1523, and to St. Margaret's chapel in Denton in 1536.

(2) THE GRADUAL OR GRAYLE. Bequests for the purchase of grayles occur in many Northamptonshire wills. In 1519 a parishioner left 6s. 8d. to the church of Boughton for this purpose; "a prynted grayle" was left to Sudborough church in 1528; and in 1533 James Staynbank of Tichmarsh bequeathed 10s. to his parish church "to by an antyphoner & a grayll." In 1534 the parishioners of Spratton were purchasing a new grayle, and J. Peerson left 6s. 8d. towards the cost. Ten shillings was bequeathed in 1542 to buy a grayle for Cold Ashby church; and four years later J. Devias, vicar of Warmington, left "to the church of Warmington to the mayntenance of God's service xs. for a new printed graile."

(3) THE BREVIARY OR PORTIFORIUM. The most interesting book bequest in the wills we are considering is that made by William Adson, parson of Chipping Warden. By his will, dated 1526, he left "to the parysch chyrche of Chepyng Warden vli. sterlyng to by a boke caullyd a brevyary; ffor the qwiche brevyary to be made I have poke for hitt my selfe to oone dwellyng at the Blake Freers

<sup>1</sup> For an admirable summary of this subject see a note by the late Henry Bradshaw in Cox and Hope, *Chronicles of All Saints, Derby*. See also Wordsworth and Littlehales, *Old Service Books of the English Church*.

in Thetforffe, & paed to hym in yernest vjs. viij. My promysse is to have hit for iiij li; & the other xxs. I wyll shall goo to the profytt of the seyd church, & to be used as the parochyns shall thynke best."

Other testators left various sums at different times for the purchase of a new portas or breviary. The following are good examples :

- 1522. "To ye parysch church of Harryngworth my writen portas" : Henry Newman, vicar.
- 1526. "Item for a portas xijd" : Nicholas Gybbys of Woodford-cum-membris.
- 1528. "Also ijs. viij. to by a portuis to the church of Woodford (to syng) divyne service apon" : Agnes Mayow.
- 1531. "Item lego ecclesie parochiali de Farthynston . . . unum magnum integrum portiforium, in quo omnia hec donaria inseruntur" : Hugh Melyng, rector.
- 1533. "To the church of Carleton xiijs. iiij. to by oon porteuise" : Henry Page.
- 1556. I bequeath to the church of Everdon a "halfe portehouse, the wynter parte" : Ralph Jaxson, priest.

(4) THE ANTIPHONARIUM. A bequest by Annys Cave, a Yelvertoft lady, shows the purpose for which this book was used. She leaves 20s. "to bye a hole antefener for to synge matyns & evensong upon" (1545). A more expensive book of this class was left to the church of Creaton some years earlier. W. Martin in 1521 bequeathed "to the church of Creton to by an antiphinale iiij li. vjs. viij." and in 1533 T. Wallis left "to the church of Orlingbury an antiphoner, the price thereof iiij li. at the least."

Other legacies for the providing of antiphoners were as follows :

- 1526. "I give towarde the byyng of an antyphonary to the church vjs. viij" : J. Baxter of Bulwick.
- 1537. "To the church of Sprotton to bye one antyphoner xxs" : Roger Parker.
- 1542. "To the church of Kislingbury xxs. shalbe gyven to by ij antyphoners to be delivered to mayster parson, or his curate" : T. Chaswell.
- 1545. "I bequethe xxs. to helpe to bye a boke callyd a antyphonar to Bryxworth church" : J. Molton.

In queen Mary's reign, when the old service-books discarded in the time of Edward VI were being restored, we find the following bequests :

1556. "To the parish church of Charwelton xs. to by an antyfonar": Robert Buckelay, clerk.

1558. 3s. 4d. to the church of Flore "towards the bieng of a typhoner": W. Sharpe.

(5) THE PROCESSIONALE does not occur very frequently in the Northamptonshire wills, but one or two instances have been noted: In 1531 Hugh Melyng left to the church of Farthingstone "unum processionale imperfectum." In 1533 Sir Thomas Betterick of Radstone bequeathed "to Throop (Mandeville) church oon processonar"; and in 1539 Robert Clark left a similar legacy to the church of Boughton, and J. Ingley one to Corby church. In queen Mary's days Edward Giffard of Wicken left "to Sainte John Evangeliste church (in Wyke Dyve) one processonar of parchementte."

(6) THE MANUALE. In 1555 the will of Thomas Weston of Cold Ashby contained the following clause: "I gyve to bye a boke called a manuell iij. s. iiij. d." The manuale occurs also in a Marholm will.

(7) OTHER BOOKS. In 1389 William de Tonge, citizen of London, bequeathed to the church of Higham Ferrers "unam *Legendam* ad opus parochiae."

In 1506 Robert Wyttylbury of Marholm left the following injunctions to his executors: "I wyll that incontynente after the deth of my wif the church of Marham have vj bokes, that is to saye a masse boke, an antyfoner, a manuell, a processonary, an ordinale & a *Legenda sanctorum*, to remayne in the said chirch of Marham."

Four books similar to these were bequeathed to the church of Edgcote in 1450 by Joan Bukland. "Item to the said churche a masse boke the first worde of the second leeff *Dei dixit*. Item j grayle, the first worde of the secunde leefe *Vel hoc*. Item a portevose, the first worde of the second leffe *Ipsa die*. Item j processonary, the first worde of the second leffe *Oremus Deus qui*."

Another interesting bequest of books is that left by John Pyel, founder of the college of Irthlingborough. By his will, dated 1379, the following books were bequeathed to the college, or to the churches of All Saints and St. Peter's in Irthlingborough: Four "porthors," a "grail," an

"ordenal," and two "sautres." "To the said college my best porthors covered with red leather & my bible."

A fourth set of books was left by Sir John Holt, kt. in 1415. He bequeathed to the church of Brampton-by-Dingley "my best missal and a portas with musical notation (*unum portiforium notatum*). To Richard Holt, clerk, my son, my *biblioteca portativa*, *Legenda aurea* and a psalter well and curiously edged with gold, and a *liber codiceus* written in French."

The *ordinale* or "pye" mentioned in the will of Robert Wyttylbury was a "directorium sacerdotum" or collection of rubrical directions for the conducting of the services. In was often called the pye or the pica.<sup>1</sup> Thus, in 1539, Thomas Duffeld left "to the church of Stanford one boke called pica."

The *psalterium*, psalter or psalm-book mentioned in the wills of John Pyel and Sir John Holt, occurs also in one or two other wills. Thus Nicholas Gybbys of Woodford-cum-membris, by will dated 1515, gives to his parish church "a sauter boke"; and John Dawkins of Brackley bequeathes various books "except ij psalters & a primer."

The *primer*, alluded to in the will of John Dawkins just quoted, was a book of private devotions rather than a service book, and was used largely by the laity. It is often called a "book of hours" or *horae*.<sup>2</sup>

Another book was the *hymnarium*, hymnal or hymner, a copy of which was left by Robert Clark to the church of Boughton in 1539; and another, by William Ellys, to Wellingborough church in 1544. It was called also *hymnale* and *hymnarium*, and contained a collection of mediaeval hymns. In 1554 Robert Moxon left his "Imnall book to ye church of Towceter"; and two years later Ralph Jaxson bequeathed "to the use of the church of Everdon an hymnar."

The *Legenda*, *Legenda sanctorum* and *Legenda aurea*. The *Legenda*, mentioned in the will of Wm. Tonge, was a book "containing the long lessons used at matins, as

<sup>1</sup> This book is thus referred to in a note "concerning the service of the church" in the *Book of Common Prayer*. "Moreover the number and hardness of the rules called the Pie, and the manifold changings of the service, was the cause, that to turn

the book only was so hard and intricate a matter that many times there was more business to find out what should be read, than to read it when it was found out."

<sup>2</sup> Wordsworth and Littlehales, *Old Service Books of the English Church*, pp. 243-254.

well from the Bible, from the *Sermologus* and from the *Homiliarius*, as also from the *Passionale*, containing the acts of saints read on their festivals." It was afterwards incorporated in the breviary.<sup>1</sup> The *Legenda sanctorum* which occurs in the will of Robert Wyttylbury was a book of stories, or readings (*legenda*) from the lives of the saints. The *Legenda aurea* left by Sir John Holt was the most famous book of sacred legends of the middle ages. Its author was Jacobus à Voragine (Jacopo da Voraggio), archbishop of Genoa in the latter half of the thirteenth century. It was translated and printed by Caxton, whose translation has been twice reprinted in the last twenty-five years. The work (known as the *Golden Legend*) follows the order of the Christian year, and contains the legends of the saints with appropriate discourses on the seasons and the principal articles of the faith. Both of the last-named books were intended for private reading, and not for use in the church services.

The term "Coucher"<sup>2</sup> referred to in a Chelveston will probably means a *Collectarium*, or book of short lessons and collects, used at the hour services, except matins. The word coucher is also used for any large book, but the Chelveston testator evidently meant to leave a definite book. The bequest runs: "To the same church xs. to by a boke named a cowcher."

#### VOTIVE MASSES.

MASS OF SCALA CELI. Legacies frequently occur in the wills of Northamptonshire folk to provide for a mass of Scala Celi, or sometimes of a mass at Scala Celi. In the case of Edmund Mulsho of Newton the intention of the testator is perfectly clear. "I will put an able prest of good conversacon to singe & pray for my soule atte Scala Celi in Rome by the space of an hoole yere & xxx daies."

<sup>1</sup> *Chronicles of All Saints, Derby* (appendix).

<sup>2</sup> The word coucher appears to be thus derived. *Collectarium*, *collectier*, *coulctier*, *coulctier*, *couchier*, *coucher*: Lee, *Glossary of*

*Liturgical Terms*, p. 88. In some of the Northamptonshire wills the word coucher is used in the sense of cushion or pillow. In that case it is derived from *culcitra*, a pillow.

The chapel of our Lady called Scala Celi<sup>1</sup> was built over the cemetery of San Zeno outside the walls of Rome, on the Ostian way. It derived its name from a vision vouchsafed to St. Bernard of a heavenly ladder (*Scala Coeli*), on which angels were conducting to heaven the souls whom his prayers had delivered from purgatory.

In that place a chapelle ys,  
Scala Cely called hit ys,  
"Laddere of heven" men clepeth hit  
In honoure of our Lady be my wytte.

*The Stacyons of Rome, 157-160.*

Margaret, countess of Pembroke and Richmond, mother of Henry VII, obtained papal bulls of indulgence granting the same privileges to her son's chapel at Westminster as were attached to the chapel of Scala Celi in Rome. Similar privileges appear to have been granted to the church of St. Botolph in Boston, to the Austin friars churches in Norwich and Northampton, and to one of the churches in Oxford, causing them to be much frequented by pilgrims, who found it easier to pay their devotions in these places than to make a journey to Rome.<sup>2</sup>

In 1514 Robert Marbury of Lowick, in Northamptonshire, left money to provide for a trentall of masses to be sung for his soul "at Scala Cely at Westminster"; and a few years later John Benett of Newbottle left a similar bequest for the singing of 30 masses "at Scala Celi in Oxford." In 1519 John Pratt of Northampton ordered his executors to hire "an honest priest to syng for one hole yere at the altar of Scala Celi before our Lady of Grace in the church of the Freers Augustyns (Northampton)." But in most cases the bequest for a mass of Scala Celi seems to refer to an ordinary votive mass with certain special collects referring to Scala Celi included in it. Among the privileges granted to the members of the famous gild of our Lady in Boston was the following. A mass said on certain days in the gild chapel, or on an altar-stone (portable) belonging to the gild; or even a *pater noster* and *ave*, or a mass said in their own parish, if the brother or sister of the gild were

<sup>1</sup> This chapel of Scala Celi has been confounded by several well-known writers with the chapel opposite the church of St. John Lateran containing the *Scala Santa* or Holy Stairs.

<sup>2</sup> Sharpe, *Calendar of London Hustings court wills*, ii, xxxi.

unavoidably hindered from going to the privileged place, was allowed the same value for his or her soul in purgatory, as if the same had been said in the chapel of our Lady called Scala Celi in Rome. Probably the mass of Scala Coeli of the Northamptonshire wills was an ordinary votive mass for souls or the like, such as occurs in any missal, but credited with the special indulgence attached to it by various popes. In Foxe's *Acts and Monuments*<sup>1</sup> is a summary of points agreed to, and not agreed to, by Stephen Gardiner in 1551. He was in favour of the mass, "saying it did profit the quick and dead." He was, however, against "the mass of Scala Celi," "masses satisfactory," and "masses in number," as he could not find them in holy scripture.

Bishop Bale, in his play of *King John* written to promote and confirm the reformation, makes the king complain of the clergy extracting money "for legacies, trentalls, with Scalacely messys, wherby ye have made the people very assys."<sup>2</sup>

**JESUS MASS.** Another mass frequently alluded to in these Northamptonshire wills was the "missa de nomine Jesu" or Jesus mass. "This mass made its first appearance in the Sarum books as a votive mass. In a manuscript Sarum missal, written about the middle of the fifteenth century, now belonging to Mr. Dewick, there is no mass of the holy Name in the *Sanctorale*, but it is placed among the votive masses with the following rubric: 'Decimo nono die mensis Julii anno domini millesimo cccc<sup>mo</sup> ix Robertus episcopus Sarum in castro suo Scireborn concessit omnibus vere confessis et contritis dicentibus vel audientibus sexta feria missam de nomine Jhesu Christi quadraginta dies indulgencie tociens quociens eam dixerint vel audierint perpetuis temporibus duraturos.'"<sup>3</sup> It afterwards found its way into the *Sanctorale* of the Sarum missal (7th August), as well as into the missals of other English uses.

In various Northamptonshire wills bequests were made for the maintenance of the mass of Jesus; and at Wellingborough a "gild of the mass of Jesu" existed for this

<sup>1</sup> Vol. v, 364 (1846 edition).

<sup>2</sup> Sharpe, *London Hustings court wills*, ii, xxxii.

<sup>3</sup> Paper by Mr. Cuthbert Atchley in *Transactions of the St. Paul's Ecclesiological Society*, v, 163-169.



special purpose. It probably held its meetings in the beautiful little chapel on the south side of the church, on the roof of which are still to be seen carved the signs and implements of the passion.

Altars in honour of the holy name were to be found at Bugbrooke, Deene, Moulton, Potterspury, and Weedon Beck; and there was a Jesus chapel at St. John's, Peterborough. "The mass of Jesu" was maintained at Daventry, Harleston, Stoke Bruern, Watford, and various other places. At Wellingborough this mass appears to have been said daily, but in most cases it was confined to Friday; as at Daventry, where a parishioner in 1528 left "a farthinge every Fryday to fynd a lyght at Jhs mass, to be quarterly payd out of my house in Daventry."<sup>1</sup>

ST. GREGORY'S TRENTAL. Frequent mention occurs in these Northamptonshire wills of a trental of St. Gregory. The Sarum missal contains the following definition of the term: "Whoever may desire to keep the trental of St. Gregory must celebrate three masses of the Lord's nativity, three of the Lord's epiphany, three of the purification of St. Mary, three of the annunciation of the same, three of the Lord's resurrection, three of the Lord's ascension, three of Whitsunday, three of the Trinity, three of the assumption of St. Mary the Virgin, three of her nativity; and let these masses be celebrated within the octaves of the above feasts. . . . Let him also say *Placebo* and *Dirige* with nine psalms, lessons and anthems, except in Eastertide, when the service must be said with three, and let the commendation of souls be said so many times."

MASS OF THE FIVE WOUNDS. The legend which precedes this mass in the Sarum missal is briefly this. St. Boniface lay on his deathbed: to him appeared the archangel Raphael with the said mass. "Rise and write out this office," saith he, "and say it five times, and thou shalt be healed: and whosoever shall say it for himself or for any sick person five times shall be healed, and if for a soul in purgatory, it shall be delivered." St. Boniface then

<sup>1</sup> For an interesting account of the Friday mass at the Jesus altar in Durham cathedral see *Rites of Durham* (Surtees Society); and a valuable paper by Mr. Cuthbert

Atchley on the Jesus mass and anthem in *Transactions of the St. Paul's Ecclesiological Society*, v, 163-169.

inquired who he was, and on learning, conceded to all *rite confessis et bene contritis*, who should say this mass five times, the seventh part of the forgiveness of all their sins; and to all who got it said, forty days' indulgence of mortal, and a year's of venial sins.

THIRTEEN MASSES REVEALED TO POPE INNOCENT BY AN ANGEL. The will of Agnes Hilton of Northampton, dated 1535, contains the following interesting clause: "Item I will thatt there be xiiij masses said for me thatt weare shewd to busshoppe Innocente be revelation by an aungell from allmytie Godd. The first masse of the Advent *Ad te levavi*; the second on Christenmasse day *Puer natus*; the thirde of the Epiphanye *Ecce advenit*; the iiij<sup>th</sup> masse of Septuagesima *Circumdederunt*; the v<sup>th</sup> on Palme Sunday *Domine. Ad evangelium Cum appropinquasset*, & rede the passion after masse; the vi<sup>th</sup> of the resurrecton; the vij<sup>th</sup> of the assencon; the viij<sup>th</sup> of Penthecoste; the ix<sup>th</sup> of the Crosse; the x<sup>th</sup> of our Lady *Vultum tuum. Oratio Concede. Epistola Ego quasi. Gradale Propter veritatem. Alleluia Virga Jesse. Sequentia Ducis (? dulcis) ave*; the xj<sup>th</sup> of the trynytie; the xij<sup>th</sup> of the apostells; the xiiij<sup>th</sup> of the angels."

It is interesting to note that in deference to the royal injunctions pope Innocent has become bishop Innocent in this will.

The first four masses offer no difficulty as they are found both in the Sarum and Roman missals. The mass for Palm Sunday appears to borrow its gospel (Matt. xxi, 1-9) from that said before the blessing of palms in the Roman missal. In the tenth mass *Vultum tuum* is the votive mass of our Lady to be said between Christmas and the Purification, but the collect, epistle, etc. differ from the corresponding forms of that mass in the Sarum and Roman missals, though they are found in different services in honour of our Lady. The collect *Concede*<sup>1</sup> is taken from the mass *Salve, sancta parens*.<sup>2</sup>

*Ego quasi*<sup>3</sup> is the lesson to be read "for the epistle"

<sup>1</sup> Concede nos famulos tuos quaesumus, Domine Deus, perpetua mentis et corporis salute gaudere; et gloriosa beatae Mariae semper Virginis intercessione a praesenti liberari tristitia et aeterna perfrui laetitia Per Dominum, etc.

<sup>2</sup> Sarum missale, ed. Dickinson, p. 779.

<sup>3</sup> Ego quasi vitis fructificavi suavitatem odoris, etc: Eccclus. xxiv, 23 (Vulgate).

in the nativity of our Lady in the Sarum missal, p. 895. The gradual *Propter veritatem*<sup>1</sup> is that of the Assumption of our Lady in the Sarum missal, p. 867. The Alleluia or hymn, *Virga Jesse*,<sup>2</sup> is part of the tract in the Roman missal for the Annunciation of our Lady when falling after Easter. The sequence, *Ducis ave*, is probably a scribe's error for *Dulcis ave*, the first words of a well-known hymn.<sup>3</sup> It is one of the Saturday sequences of our Lady in the *Missale ad usum Fratrum Predicatorum* (Venice, 1550).

The Council of Valence, in 1565, condemned among other superstitions, "superstitiosum cultum missarum quae dicuntur revelatae." Doubtless "the thirteen masses revealed to pope Innocent" were among the number.<sup>4</sup>

#### THE GILDS.

Closely connected with the history of the church were the gilds, which played so important a part in parish life in mediaeval days. Every town church with any claim to importance had several of these useful institutions; and even small village churches could often boast one or two. Over a hundred gilds are mentioned in the Northamptonshire wills, and doubtless many others existed, of which no record has been preserved. In the case of the poorer village gilds the members, as a rule, restricted themselves to the maintenance of a light or lights in their parish church; but the more important town gilds were much more ambitious. They frequently maintained at their own expense one or more chaplains; kept in repair, and sometimes built, the chapel in which they worshipped, and furnished it with the necessary

<sup>1</sup> *Propter veritatem et mansuetudinem et justitiam: et deducet te mirabiliter dextera tua.* Ps. xlv, 5.

<sup>2</sup> *Virga Jesse floruit: Virgo Deum et hominem genuit: pacem Deus reddidit; in se reconcilians ima summis.*

<sup>3</sup> *Dulcis ave penitentis  
Consolatrix, te querentis  
Miseratrix anime,  
Parens prolis prementis,  
Carnis fragilis et mentis  
Estus in nos reprime.*

<sup>4</sup> Ducange, s.v. *Missa*, ed. 1885, vol. v, p. 418.

plate, vestments, and other necessities. To take a single church as an example, at All Saints, Northampton, the gild of our Lady provided three chaplains to say mass in the parish church. The first chaplain celebrated what was known as the "Morrow mass."<sup>1</sup> It was said at an early hour, usually between four and five in the morning, for the benefit of travellers and others who desired to hear mass before setting out on their journey.

The second chaplain celebrated a mass at the hour of prime (6 a.m.) which was known as "le prime messe"; while the third sang his mass between nine and eleven with music and great pomp of chaplains and clerks ("cum nota et magna solempnitate capellanorum et clericorum"), so that those coming into the town from the country might be able to hear mass when the usual services were over. At sunset these chaplains were also expected to conduct a musical service, consisting of antiphons, prayers, etc. to the accompaniment of an organ, at which a large congregation was usually present ("copiosa gentium concurrit multitudo").

The gild of the holy Trinity provided four chaplains, and made itself responsible for the payment of the "organ player," who received 40s. a house worth 10s. and 26s. 8d. more "for teachin childerne to sing." "Three singing men" were also maintained at the expense of the gild, "eche of them having for his stipend for term of lyffe 40s"; while the parish sexton received from them "for his stipend 16s. and one house of 16s. a yere."

The gild of Corpus Christi, here as elsewhere, was responsible for the organisation of the great annual procession through the streets of the town on Corpus Christi day. Besides this the members maintained two chaplains to say mass daily in the church of All Saints, "for the good estate of the members and benefactors of the gild, and for the faithful departed."

In addition to the three already mentioned there were no less than five other gilds attached to the church of

<sup>1</sup> Morrow masses were endowed in most of the large town churches along the north road, Grantham, Newark, Doncaster, to be said for the benefit of travellers "post vocationem campane que vocatur ly daybelle." At St. Mary's, Shrewsbury,

it was the custom till within quite recent times to read morning prayer at 5 a.m. or about that time, on the days when market was held at Oswestry. This was no doubt a survival of the morrow mass. A morrow mass was endowed at Kettering.

All Saints ; and they provided at least twelve, if not more, additional clergy for the benefit of the great central parish of Northampton.<sup>1</sup> From this it will be seen what an extremely important part the gilds took in church life in the days of our mediaeval forefathers. The chief gilds in Northamptonshire were those of All Saints, Northampton, which have just been mentioned ; the gilds of St. John's, Peterborough ; and the gild of our Lady at Oundle, whose members were to be found in all the villages round the town. Wellingborough and Kettering also could each boast an important set of gilds, four at Kettering and six at Wellingborough. At Mears Ashby there were three ; at Brixworth, Finedon, Irchester, Pytchley, Warkton and Weekley three ; and at Burton Latimer, Chelveston, Cranford, Cransley, Grendon, Kilsby, Moulton, Northampton (St. Giles), Orlingbury, and Wilbarston two each. At Irthlingborough and at Raunds it seems probable that the Resurrection and Sepulchre gilds were in reality identical, though called indifferently by either name. The following is a list of the gilds mentioned in the Northamptonshire wills :

Barnack	. Corpus Christi.	Dallington	. { Our Lady.
Brayfield	. St. Catherine.		{ Rood.
Brington	. St. George.	Daventry	. Trinity and Holy
			Cross.
Brixworth	. { Trinity.	Doddington	. Corpus Christi.
	{ St. Boniface.	Everdon	. Trinity.
	{ Bere Gild.		
Broughton	. St. John.	Finedon	. { Our Lady.
Bulwick	. St. Anne.		{ St. John Baptist.
Burton Latimer	. { Our Lady.		{ Sepulchre.
	{ St. Catherine.	Grendon	. { Our Lady.
Castle Ashby.	Rood.		{ Rood.
Castor	. Our Lady.	Guilsborough.	Our Lady.
Chalcombe	. { Brotherhood.	Harleston	. Our Lady.
	{ Maidens.	Higham Ferrers	. St. Catherine.
Chelveston	. { All Saints.	Holdenby	. Young Men's Gild.
	{ St. John.	Horton	. St. Catherine.
Cottingham	. Our Lady.		{ Our Lady.
Cranford	. { Our Lady.	Irchester	. { Corpus Christi and
	{ St. Catherine.		{ All Souls.
Cransley	. { Sepulchre.		{ Torch Gild.
	{ Our Lady.	Irthlingborough	. { Resurrection.
			{ Sepulchre.

<sup>1</sup> For further particulars see Serjeantson, *Hist. of All Saints, Northampton*, 40-66.

Kettering	{ Our Lady. St. John. St. Catherine. Sepulchre.	Peterborough	{ Our Lady. Corpus Christi. St. George and St. James. St. John Baptist. Gild of 12 Apostles.
Kilsby	{ The two fraternities.	Polebrooke	{ Corpus Christi. Our Lady of Pity.
Kingscliffe	{ St. Anne.	Pytchley	{ St. Nicholas. Sepulchre.
Kingsthorpe	{ St. Catherine.	Raunds	{ Resurrection. Sepulchre.
Lilford	{ Sepulchre.	Ringstead	{ Sepulchre.
Loddington	{ St. John Baptist.	Rushden	{ Our Lady and St. Catherine.
Lowick	{ Sepulchre.	Spratton	{ Trinity.
Mears Ashby	{ St. Margaret. Trinity. Sepulchre.	Stamford (St. Martin) Gild.	{ Sepulchre.
Moreton Pinkney	{ Rood.	Sudborough	{ Passion of Christ.
Moulton	{ St. Anne. St. John.	Tichmarsh	{ Our Lady and St. George.
Northampton :	{ Our Lady. Trinity. Corpus Christi. St. John Baptist. St. George. Rood. St. Catherine. St. Sythe.	Warkton	{ Our Lady. St. Lawrence. Sepulchre.
All Saints	{ Our Lady. Trinity. Corpus Christi. St. John Baptist. St. George. Rood. St. Catherine. St. Sythe.	Warmington	{ Our Lady. St. Anne. Sepulchre.
St. Giles	{ Holy Cross. St. Clement.	Weekley	{ Mass of Jesu. Corpus Christi and St. George.
St. Gregory	{ Rood in the Wall.	Wellingborough	{ Our Lady. St. Catherine. Sepulchre. Rood.
St. Mary	{ St. Catherine.	Wilbarston	{ Our Lady. Sepulchre.
St. Michael	{ St. Michael.	Wold	{ Our Lady.
St. Peter	{ St. Reginer.	Wollaston	{ Sepulchre.
St. Sepulchre	{ St. Martin. St. Sepulchre.	Wyke Dyve	{ Our Lady.
Orlingbury	{ St. John. Sepulchre.		
Oundle	{ Our Lady. Shoemakers' Gild.		

## GILD OF OUR LADY OF BOSTON.

In addition to these Northamptonshire gilds several other fraternities of national importance are alluded to in the wills we are considering. In 1533 Sir Raulff Wood of Radstone left a bequest to the gild of St. George and St. Christopher in York; but the most popular gild with

Northamptonshire folk, outside their own county, appears to have been the well-known gild of our Lady of Boston.

This famous brotherhood was founded on the first Sunday in Lent, 1260, not only for the people of Boston, but for the whole of England (*tocius Anglie*). Numerous privileges and indulgences were granted to this gild by various popes, and its members seem to have been very widely spread. They were to be found in various parts of Northamptonshire: at Whitfield in the extreme south-west, and at Peterborough, Brigstock and Deene in the north. To take a couple of examples, Mary Cotton of Brigstock leaves "to our Lady of Boston the dewty unpayed. Item I wyll the dewty of Boston gyld be born unto the place, & ther an obyte be don for me." William Fenton of Peterborough in 1530 bequeathes the sum of 6s. 8d. "to our Lady of Boston for my brotherhed."

#### ORPHANAGE OF ST. CATHERINE AT LINCOLN.

An institution of a different nature which occurs in one or two wills was the orphanage of St. Catherine of Lincoln. From the *Valor Ecclesiasticus* we learn that the canons of the Gilbertine house of St. Catherine<sup>1</sup> outside Lincoln paid £21 13s. 4d. a year for the maintenance and education of orphans in the hospital of the Holy Sepulchre at Lincoln, and for five lay sisters to look after the orphans.

The parishioners of Paston, near Peterborough, appear to have taken a special interest in this orphanage, for several of them left legacies for its maintenance.

- 1514. "To the orphans of Sent Katherne [without the] barrs of the city of Lincoln iiijd": J. Rawlyn of Paston.
- 1531. "To the faderles children of Sent Kateryne of Lincoln viijd": J. Clarke of Paston.
- 1531. "To the orphans of Seynt Katherine's without the barrs at Lincoln iiijd": J. Bell of Paston.

#### CHURCH ALES.

An important source of income to the officials of our old parish churches was the "church ale." "The church

<sup>1</sup> There is a valuable article on *The* by the Rev. R. E. G. Cole in *Assoc. Arch. Priory of St. Katharine without Lincoln Societies' Reports*, xxvii, 264-336.



ale," says bishop Hobhouse, "was the most universal resort for eliciting the bounty of the parish."<sup>1</sup> It was a parish feast, and corresponded to a certain extent with the modern parochial tea. The church ale, however, was on a much larger scale, and often lasted for several days. The "ale," so called, which was brewed for a church ale, was a sweet beverage made with hops or bitter herbs. It was not like our modern beer, but was much less heavy, and was probably hardly intoxicating.

When all was ready, invitations were sent to the inhabitants of the neighbouring villages, who felt it a point of honour to come and assist their neighbours, and, of course, to make their offerings towards the expenses. Sometimes the materials for the feast were all given, and those participating in the good things made their offerings. Sometimes the food was purchased; but in either case the proceeds went to the church funds.<sup>2</sup>

The following is a summary of the balance-sheet of a church ale held in a little Somersetshire village 380 years ago. Funds were required for the repair of the church, and the ordinary means of raising them, a church ale, was resorted to.

"Expenditure. For nine bushels of wheat, 9s. 4d; for eight barrels of beer, 13s. 8d; for three calves, 9s. 4d; for two sheep, 5s. 5d; for a ewe and three lambs, 7s; for geese and pig with hare, 1s. 5d; for chickens, 6d; for butter and eggs, 6d; for wood, 1s. 9d; for the minstrel, 1s. 8d; for rushes and making clean the barn, 3d; for spices, 4d; for Simon Redding and his wife, 1s." The total expenditure on this occasion amounted to £2 12s. 2d. and the total receipts were £4 9s. 5d. leaving a net profit of £1 17s. 3d. which is equivalent to from £20 to £25 at the present value of money.

In early days the church ales appear to have been frequently held in the sacred building itself, and even in later days this was sometimes the case. Dr. Cox<sup>3</sup> gives an instance of this in 1506 at St. Lawrence's, Reading.

<sup>1</sup> *Churchwardens' Accounts* (Somerset Record Society, vol. iv).

<sup>2</sup> At Thorpe-le-Soken, Essex, the screen of the south chapel of the chancel (early sixteenth century) was provided by offerings

made at the ales. There is an English inscription to this effect.

<sup>3</sup> *Churchwardens' Accounts* (Antiquaries' Books), p. 287.

The churchwardens' accounts of that year show the following payments :

To Macrell for makyng clene of the church agaynst the day of drynking in the seid church . . . . .	iiijd.
For flesh spyce & bakynge of pasteys agaynst the said drynkyng . . . . .	ijs. ix. ob.
For ale at the same drynkyng . . . . .	xviijd.
For mete & drynke to the Taberer . . . . .	ixd.

Usually, however, at least in later times, the church ale was held in the church-house built for the purpose; or, as in the Somersetshire example just quoted, in a barn.

A "church house"<sup>1</sup> is alluded to in five of the Northamptonshire wills now under consideration. In 1512 William Randell of Holdenby left "to the church house vd." and in 1516 Robert Petytt of Finedon bequeathed "to the makyng off the church howse vjs. viijd." Eight years later a Wellingborough parishioner bequeathed "to ye byldynge of the church howse xijd"; and in 1537 another inhabitant of Wellingborough left "to our Lady's gylde & to other gylde for the ayde of the same, to be usyde & occupyde in the church howse a table clothe." In 1541 Richard Westmore of London, left 5s. "amonge the parysshioners of Quelyngbrowe (Wellingborough) to make them merye in the church house."

Legacies in aid of church ales occur in a number of Northamptonshire wills: the earliest we have noted occurs in 1528, when Thomas Browks of Helmdon left "to the church ayll j stryke of whete." This doubtless was for providing bread. As a rule, however, benefactions took the shape of malt or barley, for brewing the ale. Thus, in 1533, W. Symkyn of Towcester left "to the church ale at Whitsontyde haullf a quarter of mallt"; in 1535 J. Fawcer bequeathed a strike of malt for the church ale at Norton by Daventry; and in 1539 Richard Master left a similar legacy to the church of Dodford.

At Helmdon a parishioner in 1523 bequeathed a strike of barley to the "torche ale"; at Crick H. Myles (1546) left a heiffer to the cross ale; and at Middleton Cheney "ii bussell of malt" was left to the young men's ale.

<sup>1</sup> Existing church-houses built over churchyard gateways are fairly common in Devon, e.g. at Bickington and Ilsington, near Newton Abbot; and in a large number of villages the inn close to the

church is called the Church House, e.g. Widecombe, Broadhempston, Tor Bryan, etc. There is another good example of a church-house at Wendron in Cornwall, near Helston.

At Lilford we find a "mould ale" which was apparently a local name for a funeral feast. In 1557 Robert Meu of Lilford left the following instructions to his executors: "I will that ther shall be prepared agaynst my buriall in the church of Lillford for my moulde ale in bred & drink three shillings & fouer pence."

#### ROGATIONTIDE PROCESSIONS.

Parochial processions or perambulations were customary from a very early date on the three days immediately preceding Ascension day. On these occasions litanies were sung invoking a blessing on the growing crops, and praying for the prevention, or for the removal, of plague and pestilence. These days were usually known as Rogation days, though in several of the Northamptonshire wills the week is called cross week, or procession week.<sup>1</sup>

The Sarum missal provided a special collect, epistle and gospel for this season, but they were not retained in the revised *Book of Common Prayer*.

One of the most interesting bequests in connexion with the Rogation days to be found in the Northamptonshire wills is that made by T. Nicholls of Blatherwycke, who, in 1533, left a sum of money "to by oon cowe which shall be latt to ferm yerely for ijs. viijd. so thatt she remayn for ever; & that ijs. viijd. to be [bestowyed] & guyven in bred & ale to the people of the parisch of Blatherwick on Munday or Tewasday in the Rogacon dayes, whan they shall go in procession."

Another good example occurs in the will of William Vyend of Harrington in 1542. "I bequeth a cowe to the mayntenance of a drynking at Axys crosse or at the Frythe Lane one the Monday in the Rogacion wek under thys condycon that Mr. Vicar shall say *De profundis* for the souls of William Vyend, & for the souls of his fater & mother & for all christen sowls, the vicar to have for hys labor a cake & a pott with ale, & he to desyre those present that can [to] say a Paternoster & an Ave Maria & a Credo for the souls rehersed, the forsaid cowe to be maintayned for the foresaid use."

<sup>1</sup> In other parts of the country they were called "gang-days," and Rogation week is often called "gang-week."

Five years later T. Tobye left the following legacy to the parishes of Norton and Whilton: "To Norton church vj hyves of bees & the increys of them to make the parish a drynkyn in the crose weke after ye procession. To Welton [Whilton] church vj hyves of bees for to doo in lyke maner."

Other bequests of a like nature are to be found at Bulwick in 1532 and 1544. In one instance a cow, and in the other "a hecforde (heifer) of four yeres olde," was left "to make the parish drink on crosse Tewesdaye." A third bequest provided for a drinking in the same parish on Cross Monday; and at Deene a parishioner left "a redd hecfor" "to the processyon ale on Weymsdaye in Rogation week" (1532). At Harleston in 1558, and at Rothwell in 1559, money was left to be bestowed in bread and ale among the poor people that will follow the procession on Cross Monday.

#### MORTUARIES.

The mortuary was a charge quite distinct from the burial fee paid to the rector or to the church officials for breaking the ground in the church or churchyard. In theory the mortuary was "a gift left by a man at his death to his parish church as a set-off against any personal tithes or offerings that had not been duly paid during his lifetime. By custom the voluntary and occasional offering became a regular due in most districts, and eventually grew into an impost that was enjoined, both by civil and ecclesiastical law, in all parishes where the custom had obtained. The mortuary of the rector was the analogous liability to the heriot of the lord."<sup>1</sup> As the lord always claimed the tenant's best beast, the second best beast went as a mortuary to the rector, and in case the deceased possessed no beast, his best wearing apparel was claimed as a mortuary.

In course of time abuses grew up in connexion with this system, and excessive mortuaries were claimed. To remedy this an act was passed in 1530 (21 Henry VIII, ch. 6, § 2), by which it was enacted that for the future

<sup>1</sup> See an interesting article by Dr. Cox on a mortuary roll at Lichfield, dated 1339 (printed in *Trans. Derbyshire Arch. Soc.* xi, 142-146).

mortuaries should not be demanded from any person whose movable goods were worth less than ten marks. On property worth from ten marks to £30 the mortuary was fixed at 3s. 4d; from £30 to £40 at 6s. 8d; and exceeding £40 at 10s. This last was the highest sum fixed. The custom lingered on well into the nineteenth century, and is paid even now in certain places in the case of wealthy parishioners. In Northamptonshire the mortuary seems to have been usually known as the "principal," though the term mortuary often occurs; and occasionally the payment is called the "corse-present." Provision for the payment of the "principal" or mortuary occurs in almost all Northamptonshire wills, except in the case of the very poor who did not come within the act.

A few typical examples are given in the following extracts under various parishes in different parts of the county: one or two of these may be quoted here. John Lawrence of Edgcote, by will dated 1531, bequeathes "to the hie aulter of Ocheote (Edgcote) to Allmitie god my maker for that I have nott don my dewtie att all tymes in gyffeng thanks to Him ffor that He hath send & gyffen unto me in this present & wretched world, & to be prayd ffor, a redd heeford (heifer) with a white rompe now beyng with caulfe, the qwich heefor after my decesse I will that Mr. John Higdon, parson now beyng, have." A somewhat similar bequest is that of William Gylis who, in 1531, bequeathed "to the prioresse of Catesbye & to her sisters a cowe in dischargeing of my consyence." In 1519 Robert Parke, vicar of Duston, leaves "to my lord abbot [of St. James', Northampton] for my seconde mortuaries a cow or else a gowne."

Usually, however, in Northamptonshire the mortuary given was the best horse, as in the following instances:

- 1512. "For my mortuary my best good wych is a black awmlyng horse after the manner & custom of the towne of Hiegham": Wm. Drage of Higham Ferrers.
- 1526. "For my mortuary my best horse with brydyll & saddell": Robert Tyghe of Maxey.
- 1528. "For my mortuarie my best qwycke catell": W. Swyneshed of Far Cotton, Northampton.
- 1529. "My best horse to be my corse present": T. Cosbie of Naseby.

Those who had no horses or cattle left their best robe,

or cloak or jewel or other article, as in the following cases :

1485. "To the vycar of Seynt Gyles, Northampton, where I am dwellyng, for my mortuary my best jewell, after the custome of the same town" : Margaret Harrowden.
1498. "Lego nomine principalis mei meam optimam togam" : Thomas Walker, parish chaplain of Everdon.
1501. "I bequeth for my mortuary my best gowne with the hoode longing therto" : Dr. Richard Berde of Northampton.
1504. "Pro meo principali meum optimum bonum quod est mobile" : Agnes Turner of Great Oakley.

The act of 21 Henry VIII, with regard to mortuaries, is referred to in several wills :

1530. "My mortuary shall be gyven to my paryshe church after the forme of the perlyment now beyng holden at London" : T. Awdwyncle of Cottingham.
1539. "I bequethe in the stede off my mortuary accordinge unto the kyngs act made by his nobull perlyment" : Robert Atkyng.
546. "I bequeth for my mortuary as the lawys of this realme off inland hath ordeyned" : Euseby Isham.

#### HERMITS AND ANCHORITES.

All through the middle ages Northamptonshire appears to have had its full share of anchorites and hermits ; and several of them are alluded to in the Northamptonshire wills. "The essential difference between an anker or anchorite and a hermit appears to have been that, whereas the former passed his whole life shut up in a cell, the latter, although leading a solitary life, wandered about at liberty."<sup>1</sup>

Weldon had its hermit in the person of Sir Gregory, to whom various charitable people in different parts of the county left bequests. At Harrowden dwelt Sir Thomas, another hermit, who appears to have been of equal repute. Both of these men must have been in priest's orders, for trentalls of masses were ordered to be said by them.

The same remark probably applies to the "armett" of St. James' chapel in Rushden ; and to "Stonton, the hermit of St. Thomas' chapel" in Far Cotton on the outskirts of Northampton. There was also a hermitage on or near the west bridge of Northampton, as is shown by a seventeenth-

<sup>1</sup> Sharpe, *London Hustings court wills*, ii, xxi.

century drawing of Northampton castle in the British Museum.<sup>1</sup> One of its occupants was probably John Mason, to whom Richard Berde in 1501 left the following bequest: "I woll that John Mason, heremytt, have my pryntid masse booke to his chapell."

At Towcester too there was a hermitage. In 1534 "John Lettley, herymyte" witnessed the will of James Glastebery of Towcester; and in February, 1557-8, John Knott of Caldecote in the parish of Towcester leaves twenty loads of stone to repair the highway "to be leyd ageynst the house wher the ermitage stode."

With regard to anchorites there was one or more in the house of the Austin friars, Northampton. Various legacies were left "to good father anker," to "the ancre of our Lady of Grace," "to the ancer or recluse in Northampton," and "to the armet of Saynt Austens," between the years 1510 and 1532. At the suppression of the friary in 1538 "Robert Barrett, annochorita," was one of those who signed the deed of surrender.

#### PILGRIMAGES.

Bequests for pilgrimages are not common in the wills we are considering, but there are one or two interesting examples. The earliest instance occurs in the will of William de Brikelsworth, 1367, which was proved in the Hustings court of London, 41 Edward III.

"Item lego ad inveniendum iiij homines in terram sanctam quando commune passagium sit regum, ducum, comitum, baronum et aliorum magnatum, pro patre meo & matre mea, et me, xx libras. Et volo quod Willelmus de Lobenham habeat illud argentum in manu sua et ponat ad negociandum ad opus suum quousque tempus advenerit passagii predicti": William de Brikelsworth, 1367 (London Hustings court roll, 95, no. 158, 41, Edward III).

Another interesting example is taken from the will of John Benett of Raunds, who left money in 1531 to send men on pilgrimage for him to the shrine of our Lady of Walsingham, and to a number of other places.

"I will & streitly comaunde yt my executors shall fynde a honest man to go on pilgrimage to our Ladye of Walsyngham, & thei to have to fynde the seid man xiijs. iiijd. & they to gyf him suffycient wagis a daye as thei

<sup>1</sup> MSS. Add. 11564, art. 24.



& he can agre of the seid xiijs. iiijd. And I will that the said pilgrime shall offer at every chapell, or at ony other place within ij ferlongs of his wey jd, & to offer at Wallsgyngham to our Ladye ij [blank], to our Ladye mylke jd, to our Ladye of Pite jd, at the chapell of Seint Laurens jd. & to guyff in almes to certen poore men jd. & this to be payed for owte of the said xiijs. iiijd. Item to fynde a man to go on pilgrimage to our Lady off Eldernale<sup>1</sup> xvjd. & to offer ther jd. of the said xvjd. Item to Sent Savyor of Wanyford xiiij. & to offer jd. of the said xiiij. Item to Mady' house (?) iiij. & to offer jd. Item to the rode of Higham vjd. & to offer jd. of the said vjd. Item to Seint Laurens in Stanwick iiij. & to offer jd. of the said iiij. Item to Seint John of Bowghton xij. & to offer jd. To Seint [Anne] of Bullwik xij. & to offer jd. To Seint Thomas of Islippe iiij. & to offer jd. Item to Seint Sithe of Oundell & to Seint Rumbold of Stok xvjd. & to offer ijd. Item to the gyld of our Ladye in Oundyll iijs. iiij. To the gyld of Seint [Anne] in Bulwik iijs. iiij. Item to the gyld of Seint John of Bowghton iijs. iiij.": John Benett, 1531 (D. 390).

A less definite example is that contained in the will of Richard Lynsey of Southwick: "I wyll that my rayment be sold by Sir Robert to performe my pylgrymage" (1520). Eight years later (1528) Thomas Walter of Cransley left the following bequest: "To a persone to go to Walsyngham vs; lykewise to our Lady of Lincoln iijs. Also to seke that blessed blode in Halys ijs. viij." In the same year W. Colfex of Geddington gave the following instructions to his executors: "Also that Henry my son have my colte to performe my pilgrymage, yt is to saye to our Lady of Walsynghen & [our Lady] of Northampton."

Of the places mentioned in these wills the shrine of our Lady of Walsingham is too well known to need any description, and the holy blood of Hayles was almost equally famous. Erasmus tells us that there was scarcely a person of note in England who had not at some time or other visited the shrine of Walsingham, or sent an offering to it; and if the same could not be said of Hayles, it is certain that this famous Cotswold shrine attracted an immense number of pilgrims during the middle ages.

Our Lady of Lincoln refers doubtless to the cathedral, and our Lady of Northampton was probably the famous image of the Virgin in the church of the White friars.

We have noted no bequest among the Northamptonshire wills to Hayles abbey; but to our Lady of Walsing-

<sup>1</sup> Eldernale is mentioned in one of the court rolls of Higham Ferrers. It was evidently a hamlet within the manors of

Higham or Raunds, or one of the local manors from which suit was owed to Higham.

ham various testators left legacies. The following are typical examples :

1497. "To our Lady of Walsingham a cheyne of gold": Wm. Nevell of Carlton.  
 1521. "To our Lady of Walsyngam a payr of beads of moder of pearle gawded with sylver & gylt, & on every syde of the gawdys a bead of corall": Elizabeth Halley of Wittering.  
 1526. "Item I will a sylver [torn off] to be offeryd to our Lady of Walsyngham. To our Lady off [the] White freers of Northampton a pere of coral [beads]": Agnes Barwicke of Irthlingborough.

To the last named image, that of our Lady in the White friars, various other legacies were left. In 1512 William Thompson bequeathed "to the blessyd ymage of our Lady in the house of the Freers Carmelite xijd"; and Agnes Haywarde left to the same image her second best ring.

Other shrines or monasteries to which bequests were made by Northamptonshire folk were Sempringham (J. Dedyke of Oundle, 1529); "the monastery of Saynt William<sup>1</sup> of Bedillsden" [Biddlesden] to which a parishioner of Whitfield in 1527 left "a stall of beys"; and our Lady of Coventry to which Sir Raulff Wood of Radstone left a small bequest in 1533. Richard Easingwold of Islip left his body in 1508 to be buried "before the holy ymage of maister John Shorn" in the priory church of Binham in Norfolk. Master John Schorne here referred to was rector of North Marston in Buckinghamshire (1289-1314). He was noted far and wide for his preaching and for his piety; but he is best known from the legend which always attaches to his name that on one occasion he conjured the devil into a boot! He is depicted on various Norfolk rood-screens holding in his hand a large boot from which the devil is seen emerging. He was buried at North Marston, which at once became a popular place of pilgrimage. In fact Erasmus tells us that it could almost rival the famous shrine of Walsingham in the number of its devotees. The offerings at Marston church are said to have amounted in a single year to £500, equivalent to at least £6,000 at the present rate of money. At the close of the fifteenth century Richard Beauchamp, bishop of Salisbury, obtained permission from

<sup>1</sup> Biddlesden abbey was dedicated in honour of St. Mary and St. Nicholas.

the pope to remove the shrine to Windsor. It was placed in St. George's chapel in the Lincoln chantry, which thus acquired the name of master John Schorne's chapel, and is so styled in 1506.

#### AGRICULTURAL BEQUESTS.

From the foregoing notes it will be seen that the forms of bequest adopted by testators in these Northamptonshire wills was exceedingly varied. One of the commonest was a strike of barley or malt, or more rarely of wheat, rye or maslin.<sup>1</sup>

In one or two instances an "acur of peysse" was given; as at Naseby in 1529 when this bequest was left towards the purchase of a new cope. More often, however, bequests of this nature took the form of a "land" of wheat or barley or pease. Thus in 1521 a Newnham man left to the church "one lond of wette that ys in water forlong"; in the following year John Clifton of Byfield bequeathed a "londe of barley of a long furlong"; and in 1529 another Byfield parishioner left "to the torches a land of barley on the hedlond besides the parsonage wall." The term "land" here used doubtless means one of the long strips into which a cornfield was divided by water-furrows.

Beasts and sheep were also very often bequeathed to the church. In some cases they were intended to be sold for the benefit of some particular altar or light; in other instances they were to be added to the church stock and let out to hire. With regard to beasts, a very frequent bequest was a heifer or a calf. At Towcester a parishioner left to the church "a calf of the age of twelve weeks." At Brington a "blossom cow" was bequeathed to the church; and at Thorpe Mandeville "a hawkie cowe."<sup>2</sup> In four or five instances mention is made of a "cow-bullock," as for instance, at Horton and Welton. In the latter case the animal was one year old; in the Horton instance it was a beast of two years. John Page of Knoston in the parish of Irchester<sup>3</sup> leaves, *inter alia*, "ten milch beasts & tenne

<sup>1</sup> Maslin = mixed corn, generally wheat and rye (Halliwell).

<sup>2</sup> A "hawkie" is said by Halliwell to be a cow with a white face; and a "blossom cow" appears to mean a roan.

<sup>3</sup> (P.C.C. 53, Wallopp). For these two Irchester examples we are indebted to the Rev. W. J. B. Kerr, vicar of Irchester.

bullocks," and "one cowe bullock." Sir John Ireland, chantry priest of Finedon, in 1546 bequeathes "a redd daffed cowe, a blacke pyed hecfore & a blacke dawffed cow bullock of ij yers old."<sup>1</sup>

Bequests of horses to the church are not very common, but they occur now and then in Northamptonshire wills. Sheep, however, were constantly bequeathed by pious parishioners, under a great variety of names: chilvers, hoggerells, shere-hogs, ewe-hoggerells, wethers, wether-hoggerells, ewes and lambs.<sup>2</sup>

Another frequent form of bequest was a hive of bees. Thus in 1523 a Polebrooke man left to one of the altars in his parish church "a ewe & a lamb & a bee hyve with the been." Legacies of this kind were particularly valuable, as they helped to provide pure wax for the various lights. Myles Ross of Naseby in 1529 bequeathed all his "hyves of bees to maynten the rode lyzth & the sepulture lyzth," and numerous similar bequests are to be found.

A somewhat curious legacy was that of T. Jeffere of Naseby, who by will dated 1529 left to his "goostley father a hene & xvij chekyns & vj chesys."

Before concluding these notes we desire to express our deep indebtedness to the Rev. Dr. Cox, F.S.A. and Mr. A. Hamilton Thompson, F.S.A. for reading through the proof-sheets, and for many valuable suggestions; to Mr. W. H. St. John Hope, Litt.D. D.C.L. the Rev. Prebendary Wordsworth, the Rev. E. S. Dewick, F.S.A. Dr. Montagu Rhodes James, F.S.A. Mr. J. S. Young, and many others for much kindly help; and last but not least to the ever-courteous officials of the Northampton probate registry, Messrs. Young, Groves and Woodford.

<sup>1</sup> The term "cow-bullock" probably means what is now known as a "martin heifer," i.e. a heifer that will not breed. It may, however, denote a heifer that has been unsexed in order to be fattened for the salt tub. A veterinary surgeon informs us that the performing of this operation was no uncommon thing in his early days.

<sup>2</sup> A chilver appears to denote a ewe. The meaning of the word hoggerell seems to have varied considerably at different dates.

Surrey's *Aeneid*, iv, 72, published in 1547, speaks of "hogrels of two yeares." A writer in 1607 says, "The first year we call it in English a lamb: so the second year a hog, lamb-hog, or teg, if it be a female; the third year hoggrils or theives" (*Neo English Dict.*)

Nowadays, at least in Northamptonshire, a hoggerell means a sheep under one year; a shear-hog denotes a sheep that has been once shorn; a theave means a shearing ewe.

# ALPHABETICAL LIST OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE PARISH CHURCHES, WITH EXTRACTS FROM WILLS RELATING TO THEM.

NOTE. In the references which follow, small capital letters (p. 203) refer to the Northampton probate registry, in which the books are named after the alphabet.

The contents of some earlier books in the same series, now no longer extant, are only known from bishop Kennett's extracts, which are to be found in the Lansdowne manuscript, no. 1028, in the British Museum, here quoted throughout as "Lans."

P.C.C. stands for the Prerogative court of Canterbury, the wills proved in which are now at Somerset house.

The wills contained in the Peterborough district registry are referred to below as "Pet."

## ABINGTON: ST. PETER AND ST. PAUL.<sup>1</sup>

OUR LADY. "Lego altari sancte Marie unum opertorium": Margaret Barnard, 1496. "To our Lady of the said church of Abington iiijd": William Attewell, 1498 (Lans. 4).

ST. CHRISTOPHER. William Attewell, 1498.

SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulchre light ij stryke of barley": John Wright, 1501 (Lans. 4). "To the sepulcre xijd": William Wynton, 1528 (p. 203); John Hollis, 1528 (p. 87).

TORCHES. "To the church of Abington j torche, price iiij s": John Wright, 1501. "To the torches iiijd": William Wynton, 1528; John Hollis, 1528.

VESTMENTS. "For a vestment to the adornment of the high altar xxs": John Husloke, 1433. "Lego eidem ecclesie duo linthea ad faciendum albas": Margaret Barnard, 1496. "To the behove of the church a shete and a towell": Thomas Wright, 1532 (E. 25).

ABTHORPE: ST. JOHN BAPTIST (till recently a chapel to Towcester).<sup>2</sup>

ST. JAMES. "I wyll yt Annes my wyfe schall fynde a lyzght afore Sent Jamys within the chapell of Abthorpe during hir lyffe": John Atkyns, 1515 (A. 273).

## ACHURCH: THE DECOLLATION OF ST. JOHN BAPTIST.<sup>3</sup>

ROOD. "To the rode lotte halfe a quarter of barley": William Wytthe, 1515 (A. 297).

TORCHES. "To the torchys of Achurch vjs": . . . Chambers, 1516 (A. 317).

## ADDINGTON MAGNA: ALL HALLOWS.<sup>4</sup>

OUR LADY. "I will that my towmbe be made in oure lady chapell w<sup>t</sup> a woute (vault) in the wall of alebaster and a tombe of the same with a

<sup>1</sup> John Husloke, 1433 (Bishop Gray's register, Lincoln, f. 155); Margaret Barnard, 1496 (Lans. 4); Margaret Barnard, 1525 (B. 132); John Hollis, 1528 (p. 87).

<sup>2</sup> J. Byrdyt, 1528 (p. 138); W. Brede (E. 60).

<sup>3</sup> . . . Chambers, 1516 (A. 317); Sir Rauffe Molle, parish priest of Achurch, 1539 (E. 138).

<sup>4</sup> Thomas Brewster, 1511 (A. 70); John Bloxham, 1518 (A. 402); J. Cortes, 1535 (E. 62).

- pictour inbosyd on it"<sup>1</sup>: Henry Vere, esq. 1493 (P.C.C. 27, Dogget).  
 "Item lego altari beate Marie in Addynton Magna quatuor argentea  
 coclearia, mappam, tapestre operam, cathedram, par forcipum, a ambre  
 (aumbry), furciolam, tabuglam; in plura longam virutam, vasa electrina,  
 duas olas eneas, meam bibliam, librum catholicum, duo alba vestimenta,  
 et unum blodium vestimentum, cum missali": John Bloxham,<sup>2</sup>  
 capellanus, 1518 (A. 402). "To our Lady lightt a pownd [of] waxe":  
 Sir John Rott, 1528 (D. 114).  
 ST. ANTHONY. "To be buried "coram imagine sancti Antonii extra ostium  
 capelle beate [Marie]": John Bloxham, 1518.  
 ST. JOHN. "To be beryed befor or beseyd Sencit Johnes alter; for makyng  
 of a wollt (vault) over Sencit Johnes alter afftir Ketering warcke quinque  
 marcas": Thomas Brewster, 1511 (A. 70). "To Sayntt John lightt  
 a pownd [of] waxe": Sir John Rott, 1528.  
 TORCHES. "Item torchiis xijd": Thomas Catlyn, 1498 (Lans. 6).  
 ALTAR CLOTH. "To Addyngton Magna a auter cloth": Roger Campyon  
 of Little Addington, 1513 (A. 173).  
 SPECIAL MASSES. "Lego quinque missis dicendis de quinque vulneribus  
 Jesu Christi xxd": John Bloxham, 1518.

#### ADDINGTON PARVA: [OUR LADY<sup>3</sup>].

- OUR LADY. "To the payntyng of our Lady tabernacle in the chansell  
 vjs": J. Browne, 1528 (D. 136). "To the ymage of our blessed [Lady]  
 in the chancell ij stryke of barley": W. Webster, 1529 (D. 233). "To  
 our Lady in the chancell to maynteyn hir lygthe ij schepe": T. Nycoll,  
 1529 (D. 305).  
 ROOD. "To the rode loft on stryke of barley": W. Webster, 1529.  
 NORTH ROOD. "To the rode light in the north sied of the churche iij  
 shipe": J. Browne, 1528. "To the manteynyng of the roode lyght  
 on the north syde the churche on stryke barley": T. Nycoll, 1529.  
 SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulchre light [? one] shipe": J. Browne, 1528.  
 ALTAR CLOTHS. "To the hygh alter a schet for a auter cloth": Roger  
 Campyon, 1513 (A. 173). "I doe geve unto ye halowyng of ye ch . . . .  
 alter cloyths ij stryke of berle": H. Langlaystre, 1546 (J. 137).

ADSTONE: ST. JOHN<sup>4</sup> (formerly a chapel to Canons Ashby).

#### ALDERTON: ST. MARGARET.<sup>5</sup>

- OUR LADY CHAPEL AND ALTAR. "To be buried in the chapell of our  
 lady in the chirch of Saint Margaret . . . . I bequeth an auter cloth

<sup>1</sup> The tomb has been destroyed, but the fine alabaster effigy still remains. Harts-horne, *V.C.H. Northants.* i, 413, erroneously gives the date of Henry Vere's death as 1516. His will was made and proved in 1493.

<sup>2</sup> John Bloxham was the first chaplain of the chantry founded by Henry Vere. He died 5th Dec. 1519, and his brass is still to be seen in Addington church.

<sup>3</sup> Ecton, *Liber Valorum* (edit. 1754).

<sup>4</sup> Richard Wright, 1528 (D. 132); J. Thorton, 1533 (E. 83); Symon Denye, 1537 (F. 43).

<sup>5</sup> Margaret Garnon, 1492 (P.C.C. 18, Blamyr); John Caumfeld, 1522 (B. 96), Sir John Mayoo, parson of Alderton, 1528 (D. 185).

for our lady auter with curteyns for the same, price xiijs. iiijd. I bequeth to the chirch of Alderton an ymage of our lady standing in a tabernacle of alabaster to be sett in our lady chapell there as the ymage of our lady standeth": Margaret Garnon, 1492 (P.C.C. 18, Blamyr). "To saynt Mary light iiijd": J. Caumfeld, 1522 (B. 96). "To our lady light ijd": W. Caumfeld, c. 1528 (D. 164).

OUR LADY IN THE CHANCEL. "To saynt Mary light in the chancell a li. of waxe": J. Mayoo, 1528 (D. 185).

ST. ANNE. "To Seint Annys light . . .": Margaret Prewé, 1534 (E. 95).

ST. CATHERINE. "To Seynt Katheryns light a pownde of wax": Margaret Prewé, 1534.

ST. ERASMUS. "To Seynct Erasmus light a pound wax": J. Prue, 1531 (D. 376) and Margaret Prewé, 1534.

ST. JOHN. "To [saynt] Johns lyght a quartern [of] wax": J. Reve, 1538 (F. 30).

ST. MARGARET. "To Saynt Margaret light iiijd": J. Caumfeld, 1522. "To Sent Margeret light di a pound [of] wax": J. Prue, 1531.

ST. NICHOLAS. "To Sent Nycholes lyght a quarter wax": J. Reve, 1538.

ST. SUNDAY. "To Saynct Sondaye light ij pound waxe": Margaret Prewé, 1534.

ST. SYTHE. "To Sent Sithes light di. a pound wax": J. Reve, 1538.

ROOD. "To ye rode light iiijd": J. Caumfeld, 1522. "To the roode lightt a pounce of waxe": J. Mayoo, 1528, and J. Prue, 1531. "To the rood loft di. a pound in wax": J. Reve, 1538.

SEPULCHRE. "Lego lumini sancti sepulchri iijs. iiijd": William Caumvyle, 1490 (Lans. 8). "To the sepulcre light ijs": J. Mayoo, 1528. "To the sepulcre a pounce of wax": Robert Holman, 1559 (O. 186).

TORCHES. "I bequeth to ye chirch a torche": J. Caumfeld, 1522. "To the church ij torches": J. Mayoo, 1528.

VESTMENTS AND PLATE. "To the high awter ij candilstikks of laten price xvjs. viijd. Item ij awter clothes, one for the high auter price xiijs. iiijd": Margaret Garnon, 1492. "To the hie auter iijs. to by an auter cloth": J. Prue, 1531. "I bequeth vjd. towards bying an auter clothe for our lady auter": James Sawsby, 1539 (F. 146).

ALTAR CUSHION. "To the church a cowcher to say Goddis service on which I late bought": Margaret Garnon, 1492.

REPAIRS. "Lego ad reparacionem fenestrarum ecclesie iijs. iiijd": William Caumvyle, 1490. "Towerd ye reparacon and new a mending or castyng ye lede of ye stepyll vjs. viijd": J. Caumfeld, 1522. "I wyll that my executors . . . the fenysshyn of the stepull of Alderton fowyr pounds": J. Mayoo, 1528.

#### ALDWINKLE: ALL SAINTS.<sup>1</sup>

CHANTRY CHAPEL. "I wyll that my husbands chauntre and myne be made suer according to lawe. I wyll that a chapell be made for the same chauntre in the church of All Halowes of Aldwyncle and a house for the preste of the same chauntre" (She settles lands worth 10 marks

<sup>1</sup> T. Watts, c. 1510 (A. 1); W. Blackhurst, 1529 (D. 243); W. Emerton, 1538 (F. 32).



- on the chantry.) "I wyll that xxvjs. viijd. be made sure yerely for ij almesmen and a house that John Wever dwelleth in, to pray for the soule of William Aldwyncle Esquier, Willam Chambre esquier, and Elizabeth wyfe to them both": Elizabeth Chambre, 1489 (Lans. 8).
- OUR LADY. To be buried in the church of Aldwinkle All Saints, "in capella beate Marie Virginis": William Chambre, 1493 (Lans. 8).
- OUR LADY OF PITY. "To our lady of Pitte my best shepp": T. Watts, c. 1510.
- ROOD. "To ye rode lofte vjs": T. Watts, c. 1510.
- BANNER. "Item lego ad emcionem unius vexilli pro principali cruce ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum": Richard Prentis of Aldwinkle St. Peter, 1515 (A. 252).
- CHANCEL LECTERN. "To be buried in the chancell of Aldwinkle Sanctorum directly in the myddest of the same under the stone that the lecterne was custumed to stand uppon": T. Mowmforthe, parson, 1568 (s. 45).

#### ALDWINKLE: ST. PETER.<sup>1</sup>

- LIGHTS. "To Joane Drawater all my bee hyves. I will that half the wax of those behyves shalbe brent in the churche for me and all Christen soules aslonge as they will endure": Richard Wolaston, 1527 (P.C.C. 23, Porch).

#### APETHORPE<sup>2</sup>: ST. LEONARD<sup>3</sup> (formerly a chapel to Nassington).

- LIGHTS. "To the reparacons of the churche xxs. and ij torches": Sir Guy Wolston, kt. 1504 (P.C.C. 21, Holgrave).

#### ARMSTON: ST. JOHN (in the parish of Polebrooke).<sup>4</sup>

- LIGHTS. "To the sepulchre light ijs": T. Armeston, 1536 (E. 176).

#### ARTHINGWORTH: ST. ANDREW.<sup>5</sup>

- OUR LADY AND ST. ANDREW. "Altaribus sancti Andree apostoli et beate Marie Virginis quinque ulnas linei panni. Item ad empcionem . . . vjs": Margaret Catesby, 1512 (A. 110). "To our lady lyght a schype" Alexander Wymont, 1521 (B. 5).
- TORCHES. To the churche of Arthingworth "ij torches of the price vjs. viijd. to honour the blessed Sacrament": Wm. Yngeram alias Rawlyns, 1501 (Lans. 19).
- STEEPLE. "To making of the stepull in the churche yerd of Arthingworth iijli. vjs. viijd": Wm. Yngeram, 1501. "I gyff to the makynge of the stepull a rode of whette and a rode of berly": T. Sutton, 1510 (A. 18). "Item ad edificacionem campanilis magnam scrutam"<sup>6</sup>: Margaret Catesby, 1512.

<sup>1</sup> Richard Wolaston, parson of Aldwinkle St. Peter, 1527 (P.C.C. 23, Porch); W. Hossendewe, 1529 (p. 242).

<sup>2</sup> Apethorpe wills were proved, as a rule, in the peculiar court of Nassington. The wills of this court are preserved at Peterborough, but there are none now extant earlier than 1746.

<sup>3</sup> Sir Guy Wolston, kt. 1504 (P.C.C. 21, Holgrave).

<sup>4</sup> T. Armeston, 1536 (E. 176).

<sup>5</sup> Thomas Sutton, 1510 (A. 18); Margaret Catesby, 1512 (A. 110).

<sup>6</sup> Scruta — vasis species.

ALTAR CLOTH. "I bequethe vjs. viijd. to bye a clothe to thyghe awter": William Yngeram, 1501.

ASHBY ST. LEDGERS: ST. LEDGER OR ST. LEODEGARIUS.<sup>1</sup>  
OUR LADY AND THE TRINITY. On 20th March, 1460, a licence was granted by Henry VI to Sir Wm. Catesby, kt. king's carver, to found a chantry<sup>2</sup> in the church of St. Leger at Ashby St. Ledgers at the altar of the holy Trinity, or at the altar of our Lady (Patent roll, 38 Henry VI, pt. i, m. 3). "Lego lumini beate Marie viijd": John Talor, 1514 (A. 221). "To be buried at Asshby Legers afore the ymage of the Holy Trynite in my chapel. . . . I will that ij marbull stonys be bought price of either of theym vjli. xiijs. iiijd. the oon stone to be leyd on my fader and moder, and the other for to be a memoriall for me and for my wif": George Catesby, esq. 1504 (P.C.C. 6, Adeane).

SEPULCHRE LIGHT. "Lego lumini sepulchri viijd": John Stormyn, 1514 (A. 221). Wm. Tomson, 1524 (B. 175). J. Hollis, 1558 (Q. 15).

TORCHES. Wm. Tomson, 1524.

BANNER. "Lego prepositis ejusdem ecclesie ad emendum novam vestem pro vexillo vjs": John Stormyn, 1514 (A. 221).

ASHLEY: [OUR LADY].<sup>3</sup>

TORCHES. "Lego ecclesie unum cereum": John Messendene, 1499 (Lans. 14).

CROSS. "Lego ad empcionem unius crucis ad dies ecclesiasticas xijd": John Messendene, 1499.

MORTUARY. "Lego optimum animal nomine principalis mei": John Messendene, 1499.

ASHTON: ST. MICHAEL.<sup>4</sup>

OUR LADY.<sup>1</sup>

ROOD.<sup>1</sup>

TORCHES.<sup>1</sup>

SANCTUARY LIGHT. "To the light to (sic) comyth downe at the elevation ij stryke malte": Richard Roose, 1545 (J. 3).

BANNER. "My wyfe shall bye a sylken banner for the crosse": Richard Roose, 1545.

ASHTON: ST. MARY MAGDALEN<sup>5</sup> (in the parish of Oundle).

VESTMENT. "I wyll that my executor by or cause to be boughte a wyght damaske cope or vestment price xls. & to be gyven to the church of Asshen according to comonycacion had betwixt the parson & me of the same": T. Gyles, 1536 (E. 224).

<sup>1</sup> John Talor, 1514 (A. 221); Wm. Tomson, 1524 (B. 175).

<sup>2</sup> The chantry was in honour of the Trinity, the Salutation of the Virgin Mary and St. Leger.

<sup>3</sup> Bridges, *Northants.* and the Diocesan calendar give the dedication as our Lady.

Ecton, *Liber Valorum*, dedicates the church to All Saints.

<sup>4</sup> T. Sperman, 1528 (D. 160).

<sup>5</sup> Richard Wilkinson, 1526 (C. 141); Christopher Burton, 1530 (D. 351); Philip Powell, 1531 (D. 381).

ASTON-LE-WALLS: ST. LEONARD.<sup>1</sup>

ALTAR OF OUR LADY. T. Kyng, 1535 (E. 140).

ROOD. Christopher Bland, 1548.

AYNHO: ST. MICHAEL THE ARCHANGEL.<sup>2</sup>

OUR LADY. "To our lady auter a stryke of barley": Richard Sparry, c. 1512 (A. 96). "I bequethe to fynde a light before our lady iijs. iiijd": Sir Edward Wollse, parson of Aynhoe, 1533 (E. 93).

ST. EDMUND. "To the altar off Seynt Edmund a stryke of barley": Richard Sparry, c. 1512.

ST. MICHAEL. "To fynde a light before the image of Saynt Michael xijd": Sir Edward Wollse, 1533.

SACRAMENT. "To fynde a light before the blessed Sacrament iijs. iiijd": Sir Edward Wollse, 1533.

ROOD. "To the rode lyght a stryke of barley": Richard Sparry, c. 1512. Nicholas Hanslap, 1523 (P.C.C. 8, Bodfelde). Richard Robinson, 1529 (D. 261).

SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulcre light a quarter of barley": Nicholas Hanslap, 1523. Sir Edward Wollse, 1533.

TORCHES. "To the torch lyght a stryke of malt": Richard Sparry, 1512. T. Burton, 1520 (B. 90). "To the torches a shepe": Rich. Robinson, 1529.

VESTMENTS. "To the church of Aynoo my cope of red velwet with the image of Saynte Mighell & the vestyment belongyng therto, & a baner cloth of blew silke": Henry Wright, parson of Aynho & master of the 'spetall' of St. James & St. John in the same parish, 1497 (P.C.C. 16, Horne). "To the bying of a pair of vestiments xls. and also xxs. and xld. (sic) to the . . . vestiment the which is in master Barker's handis": J. Grene, c. 1526 (C. 143). "To the hye aulter in Ayno church xld. to by a allter clothe": Sir Christopher Hill, priest in Aynho, 1529 (D. 275).

BOOKS. To the vicar of Newbottle . . . "one book called *Breviaticus* . . . to the parson of Suld[ern] a myssall & ij halfe portuosses": Sir Edw. Wollse, parson of Aynho, 1533.

TOMBSTONE. "A stone with an image of plate to ley over my body price xls": Henry Wright, 1497.

BADBY: OUR LADY.<sup>3</sup>

OUR LADY. "To the light of our lady in the chancell": W. Palmer, 1533 (E. 66).

ST. CATHERINE. "Altari beate Katerine vjd": Agnes Rede, 1499 (Lans. 28).

ST. STEPHEN. "To the light of Seynt Stephyn": W. Palmer, 1533.

CHURCHYARD CROSS. "To be buried in the churchyard (sic) of our Lady in Badby before the roode": J. Goodman, 1533 (E. 72).

<sup>1</sup> T. Kyng, 1535 (E. 140); Christopher Bland, priest, 1548 (L. 43).

<sup>2</sup> Richard Sparry, c. 1512 (A. 96); Nicholas Hanslap, 1523 (P.C.C. 8, Bodfelde); J. Grene, c. 1526 (C. 143).

<sup>3</sup> Thomas Spenser, 1493 (Lans. 27); J. Pickwell, 1517 (A. 422); J. Hawntyn, 1530 (D. 349).

SEPULCHRE. "Luminibus sepulchri iiij modios ordei": Thomas Bodyngton, 1500 (Lans. 28). "To the sepulchre light xijd": J. Hawntyn, 1530 (D. 349).

TORCHES. "Torchiis iijs. iiijd": Thomas Spenser, 1493; Thomas Bodyngton, 1500.

#### BAINTON, alias BADINGTON: OUR LADY.<sup>1</sup>

VESTMENTS. "Also I geve to Bainton churche a vestment of white bawdkyn": Lady Anne Husse, 1544 (P.C.C. 4, Alen).

#### BARBY: OUR LADY.<sup>2</sup>

OUR LADY. "To our Lady lyght ijs": W. Grob, 1528 (D. 90). W. Calcott, 1528 (D. 204).

OUR LADY LIGHT IN THE BODY OF THE CHURCH. "To our lades lyght in the body of the churche a shepe": T. Smyth, 1512 (A. 101).

ROOD. "Lumini crucifixi iiijd": Alexander Calcott, 1503 (Lans. 28).

"To the rode loft xxd": W. French, 1517 (A. 429). "To the light before the rood": Christopher Mungumrye, 1539 (F. 158).

SEPULCHRE. "Lumini sepulchri iiijd": Alexander Calcott, 1503. "To the sepulcre lyght . . . .": W. French, 1517.

TAPERS. To the church "unum cereum pretii iijs. iiijd": Alexander Calcott, 1503.

VESTMENTS. To the church of Barby "unum vestimentum pretii xxvjs. viijd": Alexander Calcott, 1503.

#### BARFORD: ST. MARTIN<sup>3</sup> (destroyed church).

TORCHES. "To Barford church every yere a pownde of wax dewryng iiij yeris immediaty after my decesse": John Bull of Great Oakley, c. 1526 (C. 138). "To ye churche of Saynte Martyns in Barford xxd": Richard Bawe, priest, of Glendon, 1531 (E. 81).

#### BARNACK: ST. JOHN BAPTIST.<sup>4</sup>

OUR LADY. "To the peynting of our lady halffe a seme of malte": J. Grenbanke, 1526 (C. 93). "To be buried in the churche of Barnack within our Lady chapell on the south syde of the high quere in a vautre (vault) at the north ende of the aulter of the sayd chapell": John Turner 1541 (P.C.C. 9, Spert).

ROOD. "Lego duas acres terre arabilis jacentes in crowfelde ad inveniendum unam lampadem coram magna cruce in ecclesia de Barnak": Henry Oakley, 1498 (Lans. 28).

GILD OF CORPUS CHRISTI. "To the gylde of Corpus Christi a brasse pot of ijs": J. Shene, 1529 (D. 327). Agnes Wilkinson, 1532 (E. 70). J. Harte, 1533 (E. 69).

VESTMENTS. "To the hey alter a lynyen clotht to be a aulter cloth": W. Burgoyne, 1512 (A. 122). "I geve for a peyre of vestyments to the churche of Barnak xxs": John Denham, 1526 (Bishop Longland's

<sup>1</sup> Hugh Prior, 1512 (A. 123); W. Wryght. 1521 (E. 70); Randall Byrde, 1540 (G. 89).

<sup>2</sup> W. Grob, 1528 (D. 90); T. Belcher, 1530 (D. 350).

<sup>3</sup> Richard Bawe, 1531 (E. 81).

<sup>4</sup> J. Gardynere, 1511 (A. 64); T. Wilkinson, 1514 (A. 245); W. Gregory, 1516 (A. 391).

memoranda, f. 174d). "I bequeth to the churche a sute of vestments of grene velvet, & a coope of purpell velvet in satisfaction of such money as I hadd of the sayd churche": John Turner, 1541.

PLATE AND BOOKS. "To the church of Bernak my old missal with a pyx silver gilt and enamelled within and without (cum pixide argentea deaurata et aymellata intus et foris), to contain the body of our Lord, and with the great painted board for giving the pax in church (cum magna tabula pro pace danda in ecclesia depicta)": Gervase de Wilford, rector of Barnack and Castor, 1368 (Bishop Buckingham's memoranda, f. 73 d).

REPAIRS OF STEEPLE AND CHURCH. "Lego fabrice ecclesie x oves matrices anglie yewes": Henry Oakley, 1498. "To the churche wardyns and parisheners of Barnake xls. towardes the reparacons of the steeple": John Denham, 1526.

#### BARNWELL: ALL SAINTS.<sup>1</sup>

OUR LADY. "To be buried in the church of Barnwell of All Halowys before our lady; to our lady awter ij strykes barley": Philippa Holcote, 1522 (B. 89). "To our lady lyght xxd": Elynn Holcote, c. 1509 (A. 2).

ALL HALLOWS. "To allhallows iiijd": Thomas Moxe, 1528 (D. 168).

ST. JOHN. "To the aulter of Seynt John ij strykes barley": Philippa Holcote, 1522.

ROOD. Philippa Holcote, 1522. Thomas Moxe, 1528.

LIGHT BEFORE THE SACRAMENT. "To the lyght before the sacrament a stryke of barley": Thomas Moxe, 1528. John Deyne, 1531 (E. 83).

TORCHES. "To the church behoffe a torche": Philippa Holcote, 1522.

VESTMENTS. "To the canape my best launde kerchief": Elynn Holcote, c. 1509.

#### BARNWELL: ST. ANDREW.<sup>2</sup>

OUR LADY. "To our Lady aulter ij busshels barley": John Webster, 1534 (E. 86). "To our lady lyght ij stryke of barley": Thomas Wright, 1515 (A. 268).

ST. NICHOLAS. "To Seynt Nicholas aulter oone busshell barley": John Webster, 1534. "To Seynt Nicholas lyght ij stryke of barley": Thomas Wright, 1515.

ROOD. "To the rode lyght ij stryke of barley": Thomas Wright, 1515.

PICTURE OF CHRIST. "To be buried in the churche of Saynt Andrew before the blessed picture of our Savyore Criste Jhesu in the town of Barnwell": John Webster, 1534.

LIGHT BEFORE THE SACRAMENT. "To the lyghtt affore the highe altar iiijd": Henry Warren, 1528 (D. 177). "To ye lyghte before ye sacramento xijd": John Webster, 1534.

REPAIRS. "To the hie rooffe (sic) to the reparacon of the foresaid churche xiijs. iiijd": John Webster, 1534.

VARIA. "To ye forsayd cherche a foldyng table with ij levys": John Webster, 1534.

<sup>1</sup> Elynn Holcote, c. 1509 (A. 2); Thomas Moxe, 1528 (D. 168); John Deyne, 1531 (E. 83).

<sup>2</sup> Thomas Wright, 1515 (A. 268); H. Andrew, 1518 (A. 448); John Webster, 1534 (E. 86).

BARTON SEAGRAVE: ST. JOHN.<sup>1</sup>BENEFIELD: OUR LADY.<sup>2</sup>

OUR LADY. "To the peynting of our lady yn the chauncell xiijs. iiijd": W. Tayler, 1518 (A. 344). "To the light of our lady within the hye chauncell iijs. iiijd": Roger Alyn, 1521 (B. 91). "To our lady in the chauncell a pownd of waxe": John Johnson, c. 1529 (D. 232).

OUR LADY OF PITY. "Lumini sancte Marie pietatis iiijd": Richard Wright, 1513 (A. 159).

ST. ANNE. "To senct Annys lyght vjd": W. Tayler, 1518. "To the altar of Saynt Anne xijd": Roger Alyn, 1521. "To be buried befor Saint Anne autler gvyng to the chyrche for that rome of my buryng vjs. viijd": Roger Alyn, 1521.

ST. CATHERINE. "To the light of Saynt Kateryn viijd": Roger Alyn, 1521.

ST. JOHN BAPTIST. "Lumini sancti Johannis iiijd": Richard Wright, 1513. "To Saynt John Baptiste xijd; to the byldyng of Saint John yelde xs": Roger Alyn, 1521. "To Seint John auter iijs. iiijd": John Gun, 1522 (B. 104). "To Sent John's lyght viijd": W. Tayler, 1518.

ST. THOMAS. "To Saint Thomas lyght a newe (an ewe) and a lame": Arnall Fessand, 1517 (A. 436).

TRINITY. "Lumini sancte Trinitatis iiijd": Richard Wright, 1513.

HIGH ROOD. "To the hy rode xijd": W. Tayler, 1518. "To the high rode a weynyng calfe": John Johnson, c. 1529.

RED ROOD. "To the rede rode xijd": W. Tayler, 1518. "To the red rode a ewe": Arnall Fessand, 1517. "To ye red rode iiijd": Nicholas Fezant, 1523 (B. 165).

SEPULCHRE. "To ye lyght of ye sepulcre a cove or xiijs. iiijd": John Gun, 1522. "To ye sepulcre light iiijd": Nicholas Fezant, 1523.

TORCHES. "To the torchis xld": Arnall Fessand, 1517.

BOOKS. "To the bynge of bokys necessarie to the same chyrche xxs": Roger Alyn, 1521. "To bye books to the churche iiij marks": John Johnson, c. 1529.

BELL. "To the bells of Benefeyld xxd. and yff they bye a new bell vjs viijd": Arnall Fessand, 1517. "To the byng of a new bell xxvjs. viijd": W. Tayler, 1518. "To the renewyng of the bells vjs. viijd": Roger Alyn, 1521.

LECTERN. "To ye byyng of a lectarne brase xxs": John Gun, 1522.

BILLING, GREAT: ST. ANDREW.<sup>3</sup>

OUR LADY. "To our ladye lyght j stryke of barley": Wm. Foscott, 1536 (E. 201). John Dawkyns, 1537 (E. 226).

<sup>1</sup> Richard Barne, 1527 (D. 79); T. Tayler, 1518 (A. 344); Roger Alyn, 1521 (B. 91).  
<sup>2</sup> Palady, c. 1529 (D. 241).

<sup>3</sup> . . . Roger, 1510 (A. 29); John Wisman, 1514 (A. 219).

- OUR LADY ON THE SOUTH SIDE.** "To be buried in the churche of Muche Byllyng before the ymage of our lady on the sowthe side": Edmund Freeman, 1525 (c. 95).
- OUR LADY IN THE CHANCEL.** "To the . . . of our lady in the chauncell on li. waxe" (one pound of wax): Edmund Freeman, 1525.
- TRINITY.** "Lego Trinitati ij stryke of barley": John Purnay, 1515 (A. 258).
- ST. NICHOLAS.** "To Sentte Nycolas auter xijd": John Dawkyns, 1537.
- ROOD.** "To the ymage off the rode on li. waxe": Edmund Freeman, 1525. John Proppe, 1521 (B. 6).
- SEPULCHRE.** "To the sepulture lyght iijs. iiijd": Richard Fisher, 1512 (A. 158). "To the meyntenynge of ye sepulture lytte half a quarter of barley": John Wisman, 1514 (A. 219). "To the sepulker iij shepe": John Dawkyns, 1537.
- TORCHES.** "To ye meyntaynyng of ye torchys ij stryke barley": John Wisman, 1514. "To the chirche of Muche Byllyng a torche": Edmund Freeman, 1525.
- VESTMENTS AND BOOKS.** "I bequeth unto a syrples to ye chyrch of Mych Billyng vjs. viijd": Rich. Fisher, 1512. "To the Sacrament of the auter to by a canapye xs": John Egerton, 1532 (E. 32). "To Myche Byllyng cherk ij portuiss w<sup>t</sup> a masse boke": John Egerton, 1532. "Unto ye hy alter halffe a quarter off barley to be bestowid on suche maner off thyngs as is moste necessary and convenyent to ye hye auter": Wm. Smyth, 1529 (D. 264).

#### BILLING, LITTLE: ALL HALLOWS.<sup>1</sup>

- SACRAMENT.** "To the church of Little Billing vjs. viijd. to maynteyn the lights at the elevation of the sacrament": Richard Hamerton, 1536 (E. 174).

#### BLAKESLEY: OUR LADY.<sup>2</sup>

- OUR LADY IN THE CHANCEL.** "For a lyght beffore our blessyd Ladye in the chauncell and for a lyght beffor the blessed sacrament x schyppe": Joan Nansicles, 1522 (B. 84).
- OUR LADY AISLE.** To be buried in Blakesley church "in insula beate Marie ex parte australi": Wm. Saunders, 1500 (Lans. 48).
- ST. ANNE.** "To be buried on the southe side of the new bylded chappell of Sancte Anne within the church of Blaxley": J. Foxley, 1535 (E. 171).
- ST. CATHERINE AND ST. MARGARET.** "To the auter of Seynt Kateryne vj schyppe": Joan Nansicles, 1522. "To be buried in the south end the awlter of Saynt Kateryn and off Seynt Margaret in the chyrch of Blakesley": Sir W. Noon, vicar of Blakesley, 1523 (B. 163).
- TRINITY.** "To the image of the blessyd Trinite": Joan Nansicles, 1522.
- ALTAR OF THE NATIVITY.** "To the awlter of the Natyvvyte of Cryste ij strycke whette": Joan Nansicles, 1522.

<sup>1</sup> John Fisher, 1527 (D. 67); William Waryn, 1551 (Pet. i, 308).

<sup>2</sup> J. Midleton, 1522 (B. 119); John Watts, 1516 (P.C.C. 11, Holder); T. Dwale, 1547 (Pet. i, 99).



ROOD. Joan Nansicles, 1522 (B. 84).

SEPULCHRE AND TORCHES. "To the sepulcr lyght, to the torches & to the bells halffe quarter of maslyn<sup>1</sup> & a quartyr barley": Joan Nansicles, 1522.

SACRAMENT LIGHT. Joan Nansicles, 1522.

NEW BUILDING. "I bequeth to the werks of the north side of the same chirche xiijs. iiijd": John Taylor, 1500 (Lans. 46). "Lego ad opus insule beate Marie de novo edificande vjs. viijd": Wm. Saunders, 1500.

CURFEW BELLINGER. Testator appoints feoffees "to fynde for ever after my decese a man of gude conversation to ryng daily oon of the bellys in the churche of Blakesley curfewe at viij of the clocke at nyght and day bell at iiij or v of ye clock in the mornyng and allso to kepe a clokk and to have gydyng thereof if any be made in the same churche and to receive yerely xiijs. iiijd. sterling": John Aleyn, 1483 (Lans. 48).

CHURCHYARD CROSSE. "To be buried in the churchyard of our Lady of Blakesley before the crosse in the said churche yarde": John Taylor, 1500.

#### BLATHERWYCKE: HOLY TRINITY.<sup>2</sup>

OUR LADY. "To be buried in the chapell of our lady": Richard Lightfoot, 1514 (A. 198).

ROOD. "To the rode loft xijd": Symon Warde, 1515 (A. 294). "To the gildyng or peantyng off the xij apostolys in the rode lofte vjs. viijd": W. Manton, 1526 (C. 114).

TORCHES. "To the church j torch": Symon Warde, 1515.

BANNERS. "To bye a clothe for the best crosse xijs": W. Manton, 1526. "To by oon banner cloth with a picture of Seynt George [for the] church of Blatherwick viijs": T. Nicholls, 1533 (E. 63).

ROGATION DAY PROCESSION. "I bequeth and guyff [amount torn off] to by oon cove which shall be latt to ferm yerely for ijs. viijd. so thatt she may remayn for ever, and that ijs. viijd. be [bestowyed] and guyven in bred and ale to the people of the parisch of Blatherwick on Munday or Tewasday in the rogacon dayes, whan they shall go in procession": T. Nicholls, 1533.

VARIA. "I bequeth to every churche from Waldranne Hall to Coventre in the way or by the way in the which felds or pastures that I have made eny offens or trespas with my catell as Robert Ward my son doth welle know iiijd": Symon Warde, 1515.

#### BLATHERWYCKE: ST. MARY MAGDALEN.<sup>3</sup>

"I bequeth to the chapell of Mary Magdalen to pray for my soule," etc.: T. Nicholls, 1533 (E. 63).

#### BLISWORTH: ST. JOHN BAPTIST.<sup>4</sup>

OUR LADY. Lands in Crowley and Chycheley co. Bucks to be sold to find "a prest in perpetuyte to sing for me my wife and my auncestrie in our

<sup>1</sup> Maslin = mixed corn, generally wheat and rye.

<sup>2</sup> J. Holcote, 1535 (B. 177).

<sup>3</sup> T. Nicholls, 1533 (E. 63). There were formerly two churches in Blatherwick.

The parishes were united in 1448 (Bridges, *Norbanus*. ii, 278). The last rector of St. Mary Magdalen was instituted in 1437.

<sup>4</sup> W. Heyward, 1528 (D. 187); Elizabeth Tymys, 1528 (D. 201).

- lady chapell in Blysworth": Roger Wake, esq, 1503 (P.C.C. 10, Holgrave).
- "To ye lyght before our lady a scheepe": Rich. Denton, 1528 (p. 200).
- "To oure lady lyght a stryke of barle": Elizabeth Tymys, 1528 (p. 201).
- OUR LADY ON THE PILLAR ON NORTH SIDE OF THE CHURCH. "I wyll that after the day of my burial the said iiij tapers shall be given to be sett before iiij ymags in the said church. Item I will one taper to be before the holie trinite, the second before our lady in the chapell, the thred before Sent Margarett and the iiij<sup>th</sup> taper before the ymage of our lady that standethe on a pillar off the north side of the said church. Itm I will that my wiffe shall fynde a lighte burning all service tyme on Sundaies and holideis before the seid ymage of our blissed lady whilest she livethe": William Water, 1526 (B. 180).
- TRINITY. "To the Trinite j stryke of barle": John Wodell, 1514 (A. 257). H. Daulton, 1528 (p. 189). Thos. Allys, 1528 (p. 123).
- FATHER OF HEAVEN. "To ye father of hevyn a pownde of wax" (sic): Richard Denton, 1528.
- ST. CATHERINE. "To Saynt Katryns lightt a strike of barley": Thos. Allys, 1528. John Gayton, 1531 (p. 357).
- ST. CHRISTOPHER. "To Seyntt Christofer j stryke of barle": J. Wodell, 1514 (A. 257). "To Saynt Christofer light ijd": Alice Hutte, c. 1527 (p. 69).
- ST. FRANCIS. "To Saynt Fracyns" [Francys]: Wm. Heyward, 1528.
- ST. JOHN BAPTIST. "To Saynt John Baptiste to make a tabernacle iijs. iiijd; to Saynt Johnys lightt a strike of barley": Thomas Allys, 1528. "To Saynt John Baptist a shepe": Elizabeth Tymys, 1528. "To Saynt John for parte of a tabernakyll iijs. iiijd": Rich. Denton, 1528. "To Sent John to the mayntenance of his light a strike of barley": John Gayton, 1531.
- ST. MARGARET. William Water, 1526.
- ST. MICHAEL. "To Sancte Mychelle ijd": Wm. Heyward, 1528.
- ST. ROCH. "To Saynt Rooke a scheepe": Rich. Denton, 1528.
- ST. SUNDAY. "To Seyntt Sunday ij stryke of barle": John Wodell, 1514.
- ST. SYTHE. "To Sancte Sythe jd": Wm. Heyward, 1528.
- ROOD. "To the rode ij stryke of barle": John Wodell, 1514. "To ye rode xijd": H. Burley, c. 1527 (p. 71). "To ye roode light xvjd": John Curtis of Blisworth, pedagogus, 1557 (p. 304).
- SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulture light ij strike of barle": John Wodell, 1514.
- TORCHES. "To the torchys j stryke of barle": John Wodell, 1514. "To the torches xijd": H. Burley, c. 1527.
- SACRAMENT. "To the hie aluter in the honor of the sacrament a strike of barley": John Gayton, 1531. "To the hye awter in the worshippe of the blessyd sacrament ij strykes of barley": James Grace, 1539 (F. 213).
- VESTMENTS AND PLATE. "To the hygh allter a curcho for a corporas": Emma Wake, 1528 (p. 189). "I gyve to the towne of Blysworth to the use of godds service to be mayntayned within the saide church a chales w<sup>th</sup> a paten, a corporas w<sup>th</sup> the case and ij vestments to serve God at masse a better and a worse, requiring the towne that if a prest fortune

to succede me that they then will lend hym the challes and the second vestiment to singe w<sup>th</sup> untill he be provided": John Curtis, 1557 (p. 304).

CHANTRY HOUSE. Testator leaves his house "to be a chauntry howse or scoole howse yf any succede; yf not I will an honest tennant to be sett in yt and to paye by the yere vs, and this to be distributed after this sorte: to the prest vjd. to saye dirige and masse uppon the xvj daye of Marche, and the rest to be gyven to the poore to pray for the soule of Mr. Roger Wake<sup>1</sup> and my laidye Elizabeth his wiffe. Item I will that the tenante be bounde uppon suertes to maynteyn both glasse and reparacons and specially thacke that the seelynge come not to disapere. Item I will that all the tables, tressells, formes in all the house remayne as standerde, and that the glasse be not dyminished, but all thinges stand holl to hym that shall succede me": John Curtis, 1557.

BOOKS. "To George Burley my gramar bookes, to the parson of Gayton *Opera Gersonis, ancelmi, dictionarium Eliote*.<sup>2</sup> To Sir John Casewell my gowne with strayght sleeves": John Curtis, 1557.

### BODDINGTON: ST. JOHN BAPTIST.<sup>3</sup>

OUR LADY. "To our lady lyght iiijd": Isabel Lapworth, 1524 (B. 46).

"To our ladys lyght halffe a pownd of waxe": Joan Colls, 1524 (B. 176).

ST. JOHN. "To Seynt John lyght ijd": Joan Colls, 1524. "To Saynt John light a schepe": J. Saunders, 1522 (B. 131).

ST. CATHERINE AND ST. MARGARET. Joan Colls, 1524.

ROOD. "To the rode lyght iiijd": Isabel Lapworth, 1524. J. Saunders, 1522. J. Nycholls, 1535.

SEPULCHRE. "Fabricacioni sepulchri": Richard Bland, rector of Boddington, 1506 (P.C.C. 18, Adeane).

TORCHES. "To the torches iiijd": T. Tomys, 1529 (p. 291). J. Nycholls, 1535.

ALTAR CLOTH. "I bequeth my best kyrche and a shett to make a payntyd awter clothe withall": Isabel Lapworth, 1524.

BUILDING AND REPAIRS. "Lego pro le selyng chori et fabricacione sepulchri xli. Pro reparacione campanilis vli": Richard Bland, 1506.

BELL. "Pro fundacione unius campane vli": Richard Bland, 1506.

### BOUGHTON: ST. JOHN BAPTIST.<sup>4</sup>

ST. CATHERINE. "To Sancte Catherins aulter in Buckton church vliij": Thomas Elmer, 1527 (E. 123). Joan Willoby, 1535 (E. 150). Simon West, 1541 (G. 67).

<sup>1</sup> Founder of the chantry. The testator was the chantry priest.

<sup>2</sup> *Ancelmi* probably means *Opera Ancelmi*; the *dictionarium Eliote* is doubtless Sir Thomas Elyot's Latin-English dictionary, published in 1538.

<sup>3</sup> T. Flowre, 1546 (Pet. i, 97); J. Wylkoxe, 1520 (B. 7); Joan Colls, 1524 (B. 176); J. Nycholls, 1535 (E. 168).

<sup>4</sup> John Freeman, 1522 (B. 28); Thomas Elmer, 1527 (E. 123).

- ST. JOHN BAPTIST. "To the lightt of Saynt John Baptyst on schype": John Freeman, 1522 (B. 28). "To the light of Saynt John Baptist xd": Thomas Wylloby, 1528 (D. 232). "To the light before Saynt John of Boughton iiijd": J. Wilby, 1537 (E. 252). "To the tabernacle of Seynt John of Boughton ijs. iiijd": Joan Longe of Edgecote, 1521 (B. 2).
- ST. NICHOLAS. "To Sancte Nicholas allter iiijd": Joan Willoby, 1535 (E. 50). Thomas Elmer, 1527 (E. 123).
- ST. THOMAS. "A trindall of a pound of waxe and a half in the chapell of Sancte Thomas": Joan Willoby, 1535.
- ROOD. "To the roode lofft to the byeing of a candellsticke to sett tapers on ijs. iiijd": Thomas Elmer, 1527. "To the makying of the rode loft ijs. iiijd. To the rode lyght viijd": John Wilby, 1519 (A. 394). John Freeman, 1522. "For a trindall of a pound waxe and a halfe to be before the roode": Joan Willoby, 1535.
- SEPULCHRE. "To ye sepulker lyghte on stryke of barley": Robert Twecton, 1528 (D. 199). Robert Martyn, 1535 (E. 152). Joan Twyckton, 1557 (Q. 46).
- TORCHES. "I gyff ij torchys [the pryse xs]: John Wilby, 1519. "To ye chyrche a torche to ye value of iijs. viijd": Robert Twycwyn, 1522 (B. 127).
- VESTMENTS AND BOOKS. "To byeng of a graile to the churche vjs. viijd. To the byeng of a cope ijs. iiijd": Joan Willoby, 1535. "To Bukton church a whyte vestment for Lent w<sup>t</sup> the aube and corporase. Allso to the sayd church one rachet, one imer, one processyonar": Robert Clark, clerk, 1539 (F. 158). "To the church of Boughton my wyves thirde gowne": Sir Nicholas Vaux, lord Harrowden, 1523 (P.C.C. 11, Bodfelde).
- BUILDING. "Ad fabricam campanilis ecclesie de Bucketon xl li": Sir Henry Grene, kt. 1369 (Bishop Buckingham's memoranda, Lincoln, f. 84).
- CHANTRY CHAPEL. "To the chantrye priests of Boughton & to the church of the same my missel": Rich. Tailer, 1535 (E. 185)

#### BOWDEN PARVA: ST. NICHOLAS.<sup>1</sup>

- OUR LADY. "To ye payvyng of our ladys ile vs": W. Pope, 1555 (M. 197).
- ROOD. "To the payntyng of the rode loft vjs. viijd": Walter Sutton, 1516 (A. 422). T. Sprygge, 1524 (B. 110). Robert Brygeman, 1524 (B. 162).
- PLATE AND VESTMENTS. "To the church of Saint Nicholas in Lytill Bowdon i cuppe or i vestment": Wm. Pope, 1496 (P.C.C. 7, Horne). "To the mendyng (sic) of a chalys yn the same chyrch ijs": Sir Randall Turner, 1513.
- TABERNACLE. "To the makying of a qwer (sic) & a tabernacull iiij stryke of barley": Walter Sutton, 1516.

Wm. Pope, 1496 (P.C.C. 7, Horne); Sir Randall Turner, 1513 (A. 175); Walter Sutton, 1516 (A. 422).

BOZEAT: OUR LADY.<sup>1</sup>

OUR LADY OF PITY. "Item ymagini beate [Marie] pietatis meum optimum flameolum<sup>2</sup>": Isabella Kendale, 1516 (A. 457).

ST. CATHERINE. "Altari sancte Katerine unum lintheamen": Joan Bluet, 1512 (A. 138).

TRINITY. "To be buried beffor the ymage of the blessyd Trinite": Agnes Everton, 1521 (B. 32).

ROOD. "To the reparacon of the rode loft vjs. viijd": Richard Everton, 1521. Agnes Everton, 1521. "To the gyldyng of our rode loft vjs. viijd": Rafe Aberge, 1521 (B. 75). "Toward byeng of candylsticks for the [rode] lofte . . .": T. Luatt, 1528 (D. 109).

SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulchre lyght a schyppe": Richard Everton, 1521. "To the sepulchre light one bushell barley": Rafe Aberge, 1521. "To the sepulchre a yewe & a lambe": T. Luatt, 1528.

TORCHES. Joan Bluet, 1512. J. Brygg, 1525 (A. 404).

ALTAR LINEN. "Lego ecclesie de Bosiate unum par lintheaminum et unum tuallum [torn off] meum optimum flameolum<sup>2</sup> ad corporalia facienda": Alice Plowright, 1505 (sic) (A. 283).

BRACKLEY: ST. JOHN<sup>3</sup> (the hospital chapel).

OUR LADY. "To Seynt Peturs lyght in Seynt Petur's chyrch ij cowpuls, that ys to say ij ewys & ij lambes; to *oure lady lyght in Seynt John a cowpull*, also to Seynt Jamys chyrch a cowpull": Margaret Myntom, 1523 (B. 151).

BELLS. "To the ryng of the bells of all iij churches xijd": Sir John Dawkins, priest, 1543 (H. 18).

BRACKLEY: ST. JOHN AND ST. JAMES.<sup>4</sup>

OUR LADY. My executor "shall fynd a tapur before our lady of Sent James ffor a yer": T. Joyns, 1516 (A. 299). "I bequeth xxs. to repare the image of our blessyd Lady in the church of Seinct John & James yn Brakley. To the image of our lady x ewes": Richard Blacknall, 1531 (D. 371). "To be buried in the chapell of our lady in the church of Seynt James in Brackley": T. Haulle, priest, 1533 (D. 407).

ST. JAMES. "I bequeth a tapur of a pound off waxe and ij pound of candulls to fynd the tapur to be sett before Sente James": T. Joyns, 1516.

STEEPLE. "I bequethe as mych money as schall pay for the warkmanschype off the corner off the stepull and the nether jawme off sentt James iff the parisschons bryng the stuff therefore by Lammass": T. Joyns, 1516. "To the reparacions of the battylments of the church of Sent James vjs. viijd": Sir John Dawkins, priest, 1543 (H. 18).

BOOKS. "To Sir Rychard Meyeo, prest, my hatte, my cape, and all my boks of physyke and all other boks except ij psalters and my primer, and my silver spone": Sir John Dawkins, priest, 1543.

<sup>1</sup>Joan Bluet, 1512 (A. 138); J. Brygg, 1525 (A. 404); Rafe Aberge, 1521 (B. 75).

<sup>2</sup>Flameolum, a garment usually of silk.

<sup>3</sup>Margaret Myntom, 1523 (B. 151).

<sup>4</sup>Sir Robert de Holand, kt. 1372 (Bishop Buckingham's memoranda, f. 115 d. Lincoln); Richard Blacknall, 1531 (D. 371); Richard Blakenall, 1540 (G. 40).

BRACKLEY: ST. PETER AND ST. PAUL.<sup>1</sup>

OUR LADY. "To be buried in our lady chapell within the parish church of Seynt Peter & Paull of Brackley. Also I bequeth v pownd of waxe, and a tapur to be mayde off the same to be sett before our lady in the chapell afore reheyrssed": T. Joyns, 1516 (A. 299). "To the mayntenance of our lady light a stryke of barley. Allso I will that Mr. Vicar sell my thre weders to paynt and guyld the image of our lade": Richard Richards, 1532 (D. 421). "To our lady lyght ij cowpuls, that ys to say ij ewys and ij lambes": Margaret Myntom, 1523 (B. 151). "To our lady light v tapers of wax price xxd": T. Bawden, 1531 (D. 389).

ST. NICHOLAS. To be buried "in ecclesia matrice de Brackeley ante altare sancti Nicholai": W. Myntham, 1519 (A. 357).

ST. PETER. "I bequeyeth a pound of waxe to be sett before Sent Peter": T. Joyns, 1516. "To the light of Seynt Peter a stryke of barley": Rich. Richards, 1532. "I bequeth iiij tapers of iiij pound of wax to be sett afore Sancte Peter": W. West, 1526 (C. 140).

ROOD. "To be buried in the parish church of Seynt Peter afore the rode ther": H. Ryshton, 1518 (A. 355). "To the rode loft half a quarter of barley": W. Bawdyn, 1515 (A. 278). "To the roode lyght xxs": Margaret Myntom, 1523. "To the rode light v tapers of wax price xxd": T. Bawden, 1531.

HOLY TABLE. "To the hye table in Seynt Peter's church": B. Overend, 20 March, 1560-1 (P. 93).

VESTMENTS. "To the high altar of S. Peter xxd. for to bye a altar cloth": W. Bawdyn, 1515. "Summo altari ad emendum pallia<sup>2</sup> eidem altari necessaria ijs": W. Myntham, 1519. "To the hye aulter of Seynt Petur's church to bye an aulter cloth xxd": Margaret Myntom, 1523. "I bequeth to by a vestment yn the church of Seinct Peter xxvjs. viiij d": Richard Blacknall, 1531 (D. 371).

BRADDEN: ST. MICHAEL.<sup>3</sup>

OUR LADY IN THE ROOD. "To our lady in the rode (sic) of ye church<sup>4</sup> a pound of wax": T. Smyth, c. 1525 (A. 406).

OUR LADY IN THE PEW. "To our lady light in the pewe": T. Norman, 1535 (E. 137).

ST. MICHAEL. "To Sent Mychaell in the chauncell a ponde of wax": T. Smyth, c. 1525.

ROOD. "To the rode lighte xijd": T. Smyth, c. 1525. J. Norman, 1557 (Pet. ii, 28). Nicholas Goodman, 1557 (Pet. ii, 33). "I gyffe to the rowde ijl. of wax": T. Goodman, 1543 (Pet. i, 27).

SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulcre lighte a bullocke": T. Smyth, c. 1525. "To the sepulcre light ijs. to by a schepe with": Sir W. Salvyn, parson of Bradden, 1523 (B. 154). "I gyve unto the sepulker lyght a browne cowe of the value of xijs. the whych cowe I wyll schulde be sett unto one pore man my nebur and he to pay yerely for the same cowe and callffe

<sup>1</sup> T. Hawkyns, 1510 (A. 6); Richard Rawlyns, 1514 (A. 197); T. Joyns, 1516 (A. 299); T. Haulle, priest, 1533 (D. 407).

<sup>2</sup> *Pallium*, an altar cloth.

<sup>3</sup> T. Smyth, c. 1525 (A. 406); W. Hardyng, 1520 (B. 14); T. Norman, 1535 (E. 137).

<sup>4</sup> Perhaps a scribe's error for "body of the church."

unto the churchewardyns apon mydlent Sunday yerely xxd": T. Goodman, 1543 (Pet. i, 27).

SACRAMENT. "I gyffe to the sacrament iiijlb. of wax for ij tapers": T. Goodman, 1543.

TORCHES. "I bequeth to the church ij torches": T. Smyth, c. 1525. "To the iiij torches vjd": Nicholas Goodman, 1557 (Pet. ii, 33).

ALTAR CLOTHS. "Summo altari unum linthiament": John Hunte, 1499 (Lans. 47). "To the hye aulter my best schet": T. Goodman, 1543.

#### BRAMPTON BY DINGLEY: OUR LADY.<sup>1</sup>

ROOD. "Lego fabrice of ye rood lofte in ecclesia de Brampton iijs. iiijd": Simon Norwiche, 1468 (P.C.C. 29, Godyn).

SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulcure light viijd": Robert Gray, 1545 (Pet. i, 40).

VESTMENTS. "Lego fabrice ecclesie de Brampton meas duas togas optimas ut in utilitatem vestimentorum convertantur ecclesiasticorum": Isabella Norwych, 1476 (P.C.C. 27, Wattys). "I guiff to by a vestymment to the churche of Brampton juxta Dyngley xxxijs. iiijd": Alice Goodman, 1532 (D. 416).

BOOKS. "To the church my best missal and a portas with musical notation (unum portiforium notatum). To Richard Holt, clerk, my son, my biblioteca portativa, Legenda Aurea, a psalter well and curiously edged with gold and a book (librum codiceum) written in French": Sir John Holt, kt. (Bishop Repyngdon's memoranda, f. 190d. Lincoln).

TOWN CROSS. "I guiff to the makying of the crosse in the sowth ende of the town vjd": Alice Goodman, 1532.

#### BRAMPTON, CHAPEL: ST. MARGARET.<sup>2</sup>

VESTMENTS. "To Saynt Margaretts chapell a kercuwe and a flaxen [shete]": Rose Spencer, 1528 (D. 138). "I guyff unto Saynct Margarets chappell oon albe": Thos. Grene, 1533 (E. 88).

REPAIRS. "To the reparcyon of Saynt Margaret a stryke of barley": Thos. Algode, 1521 (B. 63). "To the mending of the chappell viijd": Rich. Knight, 1557 (Q. 55).

#### BRAMPTON, CHURCH: ST. BOTOLPH.<sup>3</sup>

OUR LADY. "To our Lady light ij strickes of barley": Wm. Cosby, 1511 (P.C.C. 5, Fettiplace). "To our lady light a stryke of rye and a stryke of barley": Symon Qwytyng, 1521 (B. 26). Wm. Twytwyn, 1521 (B. 28).

OUR LADY IN THE CHANCEL. "To our ladye in the chansell a kercuwe": Rose Spencer, 1528 (D. 138).

ST. CATHERINE. "To Saynt Kateryn's altar iiijd": John Spenam, 1528 (D. 112).

<sup>1</sup> Isabella Norwych, 1476 (P.C.C. 27, Wattys).

<sup>2</sup> Wm. Cosby, 1511 (P.C.C. 5, Fettiplace); Walter Slaughe of Northampton, 1531 (D. 418).

<sup>3</sup> William Cosby, 1511 (P.C.C. 5, Fettiplace); Clement Knyght, 1521 (B. 54); Joan Cosby, 1538 (F. 214).



- ROOD.** "To rhe rode lyght j lib. wex": Thomas Cosby, 1498 (Lans. 42).  
 "To the rode lyght ij stryke of rye and ij stryke of barley": Symon Qwytyng, 1521 (B. 26). "To the rode lyght a ewe and a lame": Clement Knyght, 1521 (B. 54).  
**SEPULCHRE.** "To the sepulker light twoo strickes of malt": Wm. Cosby, 1511 (P.C.C. 5, Fettiplace). "To Saynt Pulcre lyght iiijd": Thos. Algoode, 1521 (B. 63). "To ye sepulcre light on tapur": Richard Cosby, 1528 (D. 180).  
**TORCHES.** "To the churche one torche the price vs": John Spenam, 1528 (D. 112). "To the churche ij torchis of waxe in wayghtt xiiij powndes": Rich. Cosby, 1528.  
**BOOKS, VESTMENTS AND PLATE.** "To the church my masse booke": Thomas Cosby, 1498. "To the church of Brampton a towell": Agnes Daukyns, 1528 (D. 113). "To the bells if thei be mendyd thys yere xxs. iff not I wyll . . . money toward a newe challez": Richard Cosby, 1528. "To Brampton church a pan, a shete, a bourde cloth and a towell": Alice Williams, 1531 (D. 421).

#### BRAUNSTON: ALL HALLOWS.<sup>1</sup>

- OUR LADY.** "To our lady altar iiijd": Nicholas Sabyne, 1516. John Abrughe, 1521. W. Wethebed, 1521 (B. 64). "To be buried in our lady ile in the church of All Hallows in Braunestone": Thomas Murden, 1521 (P.C.C. 11, Maynwaryng).  
**ST. CATHERINE.** "To Sent Katerin's altar iiijd": Nicholas Sabyne, 1516. John Smyth of Claycoton, 1524 (B. 172). Joan Wethebed, 1523 (B. 153).  
**ST. NICHOLAS.** "To Sent Nicolas altar ijd": Nicholas Sabyne, 1516. W. Wethebed, 1521 (B. 64). Thomas Murden, 1521.  
**ROOD.** "To the gyldyng off the rode loft a wenyng calffe": John Abrughe, 1521. "To the high roode light xij tapers of xiiijlbs": Thomas Murden, 1521.  
**SEPULCHRE.** "To the sepulchur lyght xijd": Nicholas Sabyne, 1516. T. Mosley, 1524.  
**TORCHES.** "To the torche lyght viijd": Nicholas Sabyne, 1516. T. Mosley, 1524. "To the torches iiijd; to the tapers ijd.": Eme Mosley, 1541 (G. 100).  
**PAVEMENT.** "To the pavement iiijd": Nicholas Sabyne, 1516. "To the pavement vjs. viijd": Thomas Murden, 1521. "To the reparacon of ye pawment, to the torche light and the bells on whet land liyng agayne forde hylle": W. Wethebed, 1521.  
**BELLRINGING.** "To ye reparaacyon of the bells yn ye church to ryng one glasse (sic) for my soll and all christen solls xijd": John Smyth of Claycoton, 1524.

#### BRAYBROOKE: ALL SAINTS.<sup>2</sup>

- OUR LADY.** "To the light of our lady within Braybroke church iiijd": Agnes Olyver, 1514 (A. 207). Christopher Olyver, 1514 (A. 201).

<sup>1</sup> Nicholas Sabyne, 1516 (A. 314); John Abrughe, 1521 (B. 41); T. Mosley, 1524 (B. 175).

<sup>2</sup> T. Kesten, 1510 (A. 17); J. Thorpe, 1511 (A. 90); Agnes Skevyngton, 1525 (D. 167).

ROOD. "Lego solario crucifixi xs": Robert Whytfield, 1500 (Lans. 48).  
 "Lego cruci vulgariter nuncupate le rood loft iijs. iiij<sup>d</sup>": Agnes Clarke, 1512 (A. 109). Richard Thorpe, c. 1514 (A. 220). To be buried "in medio navis ecclesie coram summa cruce": Agnes Skevyngton, 1525 (D. 167). "Item deaurature duodecim apostolorum coram summa cruce vjs. viij<sup>d</sup>": Rowland Fyshe, 1529 (D. 296).

ALTAR CLOTH. "To the high altar of Braybroke to bye a cloth to the more bewtie thereof and to the honor of God being there vs": T. Dobbs, 1544 (H. 50).

SPECIAL MASSES. "For a fit chaplain to celebrate a trigintall of Seynt Gregory the pope for me and my predecessors xs": J. Thorpe, 1511 (A. 90).

#### BRAYFIELD ON THE GREEN: ST. LAWRENCE THE MARTYR.<sup>1</sup>

ST. ANDREW. Wm. Hasywood, 1531 (D. 403).

ST. CATHERINE. "Ad reparacionem altaris sancte Caterine vjd": Thomas Wright, 1497 (Lans. 43). "To the ymage of Saynt Catheryne ij stryke of barley": Edmund Cowper, 1501 (Lans. 43d). "To Sent Kateryn alter ij stryke of barley": Robert Proopp, 1529 (D. 273).

ST. JOHN. "Ad reparacionem altaris sancti Johannis vjd": Thomas Wright, 1497. "To Sent John alter ij stryke of barley": Isabel Barnard, 1515 (A. 322). J. Wright, 1531 (D. 356).

ROOD. Thomas Browne, c. 1518 (D. 78).

SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulchre lyghte ij stryke of barley": Robert Proopp, 1529. "To ye lyght of ye sepulcur ij strykes of malt": Wm. Hasywood, 1531.

TORCHES. Thomas Browne, c. 1518. Robert Proopp, 1529. Thomas Dalton, 1538 (F. 53).

GILD OF ST. CATHERINE. "To the fraternite of Sent Katerine ij stryke of barley": Isabel Barnard, 1515. Wm. Hasywood, 1531.

VESTMENTS. To the parish church of Brayfield "a canape to hang over the holy and blessyd sacrament, or els a torch": John Pratt of Northampton, 1519 (A. 374). "To the fraternyte of Seynt Katerine ij elles of cloth called pyckelyng<sup>2</sup> to cover the hye [auter]": Thomas Dalton, 1538.

#### BRIGSTOCK: ST. ANDREW.<sup>3</sup>

TRINITY. "To be buried in the church of Seynt Andrew the Apostle before the Trynyte": Mary Cotton, 1521 (B. 48).

ST. ANDREW. "To Seynt Andrews light iiij<sup>d</sup>": Richard Shaikock, 1535 (E. 176).

ALTAR CLOTH. "To the church a tabull clothe of diapur": Alice Hemyngton, 1526 (C. 134).

SPECIAL MASSES. "V masses to be caused to be sayd at the scala coeli": Margaret Phyllypes, 1521 (B. 48).

<sup>1</sup> Robert Proopp, 1529 (D. 273); Wm. Hasywood, 1531 (D. 403); Thomas Dalton, 1538 (F. 53).

<sup>2</sup> Pickling = fine canvas (Halliwell).

<sup>3</sup> Mary Cotton, 1521 (B. 48); Alice Hemyngton, 1526 (C. 134); J. Barton, 1530 (D. 327).

BRINGTON: OUR LADY.<sup>1</sup>

OUR LADY. "To our lady lyght in Bryngton chyrch vjd. to Seyntt Mary lyght vjd. (sic)": John Peyntelyng, 1514 (A. 193). "To our lady lyght xijd": John Terrye, 1527 (D. 56). John Saulbryge, c. 1531 (D. 392). "To the church of Brington a taper to be bought at my burial and to be sett before our lady": John Browne, 1558 (Q. 91).

OUR LADY IN THE CHANCEL. "To the ymage of our laydy that stondyth in the chansell of Bryngton a candylstyck of laten w<sup>t</sup> v branches the price xs": John Wodley, 1520 (B. 1). "To our lady in the chauncell a frontlett off red velvett. To the hye awlter my best bord cloth to make an aulter cloth": Alice Robinson, 1521 (B. 60). "To be buried in the chancel of Brynhton church afore the image of our blisshed Lady and there my executours to make a tombe for me as nygh to the walle as they canne behynde the sepulture. And I will that my executoures bestowe of the saide tombe well and conyngly to be made xx li. . . . for the makyng of an ymage of our lady w<sup>t</sup> a tabernacle and gildyng of the same to be made after the patron (sic) of oon maister<sup>2</sup> caused to be made at Banbury, and to be made by the same man that made his, orells by som other. To the mayntenaunce of two tapers to brenne in two candilsticks at our lady masse that shall be saide in the chauncell during vij yeres after my descesse for the wax and mayntenauns of the same xxs. by yere": Sir John Spencer, kt. 1522 (P.C.C. 24, Maynwaryng).

ST. ANTHONY. Nicholas Robinson, 1521 (B. 54).

ST. CHRISTOPHER. John Dunkeley, 1521 (B. 31).

ST. GEORGE. "To Seynt George lyght iiij d": Wm. Paxford, 1521 (B. 27).

J. Dunkeley, 1521. Simon King, 1533 (E. 3).

ST. GREGORY. John Robyns, 1519 (D. 245).

ST. JOHN. "To the chappell of Saynt John in Bryntton": J. Archare, 1544 (K. 11).

ST. NICHOLAS. Nicholas Robinson, 1521.

ROOD. "To the roode light iijs. iiij d. To the makyng of a new crusifix, Mary and John xs": John Saulbryge, c. 1531. "To the roode lyght iiij d": Wm. Paxford, 1521. J. Browne, 1558-9 (Q. 91).

SEPULCHRE. "To ye sepulture lyght vjd": John Peyntelyng, 1514; John Saulbryge, c. 1531.

TORCHES. "To the torches half a quarter of barley": Thomas Capell, 1528 (D. 124). "To the church a wax torche price iiij s": Simon King, 1533.

"To the same church ij torches price vjs": H. Kynnyng, 1558 (Q. 94).

MASS LIGHT. "To ye lyght yt ys found att the masse ijd": John Dunkeley, 1521.

GILD OF ST. GEORGE. "To the chyrch a blossom cove to be prayed for in the fraternyte off Sent George": Alice Robinson, 1521. "To the fraternity of Seynt George": Thomas Phippe, 1530 (D. 367).

CHURCHMEN. "To ye churchmen vjd": John Peyntelyng, 1514.

VESTMENTS AND PLATE. "To Brynckton church oon hool suite of vestments and a chales price iiij li": Sir John Spencer, kt. 1522. "To ye hye auter a towell for to be usid at lavatorie": James Rymer, 1521

<sup>1</sup> W. Phelype, 1512 (A. 94); Nicholas Robinson, 1521 (B. 54); Wm. Gamage, 5411 (G. 115).

<sup>2</sup> His name is omitted.

(B. 59). "To the hye aluter of Bryngton my best kerchyffe to make a corporax": Alice Robinson, 1521 (B. 60). "To the hye awlter a tabull clothe to make an awter clothe. To the same awlter a towell to be used at the lavytore . . . to the chyrch a charger to wasche ther hands when chyldryn be crystenyd": Agnes Wodby, 1521 (B. 60). "I bequeth for to bye a crosse baner clothe vs": Henry Kyrnyng, 1537 (E. 226).

WALL-PAINTING. "To the paynteng of a dom [doom] xs": John Saulbryge, c. 1531 (D. 392).

BUILDING. "To the making of the chauncell roffe with the ledde, wall, and wyndowes, and my armes to be sett in the same wyndowes lx li": Sir John Spencer, kt. 1522 (P.C.C. 24, Maynwaryng). "I will that myn executors glase the new chapel at Brington according to their discretion": Sir William Spencer, kt. 1532 (P.C.C. 16, Thower). "To the churche of Bryngton to mend the sanctus bell iijs. iiijd": Wm. Gamage, 1541 (C. 115).

SONG SCHOOL. "I will a prest to be mortized there & for him x li. by yer there to say masse & teche a songe scole of vj or viij persons for ever": Sir John Spencer, kt. 1522.

SPECIAL MASSES. "I will that Sir Thomas Lodbroke my goostely father do syng v [torn off] of a trentall for my sowll, the fyrst masse shalbe of the nativite of o<sup>r</sup> [Lord], the 2 of the Epiphanie, the 3 of the resurrecon, the 4 of the Holy [Ghost], the v of the Assumpsion of our lady": Thomas Capell, 1528 (D. 124). "To an honest priest to sing for my soul, and v of the masses to be of *scala celi*": Thomas Phippe, 1530 (D. 367).

#### BRIXWORTH: ALL SAINTS.<sup>1</sup>

OUR LADY. "I gyf to ye burnyschyng (sic) of ye image of our lady in ye chapell a [torn off]": James Holcroft, 1514 (A. 199). "To our lady chapell xs": Wm. Pewbery, 1515 (A. 258). Richard Cox, 1526 (C. 153). "To oure lady chapell my part off iij hyves that be betwyxte our ladye in the sayd chapell and me": John Scaldwell, 1521 (B. 41).

OUR LADY IN ST. CATHERINE'S AISLE. "To our lady lyght in Seynt Katryn's yle a taber ye pryce viijd": Dave Penley, c. 1517 (A. 442).

OUR LADY OF PITY. "To our lady of Pytye a stryke of barley": Robert Modye, 1536 (E. 204).

ST. BONIFACE. "To Saynt Bonyfas halfe quarter barley": Olyver Herryson, 1515 (A. 269).

ST. CATHERINE. "To Seynt Catryn in the chyrch one hyve off bene" John Scaldwell, 1521.

ST. EDWARD. "To Seynt Edwards awlter yff the parysh wyll make coste to amend the sayd awlter iiijd": John Scaldwell, 1521.

ST. JOHN. "To Seynt John's alter vjd": Wm. Pewbery, 1515.

ST. PETER. "To the peynting of Seynt Peter in our lady chapell iijs": James Holcroft, 1514.

ROOD. "To the rode loft xijd": Wm. Pewbery, 1515. "To the rode loft ij stryke of barle": Thomas Shytlinger, 1515 (A. 264). "To the rode loft an acre of barle": Thomas Maryott, 1515 (A. 277).

<sup>1</sup> Thomas Shytlinger, 1515 (A. 264); Thomas Somerley, 1515 (A. 280); Henry Berage, 1538 (F. 49).

LAMP LIGHT. "To the mentenaunce off the lampe lyght iij arabull lands lying together at Howghton crosse": Thomas Newbery, vicar of Brixworth, 1521 (B. 40).

TORCHES. "To the chyrch ij torchys the price ijs": Wm. Pewbery, 1515. "To the keypyng off the torchys viijd": John Scaldwell, 1521 (B. 41). "iiij torchys of wax to be bought the pryce of a pece iiij s": J. Molton, 27 Feb. 36 Henry VIII (K. 9).

GILD OF ST. BONIFACE. "To Seynt Bonyface gylde viijd": Wm. Pewbery, 1515. "To Seynt Bonyface gelde ij stryke of barley": Thomas Shytlander, 1515 (A. 264). "To the fraternite of Seynt Boniface xijd": Thomas Somerley, 1515 (A. 280).

TRINITY GILD. "Lego fraternitati sancte Trinitatis duos modios ordii": John Shipolbotham, 1512 (A. 91).

THE BERE GILD. "To the bere yelde a shepe": Thomas Somerley, 1515. "To the beyr yeld a quarter barley": Robert Judkyn, 1531 (D. 387).

CHURCH FURNITURE. If son John die, £4 13s. 4d. "to be bestowed upon some honest jewell to the honor of God in the chyrch of Brixworth": Thomas Somerley, 1515.

BOOKS. "I bequeth xxs. to helpe to bye a boke callyd a antyphonar to Bryxworth church": J. Molton, 27 Feb. 36 Henry VIII.

REBUILDING OR REPAIRS. "To the reparacon of our lady chapell vjs. viijd": Robert Judkyn, 1531. "To the mendynge of the leydys of ower lady chapell vjs. viijd": Wm. Copperwythe, chantry priest of Brixworth 1533 (E. 84).

SPECIAL MASSES. "To have v massys songe for my sowle of ye v wondys": Wm. Copperwythe, 1533. "I wyll ij masys to be done for my soll & all Chrystyn sowls one of ye holye gost & the other of in the name off Jesu": Thomas Judkyn, 1547 (J. 191).

#### BRIXWORTH: CHAPEL OF OUR LADY IN THE CHURCH-YARD.

"To be buried in the old chapel of St. Mary in the churchyard of Bricklesworth. Also to Walter chaplain of blessed Mary of Brixworth xls": Wm. de Brikelsworth, 1367 (London Husting court roll, 95, no. 158).

"To a certain chantry situate and founded in the cemetery of the church of Brixworth . . . iijs. iiijd": John Holcott, 1474 (P.C.C. 17, Wattys).

LIGHTS. "Item lego ad sustentacionem operis et luminarum veteris capelle beate Marie in cimiterio ejusdem ecclesie (i.e. All Saints, Brixworth) situate xls": Wm. de Brikelsworth, 1367.

#### BROCKHALL: ST. PETER AND ST. PAUL.<sup>1</sup>

ST. CATHERINE. "To be buried in the church of Peter & Powle before thyghe awter (sic) of Saynt Katherine ther": T. Smythe, 1522.

ROAD. "To the roode light fyve tapers halffe a pounce apec": T. Fowkes, 1558 (S. 70).

<sup>1</sup> William Smyth, 1501 (Lans. 49); T. Smythe, 1522 (B. 123).

SACRAMENT. "To the honourment of the blessed sacrament in the same churche ij torchys price of viijs": Wm. Smyth, 1501 (Lans. 49).

TORCHES. "To ye church for me & my wyfe ij torches": T. Smythe, 1522 (B. 123).

SEATS. "To the making of the seats in the church xiijs. iiijd": T. Fowkes, 1558 (s. 70).

ALTAR CLOTH. "To the high altar an heare cloth<sup>1</sup> & an altar clothe": T. Fowkes, 1558.

#### BROUGHTON: ST. ANDREW.<sup>2</sup>

OUR LADY. "To the payntyng of our Lady tabernacle xs": T. Bound, 1521 (B. 77). "To our lady lyth j shepe": Thomas Howchyn, 1512 (A. 112). "To be buried in the north guyld in the churche of Sent Andrew in Broughton before our Lady": Richard Ingram, 1545 (G. 5). "To be buried in the chapell of our lady . . . to be bestowed by myne executors in closyng the same chapell xxd": Edward Warner, 37 Henry VIII (J. 37).

SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulcre light ij lib. waxe unmade": Sir John Chese, rector, 1500 (Lans. 51). "To the sepulcre lyght ijs. iiijd. and a quarter of barley": T. Bound, 1521.

TORCHES. "Ad sustentacionem les torches xijd": John Walker, 1490 (Lans. 51); John Hoyth, 1512 (A. 127).

GILD OF ST. JOHN BAPTIST. "Fraternitati sancti Johannis Baptiste iiij modios brasii": John Bastard, 1488 (Lans. 51). "Lego fraternitati sancti Johannis Baptiste xs": John Walker, 1490.

VESTMENTS AND PLATE. "Lego reparacioni summi altaris et pixidis ejusdem ecclesie xijd": John Bastard, 1488. "Toward the bying of a cooppe xxvjs. viiijd": T. Bound, 1521. "To the sacryment of the churche of Broughton one canopy of blake shylike the price vs": Richard Ingram, 1545.

#### BUCKBY, LONG: ST. GREGORY.<sup>3</sup>

OUR LADY. "To be buried in the chapel of our Lady in the parish church of Seynt Gregory of Long Buckby. To our lady chappell above namyd xxxiijs. iiijd. for to by a vestmentt to be used and occupied in the said chappell in the honor of God and our blessed Lady": Sir Thos. Julyans, 1532 (E. 13). "To our Lady chappell vjshepe": John Heycock, 1537 (E. 235). "To our Lady chapell my best cowe. To our Lady alter my best tablecloth": Alice Saunders, 1535 (E. 147). "Do lumini beate

<sup>1</sup> The "heare cloth" was the *pannus cilicinus* of woven hair which was placed upon the stone altars under the fine white linen cloth. "This their altar and super-altare likewise must be consecrate, have prints and characters made therein, washed with oil, wine and water, be covered with a cloth of bair, and be garnished with fine white linen cloths, and other costly apparel": Becon's *Catechism* (Works, Parker Society, vol. ii. p. 297). The following extracts from the churchwardens'

accounts of St. Andrew Hubbard, London, will serve as examples of this use: "1482. Paide for ij haire for the high auter and our lady auter xxd. 1557. Paid for iij yerdis of here cloth for the hy awter ijs." (*Trans. St. Paul's Eccles. Soc.* iv, 152-155).

<sup>2</sup> T. Bound, 1521 (B. 77); Richard Ingram, 1545 (G. 5).

<sup>3</sup> W. Lyne, 1514 (A. 218); J. Palmer, 1521 (B. 27); Elyn Gyfford, 1522 (B. 96); T. Coke, 1528 (D. 108).

- Marie viijd": Wm. Lyne, 1514 (A. 218). "To our lady lyght iiijd. to our lady auter iiijd": Ellyn Lyne, 1521 (B. 51).
- OUR LADY OF BETHLEHEM. "To our Lady of Bethlem j of my best charcheffs": Alice Saunders, 1535 (E. 147).
- TRINITY. "To the Trinyte lyght xijd": J. Palmer, 1521 (B. 27). Nicholas Yorke, 1521 (B. 29). T. Coke, 1528 (D. 108). Alice Saunders, 1535.
- ST. GEORGE. "To Seynt George lyght iiijd": J. Boyser, 1519 (A. 375). Ellyn Lyne, 1521. Elyn Gyfford, 1522 (B. 96). Alice Saunders, 1535.
- ST. GREGORY. "To Sent Gregorys lighte ijd": W. Hownderwood, 1526 (C. 83). Agnes Green, 1527 (D. 57). T. Coke, 1528.
- ST. NICHOLAS. "To Seynt Nicholas lyght iiijd": Ellyn Lyne, 1521. W. Alexander, 1526 (C. 143). Alice Saunders, 1535.
- ROOD. "To the rood light ijd": Elyn Gyfford, 1522. W. Alexander, 1526. T. Coke, 1528. T. Carter, c. 1528 (D. 240).
- SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulcre lyght a stryke of barley": Ellen Lyne, 1521. "To Seynt pulcre lyght iiijd": Elyn Gyfford, 1522. W. Alexander, 1526. T. Coke, 1528.
- TORCHES. "To the torches vjd": John Palmer, 1521. "To the torchys xijd": Nicholas Yorke, 1521.
- SACRAMENT. "To ye lyght before ye sacrament viijd": Richard Willes, 1542 (H. 21).
- VESTMENTS. "To our lady in Buckbe chyrch hyr best kerchyffe": Elyn Gyfford, 1522. (See also under our Lady).
- SPECIAL "SERVICE." "To the towne of Bugbye to mayntean our lady service the halfe acre of arrabull land I dyd bye of Wm. Kentt": Nicholas Lyne, 1532 (E. 57).
- PROCESSION WEEK. "To the towne of Bukby one cow to make a drynkyng w<sup>t</sup> in the processyon weeke": John Heycock, 1537 (E. 235).

#### BUGBROOKE: THE ASSUMPTION OF OUR LADY.<sup>1</sup>

- ASSUMPTION OF OUR LADY IN THE CHANCEL. "I bequeth a cowe calffe to the makyng of the tapurs onys in the yere beffor the assumcyon of our Lady in the chauncell and to the natyvyte in the same chauncell": Stevyn Hawke, 1521 (B. 52). "To our lady lyght in the chauncell one stryke of barley": T. Grey, 1529 (D. 294).
- NATIVITY OF OUR LADY IN THE CHANCEL. "To the lyght beffor the natyvyte in the chancell viijd": W. Smyth, 1522 (B. 75). "To the mayntenance of the natyvyte of our lady in the chancell one yewe shepe": Richard Bulle, 1528 (D. 172). (See also above.)
- OUR LADY OF PITY. "Item, Marie Pietatis iiij modios ordeï": Rich. Smyth, 1504 (Lans. 52).
- OUR LADY IN THE WINDOW. "To our lady in the church of Bugbrooke standyng in the wyndow one ewe": Stephen Tybbs, 1533 (E. 75).
- OUR LADY CHAPEL. "Toward the byldyng of our ladye chappell a stryke of barley": W. Ashby, 1530 (D. 372).

<sup>1</sup> Robert Wynter, 1528 (D. 142); Richard Bulle, 1528 (D. 172); Alice Madder, 1536 (E. 195); Stephen Tybbs, 1533 (E. 75).



- OUR LADY IN THE STEEPLE. "To the image of our lady in the stepull j [stryke of barley]": Henry Hawke, 1517 (A. 441). "To our lady in the stepull viij d": W. Smyth, 1522 (B. 75). "To our lady being in the stepull in the churchyarde of Bugbroke, iij s. iiij d": Margaret Salwark, 1529 (D. 307). "To our lady in the churchyard one ewe": Stephen Tybbs, 1533 (E. 75).
- JESUS ALTAR. "To Jhus autler a strike of barley": Richard Gray, 1535 (E. 135).
- ST. CATHERINE. "To Seint Catherine's light xij d": Stephen Tybbs, 1533.
- ST. CUTHBERT. "Sancto Cuthberto iij modios ordeï": Richard Smyth, 1504 (Lans. 52). "To Seynt Cutbert's lyght j schepe": T. Bull, 1514 (A. 184). Stevyn Hawke, 1521 (B. 52). "To the paynteing of Sent Chutberd xvjd": W. Ashby, 1530 (D. 372).
- ST. NICHOLAS. "Sancto Nicholao iij modios ordeï": Richard Smyth, 1504. "To Sent Nicholas' autler a strike of barley": Rich. Gray, 1535.
- TRINITY. "Sancte Trinitati iij modios ordeï": Rich. Smyth, 1504. "To the Trinyte lyght j schepe": T. Bull, 1514. "To the Trynyte light half a pound waxe": Rich. Gray, 1535.
- ROOD. "To the rode lyght j schepe": T. Bull, 1514. "To the lyght befor the rode j stryke (of barley)": H. Hawke, 1517. "To the foure lytes in the roode looft xij d": John Grey, 1521 (B. 1). "To the iij lyghts beffor the rode iiij d": W. Smyth, 1521. Stevyn Hawke, 1521.
- SEPULCHRE. "Luminibus sepulchri quatuor modios ordeï": Rich. Smyth, 1504. "To the sepulture lyght j schepe": T. Bull, 1514. Stevyn Hawke, 1521. "To the sepulcr lyght xij d": W. Smyth, 1522. "To the gyldyng of the sepulture of Bugbroke xxd": J. Freeman of Kislingbury, 1528 (D. 210).
- LAMP. "To the lampe iiij d": W. Smyth, 1522. "To ye lampe a stryke of barley": T. Yorke, 1523 (B. 150).
- TORCHES. "Lego ecclesie duo magna luminaria videlicet torches, et ad reparationem eorundem iij modios ordeï": Rich. Smyth, 1504. "To the church revys of Bugbroke to make torches and to mend the bells ij [stryke]. To the church one torche price iij s. iiij d": Stephen Hawke, 1529 (D. 248). "To the new iij torches iij strikes of barley": Richard Gray, 1535.
- VESTMENTS. "To the hye auter one fyne shette and ij kerchevys to make corporas": Stevyn Hawke, 1521.
- BUILDING. "Toward the byldyng of our ladye chappell a stryke of barley": W. Ashby, 1530.
- CHURCH STOCK. "To the church of Bogbroke iiij li. to thentent that the churchwardens and parisseners doo provide and bye shepe, kyne and other cattal to the same valeue which I will shall be letten to ferme and w<sup>t</sup> thencrease and gayne yerely rising of the same savyng the stocke the same churchwardens" (shall cause an annual obit or anniversary for evermore): Henry Hitchcock, 1527 (P.C.C. 19, Porch).
- BOOKS. "Towardes the reparacon of the churche books xxs": W. Spencer, 1557 (O. 31). "To the parson of Hayford xij d. & a Latyn bible: to the

churche of Bugbroke my Englysshe bible": Sir W. Lutton, curate, 1564 (p. 21).

**BULWICK: CHAPEL OF ST. ANNE WITHIN THE CHURCH-YARD.<sup>1</sup>**

**GILD OF ST. ANNE.** "My wife Mary to pay to the broderhod of Seynt Anne's during iij yer xxd. by the yer": Robert Cotton, 1520 (B. 16).

**BED E ROLL.** "To the chantry prests in Bulwick for lying in Saint An chapell xvjs. viiij d. To the same prests for remembrance of me in their bede rolle vjs. viiij d.": W. Zouche, esq. 1526 (c. 106).

**BULWICK: ST. NICHOLAS.<sup>2</sup>**

**OUR LADY.** "To our lady lyght v shepe": Wm. Bawston, 1498 (Lans. 53).

"To be buried in the churche of Saint Nicholas in our ladye Ile": Robert Pedivire, 1530. "To our lady ly3ght iiiij d.": T. Knott, 1518 (A. 366). T. Fowler, 1522 (B. 103). "To our lady light ij stryke of barley": Humfry Hassall, priest, 1532 (p. 424).

**OUR LADY OF PITY.** "To our [Lady] off Pity . . . .": T. Sweke, c. 1512 (A. 132).

**ROOD.** "To thyghe rode v shepe": Wm. Bawston, 1498. "To the rodde lofft a stryke barley": T. Sweke, c. 1512. "To the rode ly3ght vjd. and a lambe": T. Knott, 1518.

**SEPULCHRE.** Richard Cleydon, 1527 (p. 81). W. Beyment, 1522 (B. 142). Nicholas Goodyer, 1526 (c. 114).

**TORCHES.** "To the torchys ij stryke of barley": Wm. Bawston, 1498.

**BOOKS.** "I give towarde byyng of an antyphynary to the church vjs. viiij d.": J. Baxter, 1526 (c. 91).

**DRINKING IN ROGATION WEEK.** "I bequeth toward the drynekyn made to the parish of Bullwick in the Rogacon weick on hecforde (heiffer) four yeres olde. Item I bequeth the calffe of the same heefforde to the hye awter": George Bradshaw, 1544 (Pet. i, 39). "To the drinking on crosse munday a hecforth": Robert Bowston, 1532 (E. 18). "I bequeth a cow to be delyvered to the churchwardens to make the parish drink on crosse Tewesdaye, and so to contynenew for evermore": Humfry Hassall, 1532.

**VESTMENTS.** "I bequethe to the chyrche of Bullwyk a coverlet of rede and yalowe to be born before the crosse on Palme Sondaye and to lye before the hyghe awter every principall feste": Wm. Bawston, 1498. "I bequeth my best coveryng to the church of Bullwick to be occupied on Palm Sondaye and at all other tymes necessarye and to be putt in the keypyng of the chantrie prests": Humfry Hassall, 1532.

**SPECIAL MASSES.** "I bequeth to say v masses to the v pryncypall wondes of our Lord xxd. Item, for v masses of Scala Celi, one for my father and one for my mother, the thyrd for Robert Butler, the iiiijth for Sir Thomas Cheyney, the v for my selffe, xxd.": Robert Cotton, 1520 (B. 16).

<sup>1</sup> W. Beyment, 1522 (B. 142).

<sup>2</sup> T. Fowler, 1522 (B. 103); Richard

Cleydon, 1527 (p. 81); Robert Pedivire, 1530 (P.C.C. 3, Thower).

BURTON LATIMER: OUR LADY.<sup>1</sup>

OUR LADY. "To the byldyng of our lades chapell a yewe and a lambe": Barnard Canting, 1522 (B. 233). "To be buried in the church of Burton Latimer at ye sowth of mye forme before ye image and chappell of our lady": W. Lucke, c. 1546 (J. 109).

OUR LADY OF PITY. "To be buried before the image off our lady of Pytie": Wm. Wolston, 1527 (D. 277).

TRINITY. "To be byrryed within the chyrch of Burton Latymer and to lye before ye Trinyte. To ye Trinyte lyght a hekfor": Agnes Skott, 1513 (A. 161).

ST. ANNE. "To the lyght affore Seynt Anne a cowe, and the increase renewyng off hurr": Henry Cocke, 1510 (A. 25).

SEPULCHRE. "To ye makyng of a new sepulchre xiijs. iiijd": Wm. Plowright, 1523.

TORCHES. "To the torchys ij bussell of barley": Robert Hett, 1521 (B. 23). Barnard Canting, 1522.

GILD OF OUR LADY. "To the fraternite of our lady viij schepe": Agnes Skott, 1513. "To our lady yeld ij ewys & ij lambes & ij wether shepe. To our lady yeld aforesaid a cowpull of torches price of viijs. For a priest to sing for me for ye space of half a yere at ye aulter of our lady geld liijs. iiijd": Wm. Plowright, 1523.

GILD OF ST. CATHERINE. "To ye fraternite of Seynt Kateryn vj schepe": Agnes Skott, 1513. "To Seynt Katryn's gylde xijd": Joan Mychell, 1519 (A. 395). "To Seynt Kateryn's gylde j bussell of barley": Robert Hett, 1521.

VESTMENTS AND PLATE. "To bye a crosse for the sayd church of Burton vij li; to bye a newe vestymment xls. to bye a newe chalice xls": Henry Cocke, 1510. "To ye hye auter ij laten candelstickys of ye price of xiijs. iiijd": Wm. Plowright, 1523.

BYFIELD: ST. HELEN.<sup>2</sup>

OUR LADY. To be buried in the church of Byfield "coram altari beate Marie": Henry Ferndon, 1498 (Lans. 56). "To the maynteyning of a tapur before o[ur lady] iijs. iiijd": Alice Heynes, 1516 (A. 301). "To our lady light in Byfeld to yewes of ye best": John West, 1522 (B. 122). "To our lades altar an altar clothe": John Kynge, 1528 (D. 104). "To our ladye lygte a stryke of whete": Alice Cleydon, 1529 (D. 296).

ST. HELEN. "To the altar of Seyntt Helyn iiijd": W. Baseley, 1515 (A. 282). Joan Baseley, 1515 (A. 282). T. Russell, 1520 (B. 10).

ST. MARGARET. "To Seynt Margaret an ewe": Richard Heynes, 1509 (P.C.C. 17, Bennett). "To Saynt Margaretts altar an altar clothe": John Kynge, 1528. "To Sent Margaretts lyght iiijd": Richard Boote, 1535 (E. 135).

ST. NICHOLAS. "To Saint Nicholas light a londe of barlye": John Clifton, 1522 (B. 119).

TRINITY. "To the Trinyte light a sheppe": T. Russell, 1520. "To the Trynite lygthe one hive": Alice Cleydon, 1529.

<sup>1</sup> Henry Cocke, 1510 (A. 25); William Plowright, 1523 (B. 145); Joan Mychell, 1519 (A. 395).

<sup>2</sup> T. Russell, 1520 (B. 10); Agnes Heynes, 1530 (D. 394); John Kynge, 1528 (D. 104).

- SACRAMENT. "To be buried in the chawnsell of Byfield bee fore ye blyssyd sacrament, geveng therefore xls": Jane Sporrear, 1546 (M. 9).
- SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulcre light an ewe": Richard Heynes, 1509 (P.C.C. 17, Bennett). "To the sepulcre lygth one hyve": Alice Cleydon, 1529. "To ye sepulcre and to ye torches a londe of barly of a long furlong": John Clifton, 1522 (B. 119).
- TORCHES. "To the torches a land of barley the hedlond besides the parsonage wall": Richard Heynes, 1509. "To the torches one hyve": Alice Cleydon, 1529. "To the torches halfe a stryke of malt": Richard Boote, 1535 (E. 135).
- VESTMENTS AND PLATE. "Item lego pixidi ad portandum corpus Christi supra summum altare iij. s. iiiij d": Henry Ferndon, 1498 (Lans. 56). "To ye chyrch a coffer": Alice Heynes, 1516 (A. 301). "To ye best crosse of Byfeld xij d": John Clifton, 1522. "A shete to be devydyd to make ij aultercloths for ye church. Item a towel to the church": Joan Kyng, 1546 (J. 194). "To ye hye aulter a aulter clothe of dyaper: to the second alter an alter clothe, & to ye third alter iiiij d": Jane Sporrear, 1546.
- PAVING THE CHURCH. "To the payvng of the church of Byfeld a land of barly called Hemyerd Hedlond": Richard Heynes, 1509.

#### CANONS ASHBY: OUR BLESSED LADY.<sup>1</sup>

- BUILDING. "To the byldyng of the parych chyrch<sup>2</sup> of Canons Ashby ij stryke of barley": H. Crompe of Moreton Pinkney, 1521 (B. 45). "To our blessed Lady of Ashbe toward the byldyng of the parish [church] xs": T. Collis, 1526 (c. 80). "To ye church of Canonys Ashbye towarde ye reparacyon thereof ij sterys or hecfords": J. Thornton, 1533 (E. 83).

#### CASTLE ASHBY or ASHBY DAVID: [ST. MARY MAGDALEN<sup>3</sup>].

- ALTARS. "To ye thre aulters thre aulter clothes the price viijs": J. Hull, 1547 (J. 257).
- GILD. "To the brotherhodde of the rode a quarter of barley": Reginald Hull, 1531 (E. 11).
- VESTMENTS. "To ye hye auter to bye them an auter cloth ijs": Reginald Hull, 1531.

#### CARLTON, EAST: ST. PETER.<sup>4</sup>

- OUR LADY. To be buried "in capella beate Marie virginis in parte australi": Wm. Palmer, esq. 1484 (Lans. 59). "To the edefying of oure lady chapell at Carleton": Wm. Nevell, 1497 (P.C.C. 27, Horne).
- ST. CATHERINE. "To ye image of Seynt Katryn one li. of wax": Philip Page, 1513 (A. 191).

<sup>1</sup> Richard Wright (of Adstone in the parish of Canons Ashby), 1528 (D. 132); T. Collis, 1526 (c. 80).

<sup>2</sup> The nave of the conventual church was used as the church of the parish.

<sup>3</sup> Ecton, *Libet Valorum*.

<sup>4</sup> T. Ridell, 1514 (A. 219); J. Smyth, 1523 (B. 157); H. Smith, 1557 (Pet. ii, 5).

ST. PETER. "To be byrryd by fore ye image of Seynt Petur in ye cauncell of ye chyrch of Carlton": Philip Page, 1513.

SEPULCHRE. "To ye sepulture light dim. li. of wax": Philip Page, 1513.

TORCHES. "To ye chyrch a torch price iijs": Philip Page, 1513. "To the torches iijs. iiijd": J. Smyth, 1523 (B. 157).

BOOKS. "To the church of Carleton xiijs. iiijd. to by oon porteuise": Henry Page, 1523 (E. 79).

PLATE AND VESTMENTS. "To ye alter one newe bason of pewter. Item I bequeth iiij ells of lynyn cloth to make a surples": Philip Page, 1513.

"I geve & bequeth towards the bynge of a vestment twenty shillings": H. Smith, 1557 (Pet. ii, 5). "To the high altar of Carleton ij shets to make a surples withal; also one shete to make ij altar clothes; also a table clothe to the highe altar; also a towell clothe for to serve parysshoners wythe all when they take ther ryghts of the church at Ester and other tymes. Also for a vestyment iijli": Cecile Smyth, 1529 (D. 279).

#### CASTOR: ST. KYNEBURGA, ST. KYNESWITHA AND ST. TIBBA.

DEDICATION. "To be buried in the church or churchyard of the holy virgyns Saynt Keneburgh, Kenyswide, and Tibbe of Castre": J. Lewen, 1532 (D. 434). "To be buried in the churchyarde of Seint Keneburgh in Castre": W. Wyllys, 1545 (Pet. i, 56). J. Fysher, 1545 (Pet. i, 57). Jone Wills, 1545 (Pet. i, 57).

OUR LADY. "Ad altare beate Marie iiij modios ordei": W. Warren, 1515 (A. 288). "I bequeth to our lady xxs": J. Lewen, 1532 (D. 434).

TRINITY. "Ad altare summe Trinitatis iiij modios ordei": W. Warren, 1515. "To the Trinite of Castor a seme of malt to the keypyng of a lampe": J. Kempster, 1522 (B. 90). "To be buried before the Trinitie autler in the north yle": T. Mosse, 1528 (D. 395). W. Marres, 1537 (E. 224).

ROOD. "To the rood lofte a pound of wax": J. Kempster, 1522.

SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulcre light a quarter of barley": J. Kempster, 1522. "To the sepulchre lyght iijs. iiijd": Robert Curteys the elder, 1544 (Pet. i, 23).

TORCHES. "To the chyrche of Castor a torche": J. Kempster, 1522.

LAMP. "To ye fyndyng of ye lampe ij stryke of barle": Margaret Kempster, c. 1523 (B. 146). "To Robert Curteys my son vjs. viijd. for to fynde a certen lampe in the churche so that hit maye att the yeres ende be made as good by the occupacon there of as yt was in the beggynnyng so long as he lyf to kepe hytt or else to lett summe other have hitt that will occupie hit of the same manner soo that I wyll not ytt shulde dekey": Robert Curteys, 1544.

VESTMENTS. "To the Trynnye autler a tabull cloth and a towell": Elynor Pryor, 1537 (E. 275). "Item ornamentis in eadem ecclesia dimidium quarterium frumenti": Wm. Tomlynson, 1498 (Lans. 62). "To the church of Castyr beside Petirborough x marcs to by therewith a coope": Dr. Henry Rudd, 1506 (P.C.C. 12, Adeane).

GILD OF OUR LADY. "Gilde beate Marie in Castre croftum meum super montem . . . sub condicione et forma in libro missali ibi plenius patefactis": Robert Mayden, 1499 (Lans. 62).

GIFT TO BURY ST. EDMUND'S ABBEY. "To the making of ij blynd windowes in the said monastery x li": Dr. Henry Rudd, 1506 (P.C.C. 12, Adeane).

### CATESBY PARISH CHURCH: [OUR LADY<sup>1</sup>].

FABRIC. "To the parish church of Catesby xxs. so that my executors see that good profit be made of it": W. Smyth of Catesby, 1384 (Bishop Buckingham's memoranda, f. 291). "Lego fabrice corporis ecclesie parochialis de Catesby vjs. viijd": John Clerk, 1398 (London Hustings court roll, 126, no. 137). To be buried in the chancel of the parish church of Catesby. To a priest 45 sterling to celebrate for my soul for a year "et interdum in ecclesia parochiali predicta, et interdum in prioratu sanctimonialium de Catesby. Ordino Jocosam, priorissam predictae Catesby supervisorem": J. Clarke, alias Bustelar, vicar of Catesby, 1513 (A. 186).

### CHACOMBE: ST. PETER.<sup>2</sup>

OUR. LADY. "To our lady my best kerchyfe": Margaret Molle, 1523 (B. 148). "To our lady light an ewe": J. Barret, 1524 (B. 111).

TRINITY. "To the light . . . Trynyte ijd": Richard Hull, 1528 (D. 164).

ST. GEORGE. "To Seynt George light ijd": J. Mole, 1536 (E. 183).

BROTHERHOOD LIGHT. "To ye brotherhed lyght iiijd": J. Barret, 1524.

MAIDEN'S LIGHT. "To the meydyns light ijd": J. Mole, 1536 (E. 183).

ROOD. "To ye rode lyght iiijd": J. Barret, 1524.

SEPULCHRE. "To ye sepulchre light an hewe": J. Barret, 1524.

TORCHES. "To ye torche lyght an ewe": J. Barret, 1524. "To the torches ijd": J. Clements, 1541 (Pet. i, 11).

PRINCIPAL LIGHTS, ETC. "To the iiij principal lights in our church every one of them iiijd": J. Mole, 1536. "To the iij lyghts iij stryk of maslyn; to the iiij lyzhts iiij schepe": T. Paynton, 1528 (D. 126). "To the fyve lyghts xd": Richard Hull, 1528. "To the fyve lyghtts fyve stryks of barley": Margaret Molle, 1523. T. Harris, 1526 (C. 85).

SPECIAL MASSES. "To Sir Roger Norman xxd. to syng v masses of scala celi": J. Barret, 1524.

PLATE. "To the parishe church of Chacombe towards the bying of a crosse . . . thirytne shillings and four pence": Richard Keye, 1557. "Toward the bying of a crosse thre shilling and four pence": Richard Abothe, c. 1557 (Pet. ii, 31).

BROTHERHOOD GILD (see above).

MAIDENS' GILD (see above).

### CHARWELTON: HOLY TRINITY.<sup>3</sup>

ST. AGNES AND ST. ANNE. "To Seynt Agnes auter in the said chapell (i.e. the chapel of St. Anne) a towell": Sir John Grendon,<sup>4</sup> "soule

<sup>1</sup> Ecton, *Liber Valorum*.

<sup>2</sup> Richard Keye, 1557 (Pet. ii, 29).

<sup>3</sup> Thomas Andrewe, 1496 (P.C.C. 4,

Horne); Sir John Grendon, 1535 (E. 135); J. Sporyer of Banbury, 1535 (F. 82).

<sup>4</sup> Sir John Grendon was priest of Thomas Andrewe's chantry.

preest," 1535 (E. 135). To be buried "in the churche of Trenite of Charwelton in the chapell of Saint Anne": Thomas Andrewe the elder, 1496 (P.C.C. 4, Horne). "To Seynt Anne chapell in the church of Charwelton xs": Sir John Grendon, 1535. "To be buried in the churche of the blesside Trynitie in Charwelton yn the chaunsell, or in the chappell of Saynte Anne there. To the aulter yn the chappell of Saynte Anne yn Charwelton for to by an ournement necessary fyve pounds": Thomas Andrewes, 1541 (P.C.C. 34, Alenger). "To be buried by my husbande Thomas Andrewes in the chappell of Sainte Anne within the parrishe churche of Charleton": Agnes Andrews, 1557 (P.C.C. 43, Wrastley).

SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulchre light xijd": Sir John Grendon, 1535.

TORCHES. "To the church of Charwelton too torches": T. Knyght, 1516 (A. 332).

PLATE, VESTMENTS AND BOOKS. "I bequeth iijli. vjs. viijd. sterling to by therwith a convenient crosse to serve in the parish church of Cherwelton in the counte of Northampton": John Berby, citizen and mercer of London, 1467 (P.C.C. 22, Godyn). To the church of Charwelton "on vestment price of xxxs. viijd": T. Knyght, 1516. "To the parish church of Charwelton xs. to by a antyfonar": Robert Buckelay, clerk, 1556 (N. 57). "To the parrishe churche of Charleton a challice, a masse booke, a cope with all the vestementes that I bought of the parishionners of Charleton": Agnes Andrews, 1557.

BELL-TOWER. "Lego campanili de Charwelton xli": Robert de Charwelton, clerk, 1368 (London Husting court wills, roll 97, no. 24).

VESTMENTS TO NEIGHBOURING CHURCHES. "I bequeth to all the churches that be meritours<sup>1</sup> to Charwelton, that is to sey Helmdon, Catesby, Badby, Fawsley, Preston, Woodford, Bifelde, and Merston. Also to these churches that be not merators,<sup>1</sup> Stareton, the Bretherenden (sic) of Daventre and Norton, an hole sengill vestymet of blake sarcenett doble, and to the churche of Charwelton a hole sewte of the same": Thomas Andrewe, 1496.

CHANTRY FOUNDED. "Also my will is to have a chauntry of xij marcs be yere to ye said chapell of Saint Anne amorteyed for ever viz. 10 marks to the preste and xxvjs. viijd. for a childe to helpe him to sey masse." The chantry priest is to have a convenient place "assigned to hym to logge hym." Lands worth 12 marks to be settled on the chantry: Thomas Andrewe, 1496.

CHELVESTON: ST. JOHN BAPTIST<sup>2</sup> (chapel to Higham Ferrers).

TWELVE APOSTLES LIGHT. "To the xij Apostolls light": J. Bolton, 1536 (E. 214).

ROOD. "To the roode light iijjd": Richard Lawe of Cawlcote, 1547 (Pet. i, 102). "To by a clothe to be for the roode vs": T. Peckoke, 1533 (E. 33).

SEPULCHRE. "To the mayntening of the sepulchre lyght": W. Bynge,

<sup>1</sup>i.e. parishes which touch the bounds or meers of Charwelton.

<sup>2</sup>Richard Abott, 1513 (A. 127); W. Bynge, 1521 (B. 18); Sir W. Adson, parson of Chipping Warden, 1526 (D. 308).



- 1521 (B. 18). "To the sepulchre light a stryke of malte": Richard Lawe, 1547 (Pet. i, 102).
- TORCHES. "To the torchys vj bushell of barley": Richard Lambe, c. 1524 (B. 47). "To the mayntennance of the torches a strike of malte": Richard Lawe, 1547.
- GILD OF ALL SAINTS. "To ye gyld of All Seynts a bushell of malt": Richard Lambe, 1547 (J. 269).
- GILD OF ST. JOHN BAPTIST. "To ye gyld of Seynt John ye Baptist a bushell of malt": Richard Lambe, 1547.
- VESTMENTS AND BOOKS. "To the same churche xs. to by a boke named a cowchar. Item xxs. to by a westment yff my goods will extend so ffer": Robert Abbot, 1530 (B. 350).

### CHIPPING WARDEN: ST. PETER AND ST. PAUL.<sup>1</sup>

- OUR LADY. "To our lady altar a londe of barley for the treme (terme) Jone my wyffe lyve": Heue Francis, 1510 (A. 39). "To thei making of thei tabernacle of owre lady of Warden": Henry Mayo, priest, 1516 (A. 306). "To be buried byfore the fygor of our lady": Thomas Mayow, 1530 (D. 264). "To our ladyes ymage of Chepyng Wardon my best bourde clothe": Isabel Stone, 1534 (E. 134).
- ST. PETER AND ST. PAUL. "Lego principalibus ymaginibus Petri et Pauli in eadem ecclesia iijjd": Richard Bruse, 1500 (Lans. 273). "I wyll that afore thei ymage [of] Petur & Paule ther be burnyng a lyzght off wax apon thei holy day all servyce tyme as hitt ys usede, & on thei warke day at hye masse by space of a yere immediately after my deceyse": Henry Mayo, 1516.
- ST. JOHN BAPTIST. "To the supportacon of Sent John the Babtyst lygthe a schepe": John Jorden, 1529 (D. 272).
- ROOD. "To the rood a londe of berly": Heue Francis, 1510.
- SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulcre a londe of berly provydyd that the church men shall sowe the iij lands (i.e. those left to our lady, the rood and the sepulchre) for the treme (term) beforsayd at their own proper costs and charge": Heue Francis, 1510. "To the sepulcre light a shepe": W. Harrys, 1547 (Pet. i, 98).
- TORCHES. "To the reparacon of the torchys xijd": Thomas Mayow, 1530.
- CROSS. "To the crosse of Chepyng Wardon my best kerchef": Isabel Stone, 1534. "To the reparacon of the crosse that stands next my house xxd.": Thomas Mayow, 1530.
- VESTMENTS AND BOOKS. "Item a fyne kerchyffe to make a corporas": H. Mayo, 1516. "To the parysch chyrche of Chepyng Warden v li. sterlyng to by a boke caullyd a brevyary ffor the qwiche brevyary to be made I have spoke for hitt my selfe to oone dwellyng att the blake Freers in Thetforffe & paed to hym in yernest vjs. viiijd. my promyse is to have hit ffor iijjli; and the other xxs. I wyll shall goo to the profytt of the seyd churche and to be used as the parochyns shall thynke best": Sir Wm. Adson, parson of Chipping Warden, 1526 (D. 309).

<sup>1</sup> Rodolph Myllys, 1519 (A. 373); Agnes Douglas, 1528 (D. 106); Isabel Stone, 1534 (E. 134).

PARISH STOCK. "Item to the churchmen of the said church a kowe called (blank) to the use of the said church as the said churchmen shall thinke most necessary": Walter Frebody, 1511 (P.C.C. 2, Fettiplace). "To the mayntenance of our ladys stoke a schepe": John Jorden, 1529 (D. 272). "To our lady stoke a lande of barley": Thomas Mayow, 1530.

SPECIAL MASSES. "V masses to be sayd for me of the v wounds": H. Mayo, priest, 1516 (A. 306).

#### CLAPTON or CLOPTON: ST. PETER.<sup>1</sup>

OUR LADY. "To our lady xijd": J. Hay, 1519 (A. 401). "To our ladys lizht ijs. iiijd": T. Hart, 1530 (D. 322).

SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulchre light xvjd": T. Hart, 1530.

TORCHES. "ij stryke [of barley] to the torchys": J. Hay, 1519.

LAMP. "To the lampe vjs. viijd": T. Hart, 1530.

#### CLAYCOTON: ST. ANDREW.<sup>2</sup>

OUR LADY. "To ye reparacyon of the [altar ?] of our lady yn the church of Claycotts xijd": J. Smyth, 1524 (B. 172).

VESTMENTS AND PLATE. "To the high altar unam alterclothe price ix d. (sic)": John Morcote, 1508 (P.C.C. 38, Bennett). "To ye reparacyon of the pyx . . . the sacrament in the church of Claycotts xijd": J. Smyth, 1524. "I bequethe my surpysse to ye church of Clay Cotton": Richard Bryan, 1546 (J. 131).

#### CLIPSTON: ALL SAINTS.<sup>3</sup>

REPAIRS. "To the pavyment of Clypston xld": W. Hopkyns, 1515 (A. 302).

#### CLOPTON (see CLAPTON).

#### COGENHOE: ST. PETER.<sup>4</sup>

OUR LADY. "To our lady awter and Sent Nicholas awter viij d. by even porcons": Henry Cocks, 1530 (D. 357). "To our ladye light in our lady chappell half a pownde of waxe": Wm. Welford, 1533 (E. 89).

ST. NICHOLAS. "Sent Nicholas awter": Henry Cocks, 1530.

ST. PETER. "To Sanct Peter light hallfe a pownde of waxe": Wm. Welford, 1533. Henry Cocks, 1530.

SEPULCHRE. Henry Cocks, 1530. Morys Bell, 1546 (J. 86).

ROOD. "To the rood lofft in Cogenho xijd": Robert Crosse (D. 411).

LAMPS. "To the ij lampes in the sayd chyrch ij strykes of barley": John Welford, 1523 (B. 156).

TORCHES. John Alyson, parson of Cogenhoe, 1501 (Lans. 71). J. Cocks, 1529 (D. 290). Wm. Welford, 1533.

CHURCH STOCK. "I bequethe to the church of Cogenho ij kyne and I will

<sup>1</sup> J. Hay, 1519 (A. 401); W. Chapman, 1526 (C. 131).

<sup>2</sup> Wm. Murcott, 1510 (A. 12); W. Watson, 1531 (D. 396); T. Paull, 1540 (F. 15); J. Swynford, 1527 (D. 134).

<sup>3</sup> J. Howle, 1514 (A. 183); W. Hopkyns, 1515 (A. 302); T. Coxton, 1532 (D. 436).

<sup>4</sup> John Welford, 1523 (B. 156); Henry Cocks, 1530 (D. 357); Robert Crosse, 1533 (D. 411).

that the churchwardens allway for the tyme beyng shall have the order of setting and letteyng to hyere of the said ij kyne for the most advantage of the said church . . . . (on condition that an annual mass be said for his soul). Iff yt ffortune eny off the said ij kyne to dye or both then I will that the said churchwardens shall bye other stocke, & I orden and will that the ij kyne shall ever more endure for the purpose above named": Henry Cocks, 1530 (b. 357).

#### COLD ASHBY: ST. DENYS.<sup>1</sup>

ROOD. "To the reparacon of the roode lofte vjli. xiijs. iiijd": Henry Cave, 1507 (P.C.C. 31, Adeane).

VESTMENTS. "To the church of Cold Ashby xls. to bye a vestment": Henry Cave, 1507. "To the church to helpe to bye a cope vjs. viijd. and all my martynmasse tythes as of . . . . lis, calvis and fellis": Sir James Ashe, vicar of Cold Ashby, 1526 (c. 155). "I guyf to the church off Cold Ashby iiij of my best ewes and vs. to helpe toward the byeing of a crosse clothe upon such a condition thatt the vjs. which Jone Gren dyd bequeth to helpe to by a crosse clothe may be put to the same use as was her will, and yff itt be nott I will guyff non": Thomas Sergeant, 1532 (E. 38).

BOOKS. "To bye a graylle for the church xs": Thomas Smyth, 1542 (G. 127). "I gyve to bye a boke called a manuell iijs. iiijd": T. Weston, 1555 (M. 182).

#### COLD HIGHAM: OUR LADY.<sup>2</sup>

OUR LADY. "To the light of blessed Mary in the chancell viijd": T. Furnes, 1521 (B. 2). "To our lady light a ewe schepe": Symon Swayne, 1522 (B. 134).

ROOD. "Lego ecclesie pro reparacione deambulatorii crucifixi dimidium acre ordii": T. Furnes, 1521. "To the rode light": Rich. Formys, 1532 (E. 35). "To ye royd lyght a tapure of iiijd": John Pinckerd, 1546 (J. 130).

TORCHES. "To the church a torche": Symon Swayne, 1522. "To the torches xijd": J. Brawnson, 1522.

SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulchre light on shepe": J. Brawnson, 1552.

SACRAMENT. "To ye blyssyd sacrament of ye hye aulter of Cold Hygham xijd": John Pinckerd, 1546.

#### COLLINGTON: ST. COLUMBA.<sup>3</sup>

OUR LADY. "To our Lady awter xxd": John Ayleward, 1503 (Lans. 71).

OUR LADY IN THE SOUTH AISLE. "To the image of our lady in the south yle iiijd": Wm. Haull, 1533 (E. 90).

ST. COLUMBA. "To Saynte Columer lighte in Collentre church a stryke of barley": Laurence Davy, 1526 (c. 145).

<sup>1</sup> W. Standune, 1512 (A. 87); M. Standley, 1520 (B. 15); Richard Ward, 1521 (B. 52); Richard Foxxe, 1542 (H. 19).

<sup>2</sup> T. Furnes, 1521 (B. 2); Symon Swayne, 1522 (B. 134); J. Brawnson, 1522 (B. 134).

<sup>3</sup> John Ayleward, 1503 (Lans. 71); Wm. Haull, 1533 (E. 90); Roger Freeman, 1540 (G. 14).

ST. NICHOLAS. "To Seynt Nycholas awter xxd": John Ayleward, 1503. Rood. John Aylewarde, 1503. Roger Freeman, 1540 (G. 14).

TORCHES. "To the church a torche pryse ijs. viiij": Roger Freeman, 1540. "To the church xxd. to helpe them to by a torche": J. Laurence, 1530 (D. 349).

#### COLLYWESTON: ST. ANDREW.<sup>1</sup>

BELL. "Also I gif to the new bell ijs": Richard Dyx, 1515 (A. 287).

FURNITURE. "Item he gave & bequethed unto ye church of Seynt Andrew in Collyweston toward the buying of ornaments for the furniture of the same xijd": Arthur Watson, 1556 (Pet. i, 199).

#### CORBY: ST. JOHN BAPTIST.<sup>2</sup>

SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulchre light xijd": Richard Alambe, 1522 (B. 86).

PLATE. "Also to the chyrch of Corby vjs. viiij. to bye withall a payre of censoures": Richard Alambe, 1522.

BOOK. "My son Thomas to buy a processionary to be given to the church of Corby": J. Ingley, 1539 (F. 194).

#### COSGROVE: ST. PETER.<sup>3</sup>

OUR LADY. "To the lights of blessed Mary two bussells of barley": John Cook, 1510 (A. 37). Richard Nicolls, 1530 (D. 343). "To our lady a sheete to make a alther cloth off": J. Becham, 1531 (D. 419). To be buried in the church of Saynt Peter "before our lady aulter": Robert Maye, 1540 (G. 35).

ST. PETER. To be buried "in ye chancell of Covysgrave befor Sent Peter": H. Boydyll, 1529 (D. 253). "To Seynct Peter a bussell of barley": Richard Nicolls, 1530.

SACRAMENT. "To the blessed sacrament of Cosgrave xijd": W. Rygbie, 1557 (L. 126). "To the sacrament in the same church iiijd": T. Mayowe, 25 Feb. 1558-9 (Q. 183).

TORCHES. "To the torches viij": J. Becham, 1531. H. Boydyll, 1529.

VESTMENTS. "Allso I will that Margarett my wiffe shall have vj acres of lond yt is called ylyngs londe to bye a cope for the church price of the cope to be xls. To the hie aulter of Covesgrave iiij bushell of barley to bye a paynted clothe to hang beffore the hie aulter": J. Becham, 1531. "To the church of Covesgrave one surples": Robert Maye, 1540. "Towards the bynge of a cowpe, vjs. viiij": T. Becham, 1545 (J. 5).

SEATS. "To the makynge of the seytes xxd": Robert Maye, 1540.

<sup>1</sup> Richard Dyx, 1515 (A. 287); Margaret Freman, 1522 (B. 102); Arthur Watson, 1556 (Pet. i, 199).

<sup>2</sup> Richard Yoman, 1520 (B. 86); Richard Alambe, 1522 (B. 86); Robert Bull, 1530 (D. 358). Bull's will illustrates the custom of "Borough English." "I bequethe my

howse to my wyff for the terme of her life, and after the decease of her, to my youngest child after the custom of the towne of Corby."

<sup>3</sup> W. Pollyng, 1512 (A. 93); H. Boydyll, 1529 (D. 253); Robert Maye, 1540 (G. 35).

COTTERSTOCK: ST. ANDREW.<sup>1</sup>

ST. ANDREW. "Item ij tapers of ij pounce wax to sett beffore Seynct Andrew in the said church": J. Knyghton, 1531 (D. 428).

ST. LEONARD. "To the chappell of Seynt Leonarde halfe a seme of barley": W. Broughton, 1523 (B. 153).

ROOD. "To the roode light xijd": J. Knyghton, 1531. "To the roode lofte vjd": Robert Hutchin, 1532 (D. 430).

SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulchre light halfe a seme of barley": W. Broughton, 1523.

THE COLLEGE. "To the provestry of Cotterstock works xli. on condition that the provest me succeeding give a generall quittance to my executors for dilapidations. To the same place ij grete iron spittes longing therto": Walter Oudeby,<sup>2</sup> canon residentiary of St. Paul's, 1498 (P.C.C. 29, Horne).

COTTESBROOKE: ALL HALLOWS.<sup>3</sup>

OUR LADY. "To be buried in the church of Cottisbroke in our lady yle": Wm. Rayne, 1521 (Bishop Longland's memoranda, Lincoln, f. 159 d).

"To helpe to bye a candelstye before ower lady xijd": T. Gybbard, 1518 (A. 354). "To our ladys lyght ij shepe": W. Heill, c. 1514 (A. 184). "To our lady light xijd": T. Waren, 1529 (D. 228).

Robert Hyll, 1538 (F. 114).

ST. ANNE. "To Sent Anne's auter ijd": Rich. Frere, 1515 (A. 292).

ST. CATHERINE. "To Sent Katrines auter ijd": Richard Frere, 1515.

ST. CHRISTOPHER. "I bequeth iiij pounys of wax to make iiij tapers to stande afore Sent Crystofer": T. Gybbard, 1518 (A. 354).

ST. LOY AND ST. MODWEN. "I bequeth to peynt Sent Loy and Sent Modwyn in the seyde church ijs": T. Gybbard, 1518.

ST. NICHOLAS. "To Sent Nycolas auter": Rich. Frere, 1515.

ROOD. "To the gyldyng of the rode loft xxs": Robert Browne, 1531 (D. 366). W. Hoke, 1531 (D. 392). Margery Hoke, 1531 (D. 427). "To the gyldeng of the hie roode in Cottisbroke church iijs. iiijd": J. Twyktwyn, 1532 (E. 16). "Towards the gyldyng of the roode loft vs": W. Case, 1533 (E. 33). "I have made a bargayn with the townshipp of Cottysbroke for a parte of ther rode lofte for vijli. vjs. viijd. of the which I have receyved xls. in parte of payment thereof, and I have orderiede gold, sylver byse oyle w<sup>t</sup> all other thyng thereto for to gyld the seyde parte of the roode lofte w<sup>t</sup> all, and yff God doo hys will by me att thys tyme I gyff the townshyppe of Cottisbroke the seide golde sylver byse oyle w<sup>th</sup> all other thyng thereto belonging so that thei pay me iiij nobles more for to pay for my ber[ying] and to reward them that take a peyne with me in my syknes": John Handros, "weyfeyryngman" (probably of Abbots Langley), 1533 (E. 43).

SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulture light iiijd": T. Myllner, 1528 (D. 134).

<sup>1</sup> W. Broughton, 1523 (B. 153); Robert Hutchin, 1532 (D. 430); Robert Rypon, 1547 (Pet. i, 106).

<sup>2</sup> Walter Oudeby, D.D. was prebendary of St. Paul's, 1st July, 1485, till his death in 1498. He was provost of the college of Cotterstock from 1467 till 1498. He left

his body to be buried "in the sowth ile of Paules afore the ymage of Saynte Wilgefort otherwise callid Seynte Uncumber."

<sup>3</sup> Richard Frere, 1515 (A. 292); Rich. Mershe, 1524 (B. 113); T. Waren, 1529 (D. 228); J. Twyktwyn, 1532 (E. 16).

T. Waren, 1529 (D. 228). Rich. Cradock, 1538 (F. 233). Richard Wallpull, 1540 (G. 11).

TORCHES. "To the church to by a torch iiij s": T. Myllner, 1528 (D. 134).

SACRAMENT. "To the blessyd Sacramentt of the alltare ijd": T. Myllner, 1528.

BOOKS. "Item for to by books for the church as the parson dooth see most neade xxd": Robert Bosworth, 1536 (E. 200).

VESTMENTS AND PLATE. "Volo quod pectorale meum de argento dividatur inter tres partes et inde fiant tres calices, quarum una remaneat ecclesie de Cotesbroke": Robert Botevileyn, esq. 1417 (P.C.C. 53, Marche). "To the church of Cotesbrooke xs. and for an auter cloth . . . ther iijs. iiijd": Richard Haldenby, 1510 (A. 8). "To the church of Coddessbrcke to a chailes ijs": Simon Parker of Spratton, 1539 (F. 212).

#### COTTINGHAM: dedication uncertain.<sup>1</sup>

NORTH ALTAR. "To the north altar iiijd": T. Awdwyncle, 1530 (D. 311).

SOUTH ALTAR. "To the south altar iiijd": T. Awdwyncle, 1530.

ROOD. "To the rode lyght a shepe": J. Chapman, 1513 (A. 169). "To the rode loft vjs. viij d": W. Chapman, 1520 (B. 19). "To the gylding of the rode loft xxd": T. Aldwincle, 1531 (D. 359).

SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulchre lizht xij d": H. Drake, 1522 (B. 100).

TORCHES. "To the church of Cottingham ij torches": W. Chapman, 1520. "To the torches xij d": T. Awdwyncle, 1530.

VESTMENTS. "To the high altar one blue vestment with the cope of the same suit, another green vestment without a cope, with two hallowed towels, a coverture for the sepulchre, and a noted portas": Ralph Crophull, rector of Cottingham, 1395 (Bishop Buckingham's memoranda, Lincoln, f. 437). "To the church of Cottingham a clothe for the crosse": W. Chapman, 1520.

MORTUARY. "My mortuary shall be gyvyn to my paryshe church after the fforme to the perlyement now beyng holden at London": T. Awdwyncle, 1530.

#### COTTINGHAM: CHAPEL OF OUR LADY.

"To our lady chapel a auter cloth": J. Chapman, 1513 (A. 169). "To the chappell of our Lady in Cotyngham ij shepe": H. Drake, 1522 (B. 100).

"To our Lady's chappell of Cottingham the best beyhe that I have": Wm. Newman, 1523 (B. 149). "To the reparacon of our Lady chappell xxd": T. Aldwincle, 1531 (D. 359). "To be buried in the chappell standyng in the churchyard of Cottyngham": T. Cam, 1553 (P. 249).

PLATE. "To our Lady chappell of Cottyngham a pax": Christopher Barrett, 1549 (D. 292).

<sup>1</sup> Ecton, *Liber Valorum*, gives the dedication as St. Peter. Bridges' *Northants.* and the diocesan calendar give St. Mary Magdalene. One of the columns on the north side of the nave has a very curious capital, with figures of two men in armour, a mitred bishop or abbot, and St. Mary Magdalene. The mitred figure may be St. Peter, but he holds no keys; and it

seems more probable that it represents the abbot of Peterborough, lord of the manor and patron of the living; while the two armed men may represent the tenants of his two knight's fees in Cottingham and Middleton. If this is the case there is some ground for supposing that St. Mary Magdalene, the fourth figure, is the true patroness of the church.

GILD OF OUR LADY. "Also yf my neyghbors wyll make a stoke to the mayntenance of a continual gyld in our Lades chapell I wyll that they have [for] a begynnyng theroff vjs. viiij d": T. Awdwyncle, 1530 (D. 311).

COURTEENHALL: ST. PETER AND ST. PAUL.<sup>1</sup>

TRINITY LIGHT. John Halyar, 1526 (C. 96).

ST. JOHN. "To Sent John's lighte xij d. Towarde the byyng of a tabull to Sent John's auter xij d": John Halyar, 1526.

ST. PETER. "To Seynt Petur's light xij d": Robert Atwod, 1524 (B. 111).

ROOD. "To ye rod lyght xvij d": Robert Atwod, 1524. John Halyar, 1526.

CRANFORD: ST. ANDREW.<sup>2</sup>

ST. ANNE. A fit chaplain "divina celebraturum in capella sancte Anne infra ecclesiam predictam" for 4 years. "Lego predicte capelle sancte Anne meum missale ad laudem Dei et sancte Anne": Maud Fossbroke, 1447 (P.C.C. 34, Luffenham).

TORCHES. Katharine Hince, 1526 (C. 147). J. Gylman, 1528 (D. 125). "For ij torches vjs. viiij d": J. Silbe, 1528 (D. 131).

LAMP FOR THE EUCHARIST. "Lego fraternitati beate Marie de Cranford undecim marcas sterlingorum ad inveniendum unam lampadem coram Eucharistia in eadem ecclesia pro perpetuo arsuram singulis diebus ferialibus ad missam et vespas, et singulis diebus festivis ad matutinas, missam et vespas": Maud Fossbroke, 1447. "To the use of the holy Sacrament mynestred at Seynt Andrews one stryk of barley. To ij of the lamps of Seynt Andrews xs": Richard Selby, 1537 (E. 288).

ORNAMENTS. "To every of the churches (viz. St. Andrew's and St. John's in Cranford) to by sum manner of ornaments what they thynke most necessary xxs": J. Silbe, 1528.

GILD OF OUR LADY. "To the yeld of our Lady at Seynt Andrew's": Richard Selby, 1537. "To our lady's gyld half a quarter of barley": W. Brell, 1521 (B. 42). "To our lady's gylde one shepe": Katherine Hince, 1526.

GILD OF ST. CATHERINE. Katherine Hince, 1526. J. Gylman, 1528.

CRANFORD: ST. JOHN.<sup>3</sup>

CANOPY OVER REREDOS. "I gyfa stryke of barley to make a woltt (vault) over ye tabyll of ye he auter": J. Wyrley, 1529 (D. 335).

SACRAMENT. "I bequethe to the use off the Holly Sacrament mynystered at the hye awter of Sencit John's ij stryke of barley": Richard Selby, 1537 (E. 288).

SEPULCHRE. "I bequeth to the making of the sepulcre of Seynt John's vjs. viiij d": Richard Selby, 1537.

TORCHES. J. Fynner, 1529 (D. 276).

VESTMENTS. "To the hye alter of Seynt John a flaxen shett": Joan Sylby, 1540 (G. 33).

<sup>1</sup> J. Halyar, 1526 (C. 96).

<sup>2</sup> Maud Fossbroke, 1447 (P.C.C. 34, Luffenham); W. Brell, 1521 (B. 42); Katherine Hince, 1526 (C. 147).

<sup>3</sup> W. Brell, 1521 (B. 42); J. Fynner, 1529 (D. 276); Margaret Church, 1545 (Pet. i, 65).



GILD OF OUR LADY.<sup>1</sup> J. Fynner, 1529 (D. 276). W. Harrington, c. 1537 (F. 22). "To our lady yeld iiijd": Joan Sylby, 1540 (G. 33).

GILD OF ST. CATHERINE.<sup>1</sup> J. Fynner, 1529. Richard Selby, 1537 (E. 288). W. Harrington, c. 1537. "To Sent Kateryn yelde iiijd": Joan Sylby, 1540.

CRANSLEY: ST. ANDREW.<sup>2</sup>

OUR LADY. "To our Lady lyght xs": Thomas Berde, 1521 (B. 76).

OUR LADY IN THE CHANCEL. "I bequeth toward a candylstyke of latyn to stande before ower Lady in ye chauncell xijd": Simon Randall, 1533 (E. 84).

OUR LADY OF PITY. To be buried "in the paryshe church of Sant Andrew, Crannesley, in the sowthe yle before the ymage of our Lady of Pety, for the quich place of sepulture I gyve & bequeth to the gyldyng of the sayd ymage xiijs. iiijd": Thomas Dexter, 1528 (D. 283). "I gyve to Marye of Pytey a lyght of laten the price of [torn off]. To [the gyldyng] of Marye of Pytey vjs. viijd": Thomas Walter, c. 1528 (D. 166). "To Marye of Pyte a wether shepe": John Moyer, c. 1528 (D. 211). "To Mary of Pytie viijd": Wm. Braune, 1528 (D. 202).

TRINITY. "I gyve a nother lightt of laten to the Trinyte": Thomas Walter, c. 1528.

ROOD. "To be buried in the chyrche of Cransley afore the holy rode under the lampe": Thomas Berde, 1521. "To the rode lofte ij stryke barley": Alice Carter, 1516 (A. 319).

SEPULCHRE. "To the preparyng & furnyschyng of the sepulcur x hewe schype . . . that the increase of them may be to the supportacion of the same": Thomas Hunt, 1516 (A. 331). "To the sepulcre lyght iijs. iiijd": Thomas Berde, 1521. "To the gyldyng of the sepulcre xxs": Thomas Walter, c. 1528.

TORCHES. "To the torches ij stryke of barley": J. Carter, 1516 (A. 318). "I bequeth to by iiij torches with, and to lyght me at my buriyng xiijs. iiijd": Thomas Berde, 1521.

VESTMENTS. "I wyll yt my executors bye & bestow upon aulter clothys upon ther discessions vjs. viijd": Thomas Berde, 1521.

BOOKS. "To the byeng of a booke to the church iijs. iiijd": Sir John Dycke, priest, 1528 (D. 227). "To the buying of a boke xijd": John Moyer, c. 1528.

GILD OF THE SEPULCHRE. "To the bretherhed of the sepulcre of Cransley xijd": Thomas Houghton, 1530 (D. 336). "To the brotherhed of the sepulcre light xvjd": Robert Lad, 1537 (E. 252).

GILD OF OUR LADY. "Gilde beate Marie de Cransley iijs. iiijd": John Thornton, 1513 (A. 127).

STEEPLE. "To the steple of Cransley church xs": Simon Randall, 1533. "I bequethe to the steple of Craunsley church whan the tyme

<sup>1</sup> It seems probable that there were only two gilds in Cranford, to which parishioners of St. Andrew's and St. John's both belonged. Wm. Plowright of Burton Latimer, in 1523, bequeathed "to our lady yeld in Cranford ij stryke of malt" (B. 145). If there had

been two gilds of our Lady in Cranford, it would have been necessary to specify which one was intended.

<sup>2</sup> J. Thornton, 1513 (A. 127); Thomas Walter, c. 1528 (D. 166); Thomas Dexter, 1528 (D. 283).

shall come that it shalbe new maid vjs. viiij<sup>d</sup>": Robert Lad, 1537 (E. 252).  
 "To the making of the steeple of Crannysley xld. To the church of  
 Cransley one cove": Richard Ingram of Broughton, 1540 (G. 5).

#### CREATON: ST. MICHAEL.<sup>1</sup>

OUR LADY. "To our Lady in Creton xij<sup>d</sup>": Henry Wale, 1528 (D. 95).

"To our ladye a pound of wax": J. Palmer, 1531 (D. 383).

ST. CHRISTOPHER AND ST. GEORGE. "To Senc<sup>t</sup> Christofer and Senc<sup>t</sup>  
 George a pound of wax": J. Palmer, 1531.

ST. JOHN. "To Senc<sup>t</sup> John a pound of wax": J. Palmer, 1531.

ST. MICHAEL. "To the paynting of Seynt Mychaell in Creton viiij<sup>d</sup>":

T. Morpath, 1520 (B. 9). "To the lyght of Seynt Michael a stryke of  
 malt": T. Skynner, 1521 (B. 6). "To Seynct Mychaell a shepe":  
 J. Palmer, 1531.

SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulcr lyght a stryke of barley": T. Skynner,  
 1521.

TORCHES. A torche "to be gywen to the church of Creyton": J. Parnell,  
 c. 1510 (A. 38). "To the church of Creton one torch of wax":

W. Martyn, 1521 (B. 14). T. Skynner, 1521.

BOOKS. "To the church of Creton to buy an anthiphinale iijli. vjs. viiij<sup>d</sup>":

W. Martyn, 1521. "To the bying of a anthyfoner xxd": T. Skynner, 1521.

VESTMENTS. "For a baner cloth for the crosse vjs. viiij<sup>d</sup>": T. Skynner,  
 1521. "To . . . an auter cloth of vjd. a elne": T. Morpath, 1520.

"Lego ecclesie vjs. viiij<sup>d</sup>. ad emendum unum vestimentum": John  
 Carter,<sup>2</sup> rector, 1502 (Lans. 132).

BUILDING. "To ye beyldyng of the churche roff of Creton xxs":  
 W. Osburne, 1545 (J. 200).

SPECIAL MASSES. "To the good father anker<sup>3</sup> for to say v massys of the  
 v wounds of our Lord Jhu Cryste xxd": Sir John Grene, 1522 (B. 119).

#### CRICK: ST. MARGARET.<sup>4</sup>

OUR LADY. "To our lady light in the church viiij<sup>d</sup>": J. Cole, 1528  
 (D. 182). Wm. Jonys, 1529 (D. 225).

ST. MARGARET. "I bequethe towarde the making & gilding of a pictour  
 of Sainte Margarete in Crike where I was born vli": Peter Cave, draper,  
 of London, 1534 (P.C.C. 22, Hogen).

ST. NICHOLAS. "To Sent Nicholas light, our lady lighte w<sup>t</sup> the other  
 too lights in the sayd churche to every oone of them iiij<sup>d</sup>": Wm.  
 Mildrop, 1526 (D. 361). "To the iiij lyghts in the church of Creke to  
 every of them iiij<sup>d</sup>": Wm. Jonys, 1521 (B. 57).

ROOD. "To the rode vjs. viiij<sup>d</sup>": John Atkyns, 1521 (B. 15). "To the  
 roode light xij<sup>d</sup>": Wm. Jonys, 1529.

SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulcre lyght xij<sup>d</sup>": Wm. Jonys, 1529.

TORCHES. "To the torches xxd": J. Atkyns, 1521.

<sup>1</sup> T. Morpath, 1520 (B. 9); Thos. Skynner,  
 1521 (B. 6); Sir John Grene, 1522 (B. 119).

<sup>2</sup> John Carter was rector of Creaton from  
 15th January, 1486-7 to 1502. Bishop  
 Kennett has copied this erroneously as a  
 Gretton will.

<sup>3</sup> One of the Austin friars in Northampton.

<sup>4</sup> H. Whyghthede, 1516 (A. 317); J.  
 Atkyns, 1521 (B. 15); J. Cole, 1528 (D. 182);  
 Ed. Packe, 1535 (E. 152).

VESTMENTS AND BOOKS. "Lego ecclesie de Creeke unum manuale": Richard Kylworth, 1489 (Lans. 149). "I geve my rede vestment, & my masse book to God & Saynt Margreet & xls. to bye a grayll": Thomas Morton, parson of Crick, 1507 (P.C.C. 22, Adeane). "To the hye alter one alter cloth of pryc ijs": J. Atkyns, 1521 (B. 15). "To the church of Creke vjs. viijd. towards the byeing of a boke": Wm. Mildrop, 1526 (D. 361).

CROSS ALE. "I bequethe a hecfor to the crose ale for ever": H. Myles, 1546 (Pet. i, 82).

AVE BELL. "I give towarde the pefourmannce of the ave bell like as I have bounde me to, xli": Peter Cave, 1534 (P.C.C. 22, Hogen).

### CROUGHTON: ALL SAINTS.<sup>1</sup>

OUR LADY. "To our Lady chapell a shepe": W. Cusam, 1522 (B. 139). "To our lady light in the north yle": J. Kynton, 1525 (C. 82).

ST. NICHOLAS. "To be buried in ye church of Croughton afor Saint Nicolas aulter. To Saint Nicholas aulter a shepe": W. Cusam, 1522. Peter Wright, c. 1533 (E. 45).

ROOD. "Lego lumini ante crucifixum duos modios ordii": J. [Rayn]old, 1510 (A. 22). "To the rode light xxd": J. Kynton, 1525. "To the rode loft": Sir Edward Harbotell, priest, 1526 (C. 85).

TORCHES. "To the making of the torches xijd": Sir Edward Harbotell, 1526. J. Kynton, 1525.

PLATE AND VESTMENTS. "To the [bying] off a pyxxe xxd": J. Kynton, 1525. "I bequeth toward the byyng of a pix for church of Croughton iijs. iiijd. Item I bequeth as fyne a peyntyd clothe as may be gotten to hang before the high altare": Sir Edward Harbotell, 1526.

### CROUGHTON: CHAPEL OF OUR LADY IN THE WOOD.<sup>2</sup>

#### CULWORTH: OUR LADY.<sup>3</sup>

OUR LADY. "To our Lady light one of my best scheppe": Alys Graunt, 1530 (D. 331).

ST. CHRISTOPHER.<sup>4</sup>

<sup>1</sup> W. Cusam, 1522 (B. 139); J. Kynton, 1525 (C. 82); Peter Wright, c. 1533 (E. 45).

<sup>2</sup> "To the reparacon of our Ladys chapell of Croughton xiijs. iiijd": Sir Edward Harbotell, 1526.

<sup>3</sup> Henry Thous, 1521 (B. 66); F. Frankelyn, 1523 (B. 144); John Gardiner, 1531 (P.C.C. 5, Thower).

<sup>4</sup> The parish accounts of Culworth, which date from 1531, show that there were several sets of church officers in addition to the churchmen or churchwardens. They were: (1) The wardens of St. Christopher. (2) The torchmen, sometimes called the rood-light-men or the light wardens. (3) The town-stock wardens. As the accounts of these officers throw considerable light on the subject with which we are

dealing we give two of them. The accounts of the wardens of St. Christopher for the year 1531 were as follows:

#### Reseypts.

For ye hyer of ij kyne . . . . .	iijs.
Item a shepp yt was sold . . . . .	xxijd.
Item for wolle . . . . .	xxiijd.
Summa . . . . .	vijjs.

#### Payments.

Item for wax . . . . .	ijs. ix.
Item ffor Henry Thomys Mynd (obit) . . . . .	ixd.
Item paid toward ye coste off ye changyng off ye bell . . . . .	xxs.
Summa . . . . .	xxiijjs. vid.

The accompte off Thomas Sanders and Thomas Halthen, wardens of Seynt Xtofer made the Sunday after Seynt Paule ye

- TRINITY. "I bequeth xxs. to the chyrch to bye a cowe to ffynd a leyth beffor the TrynYTE auter": Henry Thous, 1521 (B. 66).
- ST. THOMAS. "I bequeth toward the making of Sainte Thomas ile within the churche of Colworth xls": John Gardiner, clerk, 1531 (P.C.C. 5, Thower).
- ROOD. "I bequeth to the peyentyng of the rode lofte vijs. iiijd": Alys Graunt, 1530 (D. 331).
- SEPULCHRE. "To the reparacon of the sepulchre": Richard Graunt, 1528 (D. 89). "To the makynge of the sepulchre ijs": Alys Graunt, 1530.
- TORCHES. "I bequeth xxs. to bye a cowpull of wax torchys": Henry Thous, 1521. "To ye torches xijd": J. Frankelyn, 1523 (B. 144).
- VESTMENTS. "To ye chyrche of Culworth a shete": W. Whyteloke, 1522 (B. 99).
- LEGACIES. "To the church x sheep, and xij bushells of barley": J. Edward, 1512 (A. 65). "To the church of Culworth a cowssar, and a foldyn tabull": Henry Thous, 1521. "To the church my best table & my best bras pott alwayes to be had & occupied to thuse of the saide churche": John Gardiner, 1531. "To the said church a di. acre and a yard off barley groweng off Hangyng Land": Alys Graunt, 1530.
- BELL. "I bequeth xx nobulls to the bying of a greatt bell on this condysyon that yf the bell be bought within the space of the yerys that my prest doth syng for my soul that the seyd xx nobulls shell go to the bying of the bell, or els to the hiring of a prest": Henry Thous, 1521.
- TOWN STOCK. "I bequethe freely to the towne stocke of Culworth in money xxs. to be usid after the olde custome and manner there": John Gardiner, 1531.

#### DALLINGTON: OUR LADY.<sup>1</sup>

- OUR LADY. "To o<sup>r</sup> lady light a cow and v shepe": John Browne, 1521 (B. 59). "To our lady lyght ijd": Wm. James, 1528 (D. 157).
- OUR LADY IN THE CHANCEL. To be buried "coram ymage beate Marie in choro ecclesie": Thomas Sandrys, vicar, 1501 (Lans. 92). "To our lady light in the chansell iiijd": John Stacie, 1533 (E. 74). "To our lady in the chauncell xijd": Robert Jenewey, 1519 (A. 364).
- OUR LADY BY THE TRINITY. "To our lady light by the Trinyte one kowe": John Stacie, 1533.
- ST. NICHOLAS. "To SencT Nicholas alter ther an alter clothe": Robt. Aleyn, 1511 (A. 60). "To the lyght of Saynt Nycholas iiijd": John Browne, 1521 (B. 62).

ye re above rehersyd and ther remaynyth yn  
ther hands althyngs allowyed xjs. ijd. and  
ij kyne and a shepe.

#### *Reseytts of the torchmen, 1531.*

Item ffor the church ale . . . . .	xjs.
Item att Mr Threbody's buryall	iiijd.
Item for hoby horse pleyers	iiijjs.
Summa . . . . .	xvjs. iiijd.

off ye tapers yn ye rode- loft . . . . .	ixs. viijd.
Item ffor ye workmanshapp ffor ye sepulchre lyght . . .	vjs. xjd.
Summa . . . . .	xvjs. vijd.

There remaynt yn yr honds althyngs  
allowyd xxiijs. ijd. ob.

#### [*Expenditure.*]

Item ffor ye workmanshapp

<sup>1</sup> John Nunc, 1537 (E. 264); Thomas Conqueare, 1538 (E. 59).

- HOLY TRINITY. "To ye Trynnyte light of Dalington j li. of wax": John Nune, 1537 (E. 264). "To ye Trynte lyght ijd": Wm. James, 1528 (D. 157). Wm. Hycson, 1528 (D. 192).
- ST. CATHERINE. "To the light of Saynt Katryn iiijd": John Browne, 1521 (B. 62).
- ST. JOHN BAPTIST. "To the lyght of Saynt John Baptyst": John Browne, 1521 (B. 62). "To Sente John's lyghte a stryke of barley": John Mylley, 1529 (D. 258).
- ST. THOMAS, ST. MARGARET, AND ST. ANNE. "To the lyghts of Saynt Nycholas, Saynt John Baptyst, Saynte Thomas, Saynt Margaret, & Saynt Anne to ev'y of the said lyghts iiijd": John Browne, 1521 (B. 62).
- LIGHT BEFORE SACRAMENT. "Toward the lyghtyng of the blessed Sacrament in the said chyrch of Dalynghton ij torches of the value of vis. viiijd": John Browne, 1521 (B. 62).
- ROOD. "To the rode oon cow and v fyne shepe": John Browne, 1521 (B. 62). "To ye rode lofte one pound of wax": John Nune, 1537.
- SEPULCHRE. "To ye sepulchre light one pound of wax": John Nune, 1537. "To ye sepulchre ij stryke of barley": John Browne, 1521 (B. 59).
- TORCHES. "To the torche light iij. iiijd": John Stacie, 1533 (E. 74). "To ye reparacyon of the torchys one pound of wax": John Nune, 1537. "To ye torches ij torches": John Browne, 1521 (B. 59).
- GILD OF OUR LADY. "To o<sup>r</sup> Lady gilde in Dalynghton churche the best hogarell that the masters of the gilde can chose": Walter Slaughe, 1531 (D. 418). In 1533 John Stacie bequeathed a cow to the Masters of our lady light . . . "& of the stocke to be keptt a lamp brennyng at s<sup>t</sup>vyse tyme ev<sup>y</sup> Sondag and holyday".
- GILD OF THE ROOD. In 1521 John Browne (B. 62) bequeathed to the masters of the rood light & our Lady light for an obit and requiem mass . . . "to thuse of o<sup>r</sup> lady a cow and v fyne shepe and lykewyse to thuse of the rode lyght oon cow & [? v] fyne shepe."
- VESTMENTS. "Ad reparacionem ornamentorum ecclesie quingue marcas": Thomas Sandrys, vicar, 1501 (Lans. 92). "To the hey alter oon shett for a alter clothe": Robert Aleyn, 1511 (A. 60).

### DAVENTRY: HOLY CROSS [AND ST. HELEN].<sup>1</sup>

- INVENTION OF THE CROSS. "To the altar of ye invencion of the Cross, that ys ye hy altar iiijd": . . . Scherlock, c. 1514 (A. 239). "To the hy awter in the churche of Daventre, that ys the awter of the Invencion of the Cross on strike of whete": John Cherch, 1516 (A. 416). Joan Lane, 1518 (A. 453). "I guyff and bequeth toward the [? making of a] canype over the hye auter in the sayd parish church iiijd": Philip Stafford, 1522 (E. 12).
- OUR LADY. "Lego altari [beate] Marie<sup>2</sup> xijd": John Keen, 1513 (A. 178).

<sup>1</sup> John Keen, 1513 (A. 178); Richard Man, 1528 (D. 103); Martin Williams, 1531 (D. 394); Richard Hodgekyns, 1523 (B. 157).

<sup>2</sup> There was a separate altar of our Lady in the priory church. "To our lady chapel in the abbey xld": Margerie Jackson, 1513 (P.C.C. 2, Holgrave).

- "To oure ladye leyth in ye sayd church ijd": Joan Lane, 1518 (A. 453).  
 "To our lades awter ijs": George Robinson, 1527 (P.C.C. 26, Porch).  
 "Item a lampe to be founde affore our lady for ever in the tyme of dyvyne service": Thomas Drure, 1528 (D. 314). "To be buryed in the parishe church of Daventre in the crosse ile before the ymage or picture of our blessed Lady": Roger Lache, 1541 (P.C.C. 1, Spert).
- OUR LADY OF PITY.** "To our lady of Pyte in the church of Daventre xvjd": Margerie Jackson, 1513 (P.C.C. 2, Holgrave). "To our Lady of Pyte off Daventre xxs": Richard Curtis, 1524 (B. 169). "To our lady of Pyte in the parysh chyrch of Daventre my best keyrchewe": Agnes Schyrloke, 1521 (B. 84).
- OUR LADY OF BETHLEHEM.** "To our Lady of Bedlem over ye vestre dore xijd": Richard Browne, 1514 (A. 239).
- ST. AUGUSTINE.** "To the ymage of Sencit Augustyn xld. the qwich xld. I will that Agnes my wif shall have it in costedye and to ware itt in wax & she to offer to the same ymage of Seinct Augustyn every Sondaye untill the said xld. be spent & she to saye before the same ymage every Sonday the said space a paternoster, Ave Maria, and a credo for all crytyn soules": Martin Williams, 1531 (D. 394).
- ST. NICHOLAS.** "To Saynt Nicholas half a dyaper clothe": Agnes Schyrloke, 1521. "To Seyntt Nicholas alter xxd": T. Smyth, 1515 (A. 256).
- ROOD.** To be buried "in capella sancte Crucis infra ecclesiam de Daventre" T. Breerton, 1513 (A. 178). To be buried "in Daventre churche before the crucifix": W. Stallworth, 1544 (Pet. i, 48).
- SEPULCHRE.** "To the sepulcre lyght iiijd": Richard Whyte, 1500 (Lans. 94). "To the sepulchre light vjd": Richard Blowre, 1547 (Pet. i, 96). "To the sepulcre light six pounds of waxe": Roger Lache, 1541.
- TORCHES.** "To the torchys xijd": Richard Whyte, 1500. "To the reparacon of ye torchys iiijd": Joan Lane, 1518. "To the tourgys ijs": W. Stallworth, 1544. "To the tourchis viijd": W. Crike, 1546 (Pet. i, 95). "To ye torch berers [at his funeral] a penny a pese and every one them a blake woode [hood] with a whyght crosse": Richard Browne, 1514.
- BOOKS.** "To the reparacon of ye bokys in ye sayd church ijd": Joan Lane, 1518. "I gyve towards the bieng of an antifoner to serve God with all vjs. viiij": J. Jesson, 1558 (Q. 18).
- BANNER.** "I bequeth for a banner of the pyctor of Saint George to be borne on the crosse daies vjs. viiij": George Robinson, 1527.
- GILD OF THE TRINITY AND HOLY CROSS.** "To the gylde of the blessed Trinite in the chyrche of Daventre vjs. viiij": Richard Whyte, 1500. "To the use and profit of the fraternite of the blessyd Trinyte and the holy Crosse": T. Bayter, 1524 (D. 155). "To the fraternite of the Trinite kept within my said parishe church vjs. viiij": George Robinson, 1527. "To the Trynyte gylde on bushell of barley": John Cherch, 1516. "Fraternitati de Daventre xld": Thomas Bodyngton, 1500 (Lans. 28). "To the gylde xxd": Richard Curtis, 1524. "To the gild in Daventre xld": Martin Williams, 1531 (D. 394). "To the gylde of Daventre towards the reparacon of the chapell therof vjs. viiij": Roger Lache, 1541.

BELL. "To the meking of Daventre bell vjs. viijd": Richard Blowre, 1547 (Pet. i, 96). "To ye makying of the great bell of Daventry xs": T. Tobye, 1547 (J. 264).

SPECIAL MASS. "Allso I wyll that the masse of the Trinytie to be don in my house or chamber yf God do his will of me": Martin Williams, 1531. "To the clarke of my sayd parysh church a farthinge every Fryday to fynd a lyght at Jhs mass, to be quarterly payd out of my house in Daventry purchased of Thomas Graunt": Thomas Drure, 1528 (D. 314).

#### DAVENTRY CHAPEL: THE TRINITY.<sup>1</sup>

OUR LADY OF PITY. "To the image off our blessyd Lady of pety in the chappell at Daventre half a dyaper clothe": Agnes Schyrloke, 1521 (B. 84). (The same testator also leaves a legacy to our Lady of Pity in the *church* of Daventry.)

#### DEENE: ST. PETER.<sup>2</sup>

ST. PETER. "To be buried in the chancell of the church of Deyne before [the image ?] of Seyntt Peter": James Wytt, 1532 (E. 8).

JESUS ALTAR, ALTAR OF OUR LADY OF PITY, AND TRINITY ALTAR. "Executors to fynde iij prestes after my decesse to sing during my wifs lif for my soule, etc. . . . in the parish church of Dene . . . of which preests oon of them shall syng at the aulter of our blessid Saviour Jhu, an other at the aulter of our Lady of Pytie, & the thirde preest afore the blessid Trynitie. I bequeth my sinfull bodye to be buried afore the Image of our blessid Saviour Jhu in the south side of the church of Dene. And I will a tombe<sup>3</sup> to be provided at my buriall with the pictures of me and my two wives with a superscription made upon the same stone specifying the day of my deathe after the custome of other lyke grayved stones used for a remembraunce oonly for owr soules to be prayd for": Sir Robert Brudenell, kt. chief justice of the King's bench, 1530 (P.C.C. 2, Thower).

ALL SOULS LIGHT. "Alsowle light": J. Cornewell, 1526 (c. 137). "To the All soule light": James Wytt, 1532.

ROOD. "To the roode light": James Wytt, 1532.

SEPULCHRE. "To the kepyng . . . tapers of the sepulcre light ijs": James Wytt, 1532.

ROGATIONTIDE PROCESSION. "I guyff a redd heckfor to the processyon ale on Weymsdaye in the Rogation week": James Wytt, 1532.

#### DEEPING GATE: OUR LADY<sup>4</sup> (in the parish of Maxey).

THE GILD. "To the guylde in Deping Gate iiijd": J. Frances, 1533 (E. 65).

<sup>1</sup> Margerie Jackson, 1513 (P.C.C. 2, Holgrave); John Berby, 1467 (P.C.C. 22, Godyn); Richard Browne, 1514 (A. 239); W. Stallworth, 1544 (Pet. i, 48).

<sup>2</sup> J. Cornewell, 1526 (c. 137); J. Pell, 1556 (Pet. i, 215).

<sup>3</sup> Sir Robert Brudenell's tomb remains in the south chapel of the quire at Deene.

<sup>4</sup> Robert Tyghe, 1526 (c. 117); T. Mosse, 1528 (D. 395).



DENFORD: HOLY TRINITY.<sup>1</sup>

OUR LADY. "To be buried in the church of Denford in the yle of our Lady": Sir Roger Rayne, priest, 1528 (D. 93).

ST. CATHERINE. "To the reparation of the chapel of St. Katherine in the church of Denforde xxs": Sir Richard Chamberleyn, kt. 1391 (Bishop Buckingham's memoranda, Lincoln, f. 380).

SEPULCHRE. "To the sustentacon of the sepulcre lyght v rodes of medow": Henry Rayne, 1504 (Lans. 95).

TORCHES. Agnes Lyle, 1513 (A. 143). "My father shall bye a torche to the churche": T. Kollyns, 1528 (D. 220).

CROSS ON THE HIGHWAY. "Item lego summe cruci in via regia meam optimam patellam eneam (brassen dish)": Alice Moles, 1512 (A. 113).

BELLS. "I bequeth to the chaungyng of the bells lii li. xiijs. iiijd. parte to remayne in my sonnes hands, Syr Roger, to the time the township arise to chaunge them": Henry Rayne, 1504.

DENTON OR DODDINGTON PARVA: ST. MARY.<sup>2</sup>

OUR LADY. "To our lady in Denton v tabers off quarters of wax" (sic): Joan Freeman "of Denton, otherwise calde lyttell Dodyngton," 1526 (C. 127).

ST. ERASMUS. "To Sente Erasmus iij taburs": Joan Freeman, 1526.

ST. JOHN BAPTIST. "To Saynte John Baptiste a tapur": Joan Freeman, 1526. "To be buried in the churche of littel Dodyngton before the aluter of Seynt John": Symon Lane, 1532 (E. 44).

ST. MARGARET. "To the ymage of Sent Margarett in the churche of Denton one shepe": Elen Chapman, 1526 (B. 180).

TORCHES. "I will that my executors shall by [iiij] taburs, & one of them shall goo to Sente Margaretts chapel & one other wher my body shall be buried, & ij of them to Denton churche": Joan Freeman, 1526.

VESTMENTS. "I bequethe iijli. vjs. viijd. to bye a vestymente to Denton chyrch": Joan Freeman, 1526. "To the churche of Denton a kercheff": Elen Chapman, 1526.

BEDE ROLL. "I bequethe on shepe to be praide for in the bead role and my father to have gidyng of itt whylest he liveth & after his dethe I will that itt reame [remain] in the hands of the churchwardens": Elen Chapman, 1526.

DENTON OR LITTLE DODDINGTON: ST. MARGARET'S CHAPEL.<sup>3</sup>

ROOD. "I bequethe vjs. viijd. to Sente Margett's chapell in Denton to by wax to the rode lofte": Joan Freeman, 1526 (C. 127).

TORCHES. "To every chyrch whose fylde meryth<sup>4</sup> to the fyld of Doddington on torch the price iij. iiijd": Wm. Freeman of Little Doddington, 1516 (A. 320).

<sup>1</sup> Sir Richard Chamberleyn, kt. 1391 (Bishop Buckingham's memoranda, Lincoln, f. 380); Alice Moles, 1512 (A. 113); T. Bambers, 1518 (A. 349); Joan Rayn, 1529 (D. 228).

<sup>2</sup> Richard Freeman of Northampton, 1455 (P.C.C. 3, Godyn).

<sup>3</sup> Richard Freeman, 1455 (P.C.C. 3, Godyn); Wm. Freeman, 1516 (A. 320); John Gode, 1510 (A. 43); Isabel Clipston, 1516 (A. 320).

<sup>4</sup> Mere = a boundary.

BOOKS. "To Sancte Margarette chappill in Deanton a masse booke": Sir Roger Nedham, priest, 1536 (E. 179).

DESBOROUGH: ST. GILES.<sup>1</sup>

OUR LADY. "Lumini beate Marie ijd": Richard Coke, 1498 (Lans. 98).  
 ST. JOHN. "To Saynt Johns chapell xijd": Robert Welche, c. 1528 (D. 250). J. Dryver, 1531 (D. 370). "To Sent John chappyll iiijd": Wm. Frysbe, vicar of Desborough, 1529 (D. 272).  
 TRINITY. "Lumini sancte Trinitatis ijd": Richard Coke, 1498.  
 SEPULCHRE. "To ye makynge of a new sepulchre xijd": Robert Wright, 1522 (B. 98). "To the sepulchre light iiijd": J. Smart, 1528 (D. 144).  
 TORCHES. "To the torches iiijd": J. Smart, 1528.  
 VESTMENTS. "To the church of Desborow toward a cope vs": Wm. Frysbe, 1529.  
 BELL. "To ye byng of a bell xijd": Robert Wright, 1522.  
 STEEPLE. "To the byldynge of the steple vjs. viijd": Wm. Frysbe, 1529.

DINGLEY: ALL HALLOWS.<sup>2</sup>

VESTMENTS. "Lego pro una capa ecclesie parochiali de Dynglay xxs": Henry Throp, rector, 1521 (B. 57).

DODDINGTON, GREAT: ST. NICHOLAS.<sup>3</sup>

OUR LADY. T. Griffyn, 1521 (B. 66). W. Baxter, 1521 (B. 67). W. Chapman, 1523 (B. 159).  
 ST. CATHERINE. "To Seynt Kateryn hallffe a quarter of barley": J. Baxter, 1521 (B. 61). "To Seynt Kateryne iiijd": W. Baxter, 1521. W. Chapman, 1523.  
 ST. JOHN BAPTIST. "To Seynt John Baptyst viijd": W. Baxter, 1521. "To Seynt John ij torchys of xijs. iiijd": T. Griffyn, 1521. "Pro pictura ymaginis sancti Johannis Baptiste vjs. viijd": Margaret Alum, 1500 (Lans. 100).  
 ROOD. "To the rodde loft halff a quarter of barley": J. Baxter, 1521. T. Griffyn, 1521. "To the rode light one stryke of barley": Nicholas Scarks, c. 1537 (D. 412).  
 SEPULCHRE. Nicholas Scarks, c. 1537. "To the sepulker light ijd": Agnes Welles, 9 Nov. 1559 (Q. 1).  
 TORCHES. "Pro una torchia emenda vjs": Margaret Alum, 1500. W. Baxter, 1521. Nicholas Scarks, c. 1537.  
 GILD OF CORPUS CHRISTI. "To the gild of Corpus Christi of Dodynton vjs": Roger de Kyrkeby, 1390 (Bishop Buckingham's memoranda, Lincoln, f. 371).  
 REBUILDING. "To the makynge of the steple if it go forward vjs. viijd": W. Gryffin, 1539 (F. 145). "To the buyldynge of the same church xxs": Margery Peyryn, 1541 (G. 61).

<sup>1</sup> Gerald Adam, 1514 (A. 215); J. Wymond, 1521 (B. 5); Hugh Newman, 1528 (D. 208).

<sup>2</sup> T. Skevington, 1539 (F. 120).

<sup>3</sup> T. Griffyn, 1521 (B. 66); J. Page, 1536 (E. 191); Elizabeth Page, 1537 (D. 412).

SPECIAL MASSES. "To a masse of scala celi vjd": Richard Hogs, 1526 (c. 99).

#### DODFORD: OUR LADY.<sup>1</sup>

TORCHES. "To the torches a stryke of malt": Rich. Master, 1539 (f. 209).

HOUSELING CLOTH. "To the high altar of Dodford a long towell of dyaper to remayn their for an howselyng towell for the . . . ns in the fest of Phaste"<sup>2</sup> (sic) [Easter]: Philippa Mechyll of Flore, 1527 (D. 197).

CHURCH ALE. "To the church ale a stryke of malt": Richard Master, 1539.

PETERBOROUGH CATHEDRAL CHURCH. "I bequeath toward the re-edifying of the altuers in Peterborough church xxs. so that they be buylded up agayne before Easter next comyng": J. Gybbons, vicar of Dodford, 1553 (P. 279).

#### DRAUGHTON: ST. CATHERINE.<sup>3</sup>

LEGACY TO RECTOR. "Lego rectori ecclesie predicte quinque ulveolos cum apibus, anglice hyves with bees, ut oret pro anima mea": Henry German, 1493 (Lans. 102).

PLATE. "To Grace Palmer one gold ringe etc. for the wich bequest I wyll that she gyve to the church of Draughton xxvjs. viiij. toward one challys": Myles Roos of Naseby, 1529 (D. 290).

BELLS. "Towards the byinge of iij belles iij li": Richard Marson, 1558 (O. 19).

DUDDINGTON (formerly chapel to Gretton).

The wills of Duddington folk were proved in the peculiar court of Gretton.

No pre-reformation wills proved in this court are now extant.

#### DUSTON: OUR LADY.<sup>4</sup>

OUR LADY. "To our lady lyght in the church of Duston v schepe": Thomas Blome, 1528 (D. 160). "To o<sup>r</sup> lady lyght haulfe a stryke of berley": John Barret, 1528 (D. 201). "To o<sup>r</sup> lady light a wether schepe": Richard Curtesse, 1522 (B. 94).

TRINITY AND ST. CATHERINE. "To the Trinite & Seynt Kateryn lyght a schepe": Stephen Cosby, 1528 (D. 201).

ST. JOHN. Thomas Blome, 1528.

ROOD. "To the rode light a wether schepe": Richard Curtesse, 1522.

"To the rood lyght v schepe": Thomas Blome, 1528.

SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulcre light a wether schepe": Richard Curtesse, 1522. John Palmer, 1526 (C. 146).

TORCHES. "To the torch light ij wether schepe": Richard Curtesse, 1522. "To the said church a torch the price of iiij s": James Roberd, 1532 (E. 6).

<sup>1</sup>Alice Muscott, 1522 (B. 107); J. Brothers, 1537 (F. 2).

<sup>2</sup>She left money for masses at Crystmas, Phaste and Pentecoste. The word is written *Pbaste*. Probably it is a scribe's error for *Pbasce*.

<sup>3</sup>Henry German, 1493 (Lans. 102); Edward Bolton, 1560 (P. 63).

<sup>4</sup>Richard Curtesse, 1522 (B. 94); John Palmer, 1526 (C. 146); Sir James Roberd, priest, 1532 (E. 6).

**VESTMENTS.** "Ad reparacionem ornamentorum ecclesie vjs. viiij d": Thomas Sandrys, 1501 (Lans. 92). "To Duston chyrche my surples and a vestment p<sup>r</sup>ce xxs": Sir Robert Parke, vicar of Duston, 1519 (A. 368).

**PLATE.** "To the church of Duston a chailes of viij ounces": Robert Shefford, 1514 (P.C.C. 4, Holder). "To the hie altar of Duston to helpe to bie a altar clothe a strike of barley": Gregory Hopton, gent. 1559 (R. 10).

#### EARLS BARTON: ALL SAINTS.<sup>1</sup>

**ROOD.** Richard Wotton, 1522 (B. 131).

**SEPULCHRE.** Henry Dowsse, 1530 (D. 336).

**TORCHES.** I will that my executors "shall bye a torche & yt to burne at my buriall & after remaine to the use of Barton church": Richard Est, 1546 (J. 142). "To the torchys xij d": Ralph Bucley, 1545 (J. 35).

**VESTMENTS.** "Towards the buying of an aluter cloth for the high altar": Ralph Bucley, 1545. "To the high altar an aluter cloyth. To ye same church a baner cloth": Henry Payn ("poreman wedowar"), 1546 (J. 240).

**BOOKS.** "To the byinge of the service boke ijs": Jone Orpen, 1557 (O. 44).

#### EASTCOTE: ST. HELEN<sup>2</sup> (in parish of Pattishall).

"To Seynt Helen in Escote a sheppe": J. Pell, 1532 (E. 17).

#### EASTON MAUDIT: ST. PETER.<sup>3</sup>

**OUR LADY.** "To be buried in the chapell of our Lady in the cherch of Eston Maudytt": . . . Aspley, 1512 (A. 73). "Lego sustentacioni luminis beate Marie unam acram terre arabilis jacentem in campis de Eston": John Hotofte, 1497 (Lans. 107).

**SEPULCHRE.** "Lego lumini sepulchri unam acram terre arabilis in campis de Boseyate apud Lythewell": John Hotofte, 1497. "To the sepulcre light halfe a pownd of wax": Symon Roche, 1523 (B. 155).

**TORCHES.** "To the torchys iijs. iiij d": . . . Aspley, 1512. "To Eston church to bye iiij torches xiijs. iiij d": T. Hull, 1546 (J. 210).

**BOOK.** "To ye bying of a masse boke vjs. viij d": Symon Roche, 1523.

**ROOF.** "To ye hye roff of the church xxs. except yt I do ytt be my lyff": T. Hull, 1546.

**OBIT.** "I will that William my sone shall kepe an obbett . . . to the value of ixd. ones in the yere, that is for to say a masse peny & iiij d. for the beed role and iiij d. to the ryngers": John Terringham, c. 1529 (D. 281).

#### EASTON NESTON: OUR LADY.<sup>4</sup>

**TRINITY.** To be buried "in insula seu capella sancte Trinitatis": John Bacoun, 1436 (P.C.C. 21, Luffenham).

<sup>1</sup> Wm. Maybury, 1516 (A. 330); John Sampson, 1527 (D. 109); Henry Dowsse, 1530 (D. 336).

<sup>2</sup> J. Pell of Pattishall, 1532 (E. 17).

<sup>3</sup> John Hotofte, 1497 (Lans. 107); Symon Roche, 1523 (B. 155); T. Hull, 1546 (J. 210).

<sup>4</sup> John Bacoun, 1436 (P.C.C. 21, Luffenham).

SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulchre lyght a stryke of barley": Simon Hobson, 1513 (A. 155).

TORCHES. Simon Hobson, 1513.

REBUILDING. "Item ubi ego predictus Johannes Bacoun Deo auxiliante propono in vita mea cum bonis meis edificare et construere de novo corpus dicte ecclesie de Estneston ac insulam sive capellam Sancte Trinitatis ibidem, necnon campanile ejusdem ecclesie, si ita sit quod opera predicta per me in vita mea non perficiantur, tunc volo quod executores mei cum bonis meis opera predicta plenarie et integre perficiant & perimplete debite et honeste, et hoc per supervisum vicarii dicte ecclesie de Estneston et quatuor probiorum hominum parochianorum ejusdem ecclesie pro tempore existencium": John Bacoun, 1436 (P.C.C. 21, Luffenham).

VESTMENTS. "Lego unam mappam ad cooperiendum summum altare": James Shukburgh, 1496 (Lans. 105). "To the ornaments of ye [church of] Estneston a clothe of diaper": Isabel Lewellyn, 1511 (P.C.C. 4, Fettiplace).

#### EASTON - ON - THE - HILL, NEXT STAMFORD: ALL HALLOWS.<sup>1</sup>

SEPULCHRE. "To Seynt Pulturys lyght iiijd": . . . Blosum, 1514 (A. 196).

TRINITY GILD. "To ye Trynite gilde of Eston a quarter of malt": Robert Smyth, 1513 (A. 197).

#### ECTON: ST. MARY MAGDALEN.<sup>2</sup>

OUR LADY. To be buried "in ecclesia parochiali de Ekton in capella beate Marie": Thos. Aynesworth, 1497 (Lans. 111). "To our lady light xijd": John Leverich, 1531 (D. 366).

ST. JOHN. A priest "to synge and say masses, diriges & other suffrages at the alter of Saynt John": Thos. Hensman, 1541 (G. 114).

ST. MARY MAGDALEN. "To the paynteng of the tabernacle of Marye Magdalen iijs. iiijd": John Leverich, 1531.

ST. PETER. "To the payntenge of the ymage of Sent Peter vjs. viijd": John Leverich, 1531.

ST. THOMAS OF CANTERBURY. "Item lego [ad] imaginem sancti Thome Cantuariensis in ecclesia de Ekton faciendum iijs": Thomas Bylling, 1504 (Lans. 111).

FOUR ALTARS. "To the iiij altars . . .": Clara Eldiver, 1526 (A. 409). Elizabeth Basse, 1533 (E. 57). Catherine Hensman, 1537 (E. 229). "To the gyldyng of a certen auter in the chyrche of Ecton": C. Hensman, 1537.

SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulchre lyght a quarter of malt": John Leverich, 1531. Robert Farrowe, 1534 (E. 102). Catherine Hensman, 1537.

TORCHES. "To the lyght of the torchys ther iiij stryke of malte": Elizabeth Goode, 1518 (A. 350). "I wyll iiij waxe torches to be bowght by my executors to the use of my pariche church of Ecton": Thomas

<sup>1</sup> Robert Gube, 1523 (C. 79); W. Cley, 1545 (Pet. i, 61).

<sup>2</sup> Elizabeth Goode, 1518 (A. 350); Alys Francys, 1521 (B. 3); Elizabeth Basse, 1533 (E. 57).

Hensman, 1541 (G. 114). "I bequethe to bye a torche of waxe vs": Elizabeth Basse, 1533 (E. 57).

WHITEWASHING. "Item dealbacioni murorum ecclesie de Ekton vs": Thos. Bylling, 1504 (Lans. 111).

VESTMENTS. "To the hye auter of Ecton a tabill clothe to make an auter clothe off": Catherine Hensman, 1537 (E. 229). "I bequethe viij li. sterlinge to bye a cope of blewe velvet for my pariche church of Ecton. It. I wyll ytt my executors shall bye a crosse clothe of viijs. price & delyver ytt to my pariche church of Ecton, & this to be done att Styrbrydge fayre next ensuyng": Thomas Hensman, 1541. "I gyve a table clothe to ly uppon the hye awlter": Margaret Stevens, 1555 (M. 198). "To the parisshe church of Eckton iijs. iiijd. that is to saie iijs. iiijd. towards bienge of a crosse, & xijd. towards bienge of a canoby": Thos. Foscatt, 1558 (Q. 39). "Towards a crosse xxd; towarde a crosse cloathe xxd": Henry Hensman, 1558 (Q. 58).

#### EDGCOTE: OUR LADY.<sup>1</sup>

OUR LADY. "To the mayntenance of our ladys lyght in the chancell one kowe if that the township thereof wyll promyse feyghtfully to kepe her at ther cost & charge": Richard Samuel, 1518 (A. 362).

OUR LADY OF PITY. "To be buried in the sowthe yle of Oggecote (Edgcote) chyrch be twyxt the ymage of our lady of Pytye & the dore of the yle": Richard Samuel, 1518.

ST. MARGARET. To be buried "in ecclesia beate Marie de Hochcote (Edgcote) coram ymagine sancte Margarete": Richard Kylworth,<sup>2</sup> rector of Edgcote, 1489 (Lans. 149).

SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulchre lyzght and bells in Ochcott a acre of barly": T. Austin, 1516 (A. 305).

ROOD. "To the rode a stryke of malt": T. Austin, 1516.

TORCHES. "To the torches iiijd": John Lawrence, 1531 (D. 383).

MASS TAPER. "I will that a waxe taper shall stande uppon my grave & shall burne at hie masse tyme every daye that masse shalbe saide or songe thoroughe & for a hole yere after my decesse": John Heydon,<sup>3</sup> rector of Edgcote & vicar of Watford, 1545 (P.C.C. 11, Alen).

VESTMENTS, PLATE AND BOOKS. "To the church of oure lady of Ochecote, ij chaleys gilte. Item a encensure withe a shipe therto, bothe of sylver; and a grene apparielle for the auter, that is for to say reredose and frontelle powdrede withe golde and ij rydellis of grenetarteryne. Item ij smale peces of the same sewte for the sepulchre. Item ij apparielle of white for the ij auters with rydellis for Lente, and ij vestumentis of the same sewte. Item j hole sewte of blew, that is to say a cope of damaske, j chesiple and ij tynicles and alle thapparielle that longithe therto. Item to the said church a masseboke, the first worde of the secund leeff, *Dei dixit*.

<sup>1</sup> Joan Bukland, 1450 (Bishop Chedworth's memoranda, Lincoln, f. 55).

<sup>2</sup> Richard Kylworth was rector of Edgcote from 1466 to 1493.

<sup>3</sup> John Heydon, LL.B. was instituted to Edgcote 2nd January, 1510-11 and held the living till his death in 1545. He was

buried at Edgcote, and there was formerly an inscription in the church to his memory, "Johannes Heydon, in legibus bacchalaureus quondam rector hujus ecclesie, obiit 1545." Bridges' *Northants*. i, 121. Heydon took the B.C.L. degree at Oxford, 3rd July, 1508.

Item j grayle, the first worde of the secunde leefe, *Vel hoc*. Item a portevose, the first worde of the secunde leffe, *Ipsa die*. Item j processonary, the first worde of the secunde leffe, *Oremus Deus qui*. Item I besett to Richard Clarelle a apparelle for a auter, that is a reredose red of clothe of sylke withe a crucifix thervpone, j frontelle of the same sewte, j pyllow for the auter, j auter clothe, the frontelle fringed sewed thervpone of the same sewte, ij rede courteyns of sylke. Item to the said Richarde the lesse chaleys of ij that I have at Londone. Item a litelle payre of salt salers gilt. Item j payre of candelstykkis for the auter and j litelle chafir of sylver withe iij fete": Joan Bukland, 1450 (Bishop Chedworth's memoranda, Lincoln, f. 55). "To the church of Ohecote iiijli in monye to be bestowed in ornaments or any other things for the said church": Thomas Carill, 1540 (P.C.C. 25, Alenger).  
**Books.** "Lego Johanni Ysod cognato meo unum portiforium, unam *Legendam auream*, unum missale de scriptura, unum *Pupillam oculi*, unum librum qui vocatur *Januensis*<sup>1</sup>, quem dominus Thomas May, rector de Gayton, habet. Item lego dicto Johanni unum librum de dubiis Scripturarum, ad terminum vite sue: post decessum ejus lego eundem librum ecclesie beate Marie, Oxon, ad usum studentium ibidem, ut orent pro anima Ricardi Kylworth": Richard Kylworth, rector of Edgcote, 1489 (Lans. 149).

**MORTUARY.** "To the hie aulter of the church of Ohecote to Allmitie god my maker for that I have nott don my dewtie att all tymes in gyffeng thanks to Him ffor that he hath send & gyffen unto me in this present & wretched world, & to be prayed ffor, a redd hecford (heiffer) with a white rompe now beyng with caulf, the qwich hecford after my decesse I will that Mr. John Higdon, parson now beyng, have": John Lawrence, 1531 (D. 383).

**CHURCHYARD CROSS.** "To be buried in the churchyard of Ohecote aboute the croste yr": John Lawrence, 1531.

#### ETTON: ST. STEPHEN.<sup>2</sup>

**OUR LADY.** "To our ladys lyght in Etton viijd": J. Drake of Woodcroft, c. 1521 (B. 30). "To our Lady of Etton iiijd": Stephen Algar, 1530 (D. 375).

**ROOD.** "To the rode light iiijd": Stephen Algar, 1530.

**ROOF.** "To the church roff of Etton iijs. iiijd": Stephen Algar, 1530.

#### EVENLEY: ST. GEORGE.<sup>3</sup>

**ROOD.** "To be buried in the body of the chyrche befor the blessyd rode": T. Arden, 1521 (B. 65).

**VESTMENTS.** "Summo altari quatuor ulnas panni linei:" Wm. Sawtre, 1469 (Lans. 112).

<sup>1</sup> *Pupilla oculi* was a well-known clerical handbook compiled by John de Burgh, chancellor of Cambridge, in 1385. *Januensis* was probably the *Catbolicon* of Johannes de Janua (d. 1298). It was the standard Latin grammar and dictionary combined of the later middle ages.

<sup>2</sup> J. Adyson, 1546 (Pet. i, 75).

<sup>3</sup> Wm. Sawtre, 1469 (Lans. 112); Thomas Smallbon, 1500 (ibid.); T. Arden, 1521 (B. 65).



BELL. "Item predicte ecclesie magnam campanam, et ad reparacionem campanilis xx<sup>ii</sup> arietes optimos": Wm. Sawtre, 1469 (Lans. 112).

EVERDON: ANNUNCIATION OF OUR LADY.<sup>1</sup>

TRINITY. Margaret Stere, 1528 (D. 90).

JESUS LIGHT. "Pro augmentacione luminis Jhu Christi modium ordeï": Robert Stere, 1517 (A. 442).

ST. CATHERINE. To be buried in the church of Everdon "coram altari sancte Katerine": Thos. Walker, 1498 (Lans. 112). "I bequethe a cow to fynd a light afor Saynt Katryn": J. Buckebe, 1522 (B. 100).

ROOD. "To the rode lyghtt a busshell of barley": John Hawkyns, 1528 (D. 131). "To the roode light iij. iiij": W. West, rector, 1529 (D. 216). "To the roode light one stryke of malt": Symon Fyndon, 1531 (D. 373).

TORCHES. "To the church of Everdon a torche": Rich. Tarre, 1520 (B. 9). "To the torches x strykes of barley": John Hawkyns, 1528.

SACRAMENT. "I bequethe to the blessed Sacrament of the hey aulter of the church of Everdon xij": Ralph Jaxson, priest, 1556 (O. 42).

SEPULCHRE. "Sustentacioni cereorum sepulcri iij busshells of wheat": Edward Abbott, 1510 (A. 34). "To the reparacon of the sepulchre torches": J. Ewan, 1512 (A. 76). "To the sepulcr lyghte viij": Rich. Tarre, 1520. "To ye reparacon of ye sepulcre light a busshell of barley and a strike of whete": J. Buckebe, 1522.

TRINITY GILD. "To the fraternity or gyld of the blessed Trinyte and the Holy Crosse vjs. viij": J. Hawkins, 1528.

VESTMENTS. "Towarde the bying of a vestymnt to the parish church of Everdon xij. iiij": J. Hawkins, 1528.

BOOKS. "To the use of the churche of Everdon an hymar & halfe portehouse the wynter parte": Ralph Jaxson, 1556.

BEDE ROLL. "To the church of Everdon one hecforth (heiffer) of one year old that my fater and mother may be prayed for among the benefactors of the same church": J. Steer, 1539 (F. 152).

MORTUARY. "For my mortuary to my lord of Lincoln my best horse & my sadyll": W. West, rector, 1529. "Lego nomine principalis mei meam optimam togam": Thomas Walker, parish chaplain, 1498 (Lans. 112).

EYDON: ST. NICHOLAS.<sup>2</sup>

OUR LADY. "To ye chyrch of Eydon ij . . . to fynd a lyght afore Our blessyd Lady": Roger Heyward, 1515 (A. 250). "To our Lady off Eydon ij scheppe off my second sortt": Richard Tew, 1521 (B. 74).

ROOD. "I bequeth ij mastelyn<sup>3</sup> basons of the best I have to ye rode loft of Eydon": Roger Heyward, 1515. "To ye rode lof ij yarde of barley lying in long furlong": Roger Heyward, 1515.

<sup>1</sup> Edward Abbott, 1510 (A. 34); Robert Stere, 1517 (A. 442); John Hawkins, 1528 (D. 100). "To be buried in the churchyard of the *Annunciation of Our Blessed Lady*": Elizabeth West, 1529 (D. 238).

<sup>2</sup> John Bull, 1511 (A. 61); Roger Heyward, 1515 (A. 250).

<sup>3</sup> Mastelyn or mascelyn also appears as maselin, maslyn, etc. From the quotations in Halliwell, s.v. *Maselin*, it is evidently an alloy of metals, something like brass.

MASS BOOK. "To the church of Heydon vjs. viijd. to bye a masse boke": J. Stawynnton, 1512 (A. 111).

BANNER CROSS. "To bye a baner to the best cross xijs": Richard Tew, 1521 (B. 74).

#### EYE: ST. MATTHEW.<sup>1</sup>

OUR LADY. "To our Ladys chapell of Ey a bullock of ij yer age": W. Catell, 1522 (B. 140). W. German, 1555 (Pet. i, 189).

VESTMENTS. "I bequethe to the churche a flaxen shete": Lucy German, 1557 (Lans. 115).

#### FARNDON: ST. JOHN BAPTIST.<sup>2</sup>

OUR LADY. To be buried "infra ecclesiam sancti Johannis Baptiste de Farndon coram ymagine beate Marie in capella": Wm. Westron, 1500 (Lans. 115). "To be buried in our Lady ile": W. Maydwell, 1511 (A. 451). "To our Lady vijs. vjd. for to have v candillstiks of laten for to sett before her": Henry Carter, 1532 (D. 415).

ROOD. "To the rode of Farndon iiijd": W. Watkyn, c. 1516 (A. 335).

BELL. "To the parish of Fernedon xxs. upon condicion that the seyde parysh within ij yers next after my decesse shall cause the lest bel be mayd the gretyst, and yff they make hyt nott withyn the seyde ij yers, then I gyff & bequeyeth the seyde xxs. to Symkyn Maydewell": W. Maydwell, 1511.

#### FARTHINGHOE: ALL HALLOWS.<sup>3</sup>

OUR LADY. "Lego altari beate Marie unum auter cloth & iiijd": Wm. Catur, 1470. "To our Lady light oone shippe in the woll (i.e. unshorn)": J. Phillips, 1532 (D. 426).

OUR LADY LIGHT AT THE HIGH ALTAR. "To our ladye light att the hie aluter a shepe at Martillmas": J. Phillips, 1532.

ST. CATHERINE. "Lego altari sancte Caterine unum auter cloth": Wm. Catur, 1470. "To be buried in the church of Fermynge befor thawter of Seynt Kateryn": Richard Newman, 1515 (P.C.C. 28, Holder). "To Sent Kateryn light on hoggerell at Martillmas": J. Phillips, 1532.

ROOD. "To the rode light a shorn sheepe": J. Phillips, 1532.

SEPULCHRE. "Lego luminari sancti sepulchri ij modios brasii": Wm. Catur, 1470. "To the sepulcre light one shippe when he is shorn": J. Phillips, 1532.

TORCHES. "Item iiij torches of wex of vjlb. a pece, & xij tapers of di. a pece to be occupied at my burying & moneth mynd, & after the wex of them to remayne to the churche stokk": Richard Newman, 1515. "To ye torches viijd": Sir Holland (sic), 1523 (B. 147). W. Cornwell, c. 1528 (D. 221).

VESTMENTS. "Lego summo altari unum lintheamen, videlicet unum alter cloth": Wm. Catur, 1470.

<sup>1</sup> Henry Spaldynge, 1545 (Pet. i, 57).

<sup>2</sup> Wm. Westron, 1500 (Lans. 115); Richard Alen, 1512 (A. 115); Henry Carter, 1532 (D. 415).

<sup>3</sup> Wm. Catur, 1470 (Lans. 116); W. Cornwell, c. 1528 (D. 221); J. Phillips, 1532 (D. 426).

FARTHINGSTONE: THE ASSUMPTION OF OUR LADY.<sup>1</sup>

OUR LADY. "To be buried before the image of our Lady in the chancel. To our lady of Farthingston ij ewis and ij lambs": George Hallywell, 1532 (E. 55).

TORCHES. "To the reparacon of the foresaid church a torche": Robert Smythe, 1517 (A. 422).

REBUILDING. "To ye north yle of the sayd church toward ye reparacyon xls, & to noe other use to be usyd of the sayd church. Item I will ye sayd xls. to be delyveryd to ye churchwardens of the sayde church when thaye or ye townysmen shall take downe, or cause to bee taken downe ye sayd yle and so to beyld ytt up agane & not before": T. Adams, alias Hopkyns, 1546 (J. 229).

VESTMENTS AND BOOKS. "Item lego ecclesie parochiali de Farthyngston unum vestimentum de dornex cum pertinentibus, unum parvum missale cum registris annexis, unum corporale cum teca lignea imagine crucifixi insignita, unum processionale imperfectum, et unum magnum integrum portiforium in quo omnia hec donaria inseruntur": Hugh Melling, 1531 (D. 404).

PLATE. "To the bying of a patin of (sic) a chalyce to the parishe church of Farthingston vjs": George Hallywell, 1532.

FAWCOTT CHAPEL (destroyed chapel in Wappenham parish): dedication unknown.

REPAIRS. "To the reparation of the chapell of Fawcote vjs. viijd": Thomas Lovett of Astwell, esq. 1491 (P.C.C. 11, Dogget).

FAWSLEY: [OUR LADY<sup>2</sup>].

OUR LADY. "To be buried in the chauncell of Faullesley before the ymage of our blissid lady according to my degree": Sir Richard Knightley, 1528 (P.C.C. 23, Hogen; also E. 118).

VESTMENTS. "To the churches of Faullesley, Everton (Everdon), Newnham, Badbye, Litchbarowe, Stowe, Wedon, Norton, Danetre, Branston, Byfelde, Woodforde, Catesby, Helyden, Charwelton, Preston, Farthingstone & Plumpton, & to every of them, to thentent goddes service may be the better maynteined there oon vestment price xxs": Sir Richard Knightley, 1528.

SPECIAL MASSES. "I will and requyre myn executoures that they as hastileye as they can after my departure shall cause as manny Masses of Requiem to be saide & songe for my soule & all xten soules after the order of Sancte Gregoris trintalls in the parishe church of Fallesley as shall be thoughte requysite by the discrecon of my executors every prest takyng for his labour viijd. & every clarke ijd": Sir Richard Knightley, 1528.

FAXTON: [ST. DENYS<sup>3</sup>] chapel to Lamport.

ST. NICHOLAS. "To the gyltyng of Nycolas awter in faxston chapell xijd": Simon Smyth, 1521 (B. 58).

<sup>1</sup> T. Adams alias Hopkyns, 1546 (J. 229); Robert Smythe, 1517 (A. 422); T. Maryat, 1542 (H. 5).

<sup>2</sup> Ecton, *Liber Valorum*. The image of our Lady in the chancel points to this being the correct dedication.

<sup>3</sup> Ecton, *Liber Valorum*.

SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulcher lyght in the chapell of Faxton my best ewe with her lame": Humfrey Garryte, 1557 (o. 46).

TORCHES. "To the chapell off Faxston a torche prise iijs. iiijd": Simon Smyth, 1521.

SPECIAL MASSES. "Fyve massys of the fyve wonds of our Lord to be sayd for the helthe of my sole, etc": Thomas Leyes, 1540 (G. 56).

GIFTS TO THE CHAPEL. "To the church of Faxton ij ewes & ij lambes & ij other shippe": Thomas Leyes, 1540. "To the chapell of Faxton a shepe": J. Smyth, 1546 (J. 59).

#### FINEDON (formerly called THINGDEN): OUR LADY.<sup>1</sup>

OUR LADY. To be buried "coram imagine beate Marie. Lego lumini beate Marie xijd": Wm. Lythhyll, 1492 (Lans, 260). "To our lady lyght a bussell of malt": Rich. Langley, 1510 (A. 19). "To our lady lyghte ij bosschellys of barley": Edmund Drage, 9 Henry VIII (A. 446). "To our lady lyght viijd": W. Dey, 1530 (D. 320). J. Mulsho, esq. 1534 (E. 130).

SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulchre light twelve pence": Alice Wallis, 1556 (Pet. ii, 20).

ROOD. "I bequeth toward the exhibicon off the rood lyght ij bussells of malt": Richard Langley, 1510. "To the roode lyght ij bosschellys of barley": Edmund Drage, 9 Henry VIII. "To the rode light xxd": Elizabeth Makernes, 1533 (E. 78).

TORCHES. "Towards the makynge of the torches vijs": Richard Langley, 1510. "To the torches vjs. viijd": Eliz. Makernes, 1533.

SACRAMENT. "Also I will that fyve tapers shalbe sett upp afore the sacrament within the church of Thindon there to remayne till they be consumyd and brent": Alice Wallis, 1556.

GILD OF OUR LADY. "To our Lady yild of Thynden a bosshyll of malt": Richard Langley, 1510. "To our Lady gylde xijd": W. Dey, 1530. "To the gylde of our Lady xxd": Eliz. Makernes, 1533.

GILD OF ST. JOHN BAPTIST. "To the yild off Seynt John a bussell of malt": Richard Langley, 1510. "To Sent John's gylde in Fyondyn church xijd": Joan Mychell, 1519 (A. 395). "To the gylde of Seynt John Baptist xxd": Eliz. Makernes, 1533.

SEPULCHRE GILD. "To the sepulchre yeld of Thynden a bussell of malt": Richard Langley, 1510.

BUILDING. "Lego ad edificacionem borealis partis ecclesie x marcas": Wm. Lythhyll, 1492.

CHURCH HOUSE. "To the makynge off the church howse vjs. viijd": Robert Petytt, 1516 (A. 313).

TABERNACLE OF JESUS. "To the makynge of the tabernacle of Jhus xxxvjs. viijd": Eliz. Makernes, 1533.

PLATE. "I bequeth towards the byeing of a challis xls": J. Mulsho, esq. 1534.

BURIAL OF A VICAR. "To be buried in the chancell of Thyngden afore my deske there": W. Stoykys, vicar, 1540 (G. 90).

<sup>1</sup> Richard Langley, 1510 (A. 19); W. Andrew, 1527 (D. 92); W. Dey, 1530 (D. 320).

CHURCHYARD CROSS. "To be buried in the churchyarde of our blessed ladie in Thingdon a little from the crosse": John Syblye, 1547 (Lans. 236).

#### FLORE: ALL SAINTS.<sup>1</sup>

OUR LADY. "To our lady's light a shepe": Joan Leyke, c. 1525 (A. 408).

"To our Lady lyght a stryke of barley": W. Starton, 1521 (B. 21).

"To the maynteninge of our ladye lighte my best redd blossom cowe": John Gare, 1535 (E. 168).

ALL SAINTS. "To be buryed in the hyghe quere ther affor All Seyncts in the church of Flour": Henry Michell, 1510 (A. 35).

ST. CATHERINE. "To Saynt Kateryns altar ijd": W. Dykons, 1528 (D. 217). "To Saynt Kateryns light a stryke of barley": Robert Ball, 1528 (D. 230). J. Blownte of Heyford, 1527 (D. 59).

ST. NICHOLAS. "To Seynt Nycholes lyght a stryke of barly": W. Starton, 1521. Joan Leyke, c. 1525. "To Saynt Nycolas light viijd": Robert Ball, 1528.

ST. SUNDAY. "To Saynt Sondays light a stryke of barley": Robert Ball, 1528.

ROOD. W. Starton, 1521. Joan Leyke, c. 1525.

SEPULCHRE. Agnes Baw, 1514 (A. 227). Joan Leyke, c. 1525.

TORCHES. "To the reparacon of the torches and bells iiij stryke of barley": J. Watts, 1512 (A. 133). "To the torches xxd": Robert Ball, 1528. T. Mawnsell, 1528 (D. 191).

VESTMENTS, ETC. "To the high altar of Flowre a dyaper borde clothe to remaine as an ornament their": Philippa Mechyll, 1527 (D. 197).

FUNERAL SERMON. "Unto a clarke beyng a graduatt to saye a sarmen in the sayd church of Flowre at the day of my burial vjs. viiij. To the churches of Brokeholl, Heyford, Lychebarowe . . . iij. iiiij. ech & my [soul] prayd for & namyd in their pulpytts": Philippa Mechyll, 1527.

BOOKS. "To the church of Flore towards the bieng of a typhoner iij. s": W. Sharpe, 1558 (Q. 7).

#### FOTHERINGHAY: THE ANNUNCIATION OF OUR LADY AND ALL SAINTS.<sup>2</sup>

OUR LADY. "Altari beate Marie duo modia (sic) ordeí": Simon Morton, 1522 (B. 103).<sup>3</sup>

TRINITY. "To be buried in the church of Fodryngay before the Blessyd Trinete": T. Gyles, 1536 (E. 224).

ST. MICHAEL. To be buried "in capella sancti Michaelis collegii beate Marie et Omnium Sanctorum de Foderynghey": Peter Mabawe, 1421 (P.C.C. 55, Marche).

BENEFACTORS' ALTAR. "I bequeth my black kow to the benefactors altar and my other kow to the college": Anne Worthington, 1534 (E. 87).

<sup>1</sup> Robert Conway, 1524 (P.C.C. 33, Bodfeld); Joan Leyke, c. 1525 (A. 408); T. Pylgryme, 1528 (D. 185).

<sup>2</sup> Simon Morton, 1522 (B. 103); W. Bastafeld, 1529 (D. 302); Richard Davy, 1538 (F. 39).

<sup>3</sup> The statutes of the college show that there were two images of the Virgin against the pillars of the nave before which "stations" were made: *V.C.H. Northants.* ii. 173.

"To ye aulter of all benefactors within the churche of Fodryngaye on plater": T. Aley, 1546 (J. 84). "To the benefactors aulter viijd": J. Fawkner, 1546 (J. 85). "To the benefactors masse xijs. iiijd": T. Gyles, 1536 (E. 224, also F. 88). "To the benefactors masse there iijs. iiijd": J. Holcot, 1546 (Pet. i, 79). Agnes Lamley, 1546 (J. 85). **ALL SOULS' LIGHT.** "Lumini in die animarum unum modium ordeï": Simon Morton, 1522 (B. 103). "To all soule light xijd": Anne Worthington, 1534. J. Holcot, 1546.

**ROOD.** "To the rode lyght xxd": T. Gyles, 1536. "To be buried in the mydle allye [before] the crucefyx, betwyxt the west dore and mayster Coterylls gravestone": Richard Davy, 1538 (F. 39). "To ye lygths before ye crucefyx vjd": T. Aley, 1546. "To ye royd lyght viijd": J. Fawkner, 1546. Agnes Lamley, 1546.

**VESTMENTS, PLATE AND BOOKS.** "Item ie veuille que touz mes vestiments, crucifixes, ymages, tabernacles, basins, ewers, sensures, sconses et autres ioialx, apparaillementz vnore esteantz en mon chapelle, exceptes les biens et ioialx queux iay mys en gage pour mon aler en cest voiage vers Fraunce en la compaignie de mon tressouveraine seigneur le roy, soient apres mon decez deliurez ale maistre et ses compaignouns de mon dit college, pour estre perpetuelement gradez (sic) en ycelle par eux et lour successeurs illoeques a lonneur de Dieu et de sa glorieuse miere, de saint Thomas le glorieux martir, saint Edward le confesseur et de tous saints": Edward, duke of York, 1415 (Bishop Repyngdon's memoranda, Lincoln, f. 124). "Lego altari in dicta capella (St. Michael) unum Missale, unum portiforium, unum calicem, unum par de cruetys, unum paxebred, unum tintinabulum de argento, cum uno vestimento de damask nigro cum tuella et curtinis": Peter Mabawe, 1421 (P.C.C. 55, Marche). "If my body be buried at Fodringhay in the colege ther, than I geve to the said colege a square canapie of crymeson clothe of gold with iiij staves, twoo auter clothes of crymeson cloth of gold, twoo copes of crymeson cloth of gold, a chesibull & twoo tunicles of crymeson clothe of gold with iij abes, twoo auter clothes of crymeson damaske browdered, a chesibull, two tennicles & iij copes of blew velvett & brodered, with iij abes, thre masse bokes, thre grayles & vij processioners": Cecily, duchess of York,<sup>1</sup> 1495 (P.C.C. 25, Vox). "To Sir Roger a masboke of parchment with . . . clasps": Alexander Cawtherne, c. 1527 (D. 58).

**BUILDING.** "Item lego ad fabricam dicti collegii quatuor libras ad edificacionem ejusdem, et unius fenestre faciende": Peter Mabawe, 1421.

**MORTUARY.** "Item au jour de mon enterment mon meillour chival pur mon principal": Isabella, duchess of York,<sup>2</sup> 1392 (P.C.C. 7, Rous).

**BURIAL OF THE FOUNDER.** "Item ie devise mon corps estre enseuelie en

<sup>1</sup> Cecily Neville, duchess of York, was sister of Richard, earl of Salisbury, and widow of Richard, duke of York, killed at Wakefield, 1460. She describes herself as "wif unto the right noble prince Richard, late duke of York, fader unto the most noble christen prince my lord and son, king Edward IIIIth." She leaves her body "to be buried beside the body of my

moost entirely beloved lord my housbond, and in his tumber within the collegiate church of Fodringhay."

<sup>2</sup> Isabella, duchess of York, was daughter of Pedro the Cruel of Castile, and wife of Edmund of Langley, duke of York, son of Edward III. She was the mother of Edward, duke of York, the founder of the college of Fotheringhay.

eleglise (sic) parochiele deinz mon college de Fodrynghey en myle le quere soubz une plat pere de marbre, cestassauoir *ad gradum chori* . . . Item que mille messes des plus pources religieuses que on purra trouuer soient a plustost que faire ce pourra a pres ma mort celebrez pour malme, desqueux ie veuille que le priour et couuent de Witham en Selwode soient paieez pour cent messes, pour chescune messe ijd. et semblablement le priour et couuent de Beauvale en Shirwode pour l. messes, chescune des ordres des mendinantz en Londres et en ma ville de Stamforde pour l. messes en mesme le manere come dessus, et le surplus de mille messes susdictes es pources religieux come dessus, et en specyalle as couuentz de Charterhous de Londres, Coventre et Heentone ioust Bathe selonc la discrecion de mes executors. Item sil auiegne que par la voluntee de Dieu ie trespasse hors de cest sicle en quel lieu quil soit, forspris a Fodrynghay, ie veuille que mon corps soit carie a mon dit college de Fodrynghay pour y estre enseuely et en ce caryant illoques que nulles solempnitees soient faites par le chemyn a mes costages, exceptz que ce veuille que les chapeleins et clerks esteantz a mon dirige et messes chescune iour entre eux departiz xiijs. iiijd. la ou mon corps reposera chescun nuit, et xxs. chescun iour et nuit departes entre les pources par deners. Et ie voile ne auoire vj torches ardans entour mon corps chescun iour a messe et dirige, et chescun nuit cynk tapiers, le quel cost ie veuille que soit ensi gouerne que ne passe vjs. viijd. le iour et nuyt, issint que le cost chescun iour ne passe xls. Et ie veuille que sys de mes escuiers et sys de mes vadlets et deux chapeleins ma compaignent (sic) tout le chemyns, dont auera chescun escuier et chescun chapeleyn ijs. le iour et chescun vadlet xijd. le iour pour lour costages par xv iours sanz autres despenses faire": Edward, duke of York, 1415 (Bishop Repyngdon's memoranda, Lincoln, f. 124).

COLLEGE. "To the master of the fellyshyppe of Foderyngay for bryngyng my body to the ground with dirige & masse of requiem to be solempnised by the said Mr. & felyshippe xiijs. iiijd": T. Gyles, 1536 (E. 224).

FURTHO: ST. BARTHOLOMEW.<sup>1</sup>

GAYTON: OUR LADY.<sup>2</sup>

OUR LADY. "Lumini beate Marie unum modium ordei": Thomas Chapelen, 1499 (Lans. 122). "Lumini beate Marie unam ovem": J. Lucas, 1516 (A. 424). "To our ladies lighte j stryke of malt": J. Pace, 1525 (A. 411). "To oure blessyd Lady auter iiijd": Jone Foster, 1528 (D. 200).

OUR LADY LIGHT AT ST. NICHOLAS ALTAR. "Lumini beate Marie iuxta aram sancti Nicholai unum modium ordei": Thomas Chapelen, 1499. "Lumini beate Marie ad aram Sancti Nicholai unum modium ordei": Thomas Helys, 1519 (A. 358).

TRINITY. "Item sancte Trinitati unum modium ordei": Thomas Chapelen, 1499.

<sup>1</sup> Wm. Furtho of Furtho, 1504 (Lans. 121).

<sup>2</sup> J. Hunt, 1516 (A. 308); Richard Pedyngton, 1516 (A. 323); Denys Wrytte, 1516 (A. 311); T. Smythe, 1527 (D. 240).



- ST. CATHERINE. "To Saynt Kateryn, Saynt Margaret, and Mary Magdalen ij stryke of barley": T. Smythe, 1527 (D. 240).
- ST. MARGARET. "Lumini beate Margarete unam ovem": J. Lucas, 1516 (A. 424). "To Seynt Margaretts auter iiijd": Jone Foster, 1528 (D. 200). "To Sayntt Margaretts lyghte on stryke of barleye": Thomas Wapull, 1528 (D. 139).
- ST. MARY MAGDALEN. T. Smythe, 1527.
- ST. NICHOLAS ALTAR. Thomas Chapelen, 1499 (Lans. 122).
- ROOD. "Lumini in medio ecclesie de Gayton ante altam crucem duos modios ordii": T. Farman, 1510 (A. 23). "To the rode ij stryke of barley": J. Hunt, 1516 (A. 308). "Lego crucifixo unum modium ordei": Thomas Helys, 1519 (A. 358).
- SEPULCHRE. "Lego sepulchro unum modium ordei": Thomas Chapelen, 1499. "To the sepulchre ij stryke of barley": J. Hunt, 1516. "Ad sustentacionem luminum sancti sepulchri unum modium ordii": T. Farman, 1510.
- TORCHES. "To ye torches lyght vjd": Jone Foster, 1528.
- ORNAMENTS. "Lego ornamentis summi altaris viginti denarios; lego ornamentis ecclesie vjs. viij d": J. Lucas, 1516.

#### GEDDINGTON: ST. ANDREW.<sup>1</sup>

- HIGH ALTAR. "To the hye aulter a hyve full of beys and waxe": Robert Malarye, 1529 (D. 263).
- ST. JOHN BAPTIST. "To be buried in the chapell of Seynt John Baptiste in the church of Gedyngton": Wm. Downhall, esq. 1504 (P.C.C. 36, Holgrave).
- HIGH ROOD. "To the hy rode lyght xijd": Richard Thorne, 1515 (A. 296). "To ye edefyng of ye heye rode lofte of Gedyngton vj wethurs": J. Comford, 1517 (A. 459). "To the makynge of the hye rood vjs. viij d": Agnes Canford, 1532 (E. 32). "I bequethe to the use of the church the oulde rode loffte the which remaneth nowe in the church there": T. Freman, 1536 (E. 193).
- STOOPING ROOD. "To the stopyng the rode (sic)<sup>2</sup> xijd": Richard Thorne, 1515. "To ye stowpyng rods cotte (coat) ij wethurs": J. Comford, 1517. "I gyve to the stowpyng roode xijd": W. Colfex, c. 1528 (D. 171).
- SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulture ij wether schepe": Rich. Thorne, 1515 (A. 296). "To ye sepulker lyght ijd": J. Comford, 1517. "To the sepulchre iiij wethers": Nicholas Veyssacorley, 1528 (D. 165). "I bequethe to the use of the church the oolde sepulcher there": T. Freman, 1536.
- TORCHES. "To the torchys viij d": W. Colfex, c. 1528.
- VESTMENTS. "I bequeth a new vestment to the church of Gedyngton price of iiij or v marks": Wm. Downhall, esq. 1504. "I bequethe to the church a vestament price xxvjs. viij d": T. Freman, 1536 (E. 193).

<sup>1</sup> Henry German, 1486 (Lans. 122); J. Comford, 1517 (A. 459); Robert Malarye, 1529 (D. 263); J. Palmer, 1529 (D. 265).

<sup>2</sup> Probably a scribe's error for "the stopyng rode."

SEATS. "Item volo quod de bonis meis fiant nova sedilia per totam ecclesiam de Gedyngton secundum formam quam carpentarius cepit facienda": Henry German, 1486 (Lans. 122).

PULPIT. "To be buried in the churche . . . afore the pulpitt": W. Colfex, c. 1528 (D. 171).

CROSSES. "To the foyte [foot] of the grete crosse in the [towne] of Gedyngton xijd. Item to the crosse well xijd.<sup>1</sup> to the mendyng of the new cross iijs. iiij. and to the . . . aghe crosse vjs. viij.": W. Colfex, c. 1528.

SPECIAL MASSES. "My wife shall cause to be said x masses at Scala Coely (sic)": Nicholas Veyssacorley, 1528 (D 165).

#### GLAPTHORNE: ST. LEONARD.<sup>2</sup>

OUR LADY. "To our lady light viij.": J. Waren, 1520 (B. 13). J. Walker, 1520 (B. 12). "To the lampe in oure lady quere a seme of barley": W. Guld, 1521 (B. 72).

ST. LEONARD. "To the awlter of Seynt Leonard ij stryke of barley": Richard Atkyn, 1521 (B. 49).

ROOD. "I bequethe to the chappell of Glapthorne a bason with v lyghts and xij candelstycks, booth for the roode lofte": J. Walker, 1520.

SEPULCHRE. "To Seynt Pulcre lyght viij.": J. Waren, 1520. "To the sepulchre lyght ij stryke of barley": Richard Atkyn, 1521.

TORCHES. "To the torches xij.": W. Guld, 1521.

LAMP. "To the new lyght of the lampe ij stryke of barley and a ewe & a lambe": Rich. Atkyn, 1521. "To the new lampe halff a seme of barley": W. Guld, 1521.

CANDLESTICKS. "I bequethe ij grett laten candylstycks for to stond beffore the hye alter": J. Walker, 1520.

BUILDING. "To the byldyng of the new gyld vjs. viij.": J. Walker, 1520.

BURIAL FEES. "To be bured in the chapell off Sanct Leonard in Glapthorne yff the churchwardens with other of the towne wylbe content to take my grett coffer wych I have given the church ffor the same cause; or my body to be bured in the churchyard. Also I bequeth ij poundds off wax to be made in serges and to be set abowt my herse the day of my buryinge": J. Adcocke, 1512 (A. 135).

#### GLENDON (or CLENDON): ST. HELEN:<sup>3</sup> destroyed church.

ST. HELEN. "To be beryed in the quyre of ye cherche of Saynt Elyn in Clendon before ye image of ye sayd Saynt Elyn. To the sayd cherche to paye for ye makyng of a tabernacle to ye seyde Saynte Elyn vjs. viij.": Richard Bawe, priest, 1531 (E. 81).

ORNAMENTS AND BOOKS. "To ye sayd cherche of saynt Elyn to help to by syche anowments as dothe nede therin vjs. viij. and my missal": Richard Bawe, 1531.

<sup>1</sup> The well is under the Eleanor cross.

<sup>2</sup> J. Adcocke, 1512 (A. 135); J. Waren, 1520 (B. 13); Richard Atkyn, 1521 (B. 491).

<sup>3</sup> J. Shorley, 1526 (c. 100); Richard Bawe, 1531 (E. 81).

GLINTON: ST. BENEDICT.<sup>1</sup>

OUR LADY. "To be buried in our ladys chapell within the chirche of Glenton dedicat. in the honour of Sanct Benedic. Allso to ower lady lyghth in Glenton ijs": W. Harbe, 1511 (A. 62). "To be buried att our Lady's chapell door beseyd my husband within the chirch of Glenton dedicat. in honour of Sanct Benedic within the parish of Paykyrk": Margaret Harbe, 1511 (A. 63). "To our Lady light oone taper of a pownd of wax": Thomas Bear, 1531 (D. 385).

ST. BENEDICT. "To Senc't Beynett light ijd": Thomas Bear, 1531.

ROOD. "To the rode light oone taper of a pownd of wax": Thomas Bear, 1531. "To the rood loft xijd": Robert Hall, 1538 (F. 110).

SACRAMENT LIGHT. "To maintenance of the light before the Sacrament a cowe": T. Hall, 1538 (F. 110).

TORCHES. "I bequeth iij pound of wax to helpe make iiij torches to Glenton chirch": Margaret Harbe, 1511.

VESTMENTS. "To the chirch of Seyntt Benedyk to by a coope xxs; also to the seid chirch of Benedyc a coverlyd, my best kercfew & a pylow": Margaret Hakman, 1515 (A. 288).

BUILDING OF THE QUIRE. "To the bildeng of the qwer at Glenton xijd": Margaret Harbe, 1511.

SPECIAL MASSES. "I will that Sir Robert curat of Paykyrke sey for me v messys of the feyre wondys": Margaret Harbe, 1511.

GRAFTON REGIS: OUR LADY.<sup>2</sup>

SACRAMENT. "To the mayntenance of . . . tapar before the blessyd Sacrament in the church of Grafton iijs. iiijd": Nicholas Woolfe, 1539 (F. 223).

ROOD. "To the hye rode iiijd": Robert Collys, 1521 (B. 30). "To the roode light xxd": Nicholas Woolfe, 1539. "I gyve unto the rode of Grafton a scheyte": James Waddyngton, 1544 (Pet. i, 48).

SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulchre light xxd": Nicholas Woolfe, 1539. "Unto the sepulcare xijd": James Waddyngton, 1544.

BIER. "To the makying of a bere xxd. to the parishe of Grafton": W. Adyngton, 1542 (G. 132).

BELL. "Also I beseche my seid Lord Marks (the executor) that there may be as mooche underwoode sold in the wodys of Grafton as shall by a bell to be tenor at Grafton to the bellys there now, for a remembrance of the last of the blode": Richard Wydevile, earl Rivers, 1490 (P.C.C. 44, Milles).

OBITS. "I bequeth to the parish church of Grafton all such catel as I have at Grafton that is to sey, ij oxon, v kene, ij boloks, to thentent that they shall yerely kepe an obite for my soule that is to sey dirige & masse of requiem with the curate, iiij preests & iiij clerks with an herse & iiij tapers, every prest takyng for his wages vd, and every clerk iijd. & the residew that shall comme of them over shall goo yerely to the reparacon of the same church of Grafton moost necessary": Richard Wydevile,

<sup>1</sup> W. Harbe, 1511 (A. 62); Margaret Harbe, 1511 (A. 63); Agnes Streete, 1526 (C. 132).

<sup>2</sup> J. Whalley, 1526 (C. 120); W. Adyngton, 1542 (G. 132); James Waddyngton, 1544 (Pet. i, 48).

earl Rivers, 1490 (P.C.C. 44, Milles). "A cowe to be sett to hyer by the yer at the disposal of my executor and the vawle of the hyer to kep an obbet with dirige and masse": J. Whalley, 1526 (c. 120).

#### GRAFTON UNDERWOOD: [OUR LADY.<sup>1</sup>]

SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulchre light ij stryke of barley": Robert Perryman, 1531 (D. 358).

TORCHES. "For me and my wyfe to the torches vjs. viijd": Robert Mylner, 1529 (D. 276). "To the use of the torcheis ij stryke of barley": Robert Perryman, 1531.

#### GREATWORTH: [ST. PETER.<sup>2</sup>]

BUILDING OF THE STEEPLE. "To the byldynge of the steple of Grytworth vjs. viijd": Robert Pargiter, c. 1510 (A. 30).

#### GREEN'S NORTON<sup>3</sup>: ST. LAWRENCE.<sup>4</sup>

OUR LADY. "To our Lady lyght xijd": T. Wykyn, 1512 (A. 84). "To our Lady lyght ij stryke of barley": T. Hore, 1522 (B. 83). "To our Lady light a hecford": Laurence Haliwell, 1526 (C. 117).

TRINITY. "To be buried in the tumber of merbull that I have ordeyned under the north wall of the chapell of the holy Trinite in the parish church of Norton aforesaid": Richard Myddelton, esq. 1489 (Lans. 196).

ROOD. "To the rode lyght xijd": T. Wykyn, 1512. "To the rode lyght and to our Lady lyght a pownde of wax": T. Hore, 1522.

SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulchre light xijd": T. Wykyn, 1512. "To the sepulture lyght j stryke of barley": Henry Nycolls, 1514 (A. 223). "To the light of the sepulture ijs": Evan Ap Gryffith, 1515 (A. 291).

TORCHES. "To the torch lyght ij stryke of barley": T. Hore, 1522.

VESTMENTS. "To the hie alter a alter cloth": Thomas Wykyn, 1512. "To the church of Norton Davys a chalys with the corperas, & the case [an] awter clothe & a vestment": Mary Myddleton of Northampton, 1536 (F. 172).

#### GRENDON: OUR LADY.<sup>5</sup>

OUR LADY. Robert Gaudren, 1523 (B. 174).

OUR LADY OF PITY. "To Mary of Pety agayne yt sche be new gylt vjs. viijd": Wynmyer Foster, 1523 (B. 143).

TRINITY. "To the high altar of the church of Grendon and to the altar of the holy Trinity one silver bowl (*ciophum*) to buy four candlesticks (*candelabra*) for the said altars": John Mortimer, esq. 1453 (Bishop Chedworth's memoranda, Lincoln, f. 44).

ROOD. John Leche, 1517 (A. 426). Robert Gaudren, 1523.

<sup>1</sup> Ecton, *Liber Valorum*.

<sup>2</sup> *ibid*.

<sup>3</sup> Green's Norton took its name from the family of Grene who owned it in the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries. In earlier days it was known as Norton Davy, being so called after David, a thirteenth-century lord of the manor.

<sup>4</sup> T. Wykyn, 1512 (A. 84); Evan Ap Gryffith, 1515 (A. 291); T. Hore, 1522 (B. 83).

<sup>5</sup> John Mortimer, 1453 (Bishop Chedworth's memoranda, Lincoln, f. 44); Wm. Alen, 1541 (G. 99).

SACRAMENT. "To ye honour of ye blessed Sacramentt a torch": John Petyt, 1514 (A. 203). "For the ij tapers in the chancell & for the iij tapers that do bren before the blessed sacrament to bren at my burial xijd": Wm. Robynson, 1538 (F. 90).

SEPULCHRE. "To ye sepultur lyght a quarter of barley": John Petyt, 1514.

TORCHES. "Ecclesie de Grendon pro vastacione torchiarum duos modios brasii": Wm. Clyffe, 1499 (Lans. 130). "For on torche iijs": John Leche, 1517 (A. 426). "To the reparacon of ye torches iijs. iiijd": Wynmyer Foster, 1523 (B. 143).

GILD OF OUR LADY. "To the fraternity of our lady a quarter of barley": J. Petyt, 1514.

GILD OF THE ROOD. "To ye fraternte of ye rode in ye chyrch of Grendon iijs. iiijd": J. Petyt, 1514.

BELL TOWER. "To the fabric of the bell tower x marks": John Mortimer, 1453.

VESTMENTS. "To the bying of a new cope xijd": Roger Ussher, 1511 (A. 51).

REPAIRS. "To the reparacon of the church roff on quarter of malt": John Leche, 1517.

CROSS ON THE GREEN. "To the cross of the Gren": Isabel Pettett, 1525 (C. 121).

#### GRETTON: [ST. JAMES<sup>1</sup>].

[The wills of parishioners of Gretton were proved as a rule in the peculiar court of Gretton. The earliest records of this court now extant date only from 1684.]

#### GUILSBOROUGH: ST. WILFRID.<sup>2</sup>

OUR LADY. To be buried "in ecclesia de Gildesburgh coram ymagine beate Marie Virginis": John Cooke, 1501 (Lans. 124). "To our ladys light one shippe": W. Lucas, 1533 (E. 69). Rich. Lucas, 1513 (A. 134). J. Hynd, 1531 (D. 404). W. Gardynier, 1536 (E. 174).

ST. JOHN. "To Seynt Johns lyght a schepe": Wm. Hanns, 1513 (A. 174). John Brian, 1513 (A. 134). J. Hynd, 1531. W. Gardynier, 1536.

ST. WILFRID. "Lumini sancti Wilfridi unam ovem": Roger Belcher, 1504 (Lans. 123).

ROOD. To be buried "in ecclesia sancti Wilfridi de Guyldesboro coram solario sancte crucis": Roger Belcher, 1504. "To be buried in the church of Seynt Wylfryd before ye royd in Guisborough": J. Robyns, 1546 (K. 87).

SEPULCHRE. "Lumini sancti sepulchri unam ovem": Roger Belcher, 1504.

TORCHES. "Reparacionibus ecclesie quatuor cereos vocat torchys": Roger Belcher, 1504.

SACRAMENT. J. Wardes, 1538 (E. 285).

<sup>1</sup> Ecton, *Liber Valorum*.

<sup>2</sup> Richard Lucas, 1513 (A. 134); Richard Garrod, 1531 (D. 385); T. Asplande, 1531 (D. 386); W. Gardynier, 1536 (E. 174).

VESTMENTS. "Volo quod certe arbores crescentes super le Dyche in tenemento meo in Gyldesburgh succidantur et vendantur majori pretio poterint ad emendum unum novum vestimentum ad usum ecclesie parochialis": John Carter, 1487 (Lans. 124). "To ye church of Guilborough xxs. to be bestowyd of a silk stremer at ye wyll of mye wiffe": J. Robyns, 1546 (K. 87).

GILD OF ST. MARY. "Item custodibus luminis sancte Marie xijd": Henry Hucs, 1499 (Lans. 123).

HACKLETON: ST. THOMAS<sup>1</sup> (chapel to Piddington).

HADDON, EAST: OUR LADY.<sup>2</sup>

OUR LADY. "Lumini beate Marie unum modium ordei": Joan Hions, 1504 (Lans. 134). "To our lady lyght iiijd": Thos. Palmer, 1524, (B. 109). John Saunders, 1532 (E. 44). "To our lady light half a quarter mallte": John Shelton, 1532 (E. 98).

OUR LADY IN THE CHANCEL. "To oure ladye in ye chauncell vjs. viijd": Robert Traves, 1515 (A. 255).

OUR LADY IN ST. NICHOLAS AISLE. "To oure ladye in Seynt Nycholas yle iijs. iiijd": Robert Traves, 1515.

ST. CHRISTOPHER. "To Seynt Xtofer lyght iiijd": Thomas Palmer, 1524.

ST. GEORGE. "To Seynt George lyght iiijd": T. Palmer, 1524 (B. 109). John Saunders, 1532. "To Sainte George light a busshall of mallte": John Shelton, 1532.

ST. MICHAEL. "To the chapell of Senct Mihell a schyppe": Richard Battman, 1513 (A. 108). "To Seyntt Myhell a hoggrell": T. Jans, 1515 (A. 281). "To Sanct Mychael stocke iiijd": J. Chapman, 1539 (F. 198). "To ye peynting of Seyntt Myghell vjs. viijd": Robert Traves, 1515.

ST. NICHOLAS. "To Saynt Nycholas altar vjs. viijd. and hyt to be payd when they paynt the walls. Also I bequeth to Saynt Nycholas altar a tryndyll of waxe, and he of my wiffe's chylder that contynys the longyst off the grounde shall kepe hyt": T. Chapman, 1529 (D. 242). "To be buried in Sainte Nicholas yle": John Shelton, 1532.

ROOD. "Lumini crucifixi unum modium ordei": Joan Hions, 1504. "To ye rode lyght vjs. viijd": Robert Traves, 1515. Richard Watts, 1528 (D. 212). "To the roode lyght half a quarter of mallte": John Shelton, 1532.

SEPULCHRE. "Lumini sepulchri iiijd": Joan Hions, 1504. "To ye sepulcar vjs. viijd": Robert Traves, 1515. "To the sepulcre light ijd": Thomas Buttlyr, 1529 (D. 241). W. James, 1529 (D. 236).

TORCHES. "Lego torchiis ij modios ordei": Joan Hions, 1504. "To ye chyrche a torche": Robert Traves, 1515. "To the torche light iiijd": Richard Watts, 1528. Thomas Buttlyr, 1529. John Saunders, 1532.

<sup>1</sup> T. Hagar, 1522 (B. 139); T. Keysall, 1525 (C. 81); John Wodam, 1525 (C. 73).

<sup>2</sup> T. Jans, 1515 (A. 281); W. James, 1529 (D. 236); Rich. Umfrey, 1531 (D. 414); Alice Williams, 1531 (D. 421).

VESTMENTS. "To the hie aluter a shete & a bourde cloth; to the rode of our churche a towell": Alice Williams, 1531 (D. 421).

#### HADDON, WEST: ALL SAINTS.<sup>1</sup>

OUR LADY. "To be buried afore the auter of our lady in the church of All Seints in Haddon": J. Heire, "pensionary of Watford," 1533 (E. 36). "To our lady lyght xijd": J. Freman, 1521 (B. 54). Elizabeth Warren, 1526 (D. 87).

ROOD. "To the hie rode in the church of Haddon aforesaid a cowe & a calfe to mayntynge the lightt theroff & she to be . . . to the church-reves, & thei to sett them to hire": J. Browyn, 1528 (D. 108). "To the rode lyght j stryke of barley": Edward Morkote, 1530 (D. 341).

SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulcr lyght xijd": J. Freman, 1521. Elizabeth Warren, 1526. "To the iij lights in the sayd church yt is to say our lady lyght, to the rode lyght & the sepulchre light to every one of them j stryke of barley": E. Morkote, 1530. "To the iij lights in the seid church to every oon of them j shippe": J. Andrew, 1531 (D. 370).

TORCHES. "To every torche that shall be att my herse ijd": J. Andrew, 1531.

VESTMENTS AND PLATE. "I bequeth iijli. to bye a challys & also xlvjs. viijd. to bye a vestment, & to hyre a priest oon yer or ij yers as my stock will serve": J. Heire, 1533.

#### HANGING HOUGHTON: OUR LADY<sup>2</sup> (destroyed chapel).

OUR LADY. "Lego ad picturam ymaginis beate Marie Virginis in dicta capella iiijd": Symon Kyng, 1498 (Lans. 106). "Lego ad lumen beate Marie in cancello xd": John Kyng, 1499 (Lans. 106). "To the lyght of our Lady j shepe and a chese": Thomas West, 1499 (Lans. 106). "To our Lady light iijs. iiijd. to by a candelstick witheall": Richard Gillham, 1534 (E. 124). "To ye reparacons abowte our Lady in the sayd chappell ijs": John West, 1530 (D. 326).

OUR LADY IN THE WINDOW.<sup>3</sup> "Lego ad ornamentum beate Marie in fenestra xd": John Kyng, 1499.

LIGHT OF LITTLE MARY. "To a ymage called lyttyl Mary in the sayd chappell xxd": T. Dexter, 1528 (D. 283). "To littel Mary light in the same chappell xijd": Richard Gillham, 1534. John Myllard, 1537 (E. 233). "To the lygth of littyl Mary viijd": John West, 1530 (D. 326).

ST. JOHN. "Item altari sancti Johannis xxd": John Kyng, 1499. "To Saint John light vjd": Richard Gillham, 1534.

SEPULCHRE. "Lego ad reparacionem sepulchri Domini iijs. iiijd": John Kyng, 1499. "I bequeth to the paynting of the sepulchre": Thomas West, 1499. "To the sepulchre lyght viijd": John West, 1530. Wm. Palmer, 1536 (E. 198).

ROOD. "Item crucifixo quatuor modios orde": Symon Kyng, 1498. "To the rode light xijd": Richard Gillham, 1534.

<sup>1</sup> T. Gurford, 1529 (D. 234); Edward Morkote, 1530 (D. 341); J. Heire, 1533 (E. 36).

<sup>2</sup> Thomas West, 1499 (Lans. 106).

<sup>3</sup> This was possibly the chancel image.

There is a case at Abbots Kerswell, south Devon, where the statue of our Lady, the patroness of the church, remains in the east jamb of the south window of the chancel.



SACRAMENT. "Lego unum magnum cereum ad ardensum ad sacramentum": Symon Kyng, 1498 (Lans. 106).

TORCHES. "To the chappell of Hangyng Howghton oon torche ye price iijs. iiijd": John West, 1530 (D. 326). "To the chappell of Hangyng Houghton a torche of waxe": Richard Gillham, 1534 (E. 124).

#### HANNINGTON: ST. PETER AND ST. PAUL.<sup>1</sup>

ROOD. "To the rode lyght ijli. wax": Katherine Coyse, 1512 (A. 144). "To the rode loft ijs.": J. Pelle, 1523 (B. 162).

SEPULCHRE. T. Lomney, 1535 (E. 192).

TORCHES. Katherine Coyse, 1512. T. Lomney, 1535.

SPECIAL MASSES. "To v prests xxd. for v masses of ye v wounds": J. Pelle, 1523.

#### HARDINGSTONE: ST. EDMUND.<sup>2</sup>

OUR LADY. "To be buried in the chapell of o<sup>r</sup> lady": Wm. Porter, c. 1512 (A. 146). "To o<sup>r</sup> lady lygth a stryke of barley": Thomas Smyth, 1513 (A. 166). "To the light of our blessed Lady oone shippe": Alexander West, 1532 (E. 136).

ST. CATHERINE. "To the mayntenance of the light of Sainte Catheryn oone shippe": Alexander West, 1532. Thomas Heyle, 1528 (D. 238).

ST. EDMUND. "To the mayntenance of the lyght before the ymage of Seynt Edmond ijd": John Lattymer, 1538 (F. 36). Alexander West, 1532.

ST. NICHOLAS. Thomas Lucas, 1510 (A. 24).

ST. THOMAS. Thomas Heyle, 1528. John Lattymer, 1538.

ROOD. "To the light of the blessed roode oone shippe": Alexander West, 1532. Thomas Heyle, 1528. "Lumini crucifixi duos modios ordei": Thos. Freeman, 1501 (Lans. 138).

SEPULCHRE LIGHT. "Lumini sepulchri duos modios ordei": Thos. Freeman, 1501. "To the mayntenance of the light of the sepulchar oone shippe": Alexander West, 1532.

TORCHES. John Lattymer, 1538. Thomas Smyth, 1513.

STOCK LIGHT. "To every stoyk lyght a stryke of barley": John Fransse, c. 1528 (D. 157). "Among all the stok lytts of the church iijs": John Kyrbe, 1528 (D. 186).

VESTMENTS AND PLATE. "To the chyrche for a chales a standyng cuppe yf yt be nott redemed by the owner, and yf ytt be redemed then I wyll the chyrche have xls. to a chales": Sir Thomas Hayworde, priest, 1497 (Lans. 138). "To the church of Hardyngstone a chales weying xxvjs. viijd (sic)": Robert Shefford, 1514 (P.C.C. 4, Holder).

LIGHTS. "To every of the six standers lights in my church iiijd, that is to say to the mayntenance of the sepulcre light iiijd, to the light of the Holy

<sup>1</sup> Margery Ashby, 1483 (Lans. 137); J. Pelle, 1523 (B. 162); T. Wallis, 1533 (E. 1). But Katherine Coyse, 1512, desires to be buried in the churchyard of *St. Andrew the Apostle* (A. 144).

<sup>2</sup> Wm. Porter, c. 1512 (A. 146); Thomas Lucas, 1510 (A. 24); Rich. Morton, 1538 (F. 73); David Say, 1515 (A. 260).

Rode iiijd, to the light of o' blesseyde Ladye iiijd, to the light of Sent Edmond iiijd, to the light of Sent Katherin iiijd, to the light of Sent Thomas the martir iiijd": John Wold, 1530 (D. 341).

#### HARDWICK: ST. LEONARD.<sup>1</sup>

ST. LEONARD. "Sustentacioni luminis sancti Leonardi iiij oves"; James Hunt, 1500 (Lans. 139). "To Saynt Leonarde xijd": Rich. Cooke, 1528 (D. 96).

ROOD. "To ye rode a paynted clothe price ijs": Richard Cooke, 1528.

TORCHES. J. Randyll, 1512 (A. 105).

#### HARGRAVE: ALL HALLOWS.<sup>2</sup>

OUR LADY. "To our Lady light viijd": T. Bocher, 1525 (A. 413). "To our Lady a pownd of wax": Thomas Wright, 1531 (D. 386).

ROOD. "To the rode loft xijd": T. Bocher, 1525. "To the rode att the chauncell dure hallff a pownd wax": Thomas Wright, 1531.

TORCHES. "To the torches xijd": J. Raffe, 1517 (A. 437). T. Bocher, 1525.

SEATING. "I bequeth to the setyng of the church xxd": T. Bocher, 1525.

CAUSEWAY TO CHURCH. "I bequeth to [bye] ston to make a causey from his (sic) owne place up to the church xxd. if the parish will make cariage" T. Bocher, 1525.

#### HARLESTON: ST. ANDREW.<sup>3</sup>

OUR LADY. "To our blesseyd lady lyght ij stryke of malte": Richard Tekyn, c. 1512 (A. 124). John Wyllymot, 1515 (A. 246). "To our ladys alter iiijd": Thomas Atkyns, 1523 (B. 147). Robert Harris, 1535 (E. 162). "To our blessid Ladye a cove to fynd a light yerelie before our blessid ladye. Allso I wyll that my executors shall have the gydng of the saide cove, and her encrease to fynde the forsaid lighte, and the encrease that comyth yerelie off the said cow besids the fyndeng of the said light to go to the reparacons of our lady autler wher shall be most nede": Richard Harris, 1532 (D. 419).

ST. ANDREW. "To ye ymage of Sant Andrew a stryke of barley": Hugh Standley, 1535 (E. 163).

ST. ANNE. "To Saint Ann's auter iiijd": Robert Harris, 1535. "To Sant Anne's autor a stryke of barley": Hugh Standley, 1535. Isabel Standley, 1537 (E. 283). "To Seynt Anne lyght one stryke of barley": Robert Stanley, 1523 (B. 158). Thomas Atkyns, 1532.

ST. NICHOLAS. "To Sant Nycolas lyght a stryke of barley": Hugh Standley, 1535.

TRINITY. "To the trinyte light iij tapers of wax and too torches of wax": Thomas Atkyns, 1532 (D. 417). "To the trenyte vjs. viijd": Thomas Harris, 1535 (E. 162).

<sup>1</sup> J. Randyll, 1512 (A. 105); J. Heyre, 1521 (B. 22); Richard Cooke, 1528 (D. 96).

<sup>2</sup> J. Raffe, 1517 (A. 437); J. Wales, 1519 (A. 392); Thomas Wright, 1531 (D. 386).

<sup>3</sup> Wm. Peton, 1519 (A. 389); Thomas Tarry, 1522 (B. 92); Rich. Adderstone, 1544 (H. 62).

ROOD. "Luminibus coram magna cruce iiijd": Nicholas Jarman, 1499 (Lans. 138). "To ye rode iiijd": John Wyllymot, 1515 (A. 246).

SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulcre light a stryke of malte": Richard Tekyn, c. 1512 (A. 124). Wm. Peton, 1519 (A. 389). "To the sepulker lyght ijs. To the seid lyght ij pownd of waxe ye pryse xvjd": Thomas Avery, 1535 (E. 162).

SACRAMENT. "To the honorment of the blessed sacrament a torche, price vs": Nicholas Bowman, 1501 (Lans. 138). "To the church of Herlyston a torche to honor the blessyd sacrament": Richard Tekyn, c. 1512.

TORCHES. "To the torches one stryke of barley": Robert Stanley, 1523 (B. 158). "For ij torches of waxe viijs": Nicholas Cooke, 1528 (D. 333). "To the torches iiijd": Wm. Stormar, 1535 (E. 162). Thomas Avery, 1535.

GILD OF OUR LADY. "To the fraternyte of our lady xijd": Wm. Peton, 1519.

BELL. "I bequeth to the byeng of a new bell vjs. viijd. Allso I will that this vjs. viijd. shall remain in my executors hands untill the tyme that the hole parish be in full purpose to by the said bell, and if the bell be nott bowght w<sup>thin</sup> the space of iiij yerres then I will that the said vjs. viijd. shall go to the reparacon of the ornaments of the church": Richard Harris, 1532 (D. 419). "To the newe bell iiijd": Wm. Stormar, 1535 (E. 162).

SPECIAL MASSES. "For v massys of ye v wounds of our lord Jhu Christe done at ye disposition of my gostly father for ye helth of my sowle xxd": Thomas Stanton, 1521 (B. 58). Wm. Stanley, 1545 (J. 21). "To our lady aluter a cowe to the entent yt I may have v masses *de nomine Jhu* said or songe for my sowle in ye tyme of lent on ye Fyday yerely so long as ye encesse of ye said cowe schall contynew": Thomas Tarry, 1522 (B. 92). "I bequeuthe a cowe towards the mayntenaunce of Jhus masse": Thomas Atkyns, 1532 (D. 417).

VESTMENTS AND PLATE. "If they [two daughters] die . . . a portion to the church of Harleston toward the byeng of vestyments, chalycys or other suche ornaments as they shall nede of": Thos. Atkyns, 1532. "To the parish church of Harleston 50s. to buy ornaments": J. Crosse, 1558 (Q. 6). "To the hie aluter an aluter cloathe": John Camfield, 1558 (Q. 68).

DRINK ON CROSS MONDAY. "I will have every Crosse Mondaie<sup>1</sup> yearly viijd. to be dronke among ye poore": John Camfield, 1558.

CHURCHYARD CROSS. "To be buried in the churchyard between the church dore and the crosse": Nicholas Starmar, 1559 (Q. 1).

#### HARPOLE: ALL SAINTS.<sup>2</sup>

OUR LADY. "To be buried within the Lady yle before our lady. To our lady light iiijd. Also I wyll yt ij trentalls be downe and said for

<sup>1</sup> Cross Monday is Monday in Rogation week.

<sup>2</sup> T. Wyllys, 1511 (A. 68); W. Gardener, 1527 (D. 60); Gye Breten, 1528 (D. 106); Richard Flecknoe, 1528 (D. 132).

- me att our lady altar": Gye Breten, 1528 (D. 106). "To our lady lyght a stryke off barley": T. Bonne, c. 1512 (A. 124).
- TRINITY. "To the Trinite light iiijd": Alice Thorpe, 1526 (c. 119). Rich. Burges, 1527 (D. 60). Gye Breten, 1528.
- ALL HALLOWS. "To Alhallows light iiijd": Alice Thorpe, 1526. T. Harris, 1535 (E. 137).
- ST. NICHOLAS. "Do et lego ad novam tabulam altaris sancti Nicholai xld": T. Wyllys, 1511 (A. 68). "To Sent Nicholas light iiijd": Alice Thorpe, 1526.
- ST. SUNDAY. "To the light of Sent Sondag": Alice Thorpe, 1526.
- ROOD. T. Bonne, c. 1512.
- SEPULCHRE. T. Bonne, c. 1512. Alice Thorpe, 1526. H. Jeffes, 1526 (D. 105).
- TORCHES. H. Jeffes, 1526.
- LAMP. "To the lawmpe a stryke of barley": T. Bonne, c. 1512.
- CANOPY LIGHT. "To the canope light vjd": T. Harris, 1535.
- VARIA. "To the church of Harpoll ij treis, yt is to saye an helme & a oke of the best": H. Jeffes, 1526.

#### HARRINGTON: ST. BOTOLPH.<sup>1</sup>

- ST. BOTOLPH. "To be buried in the chancell before Saynct Botulphe of Haryngton": Sir Richard Grose, 1533 (E. 85).
- VESTMENT. "To the church of Herryngton to by a vestment xls": Henry Cave of Cold Ashby, 1507 (P.C.C. 31, Adeane).
- ROGATIONTIDE DRINKING. "I bequeth a cowe to the mayntenance of a drynking at axys crosse or at the Frythe layne one the Monday in the Rogacion wek under thys condycon that Mr. Vicar shall say *De profundis* for the soul of William Vyend & for the souls of his father & mother & for all Christen sows, the vicar to have for hys labor a cake and a pott with ale & he to desyre those that be present that can say a Paternoster & an Ave Maria & a credo for the souls rehersed, the forsaide cowe to be maintayned for the foresaid use": W. Vyend, 1542 (G. 77).

#### HARRINGWORTH: ALL SAINTS<sup>2</sup> (Free Chapel).<sup>3</sup>

- PLATE. "To be buried in the chapel within the manor of Haryngworth. I bequeath a cross with *fermaculum*, chains, etc. annxed (after the death of Elizabeth my wife) to the chapel of All Saints within the manor of Haryngworth to remain there for ever in honour of All Saints": Wm. La Zouche, lord of Totteney, 1396 (Bishop Buckingham's memoranda, Lincoln, f. 432). "To be buried within my chapell cytuate within my manor place of Harryngworth where other my auncestors lye": Sir John Zouche, kt. 1550 (P.C.C. 10, Bucke).

<sup>1</sup> Edward Hygdye, 1549 (J. 338). Ecton, *Liber Valorum*, gives the dedication as St. Peter and St. Paul, which is evidently wrong.

<sup>2</sup> William La Zouche, 1396 (Bishop Buckingham's memoranda, Lincoln, f. 432).

<sup>3</sup> The ruins of this chapel were still standing in 1720: see Bridges, *Norfolks*. ii, 320.

HARRINGWORTH CHAPEL: OUR LADY<sup>1</sup> (destroyed).<sup>2</sup>

MAINTENANCE. "To the supportacon of our Lady's chappell iijs. iiijd": W. Dunmow, 1523 (B. 149). "To the mayntenance of our Lady's chappell viijd": Wm. Abriges, 1536 (E. 188).

BRIDGE. "To the bryge betwyxt our Lady chapell & the chyrch iiijd": W. Brown, 1515 (A. 266).

HARRINGWORTH: ST. JOHN BAPTIST.<sup>3</sup>

OUR LADY. "Lumini beate Marie unam libram cere": Richard Decon, 1488 (Lans. 142). "I gyve to the ymage of our Lady xxd": W. Brown, 1515 (A. 266). "To our Lady's lyett xijd": W. Dunmow, 1523 (B. 149).

SEPULCHRE. "To the supportacon of the sepulcr lyett xijd": W. Dunmow, 1523.

TORCHES. "Lego lumini torchiarum": Wm. Dekon, 1500 (Lans. 142). "I bequeth vjs. viijd. to bye a torche": Henry Newman, vicar, c. 1522 (B. 98). "To the torches xijd": Agnes Donmo, 1526 (C. 149).

BOOKS AND VESTMENTS. "To ye parysch chirch of Harryngworth my writen portas and a surples": Henry Newman, c. 1522. "To the parysche chyrch a reede coverlett": Agnes Donmo, 1526. "To the hye aulter one dyaper bord cloth to make an aulter clothe for the same": Elyn Aynsworth, 22nd Feb. 1 Mary (P. 287).

HARROWDEN, GREAT: ALL SAINTS.<sup>4</sup>

SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulcre lyght xijd": H. Robyns, 1510 (A. 49). John Hanche, 1522 (B. 79).

TORCHES. "To the torches j stryke of barley": John Hanche, 1522. "vjs. to pey for ij torches": Agnes Hanche, 1526 (C. 100).

VESTMENTS. My executors "to bye twenty vestments to be geven to xx pour churches aboute Harowdon and Norton . . . to the church of Harowdon my wyves secunde gowne": Nicholas Vaux, lord Harrowden, 1523 (P.C.C. 11, Bodfelde). "I bequethe to said church vli. for to bie a cope": John Adkyns, 1546 (J. 158).

CHANTRY. "I wyll that myn executors founde and mortesse in Moch Harowdon a chauntrye of one prest to syng in the parishe church there and the said prest & hys successours to be indowed for their salary with landes & tenements of the yerely value of viijli. . . & to have a competent logging made for him and his successours & he & they to syng for the soule of me & the soules of my graunfather, my father, my mother, my wives, my children and other my auncestors soules and all xten soules": Nicholas Vaux, lord Harrowden, 1523.

SPECIAL MASS. I bequeth xs. "for Seynt Gregory's trentall to be songen for my soule. Item the daye of my buryall to all such as comyth to pray for my soull I will that they have white bredde & good ale, & for all suche as be honest to make at my house a pore dy[ner] of fysh & flesh as the tyme shalle require": H. Robyns, 1510.

<sup>1</sup> W. Brown, 1515 (A. 266); W. Dunmow, 1523 (B. 149); Wm. Abriges, 1536 (E. 188).

<sup>2</sup> It stood south of the church: see Bridges, *Northants.* ii, 320.

<sup>3</sup> William Abriges, 1536 (E. 188); Robert Browne, 1546 (Pet. i, 78); John Welles, 1555 (Lans. 142).

<sup>4</sup> Margaret Harowden, widow, 1485 (Lans. 140).

HARROWDEN, LITTLE : ALL SAINTS.<sup>1</sup>

ST. CATHERINE. Richard Gybbes, 1524 (B. 171).

ST. NICHOLAS. Richard Gybbes, 1524.

ROOD. Richard Gybbes, 1524. Henry Langley, 1557 (o. 50).

SEPULCHRE. Wm. Samuel, 1529 (D. 219). Richard Gybbes, 1524.

TORCHES. "To ye torchys a stryke of weyte": Robert Smythe, c. 1526 (c. 95). Wm. Samuel, 1529.

BELL. "Towards the making of the bell of the said church of Harroden Parva . . .": Richard Hardwick, 1556 (N. 25).

VESTMENTS. "I wyll that the hy auter have a shete [for] a aluter cloth": John Thorpe, 1517 (A. 439). "I bequethe my best towell to hange in the roode lofte. Item I bequeath my worst towell to hange at the hye aluter to serve the preste at wasshinge his hands before ye sacringe & after": Henry Langley, 1557.

HARROWDEN HERMITAGE CHAPEL : ST. ANDREW.<sup>2</sup>

BUILDING. "To the beldyng of the armytage viiid": John Thorpe of Little Harrowden, 1517 (A. 439).

BOOKS. "To Sir Thomas the hermyte of Harroden my portuez . . . that he may say v masses of the v wounds for my soule, etc": Thomas Wallis, 1533 (E. 1).

THE HERMIT. "To Sir Thomas ye heremyte of Saynte Andrews chapell at Harrowden Parva to syng for my soule a trentall, xs": Richard Bawe, 1531 (D. 418). John Taylor, 1519 (B. 139).

HARTWELL : ST. JOHN BAPTIST.<sup>3</sup>

PLATE. "To the chapell of Hartwell a chales of silver weing ix or x unces": Sir Walter Mauntell, kt. 1486 (P.C.C. 8, Milles). "To Hartwell chappell xs. or a chalyce to the value therof": Robert Shefford, 1514 (P.C.C. 4, Holder).

HASELBECH : ST. MICHAEL.<sup>4</sup>

OUR LADY AND ST. MICHAEL. "To the lyght of our Lady and Seynt Mychaell ij scheppes": Robert Astell, 1524 (B. 165). "To the lyght of our Lady and Seynt Mychaell viiid": J. Smyth, 1524 (B. 175). Margery Warde, 1536 (E. 182).

ST. BLASE. "To Saynte Blase in the chyrche of Hasylybyche ij shepe": Richard Smyth, 1499 (Lans. 143).

TORCHES. "I wyll that a torche be gyvyn to the churche price of ijs": J. Walpell, 1541 (Pet. i, 19). "To the churche of Haselbyche a torche": Robert Jenowey, 1519 (A. 364).

SACRAMENT. "To the hye awter a sheppe to feynd lygth afore the sacrament": Peter Tayler, 1541 (Pet. i, 8).

<sup>1</sup> Wm. Gybbis, 1504 (Lans. 140); Wm. Bawe of Orlingbury, 1530 (D. 325).

<sup>2</sup> Richard Bawe, 1531 (D. 418); John Thorpe of Little Harrowden, 1517 (A. 439); John Taylor, 1519 (B. 139); Thomas Wallis, 1533 (E. 1); Wm. Gybbis of Little Harrowden, 1504 (Lans. 140); Robert

Bawe of Great Harrowden, 1520 (B. 17); John Gibbs, 1530 (D. 322).

<sup>3</sup> John Marche, 1526 (C. 146).

<sup>4</sup> Robert Astell, 1524 (B. 165); J. Smyth, 1524 (B. 175); T. Hay, 1530 (D. 344); Roger Hull, 1568 (S. 66).

PLATE AND VESTMENTS. "To Haselbych vjs. viijd. to helpe to bye a chalys": Robert Jenowey, 1519 (A. 364). "I bequeth toward the byeng of a cope xxs": T. Hay, 1530 (D. 344). "Toward the byeng of a cope iijs. iiijd": W. Newman, 1531 (D. 396). "To the hey awter ij shetes to make awter clothes of": Peter Tayler, 1541 (Pet. i, 8). "To the ij alters in the church of Hasilbich a shete": Margery Warde, 1536 (E. 182).

BEDE ROLL. "To the reparacon of the churche of Hasilwyche where I was borne, to thentents that the parishioners there may have my soule recommended to God amonge there devoute prayers vjs. viijd": Thomas Watts, 1498 (P.C.C. 24, Horne).

STEEPLE. "To Hasylbech stepull iiijd": W. Russell of Spratton, 1527 (D. 84). "To Hasylbyche church toward ther stepull iijs. iiijd": Myles Roos of Naseby, 1529 (D. 290).

#### HELLIDON: ST. JOHN BAPTIST.<sup>1</sup>

SEPULCHRE. "To the reparacon of the sepulcher howse . . .": Richard Haresse, c. 1526 (C. 142).

BURIAL FEAST. "ij dosen of brede & chese & ale convenient to be eten and dronken after masse of the people there being present in giving God thanks & praying for my soule": Agnes Basilye, 1546 (Pet. i, 96).

#### HELMDON: ST. NICHOLAS.<sup>2</sup>

OUR LADY. "Lego ad ymaginem beate Marie ijd": Wm. Byry, 1498 (Lans. 144). "Item beate Marie jd": John Grene, 1500 (Lans. 144). "Lego duo lintheamina altari sancte Marie": Edward Coope, 1510 (P.C.C. 29, Bennett). "I gyve to fynd a lyght afore our Lady there by ye space of xij yers vjs. vijd": Anne Cope, 1513 (A. 179). "Unto our lady of Helmyden chyrch halfe a pound of waxe": J. Powlton, 1521 (B. 56). "To our Lady ij strike of barley": T. Browks, 1528 (D. 104). "To our blessyd lady lyght a schepe": John Hayres, c. 1528 (D. 143).

OUR LADY IN THE AISLE. "To our Ladye in the yle ij striks of barley": J. Mayo, 1525 (C. 82). "I gyve to our Lady in the yle of Helmyden chyrch a schepe": T. Howll, 1529 (D. 304).

ST. CATHERINE. "To Seynt Kateryne j stryke of barley": John Grene, 1500. T. Browks, 1528.

ST. JOHN. "To Saynt John Baptiste . . . schepe": T. Ward, 1528 (D. 110). "To Sente John the best schepe that I have": T. Browks, 1528.

TRINITY. "I gyve unto ye blessyd Trinytie vjs. to bye xiiijlb. wex for ye space of xij yeres, every yere a pounce": Anne Cope, 1513.

ROOD. To be buried "coram ymagine crucifixi": Edward Coope, 1510. "To the rode lofte ij stryke of barley": John Grene, 1500. "To ye payntyng of ye rode lofte xxs": Anne Cope, 1513. "To ye payntyng of ye rode loft vjs. viijd": John Mayhoo, 1514. "To the roode loft in the sayd churche xijd. for to have ij tapers of the sayd rode loft burnyng at my buryal": Robert Thomson, 1530 (D. 342).

<sup>1</sup> Richard Ayres, 1513 (A. 115); John Glover, 1502 (P.C.C. 19, Blamyr).

<sup>2</sup> John Grene, 1500 (Lans. 144); John Mayhoo, 1514 (A. 199); T. Browks, 1528 (D. 104).



- SEPULCHRE.** "To the sepulchre light one quarter of barley to ye encreasing ye stocks of ye forsaid light": W. Jelyion, 1523 (B. 152). "To the making of a newe sepulchre in the church of Sent Nicolas in Helmyden xxd": T. Howll, 1529 (D. 304). "To the making of the sepulchre iiij stryke of barley": W. Colls, 1530 (D. 364).
- TORCHES.** "Lego ad reparacionem torchiarum xijd": W. Byry, 1498 (Lans. 144). "Unto the torches xijd": Robert Thomson, 1530 (D. 342).
- SACRAMENT.** "Lego ecclesie parochiali de Helmyden duo lumina pro perpetuo ardencia, unum coram sacramento, et alterum coram sancta Maria, et ad sustentacionem luminum predictorum lego duas vacas": Edward Coope, 1510 (P.C.C. 29, Bennett).
- VESTMENTS AND PLATE.** "Lego ad empcionem unius cape xxs": William Byry, 1498. "Lego unam pixidem argenteam ad summum altare ad valorem viginti solidorum": Edward Coope, 1510. "Item my masse boke and my vesmentt to ye chyrch of Helmedon after my decesse": Anne Cope, 1513 (A. 179). "To the hic aulter a new masse boke, price iijs. iiijd": W. Colls, 1530.
- BEDE ROLL.** "To the church in worshippe of God, our blessyd Ladye and Sent Nicholas oone cowe for a perpetual stok to be prayed for etc. in the church of Sent Nicholas." . . . "To the prest to remember me and the seyd benyffactors for his beed role iiijd": W. Colls, 1530.
- CHURCH ALE.** "To the church ayll j stryke of whete": T. Browks, 1528.
- TORCH ALE.** "To ye torche ale on stryke of barley": H. Blaby, 1523 (B. 147).
- STEEPLE.** "Item lego campanili ecclesie predictae si turris ibidem sit altius facta de novo cum lampadibus et uno coopertorio de lignis coopertis cum plumbo, tunc lego ad eandem quatuor libras; alioquin nisi viginti solidos": Edward Coope, 1510.
- CHURCHYARD CROSS.** To be buried "in cemeterio de Helmdon ante crucem": William Byry, 1498.
- LEGACIES.** To John Masse "unum instrumentum vocatum a lute ut oret pro me. Lego unum crossebowe vocatum a las bowe existens apud Olivers crossebowe maker": Edward Coope, 1510.

#### HELPSTON: ST. BOTOLPH.<sup>1</sup>

- ST. PETER.** "To Sent Peter in wax ijd": Richard Taylor, 1530 (D. 332).
- VESTMENTS.** "To the church of Helpstone a towell": Richard Taylor, 1530.
- PORCH.** To be buried "in cemeterio de Helpston ante introitum porticus prope magnam crucem": Robert Hockyn, 1504 (Lans. 145). "To be buryed nye to the church poorche of Saynt Botulphe": Robert Hechyn, 1552 (Pet. ii, 1).
- KNEELING-PLACE.** "To be buried in the church of Helpston before the place accustomed to be sett a knelyng place (sic)": Richard Russell, gent, 1526 (C. 150).
- RINGERS.** "I bequeth to the ryngers at the caryge of my corse to the church at the mayse tyme iiijd": Rich. Russell, 1526.

<sup>1</sup> Clement Stocks, 1530 (D. 332); Richard Taylor, 1530 (D. 332); Robert Hechyn, 1552 (Pet. ii, 1).

HEMINGTON: ST. PETER.<sup>1</sup>

TRINITY. "To be beryed in the church of Hemyngton in the chapell of the holy Trinite": T. Mountagu, 1514 (A. 329).

ROOD. "To the rode loft xijd": Robert Est, 1532 (p. 429).

STEEPLE. "I wyl that myne executors doe cause the steeple [of] Hemyngton to be covered wythe leyd & that the sayd xxs. to the reparacion of the sayd steeple goe to the makynge of the sa . . . [torn off]": T. Mountagu, 1514.

HEYFORD: ST. PETER AND ST. PAUL.<sup>2</sup>

ST. BOTOLPH. "To the reparacons off Seynt Botolls auter in the chyrch of Heyford iijs": Sir Henry Dunkley, parson of Heyford, 1521 (B. 37).

ROOD. "To ye rodde lyght of the churche of Heyforth a stryke of barley": Rich. Warwyk of Bugbrooke, 1539 (F. 207). Edw. Warwyke of Flore, 1539 (F. 207). "I gyve [to the] rode lyght v tapers to be made new of . . . apece": Robert Wyrley, 1541 (F. 226). "To the rode light xijd": Rich. Warner, 1544 (J. 16). J. Lekins, 1547 (J. 223).

SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulture light iiijd": Rich. Warner, 1544. J. Lekins, 1547. "To the mayntaining of the sepulture light vjs. viiij": Symon Barby, 1545 (K. 5).

TORCHES. "To the same chyrche a torche": Sir H. Dunkley, 1521.

ROOF. "To the reparacons of the church v marks & as moche tymber of oke as may make a new rowf to the same churche": Sir Walter Mauntell, kt. 1486 (P.C.C. 8, Milles).

HIGHAM FERRERS: OUR LADY.<sup>3</sup>

HIGH ALTAR. "To the gylyng of the hye auter iijs": Arthur Sothern, 1518 (A. 363).

OUR LADY. "To be buried in the chapel of our Lady in the parish church of Higham Ferrers": Maryon Thorpe, 1506 (P.C.C. 7, Adeane). "To the gyldyng of our lades tabernacle xxd": James Basford, 1521 (B. 62). "To our lady light iij pownd of wax and a halfe": Robert Pipewell, 1521 (B. 118). "To the gyldyng of the tabernacle of our Ladye in our Lady chappell xxd": Roger Ashburne, 1529 (D. 295).

OUR LADY OF PITY. "To be buryed beffor the ymage of our Lady of Petye": W. Hardyman, c. 1529 (A. 381).

ST. ANNE. "To payntyng of Seynt Anne in the qwer xiijs. iiijd": Arthur Sothern, 1518.

ST. CATHERINE. "To the makynge of Seynt Catheryne awter xxd": Wm. Gylys, 1497 (Lans. 147). "To the light of Saynt Kateryn xxd": James Basford, 1521 (B. 62).

ST. JAMES. "To be buried in the church of Higham Fereys before Saynt Jamys": Robert Pipewell, 1521.

<sup>1</sup> Henry Ayshton, 1557 (Lans. 146).

his body "to be buried in the churchyarde of our blissid Lady of Heyford" (E. 251).

<sup>2</sup> J. Worley, 1533 (E. 41); Ecton, *Liber Valorum*. But J. Brayne, 1537, leaves

<sup>3</sup> J. Basford, 1521 (B. 62); J. Bette, 1524 (B. 176); W. Barby, 1528 (D. 196).

ST. MICHAEL. "To be buried before the ymage of Seynt Myghell there": Thomas Rudde, 1536 (E. 107).

ROOD CHAPEL. "To be buried in the chapell of the holy rode in the chyrche of Higham Ferres. To the chapell of the rode viij<sup>d</sup>": Wm. Gyls, 1497 (Lans. 147). "To the chyrche of Hygham one copoll of ewys to fynd a perpetual lyght to the roode chapell before the roode": Arthur Sothern, 1518 (A. 363). "ij copulls of shepe to ye rod schapel ye increase to go to the rode for ever": Richard Coll, c. 1519 (A. 418). "To the rode chappell my howsse, iij payr of sherres, a payr of teyns<sup>1</sup> & all other implements belonging to my occupacon and iiij<sup>s</sup>. in money; & yf the law will it suffer to be admytted into the foefers hands of the sayd chappell towards the ffyndyng of a preste; yff not the feoferres to sell the [howse] to the best avawntage of the sayd chappell": Roger Ashburne, 1529 (D. 295).

SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulchre light vjs. viij<sup>d</sup>": Maryon Thorpe, 1506 (P.C.C. 7, Adeane). "To ye sepulchre light x pound wax": Robert Pipewell, 1521 (B. 118).

TORCHES. "To the torchys vjs. viij<sup>d</sup>": Arthur Sothern, 1518. "To the torchys xvjd": Robert Pipewell, 1521. "iiij torches to be made and geven to forsaid church of Higham": Anes Hull, 1541 (G. 70).

SACRAMENT. "A kowe toward the mayntenance of a lyght before the blessyd Sacrament": Anes Hull, 1541.

PERPETUAL LIGHT. "To the church of Hygham one copoll of ewys to fynd a perpetual lyzght to bryne within the chyrche": Arthur Sothern, 1518.

GILD OF ST. CATHERINE. "One copull of schepe to Sanct Katerine gylde the increse to go to Sanct Katerine for ever": Richard Coll, c. 1519. "To ye light of Saynt Kateryny's gylde on ewe and a lambe hog, and rownd spyt": Robert Pipewell, 1521. "To the brotherhood of Saynt Kateryn my greytyst pott": Thomas Burton, 1528 (D. 224). "To Seynt Kateryne gylde there oon olde shypp": Thomas Rudde, 1536.

VESTMENTS AND PLATE. "To the high autler a vestment, and also for the decon and subdecon, of oon sewte of the value liijs. iiij<sup>d</sup>. To the high autler my best diaper clothe": Maryon Thorpe, 1506. "To the byenge of a new crosse of sylver vjs. viij<sup>d</sup>": Arthur Sothern, 1518. "Towardes the bying of a new crosse for Hyham ijs": James Basford, 1521 (B. 62).

THE STEEPLE. "To the reparacon of the stepill xxs": Maryon Thorpe, 1506.

BOOKS. "Lego ad unam Legendam emendam ad opus parochie de Hegham Ferers, ut deprecent Deum pro animabus mei, patris mei, et matris mei, etc": Wm. de Tonge, citizen of London, 1389 (P.C.C. 2, Rous).

COLLEGE.<sup>2</sup> A solemn dirige to be done on day of burial "by the maester of the college & all his company of the quere" (the master to have 2s. the sub-warden 16d. every priest of the college 12d. every yeoman clerk 8d.

<sup>1</sup> Tine is the prong of a fork (cf. the use of the same word for the branches of a stag's antlers). A pair of teyns probably means a double-pronged fork.

<sup>2</sup> The college was founded in 1425 by Henry Chichele, archbishop of Canterbury. He died in 1443, but his will does not appear to be extant.

& every chorister 4d): Maryon Thorpe,<sup>1</sup> 1506 (P.C.C. 7, Adeane). "To the sub-warden a mantle and a pece of sarcenett"<sup>2</sup>: Anes Hull, 1541 (G. 70).

**BEDE HOUSE.** "I bequeath my tenements in the parish of St. Antonin, London, to the master of the college of the blessed Mary, St. Thomas the Martyr and St. Edward the Confessor of Higham Ferrers lately founded by archbishop Henry my brother, & to the chaplains of the same place & their fellows, to have & to hold to them & their successors for ever in part sustentation of the poor in the hospital there, that the master & the poor in their prayers, masses & devotions may pray for my soul & the souls of Thomas & Agnes my parents, Elizabeth, Agnes & Agnes my wives, of Wm. Chichele my brother & Beatrice his wife . . . & to keep my anniversary in Higham Ferrers church according to the use of Sarum, paying & doing certain works of charity on that day to the officers of the church, etc": Robert Chichele,<sup>3</sup> citizen & grocer of London, 1438 (London Husting court roll, 168, no. 14). "To the beadmen of the allmys house & to the woman ijs. ijd.": Arthur Sothern, 1518 (A. 363).

**BEDE ROLL.** "I give and bequeath to the master of the college of the blessed Mary and St. Edward of Higham Ferrers, and the chaplains of the same, my tenement called 'Le Castell on the hoop' with houses, shops, etc. in the parish of St. Margaret, Friday Street, after the death of Beatrice my wife, on condition that they keep my obit, & that my name & the names of my wife and parents may be inscribed in the bede roll (*in martilegio domus capitularis predicti collegii scribantur*): William Chichele,<sup>4</sup> grocer of London, 1425 (London Husting court roll, 155, no. 73). Legacy for dirige and masse. "The residue, whatsoever it bee, I will it shall goo to the harth in the college halle toward the mendyng of the fyre in the wynter, & therefore I will that my name be sett in the iij tabills of the iij awters in the churche because they should other will (sic) pray for my soule in there memento whan they say masse": William Thorpe,<sup>5</sup> 1504 (P.C.C. 18, Holgrave).

**MORTUARY.** "For my mortuary my best good, wych is a black awmlyng horse, after the manner and custom of the towne of Hiegham": William Drage, 1512 (A. 81).

#### HINTON IN THE HEDGES: [HOLY TRINITY<sup>5</sup>].

**TRINITY.** "To be buried in the chancel of my church of Hynton before the image of the holy Trinity": T. Cause,<sup>6</sup> rector of Hynton, 1524 (B. 171).

**TORCHES.** "To the torches on shepe": Robert Sowth, 1512 (A. 113). "To the church of Hinton a torche": J. Wymarke, 1522 (B. 126).

<sup>1</sup> There is a brass to William and Maryon Thorpe in the south-east corner of the lady-chapel.

<sup>2</sup> Sir Thomas Frear, sub-warden, was one of the executors of the will.

<sup>3</sup> Sir Robert Chichele, the archbishop's second brother, was lord mayor of London in 1411 and 1421. He died in 1440 and left his

body to be buried in "St. James, Garlyke Hythe."

<sup>4</sup> There is a fine brass to the memory of Wm. Chichele and Beatrice his wife in the lady-chapel of Higham Ferrers church.

<sup>5</sup> Ecton, *Liber Valorum*.

<sup>6</sup> Master Thomas Cawce was rector of Hinton from 28th Feb. 1499-1500 to 1524.

HOLCOT : ALL SAINTS.<sup>1</sup>

ROOD. "To the ij awters, the rode and the bells viij stryke of barley" : T. Hulcott, 1523 (B. 159).

TORCHES. "To the church of Holcote ij torches of ye price of vjs. viijd" : Robert Houghton, 1522 (B. 137).

WINDOWS. "To ye emendyng of ye glasen wyndowys in the said church ijs. viijd" : Robert Campyon, 1546 (J. 261).

CROSS WELL. "To ye emendment of ye crosse well xijd" : Robert Campyon, 1546.

HOLDENBY : ALL SAINTS.<sup>2</sup>

OUR LADY. "To be buryed in the chappell of our Ladye w<sup>t</sup> in the church of Holdenbye before the image of Seynt Katerin ther" : Wm. Hatton, 1546 (M. 13). "To our ladys lyght halfe a quarter of malte" : H. Coke, 1508 (A. 128). "To our ladye light ij li. of wax" : Thos. Robyns, 1531 (D. 397).

OUR LADY IN THE CHANCEL. "To the himage of owrelady in the chancell di. li. waxe" : Sir Thomas Allen, parish priest of Holdenby, 1526 (C. 129).

OUR LADY AT THE CHANCEL DOOR. "To the imag of our lady at the chauncell dore ij pownd of wax" : Wm. Seybot, 1516 (A. 439).

ALL HALLOWS. "To the ymage of Alhalows di. li. waxe" : Sir Thomas Allen, 1526. "To All halows halfe a pound of wax" : Wm. Seybot, 1516. "To All Hallows light jli. of wax" : Thomas Robyns, 1531. Rich. Leiche, 1533 (D. 422).

ST. ANNE. "To Seynte Anne and our Lady lyghts half a quarter of malte" : H. Coke, 1508. "To Sent Ane half a pound of wax" : Wm. Seybot, 1516.

ST. CATHERINE. "To the ymage of Seynte Kateryn di. li. waxe" : Sir Thomas Allen, 1526. "To be buryed in the chappell of our ladye before the ymage of Seynt Katerin" : Wm. Hatton, 1546.

ST. CHRISTOPHER. "To Sent Christopher half a pound of wax" : Wm. Seybot, 1516. "To Seynt Christopher light jli. of wax" : Thos. Robyns, 1531.

ST. JOHN BAPTIST. "To the ymage of Seynte John Baptiste di. li. waxe" : Sir Thomas Allen, 1526. "To Seynt John the Baptist light jli. of wax" : Thos. Robyns, 1531.

ST. MARY MAGDALEN. "To Mary Magdalen one pound of wax" : Wm. Seybot, 1516.

ST. NICHOLAS. "To the ymage of Seinte Nycolas di. li. waxe" : Sir Thomas Allen, 1526.

ST. SUNDAY. "To Sent Sunday half a pound of wax" : Wm. Seybot, 1516.

ROOD. "To the rode lyght a stryke malt" : Wm. Randall, c. 1512 (A. 115). "To the rod light ij pound of wax" : W. Seybot, 1516. "To be buried in the church of All Saints before the rode" : Sir Thos. Allen, 1526.

<sup>1</sup> T. Jonne, 1510 (A. 29); Juliana Blakey, 1510 (A. 32); Richard Jackson, vicar of Mears Ashby, 1524 (B. 113).

<sup>2</sup> Wm. Randall, c. 1512 (A. 115); Thomas Robyns, 1531 (D. 397); Isabella Roberts, 1538 (F. 68).

SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulcr lyght a stryke of malt": W. Randall, c. 1512 (A. 115). "To Sent Pulkar lyght viijd": W. Seybot, 1516 (A. 439). "To the sepulchre light a pound of wax": Thomas Stawnton, 1522 (B. 72).

TORCHES. "I bequethe towards a wax torch iijs. iiijd": Richard Leiche, 1533 (D. 422). "To the cherche a torche": Wm. Randall, c. 1512.

SACRAMENT. "I bequeeth a barley land lyng by ye pasture gatte to fynd a lyght before ye blyssyd Sacrament and yt Henry Arnold shall kepe hytt": John Arnold, 1544 (H. 1).

GILDS. "To the yong men xij d": Wm. Randall, c. 1512.

CHURCH HOUSE. "To the church house vd": Wm. Randall, c. 1512.

VESTMENTS AND PLATE. "To the hye aluter ij elne of lenon cloth & xij d": Wm. Randall, c. 1512. "vjs. viijd. to [torn off] boke or any other thyngs that Sur Harry thynketh necessarie": Wm. Seybot, 1516. "To ye church at Holdenbye one chalys price vli. wych I wyll mye executors shall rere & make off soche parte off mye stuff yt then I shall hapen to have & may be best spared": Wm. Hatton, 1546 (M. 13). "To the Fonte a basson & a lavar": Sir Thos. Allen, 1526 (C. 129). "To the church of Holdenbye a banner clothe the pryce vs": Margaret Parker of Spratton, 1542 (H. 11).

SPECIAL MASSES. "To a priest to sing in the parish church of Holdenbye v marks and his burd and [vjs.] viijd. to fynd hym Bred and wyne and wax the w<sup>th</sup> wage I wyll that Sir Richard Henman have yf he may cum at Michelmas & that he burd w<sup>th</sup> my wife": Wm. Seybot, 1516.

#### HORTON: OUR LADY.<sup>1</sup>

OUR LADY. "To our lady lyght in Horton jlb. of wex": John Launden, 1509 (Lans. 151). "To our lady in ye foreseid church to ye mayntenance of hir light ij strike of barley": W. Jelyion, 1523 (B. 152).

ST. CATHERINE. Robert Alyson, 1538 (F. 73).

ROOD. "To the rode light jlb. of wex": John Launden, 1509. "To ye rode light ij stryke of barley": W. Jelyion, 1523. "To be buried in the body of ye church of our lady in Horton befor ye crucifix": W. Jelyion, 1523.

SEPULCHRE. "To Seynt pulcre light a pound of wax": John Launden, 1509.

TORCHES. "To ye church of Horton ij torches": W. Jelyion, 1523.

GILD OF ST. CATHERINE. "To the brotherhod of Sengt Kateryn a cow bolloke of a yere olde (sic)": Robert Alyson, 1538.

VESTMENTS. "A ewe lambe and xij d. towards a cloth to kever the xij Apostells": John Launden, 1509.

#### HOUGHTON MAGNA: ASSUMPTION OF OUR LADY.<sup>2</sup>

OUR LADY. Thomas Symson, 1532 (D. 421).

OUR LADY ON SOUTH SIDE OF HIGH ALTAR. John Burnell, 1512 (A. 84).

OUR LADY OF PITY. "To our lady of Pety a stryke of barley": John Burnell, 1512.

<sup>1</sup> W. Jelyion, 1523 (B. 152).

<sup>2</sup> John Burnell, 1512 (A. 84); Wm.

Robyns, 1515 (B. 17); W. Welford, 1535 (E. 169).

- ST. JOHN BAPTIST. Thomas Symson, 1532 (D. 421). John Burnell, 1512 (A. 84).  
 TRINITY. Thomas Symson, 1532.  
 ROOD. J. Burnell, 1512. "I bequethe to the lygth of the roode xijd": J. Robyns, 1541 (Pet. i, 12).  
 SEPULCHRE. J. Burnell, 1512. Thomas Symson, 1532.  
 TORCHES. Thomas Taylor, 1523 (B. 164). Thomas Symson, 1532.  
 LIGHTS. "To the ix lyghts of the chyrch xviiij": Thomas Deynton, 1523 (B. 159).  
 PLATE. "I bequeth iijs. toward the bynge of a challys": J. Atterbee, 1557 (N. 235).

#### HOUGHTON PARVA: OUR LADY.<sup>1</sup>

- OUR LADY LIGHT BEFORE THE HIGH ALTAR. "Luminari beate Marie coram summo altari duos modios ordeï": Thomas Clipesham, 1499 (Lans. 152). "To our lady lyght at the hye aluter ijs": John Atterbury, 1521 (B. 29). James Tatam, 1529 (D. 244).  
 OUR LADY LIGHT AT THE ALTAR STEP. "Lumini beate Marie apud le grecefote duos modios ordeï": Thomas Clipesham, 1499. "To our lady lyght at the grece fotte xijd": John Atterbury, 1521.  
 OUR LADY OF PITY. "To the lyght of Mary Pety xijd": John Atterbury, 1521.  
 ST. JOHN BAPTIST. "To the chapel of Seint John iiij stryke of barley": Thomas Aungell, 1504 (Lans. 40). "Luminari sancti Johannis Baptiste duos modios ordeï": Thomas Clipesham, 1499. "To the aluter of Sent John ij strykes of barley": Thomas Chylde, 1537 (E. 244).  
 ST. NICHOLAS. Thomas Clipesham, 1499.  
 ST. THOMAS. Thomas Clipesham, 1499.  
 SEPULCHRE. Thomas Clipesham, 1499. James Tatam, 1529.  
 TORCHES. "To the church j torch": J. Broks, 1514 (A. 187). "To the torches ijs": John Atterbury, 1521. "To the torches one stryke of barley": Wm. Bateman, 1541 (G. 119). "To a torche price iijs": Robert Man, 1537 (F. 238).

#### IRCHESTER: ST. CATHERINE.<sup>2</sup>

- OUR LADY. "Lego picture tabernaculi beate Marie in capella beate Marie vjs. viij": John Jeffrey, 1500 (Lans. 153). "Lego altari sancte Marie unam mappam": Joan Drinkewell, 1500 (Lans. 153). "To be buried in our lady chappell of Archester": W. Swettbon, 1529 (D. 297). "To the light of our Lady xijd": J. Mason, 1532 (D. 400).  
 OUR LADY OF PITY. To be buried "in ecclesia sancte Katherine Virginis de Irchester coram ymagine beate Marie dicte Mary of Pety . . . Lego ad sustentacionem unius lampadis coram ymagine Marie de Pety unum cotagium": John Jeffrey, 1500.  
 ST. CATHERINE. "I bequeth to Seynt Kateryn a bushell of barley": Richard Smyth, 1524 (B. 112).  
 ST. JOHN. "Item to a taburnacle for Seynt John xiijs. iiij": John Belton, 1521 (B. 56).  
 ST. LEONARD. "To Seynt Leynard vjs. viij": John Belton, 1521.

<sup>1</sup> John Broks, 1514 (A. 187).

<sup>2</sup> John Jeffrey, 1500 (Lans. 153); J. Mason, 1532 (D. 400); J. Fysher, 1541 (G. 40).



- "To Seynt Lenard and hys chapell a bussell of barley": Richard Smyth, 1524 (B. 112).
- SEPULCHRE. "Lumini sepulchri iij. iiij.": John Jeffrey, 1500 (Lans. 153).
- "To the sepulture lyght xxd": H. Goodwyn, 1526 (D. 129).
- WINDOW IN ROOD LOFT. "Volo quod una fenestra sit de novo facta versus le rode lofte ex parte australi dicte ecclesie": John Jeffrey, 1500.
- TORCHES. "Lego ecclesie unum torchium de novo faciendum": John Jeffrey, 1500. "To the torches xijd": John Marshall, 1521 (B. 77).
- GILD OF OUR LADY. "Lego gilde sancte Marie xxd": Joan Drinkewell, 1500 (Lans. 153). "To the gyld of our Lady iiij.": W. Mace, 1545 (K. 18). "To our Lady geld ijs": John Belton, 1521 (B. 56).
- GILD OF CORPUS CHRISTI AND ALL SOULS. "I bequeth to the gilde of Corpus Christi, otherwise called All Souls gilde, iij. iiij.": H. Goodwyn, 1526. "To Corpus Christi & All solls gelde iiij. & too of my best hyvys to meyntheyn the lyght off the same. Item xxvjs. viij. to bye a blacke vestment to the same gelde": John Belton, 1521. "To the gyld of Corpus Christi and All Soolls viij.": James Porter, 1545 (J. 57).
- THE TORCH GILD. "To the torch gyld and to our lady gyld iiij.": W. Swettbon, 1529 (D. 297).
- VESTMENTS AND PLATE. "I bequeth to bye a crosse of sylver xx<sup>ii</sup> markes. Item xxvjs. viij. to bye a blacke vestment. Item ffor a lenton vestment xxijs. viij.": John Belton, 1521. "Also I bequeth toward the bying and perchesyng of a pyxe of sylver & gylte to ley the blessed sacrament or body of our Lord Jhu Cryste in the church aforesaid xls. sterlyng, there to remayn for ever": H. Goodwyn, 1526.
- HOLY WATER STOCK. "To be buried in the parish church of Irenchester, alias Archester, next unto the holy water stoke as may be so the people may tredde & come over my grave or sepulture": H. Goodwyn, 1526.
- PLACE OF CONSECRATION OF THE HOLY WATER. To be buried "in cancello ecclesie de Irchester subtus locum ubi exorcizatur aqua benedicta": Master Thomas Baron, vicar, 1501 (Lans. 153).

#### IRTHLINGBOROUGH: ALL SAINTS.<sup>1</sup>

- OUR LADY. "I bequeth ij pound of wax for to make a tryndall to hang befor our Lady of the church of Alhalows": Richard Blofeyld, 1517 (A. 433).
- BEDLEM CHAPEL. "I will that the churchwardens have a flexen shette to cover the Rode in Bedlem chapell": Agnes Barwicke, c. 1526 (C. 97).
- VESTMENTS. To the church of All Hallows "for to by a vayell to hang befor the hy auter iij. iiij.": Richard Blofeyld, 1517. "To the church of All Hallows a towell": Sir John Clerke, 1518 (A. 348).

#### IRTHLINGBOROUGH: ST. PETER AND ST. PAUL.<sup>2</sup>

- OUR LADY. "To be buried in the college church in the chapell of our Lady there afore my wyfes pewe; and over my grave I wolde have sett

<sup>1</sup> Alice Merefeld, 1513 (A. 152); Harry Browne, 1518 (A. 345); Sir John Clerke, 1518 (A. 348).

<sup>2</sup> St. Peter and St. Paul, John Smith, 1522 (B. 91); Rafe Smyth, 1545 (K. 8). St. Peter, John Parke, 1515 (A. 333); Richard Mayle, 1531 (D. 427).

for remembrauns of me, & my soule an honest tombe of marbull stone<sup>1</sup> alabaster or freestone if it may there conveniently be sett, orells a faire grete marbull stone one the grounde, with the Image of me to be made of coper with a scripture of the same specifyinge the day and yere of my deth, as myn executors shall seme best": Sir Thomas Cheyne, kt. 1513 (P.C.C. 13, Fetiplace). "To be buried in the chapell of our Lady the Virgyn in the churche of Sent Peter of Irtlyngborough": John Ward, 1522 (B. 177).

OUR LADY OF PITY. "To our Lady of Petye in Sent Peters church in Irtthlyngburgh a kercheffe": Agnes Barwicke, 1526 (c. 97).

ST. ANTHONY. "I bequeth xvj. for the pentyng of Seynt Antony": Richard Blofeyld, 1517 (A. 433).

ST. SUNDAY. "I beqweght as moch waxe as shall make a resonable trendyll to heng be for Sent Sondag": John Parke, 1515 (A. 333).

SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulchre light viij.": Richard Mayle, 1531 (D. 427). "To Sainte Pulcres lights too bussells of malte": W. Reeve, 1536 (proved 1557), (Pet. ii, 19).

TORCHES. "Lego ecclesie unum torchium precii vjs. viij.": W. Smale, priest, 1501 (Lans. 154). John Wisebird, 1509 (P.C.C. 20, Bennett). "I bequethe a stryke of barley to ye torchis": John Blofeyld, 1517 (A. 418). "To the torches viij.": Richard Mayle, 1531.

SACRAMENT. "Lego duos cereos ponderis trium librarum cere arrendos coram sacramento": Wm. Smale, 1501.

GILD OF THE RESURRECTION. "To the broders of the Resurrection gylde for the use of the same iijs. iiij.": John Smith, 1522 (B. 91). "I bequeth ij schep to the Resurrection gylde": John Blofeyld, 1517. Richard Blofeyld, 1517. "To the use and yncresse of the gylde of Resurrecyon xxd.": John Ward, 1522.

SEPULCHRE GILD. "To Saynt Pulcur gylde halfe a quarter of barley": Rafe Smyth, 1545 (K. 8).

VESTMENTS, ETC. "I gyff v nobles to by a vestment to the church": John Blofeyld, 1517. "To the church of Seynt Peter ijs. viij. to by a auter cloth to the hy auter": Richard Blofeyld, 1517. "To the hye awter a towell": Sir John Clerke, parish priest of Irtthlingborough, 1518 (A. 348).

TOWN CROSSES. "To the reparacon of the crosse at Flannes door xij. To the reparacon of the crosse at West townes end xij. To the reparacon of the causey to the church xij.": Agnes Barwicke, 1526.

### IRTHLINGBOROUGH: THE COLLEGE.

[In 1375 John Pyel, mercer and citizen of London, obtained a royal licence to found a college in the church of St. Peter, Irtthlingborough, for six secular canons (one of whom should be dean) and four clerks. He died before the work was completed, but his intentions were carried out by his widow, Joan, in 1388.]<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> There seems little doubt that the black marble tomb now against the east wall of the south chapel at Irtthlingborough is that

of Sir Thomas Cheyne. It is, at any rate, of exactly the date of his death.

<sup>2</sup> *V.C.H. Northants.* ii, 179.

Extracts from the will of the founder (dated the morrow of St. John the Baptist, 1379: proved in London, 22nd August, 1382):

Body to be buried "en la porche de lesglise de saint Pier en Irtlyngburgh." To the poor on the day of his burial, cs. viz. to every poor person who comes, iiijd. and to each one "qui voet dire soun sautre sept psalmes, quinsze salmes, et letanie, placebo et dirige adonques par troys foitz," vjd.

To every poor person who watches a night or a day round his body to pray for his soul, iiijd. for all time after his death. . .

His body to be covered "de blanket et de russet"; one taper at his head and another at his feet. . . . Thirteen poor folk clothed in blanket and russet to hold thirteen torches during the mass when his body shall be buried. The said torches to be given to the churches (sic—as *esglises*) to serve God in the Sacrament at the disposition of his executors . . .

To complete (*parfaire*) the college, bell-tower (*clocher*), works (*oueraignes*, i.e. *ouvrages*) and ordinances begun and ordained by him in the church and churchyard of St. Peter in Irtlyngburghe, and for vestments, books and other things necessary to the said college, c. marc.

To amend the church of All Saints in Irtlyngburghe, the bridge of Irtlyngburghe as they necessarily need, and to perform (*parfournir*) the thirteen (*tresze*) crosses of stone (*pere*) at Irtlyngburghe, as he devised them to be put in divers places in Irtlyngburghe and in the fields, to amend the high roads in Irtlyngburghe and do other works in Irtlyngburghe and elsewhere, etc. cc marc.

To the parishioners of All Saints, the quire-cope (*quercope*) and other vestments of *camaka*,<sup>1</sup> which are used to serve in the said church, with half his surplices, his "grayel" and other books which have been in the said church, to serve therein, and a strong chest to guard the said things.

To the parishioners and college of St. Peter to serve in the said church, all his other vestments and surplices, missals, four "porthors," a "graiel," an "ordenal," two "sautres," two silver cruets, a censer and "paxebrede" of silver and a chest bound with iron to keep them in.

To the said college, if it be completed, all his other books.

If the college be not completed, he wills c. li. to find six persons a year soon after his death to sing in the said church of St. Peter and to say each day seven psalms, 15 psalms, and litany, placebo and dirige, and commendations in the said church or the bounds of the said town of Irtlyngburghe, for three years or more, as his executors shall be able to pay the salary out of the said c. li. Said priests to swear residence. One to sing daily mass of the Trinity or the holy Spirit, another mass of our Lady, a third mass of Requiem, the other three mass of the office of the day, of the Passion, or what seems best to them. They are also to sing or say at each vespers, *Salve Regina*, before an image of our Lady in the said church, and that done, to say *De profundis*. If the college is finished before the c. li. is expended, it is to be applied to the purposes of the college.

To the said college his best "porthors" covered with red leather (*covertz*

<sup>1</sup> Cammaka = a costly material in use in this country towards the end of the fourteenth century. Of its composition nothing

is known, but it is considered as probably made of camel's-hair and silk, and of eastern origin (*The Drapers' Dictionary*, 50).

*de rouge quire*), and his bible, if the said college be completed: John Pyel, 1379 (Bishop Buckingham's memoranda, Lincoln, ff. 242 and 243).

Henry Pyel, archdeacon of Northampton, by will dated 15th April, 1379 (proved 27th April, 1379), also left his body to be buried at Irthlingborough, either in the church of St. Peter, or in the church of All Saints, according to the disposal of his brother, John Pyel. He bequeathed to the fabric of the church of St. Peter x li. and to the clerk of the church of All Saints, cs. (Bishop Buckingham's memoranda, Lincoln, f. 177).

LATER BEQUESTS. "To the sub-dean of the colege there yt now is, and to his successors sub-deanes to the same colege for tyme beyng a coffer with a locke and a key, and to remayn in the churche there to lye yn surpleces and other thyngs necessary concernyng the offyc of the said sub-dean, and hys successors": John Ward, gent. 1522 (B. 177). "To the collyge of Irtlyngbrugh xs. to bye them books": Sir Edmund Makerness, 1529 (D. 324).

#### ISHAM: ST. PETER AND ST. PAUL.<sup>1</sup>

OUR LADY. "To our Lady aulter xijd": Richard Hamlen, c. 1535 (E. 156).

OUR LADY OF PITY. "To our lady of pety iiijd": Richard Ward, c. 1528 (D. 196).

ROOD. "To the rode lofte vjs. viijd": T. Stephyn, c. 1529 (D. 219).

SEPULCHRE. "To every tapar longyng to the sepulkar iiijd": T. Stephyn, c. 1529. "To the maintenynge of the tapers aboute the sepulcher xijd": J. Croxson, 1544 (J. 9).

TAPERS. "Lego ceriis duos modios ordii": Henry Lyne, 1513 (A. 174). "To the torchys a stryke of barley. To the tapars ij stryks of barley": Richard Ward, c. 1528.

BOOKS. "To [the church of Seynt] Peter in Isham a masse book, price iiij s. viiij d.": T. Wallis, 1533 (E. 1).

#### ISLIP: ST. NICHOLAS.<sup>2</sup>

SEPULCHRE. "To ye sepulcre light ij strike of barley": John Castleton, 1522 (B. 130). John Nicholls, 1531 (D. 375). John Olyver, 1531 (D. 408).

PYX AND CANOPY FOR THE SACRAMENT. "To the byeng of a canapye and a picks ffor the Sacrament xxvjs. viijd": John Olyver, 1531.

TORCHES. "To the iiij torcheis iiij grotts": John Olyver, 1531.

ORNAMENTS. "Towards the ornaments of Islip church xij d.": J. Horneby, 1556 (N. 150).

BELL. "Towards the castynge or chaungynge of the grett bell vjs. viijd. the which to be payd at the last day of payment betwixt the agrement of the township, and the bell-founder": J. Horneby, 1556.

ALEGHE CROSS. "Allso I guyffe unto the reparacon of a crosse within the parish church of Islippe caulled Aleghe crosse vjs. viijd": John Nicholls, 1531.

<sup>1</sup> Henry Lyne, 1513 (A. 174); W. Bawe, of Orlingbury, 1530 (D. 325); J. Croxson 1544 (J. 9); R. Pykeringe, 1558 (Lans. 155).

<sup>2</sup> John Castleton, 1522 (B. 130); John Olyver, 1531 (J. 408); J. Horneby, 1556 (N. 150).

KELMARSH: ST. DAVID.<sup>1</sup>

SEPULCHRE. "Lego lumini sepulchri duas oves": John Calyffe, 1498 (Lans. 158). "Lego iij oves sepulchro ecclesie de Kellmersh": Symon Wellys, 1498 (Lans. 158).

CHURCH STOCK. "To the church of Kelmarsh a bowlocke & iij shyppes": W. Wade, 1524 (B. 172).

PULPIT. "Towards the making of the pulpitt xijd": W. Humfrey, 1559 (R. 29).

KETTERING: ST. PETER AND ST. PAUL.<sup>2</sup>

OUR LADY. "Lego altari beate Marie xxd": Alianora Botton, 1486 (Lans. 159). To be buried "in capella sancte Marie ecclesie parochialis de Ketryng": Robert Whytlyng, 1493 (Lans. 159). "To ye gyldyng of our Lady's tabernacle xijd": W. Baker, 1523 (B. 148). "To ye payntyng of our Ladys tabernacle iiijd": J. Baker, 1523 (B. 151).

ST. CATHERINE. "To Seynt Kateryn awlter xxd": J. Ayer, 1522 (B. 86). "To be buried in the chapel of Seynt Katherine": H. Drury, 1536 (E. 175). "To be burryed in the chapell of the holly virgyn Seynt Kateryn by the body of my howsbon": Elizabeth Drury, 1539 (F. 190).

ST. JOHN BAPTIST. "Lego altari sancti Johannis Baptiste xijd": Alianora Botton, 1486. "To the auter off Sanct John the baptist a towell off diaper": Margery Yng, c. 1512 (A. 114). "To be bured in the new yle of Sencnt Iohn Baptist in the church off Peter and Pawle in the towne of Kattering": T. Lynne, 1512 (A. 136). "To the chappell of Seynt John Baptist vjs. viijd. Also for my laer<sup>3</sup> (sic) in the same chappell vjs. viijd": J. Ayer, 1522. "To be buried in the yelde of Seynt John chappell. Item to the new worke of Sent John yelde xs": T. Fleckton, 1522 (B. 86).

ST. PAUL. "I bequeth xs. for a trentall for the welth of my soul sayd at Seynt Paul's awter in Kettering church": J. Warner, 1540 (F. 202).

ROOD. "I bequeth to the siling [ceiling] of the rode loft a grett pan": Agnes Baker, 1529 (D. 280).

SEPULCHRE. "Lumini sepulchri ijs": Robert Whytlyng, 1493. "To the sepulchar light of Ketryng to be about my hearsee iijs. iiijd": Richard Tailor, priest, 1535 (E. 185). "To the sepulcre light iijs. iiijd": Elizabeth Ansty, 1542 (J. 42). "To the sepulcre lighte iiijd": Margaret Ireland, 1547 (Pet. i, 91).

TORCHES. "To the torches iijs. iiijd": T. Fleckton, 1522. "To the torches xvjd": T. Lawford, 1524 (B. 105). "To the towrchys theyr viijd": Robert Gray, 1544 (Pet. i, 49).

GILD OF OUR LADY. "To the fraternite off our Lady on hyve": Margery Yng, c. 1512. "To our Ladys gylde xijd": J. Ayer, 1522.

<sup>1</sup> J. Wade, 1510 (A. 33); J. Howle, 1514 (A. 183); W. Wade, 1524 (B. 172).

<sup>2</sup> J. Awfforde, 1515 (A. 285); T. Lawford, 1524 (B. 105); John Sparrow, 1541 (G. 94).

<sup>3</sup> Laer, layer = lair, i.e., a bed, place where one lies. The word is still in common use for a tomb in Scotland: e.g. arch-

bishop Kennedy's lair on the north side of the chancel of the university church at St. Andrew's, or the burial-sites in large cemeteries like the necropolis at Glasgow. For the same expression see under St. John's gild. The word is there spelt *layer*.

- "I beqweth to our Lady lyght or yelde iijs. iiijd": T. Lawford, 1524 (B. 105). "To our Lady's gylde at the next rekennynge day [vjs.] viijd": W. Fleckton, gent. 1528 (D. 119). "To our Lady lyzthe gyld xxd": J. Oswestyr, 1529 (D. 279). "To the brotherhed of our Lady xijd": J. Warner, 1540 (F. 202). "To ye fraternyte of our Lady iijs. iiijd": Elizabeth Ansty, 1542 (J. 42).
- GILD OF ST. JOHN. "To Sent John yelde xs": T. Fleckton, 1522 (B. 86). "To Saynt John gylde for my layer (sic)<sup>1</sup>": W. Fleckton, 1528.
- GILD OF ST. CATHERINE. "To Seynt Katherine yilde vs": H. Drury, 1536 (E. 175).
- GILD OF THE SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulcr gyld xxd": J. Ayer, 1522 (B. 86). "To the seplcre guylde xijd": T. Lawford, 1524. "To the brotherhed of the sepulcr light xxd": J. Warner, 1540.
- VESTMENTS. "To the highe alter one alter cloth of the price of xs": Robert Lawford, 1527 (D. 79). "To Ketryng church for a surples iijs": Thomas Harvey, 1531 (D. 358). "To the chapel of our Lady & to the church a cope or a vestment of white silke as thei shall thinke best, the price x marks or vijli. Item my surplesse to our ladys chapell in Kettering for the morrowe masse preest to weare att service tyme & he to say when he dooth on a pater noster & an ave, or ells at the lest to say God have mercy on his soule. I bequeth to the chantry preests of Boughton & the church of the same my missall": Sir Richard Tailor, priest, 1535 (E. 185). "I geve twoo whyte tunacles of white damaske & my best vestmente to the aulter of Saint John in Ketteringe church. My wife and sonne shall have the custodie of them solonge as theye dwell in Ketheringe": John Lane, 1546 (P.C.C. 13, Alen). "I geve to Ketryng church a blak cope & a vestment of blak velwet": Richard Alderman, 33 Henry VIII (P.C.C. 28, Spert).
- PLATE. "To Ketering church a paier of silver sencers the price of vli. att the leaste": John Cave, 1533 (E. 87).
- MORROW MASS PRIEST. "Allso I bequeth for ewer to ende for the mayntenance of a morrow masse preest att Kettering<sup>2</sup> after the decease of my son Sir Edward the house att Millane crosse, etc": J. Oswestyr, 1529. "ijs. to the morrowe masse preste & he to say de profundis att the levitory for my soule & all christen soules: & yff ther be no morrowe masse preste than the said ijs. to be guyven to the poore people of Ketryng": Sir Richard Tailor, priest, 1535.
- BUILDING AND REPAIRS. "Lego reparacioni borialis partis cancelli ecclesie mee de Ketryng<sup>3</sup> si parochiani illud reparare voluerint decem marcas": Richard Keere, archdeacon of Kermerden (Caermarthen), 1488 (P.C.C. 16, Milles). "To the new worke of the seyde church xls": T. Lynne, 1512 (A. 136).
- FONT COVER. "To the making of a cover for the ffunt xijd": Robert Gray, 1544 (Pet. i, 49).

<sup>1</sup> i.e. burial-place.

<sup>2</sup> For the morrow mass priest at Kettering see Northants. Chantry Certificates, roll 36, no. 28.

<sup>3</sup> Master Richard Keere was rector of Kettering from 15th Dec. 1460 till his death in 1488.



**BEDE ROLL AND OBIT.** "Also yerlye for ever to kepe the ffirst Monday in clene Lent an obytt for my sowle & the sowles of my ffrends & yerly to despose at the said obytt for ever xs. in manner and fforme ffollowyng, that is to saye to the parishe prest ther for his besynes that day & for the names of me & my ffrends in the beydrolle xijd, to the parishe clarke iijd, to every preste yt dwellyth within the towne of Ketryng beyng present iiijd, to vj yeoman clarks xijd, to iiij children that synge versicles & Rede lessons iiijd, to the belman jd, to the profit of the bells viijd, to the Ringers for ther labors in money viijd & to drynkyng iiijd, to every poure body in the almes howse jd, and halffe a pounce of waxe to burne about ye herse ther, & the residew of the said xs. to be bestowed amonge poure ffalkys, etc": W. Fleckton, 1528 (D. 119).

**MARKET CROSS.** "To the making of the market crosse thre pounds": Richard Alderman, 33 Henry VIII (P.C.C. 28, Spert).

#### KILSBY: ST. ANDREW.<sup>1</sup>

**OUR LADY.** "To our Lady ij candelstyks of pryce xxvjs. viijd": T. Bathman, 1521 (B. 26). "To our Lady lightt viijd": Richard Wolffe, 1528 (D. 159). "I will to have oone alter clothe of Satten silke to our Lady autler in Kilsby churche": Robert Cowley, 1535 (E. 139).

**SEPULCHRE.** "To the sepulcr xvjd": T. Bathman, 1521. "To the sepulchre light xijd": Robert Cowley, 1535. Robert Bedull, 1540 (F. 220).

**ROOD.** "To the rode lyghtt viijd": Richard Wolffe, 1528. "I gyff xiijs. iiijd. to the fyndyng of the lampe brennyng before the hye rode in the church of Kilsby": Robert Bedull, 1540.

**GILDS.** "To ye two fraternities ther xijd. apece": Hugh Nicols, 1545 (J. 291).

**VESTMENTS.** "To the chyrch of Kylysby a vestymnt ffor a cotydyan, the price xiijs. iiijd": John Hay<sup>2</sup>, vicar of Kilsby, 1521 (B. 26).

**PRIEST'S STALL.** "To be buried in the chauncell affor my stawlle": John Hay, 1521.

**CHURCHYARD CROSS.** "I bequethe to the crosse makyng in the churchyard xxd": Richard Wolffe, 1528.

#### KINGSCLIFFE: ALL HALLOWS.<sup>3</sup>

**TRINITY.** "To be buried in the church of All Hallows before the Image of the glorious Trinity": W. Barber, 1534 (E. 166).

**ST. ANNE'S GILD.** "I bequeth to Sent Ann's gylde a cow": T. Frysbe, 1530 (D. 411).

**PLATE.** "I will that my executor shall geve to the most necessare ornaments or utensylls of the church of King's Cliffe xxs": Sir T. Blythe, parson of King's Cliffe, 1556 (N. 168).

<sup>1</sup> T. Bathman, 1521 (B. 26); W. Tayllor, 1544 (Pet. i, 26).

<sup>2</sup> John Hay was vicar of Kilsby from 23rd April, 1490, till his death in 1521.

<sup>3</sup> J. Hoggys, 1510 (A. 46); W. Barber, 1534 (E. 166); J. Claypoole, 1557 (Pet. ii, 133).



KINGSTHORPE: ST. JOHN BAPTIST.<sup>1</sup>

OUR LADY. "To be buried in the chapell of our lady ther as the cofer stands with the boks": John Pecke, 1504 (Lans. 163). "To our lady awter an auter clothe": Alice Savage, 1533 (E. 39). "To our lady light ijd": John Childe, 1529 (E. 150).

ST. CHRISTOPHER. John Bacon, 1475 (Lans. 163).

ST. JOHN. "To Saint John's light one akar of land on Slowthorne's hill": Thos. Reve, 1530 (F. 23).

ST. KATHARINE. "To Sent Kateryne auter an auter clothe": Alice Savage, 1533. In 1390 Margaret at Park gave half an acre of land to find one candle of wax before St. Christopher by the altar of St. Katharine (Kingsthorpe manor court rolls, 13 Richard II).

ST. NICHOLAS. "To be buried in Seynt Nicolas chapell within my parish church before my seytt": Simon Bacon, 1547 (K. 93). Also T. Reve, 1530. "To Seynt Nycolas auter and to our ladye auter a flaxen shett to make thereof ij auter cloths unto ye sayd auters": Sir John Smyth, priest, 1546 (K. 47).

ALL SOULS LIGHT. Half an acre of land at Pesefurlong given temp. Henry VIII, "ad sustentacionem luminis animarum omnium fidelium defunctorum": (will in Kingsthorpe church chest, date and testator's name torn off.)

TRINITY. "To the Trinite one rode of land lying on Frost [furlong]": John Bacon, c. 1512 (A. 144).

ROOD. "To the rode in wax ijd": John Dove, 1522 (B. 146). "*Lego crucifixo Anglice* the rode iiijd": Henry Wellys, 1490 (Lans. 163). John Else, 1543 (H. 49), leaves "a pounde of wax candell to be spent before the rode."

CHURCH LIGHTS. "To every light off viij lyghts in the same church ijd. sum. xvjd": Wm. Brokys, 1521 (B. 81). "To the vij lights in ye church of Kingsthorpe in wax vijd": John Dove, 1522.

TORCHES. "To the reparacions off the torchys halffe a naker (an acre) of land": John Renne, 1517 (A. 440).

GILD. "Wardens of the light of St. Katharine": (Kingsthorpe manor court rolls, 13 Rich. II, in church chest).

VESTMENTS. Land to be sold and "the monye comynge to be bestowyd upon one cope the wyche I do gyve to ye cherche of Kyngstroppe to the honor of Almygthye god & Saynt John the Baptyste": Alice Savage, 1533. "I bequethe unto Kyngsethorpe church a crosse, a vestment, w<sup>k</sup> the stole & fannan & a corporas case": Thomas Latham, 1558 (O. 9). "To the church a pax price xxd": John Dove, 1522. "For the best crosse iiijd": Elizabeth Chyld, 14th Sept. 1545 (K. 44).

STEEPLE. "[To the] stepull of the chapel iiijd": J. Mores, 1513 (A. 166).

KING'S SUTTON: ST. PETER AND ST. PAUL.<sup>2</sup>

ST. RUMBALD. "To the awter of Saint Romwolde viijd": Thomas Westall, 1525 (P.C.C. 4, Porch).

ST. THOMAS. "To Saint Thomas awter iiijd": Thomas Westall, 1525.

<sup>1</sup> John Dove, 1522 (B. 146); John Savage, 1526 (D. 194).

<sup>2</sup> Thomas Westall of King's Sutton, 1525, (P.C.C. 4, Porch).

ROOD. "To the roode iijs. iiijd": John Lecke, 38 Henry VIII (P.C.C. 14, Alen).

TORCHES. "To the torches twoo shepe": John Lecke.

KISLINGBURY: ST. PETER AND ST. PAUL.<sup>1</sup>

OUR LADY. "To the light of our blyssed Lady in the chapell w<sup>t</sup> in the same churche a schippe": T. Wilkys, 1510 (A. 57). "To our lady lyght a stryke of barley": T. Rydall, 1528 (D. 105). John Freeman, 1528 (D. 210). T. Constable, 1532 (D. 437).

OUR LADY OF PITY. "To the light of our lady a pety a schippe": T. Wilkys, 1510.

TRINITY. "Lumini Trinitatis duas oves": J. Halewell, c. 1510 (A. 37). "To the Trinite a schippe": T. Wilkys, 1510. "To the lyght of the trynnye a stryke of barley": John Freeman, 1528.

ST. GEORGE. "To the light of Sanct Georgii ther j stricke of malt": T. Wilkys, 1510.

ST. NICHOLAS. "To the light of Sanct Nicholas j stryke of malt": T. Wilkys, 1510.

ROOD. "Lumini crucifixi duas oves": J. Halewell, c. 1510. "To the rode lyght ther a schippe": T. Wilkys, 1510. "To ye rode iijs. iiijd": Richard Gybbard, 1524 (B. 112). "To the lighte of the roode a bushell of barley": T. Rydall, 1528. "To the rode lyght half a quarter of malt": T. Werwyke, 1540 (C. 27).

SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulcr light xijd": T. Wilkys, 1510. "To the sepulchre a stryke of barley": T. Constable, 1532.

TORCHES. "Torchii duos modios ordeï": Rich. Penne, 1500 (Lans. 165). "To the church of Kislingbury ij torches price vjs. viijd": J. Young, 1539 (F. 135). Richard Rawlyn, citizen and grocer of London, 1471 (P.C.C. 4, Wattys).

VESTMENTS. "To the church of Kyslyngbury my grene vestymēt wrought with selver & with a blewe crosse & flowres of gold": Richard Rawlyn, 1471. "Lego ecclesie manutergium habendum tempore communiandi": Richard Penne, 1500. "To the hye alter an alltar cloth": Alice Halewell, 1541 (C. 86).

BOOKS. "To the church of Kislingbury xxs. shalbe gyven to by ij antyphoners to be delivered to mayster parson or hys curate": T. Chaswell, 1542 (H. 11).

VILLAGE CROSS. "To the mayntenans of the hye crosse in the medds of the town half a quarter of malte": T. Werwyke, 1540.

LAMPORT: ALL HALLOWS.<sup>2</sup>

OUR LADY. "To our lady lyght one hoggrell": Humphrey Palmer, 1526 (C. 84). "I wyll that Wyllm Alyn fynde a light before our Lady in the chauncell yt shall come furthe of my howse that he bought of me": Robert Yorke, 1528 (D. 186). "To our Lady light halfe a pownd waxe": W. Palmer, 1536 (E. 198). "To our Lady lyght a ew & a lame": T. Yorke, 1515 (A. 248). "To our Lady aulter my best schete": Jone Garrard, 1521 (B. 41).

<sup>1</sup> T. Constable, 1532 (D. 437).

Rateclyff, 1533 (D. 442); W. Palmer, 1538

<sup>2</sup> T. Denteth, 1519 (A. 362); Richard (F. 81).

- ALL HALLOWS. "To All Hallowe light oon pound waxe": Richard Rateclyff, 1533 (D. 442).
- ST. CATHERINE. "To Sent Kateryn's light one hoggrell": H. Palmer, 1526 (C. 84). "To Seynet Katheren light oon pound waxe. To the reparacons of Sent Katherin's allter xijd": Richard Rateclyff, 1533.
- ST. THOMAS. "To the lyght of Seynt Thomas a wether": T. Yorke, 1515 (A. 248). "To the lyght of Seynt Thomas xxd": Sir Robert Kyrkam, 1521 (B. 41).
- TRINITY. "To the Trinyte light oon pownd waxe": Richard Ratclyff, 1533.
- SACRAMENT. "To the manteyning of the light before the blessyd sacrament viijd": W. Garrett, 1540 (G. 82).
- ROOD. "To ye lyght of ye rode a hoggrell": T. Yorke, 1515. "To the roode light oon pownd waxe": Richard Rateclyff, 1533.
- SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulcr too shepe": Robert Smyth, 1521 (B. 41). "To the sepulchre light oon pownd waxe": Richard Rateclyff, 1533.
- TORCHES. "To the chirche of Lamport a torche price iijs. iiijd": Symon Smyth, 1521 (B. 58). "To the use of the same church a torche price iijs. iiijd": Richard Rateclyff, 1533.
- PLATE. "I gyve to the byinge of a candylstyeke iiijjs. Item a c settis of wyllowys": Robert Yorke, 1528 (D. 186).
- SPECIAL MASSES. "I bequeth to a lawfull pryst to syng Seynt Gregory's Trintall for my soule xs": T. Yorke, 1515. Richard Garrad, 1521 (B. 6). "I wyll have v masses of the v wondes of our Lord to be said for the helthe of my soull," etc.: W. Garrett, 1540.
- BOOKS. "To Lamport church to by them a masse boke vjs. viijd": Humphry Garard, 1529 (D. 287). "I bequeth toward the byeng of a grayll xxd": Michael Russell, 1556 (N. 54).

LAXTON: ALL HALLOWS.<sup>1</sup>

OUR LADY. "To our lady light xxd": J. Taylor, 1528 (D. 223).

LILBOURNE: ALL HALLOWS.<sup>2</sup>

- OUR LADY. "To be buried in the church of All Hallows in Lylborn before our Lady. To Sir John Swetname preste, to syng & say for my soull, etc. in the chyrch of lylborn at our lady auter by the space of a hool yer, & to be payd quarterly v marks & mete & drynke & logyng & brede & wyne & wax to syng w<sup>4</sup>": Thomas Hyllys, 1519 (A. 367). "To our ladys light xvjd": Katherine Wright, 1533 (E. 25).
- ST. CATHERINE. "To Seynt Kateryn a kerchyffe": Agnes Swynford, 1528 (D. 88). "To Sent Kateryn a carcheffe": Katherine Wright, 1533.
- ROOD. "To the gyltyng of the roode lofte vjli. xiijs. iiijd": T. Hyllys, 1519. "To be buried in the church of Lilborn before the rode": J. Scott, 1521 (B. 37).
- VESTMENTS AND ORNAMENTS. "I bequeth iiij nobulls to the byeing of a

<sup>1</sup> Richard Bachelor, 1522 (B. 137); Richard Royse of Kingscliffe, 1544 (Pet. i, 54); William Bachelor, 1557 (Lans. 168).

<sup>2</sup> W. Murcot, 1510 (A. 12); T. Hyllys, 1519 (A. 367); J. Bryan, 1530 (D. 314).

George": J. Bryan, 1530 (D. 314). "To ye byenge of a cope for the more honorable settinge forth of God's service within the church of Lylborne iij. iiij": W. Gee, 1 Mary (M. 94).

**CHURCH STOCK.** "I bequeth ij kye to the chyrche of Lylborn to the use of the chyrche for a stoke": Thomas Hyllys, 1519 (A. 367). "To the church of Lylbourne a cowe, iiij sheep, & iiij hyves & xxd. in money": Symkin [name torn off], 1512 (A. 315). "To the church one cowe to be kept to the vantage of the church": Margaret Scott, 1528 (D. 98). "To the churche of Lylborn ij bee hyves nether of the best nor of the worst": John Swynford, 1528 (D. 192).

**REPAIRS.** "To the reparacon of the ile in the church of Lylborne in the countie of Northampton ther as my father Henry Coke & my graund-father John Coke lyen xs": Margaret Harper, 1514 (P.C.C. 21, Holder)

#### LILFORD: ST. PETER AND ST. PAUL.<sup>1</sup> (church destroyed).

**ROOD.** "To ye rode lyght in Lylford church j wynter stok of beys to be keypd to have my soule remembred in the bede roll": William Pullay, 1501 (Lans. 169). "To the reparacon of the rood loft iij qr of malt": Robert Hall, 1519 (A. 379). "To the rood lyet viij": H. Howlyff, 1517 (A. 437). "To the gyldyng of the roode loft iij. iiij": W. Lawghton, 1529 (D. 215).

**SEPULCHRE.** "To the sepulcre light j stryke of malt": Robert Warden, 1511 (A. 71). "To the sepulcre lyght ijd": H. Howlyff, 1517. "To the sepulkar iiij": Robert Curtys, 1541 (Pet. i, 11).

**TORCHES.** "To the torches thre busshell of barly": W. Pullay, 1501.

**GILD OF THE SEPULCHRE.** "To the sepulcr gyld ij qr of barley": Robert Hall, 1519. "I bequeth to the mayntenynge of ye yelde of ye sepultur in Lylford xvjd": J. Bene of Achurch, 1522 (B. 89).

**MOULD ALE.** "I will that ther shall be prepared agaynst my buriall in the churche of Lillford for my moulde ale (sic) in bred & drink three shillings & fouer pence": Robert Meu, 1557 (Lans. 169).

**BED EOLL.** "To the church of Lylford vjli. xiijs. iiij. so that the inhabitants of Lylford put me in the bedroll by the space of twenty yeres, & to cause me to be prayd for especyally by name": John Elmes, esq. 1540 (P.C.C. 22, Pynnyng).

#### LITCHBOROUGH: ST. MARTIN.<sup>2</sup>

**OUR LADY.** "To our ladies aulter ijd": James Wylkynson, 1557 (N. 333). "To our lady light iij": T. Tayler, 1522 (B. 84). "To the reparacon of our lady an ewe": W. Est, 1523 (B. 157). "To our lady lightt xd": W. Arys, 1529 (D. 235).

**ST. CATHERINE.** "To Saint Catherine light iiij": Rich. Folwell, 1534 (E. 129).

**ST. MARGARET.** "To Sainte Margaretes light iiij": Rich. Folwell, 1534.

<sup>1</sup> Robert Hall, 1519 (A. 379); Alyn Aborne, 1529 (D. 299); Robert Curtys, 1541 (Pet. i, 11).

<sup>2</sup> Richard Folwell, 1534 (E. 129); J. Nell, 1536 (E. 197); T. Malere, 1552 (J. 325).

- ST. MARTIN. "To Sainte Marten iiijd": T. Tayler, 1522 (B. 84). "To the light of Seint Martyn iiijd": Richard Folwell, 1534 (E. 129).
- ROOD. "I bequeth to the rode a tapur": T. Tayler, 1522. "To the roode lyght ijd": W. Est, 1523 (B. 157). Rich. Folwell, 1534. "A taper of a pound for the rood": Rich. Dwalle, 1539 (F. 142). "To the mayntenanc of the royd lyght v tapers of v pound of wax & to mayntene it ijs": Rich. Smyth, c. 1545 (K. 54).
- SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulchre light xijd": J. Nell, 1536 (E. 197).
- TORCHES. "To the torches iijs. viijd": W. Arys, 1529 (D. 235). "To the new torches xvjd": Richard Folwell, 1534. "To the torches to eche of them one taper of a pound of wax": Rich. Smyth, c. 1545.
- HERSE LIGHTS. "A pound of wax in iiij tapers above the hers": Richard Dwalle, 1539.
- SACRAMENT. "Two tapers of a pownd apysse for the sacrament": Richard Dwalle, 1539. "A taper of a pownd of wax to sett before the sacrament": Rich. Smyth, c. 1545.

#### LODDINGTON: ST. LEONARD.<sup>1</sup>

- OUR LADY. "To our Lady one schepe": Robert Alen, c. 1514 (A. 201). "To the chapell of our Lady . . .": W. Kynnesman, esq. 1532 (E. 21).
- ST. JOHN BAPTIST. "Seynt John Baptyst j schepe": Robert Alen, c. 1514. "To the light of Sent John Baptist whereof I am a brother . . .": W. Kynnesman, 1532.
- ST. LEONARD. "To the gyldyng and adhornyng of Sent Leonard . . .": W. Kynnesman, 1532.
- SEPULCHRE. "To ye sepultur light a schepe": Robert Tansor, 1513 (A. 192). "To ye sepulture lyght ij schepe": J. Clarke, 1515 (A. 225).
- TORCHES. "To ye same chyrch a torch": Robert Tansor, 1513. "To ye church of Lodyngton a torch": J. Clarke, 1515.
- CANOPY CLOTH. To the "byinge of a sacrament clothe, otherwyse callyd a canope cloth for the church of Loddington vjs. viijd": W. Kynnesman, 1532.
- VESTMENTS. "I bequeth to a coope whan ye chyrch bye it vjs. viijd": J. Clarke, 1515.
- GILD OF ST. JOHN BAPTIST. W. Kynnesman, 1532.

#### LOWICK: ST. PETER AND ST. PAUL.<sup>2</sup>

- OUR LADY. "To be beryed in the chyrche of Lofewyke in the chapell of our lady": Margaret Grene, 1475 (Lans. 172). "To be buried within the church of Saint Peter in Lufwicke in oure Lady ile by my grauntfader Grene, & I wil that myne executours cause a conveyent tombe to be made for me": Edward, earl of Wiltshire, 1498 (P.C.C. 31, Horne).<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Helen Pechele, 1513 (A. 146); Robert Tansor, 1513 (A. 192); W. Kynnesman, esq. 1532 (E. 21).

<sup>2</sup> John Hudson, 1497 (Lans. 172); Richard Peke, 1512 (A. 165); Sir Thomas Curwen, 1527 (D. 51).

<sup>3</sup> The magnificent tomb of the earl of Wiltshire is one of the chief features of interest in Lowick Church. See *Arch. Journal*, lxi, 484-485. The tomb of his "grauntfader Grene" also remains.

- ST. ANNE. "I will that my caryon body be byrryed in the parish chyrch of Lowick in the chapell of Seynt Anne. And I will that a ston of marble be leyd on me with my cote armor on it, & yt it lye lowe with ye ground": Robert Marbury, esq. 1514 (A. 210).
- ST. JOHN BAPTIST. "To the chapell of Seynt John Baptiste in the seyd chyrch xxs": Margaret Grene, 1475 (Lans. 172).
- ST. PETER. To be buried "in choro coram ymagine sancti Petri ecclesie de Luffwyk": John Martin,<sup>1</sup> rector, 1479 (Lans. 172).
- SACRAMENT. "To be buried in the quere of my parish church of Luffwick before the sacrament": Sir William Hameswilt,<sup>2</sup> parson of Lowick, 1533 (E. 76).
- ROOD. Sir Thomas Curwen, 1527 (D. 51).
- TORCHES. "Lego torchiis duo quarteria brasii": John Martin, 1479. "To the torchys off Luffweyeke halffe an acr off lond . . . unto the use of the seyd torchys": Henry Pynchbeke, 1513 (A. 142).
- SEPULCHRE. "Lumini sepulchri quatuor quarteria brasii": John Martin, 1479. "To the sepulcr lyght j stryke of barley": Henry Pynchbeke, 1513.
- VESTMENTS. "I wyll that the chyrche of Luffewyk have an hole sewte of vestments": Margaret Grene, 1475. "I will the church of Lufwick have my trapper (horse trappings) of cloth of goold, and myne autre clothis of tawny damask<sup>3</sup>": Edward, earl of Wiltshire, 1498 (P.C.C. 31, Horne).
- FONT. To be buried "in ecclesia sanctorum Petri & Pauli apostolorum de Lufwyk juxta fontem in navi ecclesie": John Hudson, 1497 (Lans. 172).
- GILD OF THE SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulcr gyld off Lufweke ijd": W. Rige, 1512 (A. 81).
- REPAIRS. "To the reparacon off the northe yle xx . . .": T. Andrew, 1512 (A. 120). "To the reparacon of the south ile vjs. viiij d": Richard Dale, 1533 (E. 76).
- SPECIAL MASSES. "I will that a trentall of masses be songon for my soulle at Scala Cely at Westminster": Robert Marbury, 1514.

#### LOIS WEEDON or WEEDON PINKNEY: OUR LADY.<sup>4</sup>

- OUR LADY IN THE CHANCEL. "To our Lady in the chancel a shepe": Symon Vyckers, 1510 (A. 32). "To our Lady of Loys Wedon an hefer": J. Crode of Wappenham, c. 1518 (A. 451). "To our lades light vjd": Richard Grey, 1527 (D. 64).
- OUR LADY IN ST. CATHERINE'S AISLE. "To our Lady in Saynt Katryn yile a shepe": Symon Vyckers, 1510. "To our Lady on Sante Catheryn aluter xij d. towards the guyldeyng of the same": J. Wells, 1535 (E. 144).

<sup>1</sup> John Martin was rector of Lowick from 10th June, 1455, till 1479.

<sup>2</sup> William Hameswilt or Hamswayte was rector from 1509 till 1533.

<sup>3</sup> "I will the church of Newton have the owte side of my gowne of crimson velvett to make a coope; the church of

Grafton have the lynnyng of blak damask in the same to make a vestment and a cope. I will that my lord of Shrewesbury have my coler of the king's livere."

<sup>4</sup> Symon Vyckers, 1510 (A. 32); Stephen Euxton, vicar, 1524 (B. 46). Ecton, *Liber Valorum*, however, gives the dedication as Our Lady and St. Peter.

- ST. CATHERINE. "Sante Catheryn aulter": J. Wells, 1535 (E. 144).  
 "To be buried so near my father as may be in Saynt Katerin's ile in the upper end of the same": J. Adkins, 1565 (P. 117).  
 ST. SUNDAY. "To Sanct Sunday a shepe": Symon Vyckers, 1510 (A. 32).  
 ROOD. "To the crucifix a shepe": Symon Vyckers, 1510. "To the rode . . .": Richard Grey, 1527 (D. 64).  
 SEPULCHRE. "Ad reparacionem sepulchri ij modios ordeï": Henry Ward, 1497 (Lans. 277).  
 TORCHES. "To the torches iijs": Sir H. Mosse, vicar,<sup>1</sup> 1512 (A. 102).  
 CROSS. "To the best crosse iiijd": J. Wells, 1535.  
 CHURCHYARD CROSS, "To be buried in the churchyard of Loys Wedon betwex the crosse & the churche": J. Wells, 1535. "To be buried in the churchyard of Wedon Pynkney on the est syde the crosse": Anne Good, 1542 (H. 8).  
 MONTH-MIND FEAST. "Also yf God of hys grett gudnes do hys wyll by me at this tyme, I wyll to have a drynkyng for my soll health att my moneth myned yn my parysh of Lewys Wedon": Stephen Euxton,<sup>2</sup> vicar, 1524 (B. 46).

#### LUDDINGTON IN THE BROOK or LULLINGTON JUXTA RIPAM: ST. ANDREW.<sup>3</sup>

- OUR LADY. "I bequeth to our Ladye lyght ij ewys & ij lamys to go forthe in a stocke to fynd the lyght with": L. Boswell, 1519 (A. 400).  
 SEPULCHRE. "I bequeth x bee hyvys to meynteyn the sepulture lyght, which x bee hyves shall be in custody of ye chyrch wardens": Sir John Pollard, parson of the parish of Lollyngton, 1519 (A. 371). "To ye sepulcher a quarter of Barleye": T. Barones, 1555 (Pet. i, 195).  
 TORCHES. "To the torches xiijd": L. Boswell, 1519.

#### LUTTON: ST. PETER.<sup>4</sup>

- PLOUGH LIGHT. "To the plough light in the same church ij stryke of barley": Richard Alward, 1511 (A. 74).  
 SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulcr light iiij stryke of barley": Richard Alward, 1511. "To the holy sepulture ij stryke of barley. Item I will yt ye best cow, after ye principall be taken, be delyvered unto Walton to ye kepe of ye holy sepulture yn ye same chyrch for to fortyfy and maynten ye same lytts": Agnes Felde, 1514 (A. 189).  
 TORCHES. "To the torches ij stryke of barley": Rich. Alward, 1511.  
 FURNITURE. "To the church of Lutton to bye ornaments syxe shillings and eyght pence": W. Jacob, 1556 (Lans. 173).  
 SPECIAL MASSES. "A priest to say v massys of the v wounds xxd": W. Phylip, c. 1515 (A. 297).

<sup>1</sup> Henry Mosse was vicar of Weedon Pinkney from 11th May, 1498, till 1512.

<sup>2</sup> Stephen Hewxton or Euxton was vicar from 20th June, 1512, till 1524.

<sup>3</sup> L. Boswell, 1519 (A. 400); Thomas

Barones, 1555 (Pet. i, 195); W. Henson, 1557 (Lans. 171).

<sup>4</sup> Richard Alward, 1511 (A. 74); Agnes Felde, 1514 (A. 189); W. Jacob, 1556 (Lans. 173).



MAIDFORD: ST. PETER AND ST. PAUL.<sup>1</sup>

ST. CATHERINE. "To ye altar of Seynt Katryne j stryke of malt & a nother of barley": W. Trist, 1513 (A. 194).

ST. CHRISTOPHER. "To ye lyght of Seynt Christofer ijd": Elizabeth Tryst, 1513 (A. 163).

ROOD. "To the church of Maydford a yerelynge callfe to mayntene the roode lyghte their": W. Trist, 1528 (D. 139). "To the rode light ij stryke of barley & a sheete of ix elyns for standerds, in the parsonage a chaire, a tabull, a payr of tressils and a bedstead": George Symond,<sup>2</sup> parson of Maidwell, 1532 (D. 425).

TORCHES. "Lego ecclesie de Maydford duo funalia precii vjs. viijd": J. Wryght, 1518 (A. 452).

VESTMENTS. "Lego eidem ecclesie vjs. viijd. ut emantur panni linei pro coopertura altarium et imaginum ejusdem ecclesie": J. Wryght, 1518.

MAIDWELL: OUR LADY.<sup>3</sup>

OUR LADY. "To our Lady lyght a sheppe": T. Hooke, 1521 (B. 52).

ST. CLEMENT. "To Seynt Clement halffe a pownd of wax": T. Hooke, 1521.

ST. ERASMUS. "To Seynt Erasme a pownd of wax": T. Hooke, 1521.

STEEPLE. "To the stepull a stryke of whett": T. Hooke, 1521.

WINDOWS. "I bequeth to a glason wyndowe mending xijd": T. Chapman, 1556 (N. 135).

MAIDWELL: ST. PETER.<sup>4</sup>

OUR LADY. "To our Lady a shyppe": W. Bolton, 1521 (B. 5).

MARHOLM: OUR LADY.<sup>5</sup>

HERMITAGE OF ST. GUTHLAC. "Volo quod sint in hermitagio sancti Guthlaci de Marrham unus capellanus ydoneus cum clerico serviente sibi qui habeant annuatim x marcas": Sir William Thorp, kt. 1391 (London Husting court roll, 125, no. 71). "I bequeth to Sayntt Gutlace a tawell": Alys Bucchere, 1513 (A. 159). "Sir Bernard Bradyl, prest of Sent Godeloks,"<sup>6</sup> is mentioned in the will of Richard Lytill, 1516 (A. 316).

ROOD AND SEPULCHRE. "To ye rode light & sepulcre light a sem [of] barley": Richard Wildbor, 1522 (B. 102).

TORCHES. "To ye torchys a sem [of] barlye": Richard Wildbor, 1522.

VESTMENTS, PLATE, AND BOOKS. "I wyll that incontynente after the deth

<sup>1</sup> W. Trist, 1513 (A. 194); Elizabeth Tryst, 1513 (A. 163), gives St. Peter only.

<sup>2</sup> George Symond was rector from 17th July, 1513 to 1532.

<sup>3</sup> T. Hooke, 1521 (B. 52); J. Watkyn, priest, 1522 (B. 134); T. Chapman, 1556 (N. 135).

<sup>4</sup> J. Clerke of Maydwell St. Peters, 1521

(B. 5); W. Bolton of Maydwell Peters, 1521 (B. 5); J. Watkyn, priest, 1522 (B. 134).

<sup>5</sup> Alys Bucchere, 1513 (A. 159); Richard Lytill, 1516 (A. 316); Richard Wildbor, 1522 (B. 102).

<sup>6</sup> See Northants. chantry certificates, *Assoc. Arch. Soc. Reports*, xxxi, 101, 123, 158, where also are notes and certificates of Sir William Fitzwilliam's chantry.

of my wif the church of Marham have vj bokes, that is to saye a masse boke, an antyfoner, a manuell, a procesionary, an ordinall, & a *Legenda Sanctorum* to remayne in the said chirch of Marham; a chalice & alle other ornaments belonging to my chapell, except the rowe (sic) sawter, which I bequeth to the church of Caster there to remayne for ever": Robert Wyttylbury, esq. 1506 (P.C.C. 14, Adeane). "I bequeth my best coverlett to Marham chyrch and a flaxun schette": Alys Bucchere, 1513 (A. 159).

REBUILDING. "To be buried in the new chauncell att Marham which I have late caused to be made, & newly edified ther. I will that myn executors cause a tombe of marble<sup>1</sup> to be made there with a scripture making mencion of my name as shalbe divided by myne executors": Sir William FitzWilliam, kt. 28th May, 1534 (P.C.C. 17, Hogen).

#### MARSTON ST. LAWRENCE.

ST. LAWRENCE AND OUR LADY OF PITY. "I wyll that my son William fynd a lyght afor Seynt Lawrence & a noyr (another) afore our Lady of Pyte yn ye church of Marston one yere after my deth": T. Alea, 1513 (A. 162).

TORCHES. "To the torches and the bells iiij stryke of barley": T. Clerk, 1531 (D. 408).

BELL. "Towards the changen (sic) the newe bell of Marston xxs": T. Blynckoe, 1540 (G. 126).

#### MARSTON TRUSSELL: ST. PETER.<sup>2</sup>

OUR LADY. "I bequeth one aulter clothe to our Lady's aulter": W. Smyth, 1533 (E. 40).

OUR LADY OF PITY. "To our Lady of Pety xijd": J. Watken, 1525 (C. 83).

ROOD. "To ye rode lyght xijd": Richard Schermon, 1519 (A. 393).  
"To the rode loft light ij pownd of wax": W. Smyth, 1533.

CHANTRY. "To ye shantrye<sup>3</sup> of Marston ijs. to a awter clothe": Richard Schermon, 1519. "To ye chantre prest ij strikes of malt": J. Watken, 1525.

VESTMENTS. "I bequeth toward a vestment xxxiijs. iiijd": Richard Schermon, 1519. "I bequeth a allter clothe to the hie alter": W. Smyth, 1533.

#### MAXEY: ST. PETER AND ST. PAUL.<sup>4</sup>

OUR LADY. To be buried "in capella beate Marie infra ecclesiam de Makesey": Wm. Mychell, 1503 (Lans. 266). "To our Lady lyght viijd": Nicholas Baxter, 1513 (A. 153).

<sup>1</sup> "The tombe of marble" still remains in Marholm church.

<sup>2</sup> J. Howle of Clipston, 1514 (A. 183); Richard Schermon, 1519 (A. 393); T. Jonson, 1523 (B. 141).

<sup>3</sup> A chantry of two priests. See Northants. chantry certificates, *Assoc. Arch. Soc. Reports*, xxxi.

<sup>4</sup> Ranald Hudson, 1513 (A. 158); J. Burne, 1537 (F. 65).

ST. PAUL. "To the lyght of Seynt Paule xijd": Nicholas Baxter,<sup>1</sup> 1513 (A. 153).

TRINITY. "To the light of the holy Trinity iiijd": Ranald Hudson, 1513 (A. 158) . . . (name lost), 1516 (A. 327).

VESTMENTS. "To the vicar of Maxse my best gowne and my surples": Sir John Yerken, 1543 (Lans. 179).

MORTUARY. "For my mortuary my best horse with brydell and saddell": Robert Tyghe, 1526 (C. 117).

MEARS ASHBY or ASHBY MARES: ALL SAINTS.<sup>2</sup>

OUR LADY. "To our lady in wex vj [torn off]": John Taylour, 1521 (B. 22).

TRINITY. "To the Trinyte a stryke of malte": Wm. Pratt, 1521 (B. 3). John Taylour, 1521. "To the gyltyng of the Trinyte vjs. viij d": Wm. Pratt, 1521.

ST. ANTHONY. "To ye light of Saynt Antony a strike of barley to fynd betyng<sup>3</sup> candell to bren afor hym": John Tayler, 1519 (B. 139).

ST. CATHERINE. "To Seynt Katheryn ther in wex iiij d": John Taylour, 1521. "To ye light of Saint Kateryn to fynd betyng candell to bren afor her . . . . .": John Tayler, 1519.

ST. JOHN BAPTIST. "To ye light of Saynt John Baptist a strike of barley to fynd betyng candell to burne befor hym": John Tayler, 1519. "To Seynt John Baptyst ther iiij d": John Taylour, 1521.

ST. MARGARET. "To Seynt Margaret a stryke of malt": John Taylour, 1521.

ST. THOMAS OF CANTERBURY. "To ye light of Saynt Thomas of Canterbury a strike of barley to fynd betyng candell to burne afore hym": John Tayler, 1519.

ROOD. "To the peynting of the roode lofte xxs": Wm. Parker, 1516 (A. 304). "To the paynting of Mary and John in the same church vjs. viij d": Sir John Goodwyn, vicar, 1517 (A. 444).

SEPULCHRE. "To maynten the sepulcher tapur iiij d": Wm. Parker, 1516. "To the sepulchr there a tapur of ij pownd of waxe and erely (yearly) iiij d. to meynteyn the seyd tapur": Sir John Goodwyn, vicar, 1517. "To the sepulcre light ij strike of barley": John Tayler, 1519. "I wyll that yf Thomas Croxon do injoye my house called Brownes house to hys owne use that than the sayed Thomas Croxon shall paye to the mayntayng of the sepulcre lyght xxs": Joan Wede, 1539 (F. 186).

TORCHES. "To the torche light a torche and a strike of barley": John Tayler, 1519. "To the reparations of torchys one stryke of barley": John Alam, 1533 (E. 58).

<sup>1</sup> Nicholas Baxter leaves "to the plough light in Seynt Jamys Depyng vjd."

<sup>2</sup> Sir John Goodwyn, "vyar of Ashby Mares," 1517 (A. 444); William Pratt, 1521 (B. 3); John Sumerley, 1540 (G. 85).

<sup>3</sup> Beeting candles. 1478, Smith's accounts in Sharpe's *Coventry Mysteries*, 187, "Half a pound of betyng candills iiij d."

ibid. 1521, "for making of ij pounds of betyng candle ijd." Beeting, i.e. pitch and resin. 1519, Dyer's accounts in Sharpe's *Coventry Mysteries*, "Payd for the bettyng to ye cresset ijd. to a man for beryng the bettyngs both nyght iiij d." 1521, "Payd for viij li. of pyche for the bettyngs to the cressett. Payd for vijli. of Ressyn to the same vjd."

- GILD OF ST. MARGARET. "To the fraternite of Seynt Margett vjs. viijd": Sir John Goodwyn, vicar, 1517 (A. 444). "To Seynt Margetts gyld on tolfat<sup>1</sup> of barley": Wm. Alman, 1523 (D. 121). "To the fraternite of Saint Marget a strike of malte": John Tayler, 1519 (B. 139).
- TRINITY GILD. "To the fraternite of ye Holy Trinite a stryke of malte": John Tayler, 1519. "To the trinyte gyld on tolfat of barlye": Wm. Alman, 1523.
- SEPULCHRE GILD. "To the sepulcre gyld on tolfat of barlye": Wm. Alman, 1523. "To the sepulcre guylde one stryke of malte": Joan Wede, 1539 (F. 186).
- VESTMENTS. "Toward the byeng of a cope to honour almyghty God in the chyrch of Asheby vjs. viijd": Wm. Parker, 1516 (A. 304). "To bye a cope to the churche of Ashby Mares xiijs. iiijd": Sir John Goodwyn, vicar, 1517. "I bequeth one shete to make ij aultar clothes": Joan Aboveaway, 1557 (O. 43).
- CHURCHYARD CROSS. "To be buried in the churchyard of Alhalows aforsaid afor the crosse yr as ye path lye to ye church dore (sic)": John Tayler, 1519.
- SPECIAL MASSES. "I wyll that v prestes have v grotts to syng v masses of the v wounds of our Lord apon my buryall day": John Sumerley, 1540 (C. 85).

#### MIDDLETON CHENEY: ALL HALLOWS.<sup>2</sup>

- OUR LADY OF PITY. "To our Lady of Pyte a stryke of barley": J. Pyrry, 1513 (A. 154). J. Harwood, 1517 (A. 422). "To the light of Mary a pite": W. Harwarde, 1526 (C. 102). "To the light of Mary Pette j shepe": W. Compton, 1527 (D. 101). Agnes Crofts, 1531 (E. 9).
- OUR LADY IN THE NORTH SIDE OF THE CHURCH. "To our Lady of the north sied off the churche of Middilton iiijd": T. Stone, 1528 (D. 102). "To our Lady on the north side a shepe": Agnes Crofts, 1531.
- ALL HALLOWS. "Lumini omnium sanctorum unum modium brasii": John May, 1500 (Lans. 182). "To All Howllows ijd": Robert Tailor, 1534 (E. 88).
- ST. ANNE. "To Seynt Anne lyght a stryke of barley": J. Pyrry, 1513. Agnes Crofts, 1531.
- ST. CATHERINE. "To Seynt Katryn a stryke of barley": J. Pyrry, 1513.
- ST. CHRISTOPHER. "To the lyzt off Sanct Christofoe a stryke of malt": J. Barrett, 1512 (A. 147). "To Saynt Christofer j stryke of barley": J. Harwood, 1517. W. Compton, 1527. "To the light of Seynt Christopher a shepe": Agnes Crofts, 1531.
- ST. DOROTHY. "To Sent Dorothe a stryke of barley": T. Adams, 1530 (D. 342).
- ST. ERASMUS. "To the light of Sent Erasmus": W. Harwarde, 1526.
- ST. GEORGE. "To ye paynting of Saynt George of Medillton iijs. iiijd": Alice Tailor, 1527 (D. 101). "To the light of Saynt George xijd": T. Stone, 1528. "To Seynt George viijd": Robert Tailor,

<sup>1</sup> Tolfat = tovette, a measure of half a bushel or two pecks (Halliwell).

<sup>2</sup> J. Harwood, 1517 (A. 442); J. Pettyfer, 1529 (D. 262); Agnes Crofts, 1531 (E. 9).

- 1534 (E. 88). "To be buried in the church of Middleton in the mydyll Ile nyghe to the Image of Saynt George": T. Parysche, alias Taylor, 1539 (F. 200).
- ST. JOHN. "To Seynt John lyght a stryke of barley": J. Pyrry, 1513 (A. 154).
- THREE KINGS OF COLOGNE. "Lego lumini trium regum Coloniensium unum modium brasii": John May, 1500 (Lans. 182). "To the iij Kyngs of Collyn a stryke of barley": Robert Tailor, 1534.
- ST. MICHAEL. "To Seynt Mychaell a stryke of barley": J. Pyrry, 1513.
- TRINITY. "To the Trinyte lyght a stryke of barley": J. Pyrry, 1513. W. Compton, 1527 (D. 101). "To the Trynyte light iiijd": T. Stone, 1528 (D. 102).
- SEPULCHRE. "To the light of the sepulchre oone strike of barley": Robert Tailor, 1534.
- YOUNG MEN'S ALE. "To the young mens alle at Myddleton ij busshell of malt": W. Stanley of Warkworth, 1560 (L. 118).
- TORCHES. "To the torches xvjd": T. Stone, 1528.
- VESTMENTS. "To the churche of Medilton my best table clothe": Alice Tailor, 1527 (D. 101).

MILTON MALSOR: ST. HELEN.<sup>1</sup>

- OUR LADY. "To our lade awter a stryke of barley": Thos. Page, 1523 (B. 174). Laurence Davy, 1526 (C. 145). "Unto our Ladys lyght a pownde of waxe": Henry Davy, 1536 (E. 201). "To our lady lyght iiijd": Jayne Garnytt, 1532 (D. 436). Wm. Harbord, 1532 (E. 25).
- ST. CATHERINE. "To Seynt Katerynes awter a quarter of waxe": Thos. Page, 1523. "To Seinte Katerines altare oone strike of barley": Laurence Davy, 1526. "To Sent Katheryn light ijd": W. Garnett, 1531 (D. 376). Jayne Garnytt, 1532.
- ST. CHRISTOPHER. "To Sainte Christoferus lighte oone strike off barley": Laurence Davy, 1526. "To Sent Christofer light ijd": W. Garnett, 1531. Jayne Garnytt, 1532. J. Chese, 1537 (E. 234).
- ST. HELEN. "To Seynt Ellyn a pownd of wax": Thos. Page, 1523. "To Seynt Helen light ijd": Jayne Garnytt, 1532. Wm. Harbord, 1532. "To Sent Hellyns lyghtt halfe a pownde of waxe": Henry Davy, 1536.
- ST. JOHN BAPTIST AND ST. JOHN THE EVANGELIST. "To Seynt John the Baptyste and to Seynt John Evangelyst a pownde of waxe": Thos. Page, 1523. John Laurence, 1530 (D. 349).
- ST. NICHOLAS. "To Seynt Nycolas auter a stryke of barley": Thos. Page, 1523. Laurence Davy, 1526. "To Seint Nicholas light ijd": W. Garnett, 1531. Wm. Harbord, 1532.
- ROOD. "To the lyght before the rode alter a stryke of barley": Wm. Bowye, 1528 (D. 202). "To the crucyfyx ij stryke of barley": Robert Stewynnys, 1518 (A. 343). "To the hie rode lyght a stryke of barley": Thos. Basse, 1521 (B. 73). Richard Knight, 1529 (D. 235).
- ROOD IN NORTH AISLE. "To the rode yn the northe hyle ij pownds of waxe in too tapers": Thos. Page, 1523. "To the rode in

<sup>1</sup> T. Page, 1523 (B. 174); John Billing, (D. 235); Wm. Bowye, 1528 (D. 202); 1526 (C. 154); Richard Knight, 1529 Jayne Garnytt, 1532 (D. 436).

- ye north yle ijd": Wm. Garnett, 1531 (D. 376). J. Garnytt, 1532 (D. 436). "To the roode lyghtt in the north ylle halfe a pownde of waxe": Henry Davy, 1536 (E. 201).
- SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulcur lyght a cove": Robert Stewynnys, 1518 (A. 343). "To the sepulker lighte ij stryke of barle": John Belling, 1526 (C. 154). "To Seyntt pulcars lyght xijd": Wm. Harbord, 1532 (E. 25).
- TORCHES. "To the churche a torche price vjs. viijd": Robert Stewynnys, 1518. "To helpe to by a torche xxd": John Lawrence, 1530 (D. 349). Wm. Garnett, 1531. "Too torchys of iijs. a pece, a torche to Medylton churche, and another to Collingtre churche": Thos. Page, 1523 (B. 174).

#### MORETON PINKNEY: OUR LADY.<sup>1</sup>

- OUR LADY OF PITY. "I gyve to the paynting of our Lady of Petty in the parishe churche of Morton": . . . Pune, 1528 (D. 113).
- SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulcre lighte j shepe": Thomas Collis, 1526 (C. 80). "To the sepulchre xijd": T. Brayles, 1527 (D. 124). "To the sepulchre a tapir of oone pownde of waxe": . . . Robyns, c. 1531 (E. 9).
- ROOD. "To the rode light ijd": John Collis, 1534 (E. 115). "To the crosse xijd": T. Brayles, 1527. "To the xij tapers before the roode on stryke of malltte": Richard Peynter, 1536 (E. 184).
- TORCHES. "To the torches ij shepe": Thomas Collis, 1526. "To the church a torche price ijs. viijd": Richard Parcare, 1527 (D. 158). "To the torches iiijd": John Collis, 1534.
- GILD OF THE ROOD. "Lego gilde dicte ecclesie dimidium quarterium brasii": Thomas Farmer, 1499 (Lans. 184). "To the brotherhed xxs": H. Parker, c. 1511 (A. 66). "To the bretherhed of the church of Morton ij stryke of barley": H. Crompe, 1521 (B. 45). "To the bretherhed of the crosse iiijd": Richard Parcare, 1527. "To the crosse of the brotherhodd viijd": W. Norton, 1533 (E. 91). "To the brotherhod of the roode on stryke of malltte": Richard Peynter, 1536.
- PLATE. "I guiff a strike of [barley] to paye for ij candellsticks to stond before the hie [aulter]": . . . Robyns, c. 1531.
- PORCH. "To the church of Morton toward ye making off the porch vjs. viijd": T. Boole, 1512 (A. 133).

#### MOULTON: ST. PETER AND ST. PAUL.<sup>2</sup>

- OUR LADY. To be buried "in capella beate Marie": Wm. Porter, vicar,<sup>3</sup> 1479 (Lans. 185). "Luminibus in capella beate Marie duos modios ordeï": Edward Brayfield, 1507 (Lans. 185). "Our lady altar": J. Stephen, 1534 (E. 127). "To our lady lyght a pownd of wax": Wm. Dalkyn, 1517 (A. 444). J. Lucke, 1534 (E. 127).

<sup>1</sup> T. Boole, 1512 (A. 133); T. Brayles, 1527 (D. 124); W. Norton, 1533 (E. 91).

<sup>2</sup> William Porter, vicar, 1479 (Lans. 185); Wm. Dalkyn, 1517 (A. 444); Wm. Willowes, 1526 (C. 120).

<sup>3</sup> Wm. Porter, or Potter, was vicar of Moulton from 19th Sept. 1433, till his death in 1479.

OUR LADY OF PITY. "To the lyght of our Lady of pyte half a pound wax": Wm. Dalkyn, 1517 (A. 444). "I give unto Alisandre Wethernwike, vicar of Multon, to Thomas Luke, John Steven and John Cole, churchwardens of the same, a cottage in tenure of John Parker, with the close thereto belongyng for evermore, so yt ye said Alysander, Thomas, John & John & all yr successors for ye tym being, w<sup>t</sup> the rents thereof receyved, do fynd or cause to be founde, a light befor our Lady of Pyte in ye parysch chyrch of Multon": J. Burgess, 1523 (B. 148).

TRINITY. "To the lyght of the Trynyte a stryke of barley": Wm. Dalkyn, 1517.

JESUS ALTAR. "Lego altari ubi cantatur missa de Jhesu duos modios ordeï": Edward Brayfield, 1507 (Lans. 185). "To Jhs aulter iijß": J. Burgess, 1523. J. Stephen, 1534 (E. 127). "To Jhesus awter a towyll": J. Browne, c. 1528 (D. 187). "Towards the maintenance of Jhesus masse ij shepe": Henry Luke, 1527 (D. 85). Stephen Cotton, 1522 (B. 120). "To the mainteyning of Jhesus masse so long as it is mainteyned ijs. yerely": J. Lucke, 1534 (E. 127).

ST. ANNE. "To Saynt Anne altar a quarter of barley": J. Burgess, 1523 (B. 148). "The lyght before Sent Anne": Wm. Willowes, 1526 (C. 120). Henry Luke, 1527.

ST. CATHERINE. Henry Luke, 1527. J. Lucke, 1534.

ST. JAMES. J. Lucke, 1534.

ST. JOHN BAPTIST. "To the lyzts in Sant John chapell a stryke of barley": Wm. Dalkyn, 1517. "To Saint John's altar a pound of wax": J. Burgess, 1523. J. Stephen, 1534. "The lighte of Sent John Baptist": Wm. Willowes, 1526. J. Lucke, 1534.

ST. MARGARET. Henry Luke, 1527.

ST. MARY MAGDALENE. Henry Luke, 1527.

ST. SAVIOUR. "The lyght before Saynt Savyor": Henry Luke, 1527.

ST. THOMAS. Wm. Willowes, 1526. Henry Luke, 1527.

SACRAMENT. "I wyll that a pownde of waxe candyll be sett att sondry tymys after my buryall before the blessyd sacrament": J. Colls, 1542 (Pet. i, 26).

ROOD. "To the rode lyght a stryke of barley": Wm. Dalkyn, 1517. J. Lucke, 1534.

SEPULCHRE. Owyn Jefferson, 1516 (A. 313).

TORCHES. "To the church of Moulton ij torches": Rich. Hamerton, c. 1536 (E. 174). Henry Luke, 1531 (D. 386). "To repayre the torches iiijd": J. Colls, 1542.

CROSS. "To the maintaining of the crosse": Wm. Willowes, 1526.

GILD OF ST. ANNE. "To Seint Anne guylde a pownd of wax": Henry Luke, 1531.

GILD OF ST. JOHN. "To Seint John gilde a pownde of wax": Henry Luke, 1531.

PYX. "Ad reparationem pixidis coram summo altari vjs. viijd": Wm. Porter, vicar, 1479 (Lans. 185).

LINEN AND FURNITURE. "To Moulton church a table cloth": Agnes Dawkyns, 1528 (D. 113). "Ad reparationem supellectilis et librorum predicte ecclesie xxvjs. viijd": W. Porter, 1479.

BELLS. "I bequeth to the exchange of ye belles [according ?] to my



graunte at ye commynycation o neyghbors xxs": Henry Whyte, 1538 (F. 75).

REPAIRS. "To the reparation of the north yle of the church e ijs. iiij d": Nicholas Hoton, 1503 (Lans. 185).

NASEBY: ALL HALLOWS.<sup>1</sup>

OUR LADY IN THE CHANCEL. "To our Lady in the chancell a Rode off peyse": J. Walche, c. 1512 (A. 108). "To our Lady lyzth in the chancel one wether hoggerell": W. Collis, 1529 (D. 271). "To the supporting of the light before the ymage of our Lady in the chancell iiij d": T. Hawford, 1536 (E. 182).

OUR LADY OF PITY. "To be buried in the church of Navesby before our Lady of Pety": Robert Wylkynson, gent. 1505 (Lans. 187). "To our Lady off Pety a rode [off peyse?]" : J. Walche, c. 1512. "To our Lady of Pyte lyght ij shippe": W. Hawforth, 1530 (D. 337).

OUR LADY OF GRACE. "To our Lady of Grace a stryke of barley": J. Walche, c. 1512.

ALL HALLOWS LIGHT. "To All Hallow lyght ij shippe": W. Hawfforth, 1530.

ST. CATHERINE. "Lumini sancte Katerine vd": Thomas Perkyuns, 1488 (Lans. 187).

ROOD. "To the rode lyht of Navisbe a rode off barley": J. Walche, c. 1512. "To the roode lyght xxd": H. Belhost, 1523 (B. 163). "To the cherche of Navysbe vjs. viij d. to by candystyks in the rode loft": John Ysott, 1523 (B. 168).

SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulcr light xxd": H. Belhost, 1523. "I gyve all my hyves of bees to maynten the rode lyzth and the sepulture lyzth": Myles Roos, 1529 (D. 290).

TORCHES. "To the torchis ij rods off barley": J. Walche, c. 1512. "To a waxe torche ijs. iiij d": H. Belhost, 1523. "To the torches xij d": Richard Weede, 1534 (E. 133).

COPE. "To ye church of Navysby vjs. viij d. toward a cope": W. Howgh-ton, 1529 (D. 271). "Toward a cope vjs. viij d. & a acur of peysse": W. Collis, 1529. "I bequeth iiij stryke of corne to a coope": John Turner, 1529 (D. 295). "To helpe to by a cope xij d": Thomas Palmer, 1529 (D. 282). "To the cherche of Navisby xxs. toward a cope": W. Hawfforth, 1530.

CHASUBLE. "To the cherch of Navysbe vjs. viij d. towarde a new chasuble": John Ysott, 1523.

CORPORAL, ETC. "To the hye auter one kercheffe to make a corporis & iij sylke pyllowis": Myles Roos, 1529.

CHALICE. "To the bying of a challyce or a forebell xs": Alice Belhost, 1529 (D. 236).

CRUETS. "Lego ecclesie de Naseby xxs. cum duobus cruettis de pewtur precii xij d": Richard Adam de Isledon, 1474 (P.C.C. 19, Wattys).

GRAYLE.<sup>2</sup> "To a greall xxs": Henry Belhost, 1523. "To the bying of a grayll xxvjs. viij d": Alice Belhost, 1529.

<sup>1</sup> J. Howle, 1514 (A. 183); T. Cosbie, 1529 (D. 271); Myles Roos, 1529 (D. 295).

<sup>2</sup> Grayle = graduale, a service book: see introduction, p. 241.

BELL. "I bequethe toward a new bell for the churche of Navisby xs": Richard Bunche, 1529 (D. 270).

REPAIRS. "To the south yle of the church viijd": T. Hawford, 1536 (E. 182).

MORTUARIES, ETC. "My best horse to be my corse present (mortuary)": T. Cosbie, 1529 (D. 271). "To my goostly father a hene and xvij chekyns & vj chesys": T. Jeffere, 1529 (D. 271).

FUNERAL REGULATIONS. "I wyll that ther be ij blake clothes with white crosses on my grave & on my wyvis, & ther on to be sett ij sergis to bren att all masses that shall be sayd for me and my wyve, & all massis at the hy auter during one yere. Item every person that shall be att my beryall shall have ijd. Also I wyll that every house in the town shall have a chese, & the porest house the best chese": Myles Roos, 1529 (D. 290).

SPECIAL MASSES. "V massys of the v wounds and other ij massys at Scala Celi": Thomas Townshend, 1516 (B. 1). "For Seynt Gregorys trigentall xs": Henry Belhost, 1523 (B. 163). "I will ther be done for my soule v masses of the v woundes of our Savior Jhu Cryste, & one masse of Scala Celi": Richard Goose, 1529 (D. 298). W. Howghton, 1529 (D. 271). "I will there be seyde for my soule & all christen soules iiij Sent Gregorie's tryntalls": W. Hawfforth, 1530 (D. 337).

#### NASSINGTON. [OUR LADY].<sup>1</sup>

TORCHES. "To the church of Nassenton xxs. & ij torches": Sir Guy Wolston, kt. 1504 (P.C.C. 21, Holgrave).

[Nassington wills were proved as a rule in the peculiar court of Nassington. There are no pre-reformation wills proved in this court now extant.]

#### NEWBOTTLE: ST. JOHN BAPTIST.<sup>2</sup>

OUR LADY IN THE CHANCEL. "It lego ij bords sawne pro tabernaculo imaginis beate Marie in cancello": Sir T. Thelwall, vicar, 1514<sup>3</sup> (A. 188).

OUR LADY IN THE NAVE OF THE CHURCH. "Ad imaginem beate Marie in navi ecclesie iiijd": Sir T. Thelwall, 1514.

ST. NICHOLAS. "Altari sancti Nicholai iiijd": Sir T. Thelwall, 1514.

SEPULCHRE. "Ad sustentacionem luminis sancti sepulchri iiijd": Sir T. Thelwall, 1514.

TORCHES. "To the torches iiijd": W. Fynton, 1522 (B. 139).

SPECIAL MASSES. "Trentall of masses done for my soul at Scala Celi in Oxford": J. Benett, 1522 (B. 96).

#### NEWNHAM: ST. MICHAEL.<sup>4</sup>

OUR LADY IN THE CHANCEL. "To ye light of our Lady in the chancell ij strike of barley": H. Clevely, 1522 (B. 104). "To our Lady in the chancell on shippe": T. Smyth, 1533 (E. 67). "To the light of our Lady in the chancell vjd": H. Collis, 1531 (D. 409). W. Masters, 1533 (E. 53).

<sup>1</sup> Bridges, *Northants.* and Diocesan calendar.

<sup>2</sup> T. Thelwall, vicar, 1514 (A. 188); J. Benett, 1522 (B. 96); W. Fynton, 1522 (B. 139).

<sup>3</sup> Sir Thomas Thelwall was instituted to the vicarage 10th March, 1493-4, and held it till his death in 1514.

<sup>4</sup> Nicholas Sumerfeyld, 1510 (A. 33); T. Goodman, 1515 (A. 299); T. Smyth, 1533 (E. 67).

OUR LADY IN THE CHURCH. "To our Lady in the church on shippe": T. Smyth, 1533 (E. 67). "To our Lady aulter vjd": H. Collis, 1531 (D. 409). "To our Lady in the church": W. Masters, 1533 (E. 53). J. Bear, 1533 (E. 64).

OUR LADY OF PITTY. "To our Lady of Petie and to Seinct Mychaell iiijd": H. Collis, 1531.

ST. ANNE. "Lego lumini sancte Anne unam ovem": John Somerfeld, 1503 (Lans. 27). "To Seynt Anne one sheep": Nicholas Sumerfeyld, 1510 (A. 33). "To Saynt Anne auter j stryke of barley": T. Goodman, 1515 (A. 299). "To ye light of Saint Anne one chylver schepe": H. Clevely, 1522 (B. 104).

ST. MICHAEL. "Lego duos modios ordii ad reparaciones sancti Michaelis": T. Symonds, 1518 (A. 444). "To Seinct Mychaell & to our Lady of Petie iiijd": H. Collis, 1531.

ST. SUNDAY. "Unto Saynct Sondag one strike of barley": J. Bear, 1533.

TRINITY. "Lego lumini Trinitatis unam ovem": John Somerfeld, 1503. "To the Trinity one sheep": Nicholas Sumerfeyld, 1510. "To ye Trynnye a hogrell": H. Clevely, 1522. "To the Trynnye a yewe shippe": H. Collis, 1531.

ROOD. "I gyfe one lond of wette that ys in Waterforlong to the rode lyght": T. Gybbyns, 1521 (B. 57). "To ye rode light one chylver<sup>1</sup> schepe": H. Clevely, 1522. "To the rode lightt iij strike of barley": T. Bery, 1528 (D. 114).

SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulchre ij bushell of barley": Nicholas Sumerfeyld, 1510. "To the sepulcr lyth viij": T. Goodman, 1515.

TORCHES. "To the torches xijd": J. Somerfeld, 1503. "To the torches iiijd": T. Goodman, 1515. "To ye torches half a quarter barley": H. Clevely, 1522.

TAPERS. "To the tapurs vjd": T. Goodman, 1515.

THE BEST CROSS. "To the best crosse iiijd": T. Smyth, 1533.

FLAG. "I geve him (my son John) also the clothe with blue worke that hangeth on the spyer every highe daie": J. Gybbyns, 1569 (S. 92).

LIGHTS AT THE CONSECRATION. "To the high altar of the church where I shall be buried<sup>2</sup> four torches, each torch weighing ten pounds; and to every altar of the same church a torch of the same weight. To the high altars of the chapel of Newenham and of the churches of Leghton, Stanton, Olney & Eketon, to each two torches of the same weight, to serve at the making (*in confeccione*) of the Body of the Lord at the several altars aforesaid." The testator is unwilling "that any of the said torches should be lighted in any way about his wretched body": John de Newenham, canon of Lincoln, 1369 (Bishop Buckingham's memoranda, Lincoln, f. 88).

### NEWTON BROMSWOLD: OUR LADY.<sup>3</sup>

SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulcr lyght on buschell barle": J. Pere, 1511 (A. 93). "To sepulcher light a pownde of wax or els a torch":

<sup>1</sup> Chilver, an ewe sheep. Properly one year old, and also applied to ewe mutton (Halliwell).

<sup>2</sup> He leaves his body to be buried in the churchyard of the chapel of Newnham at

the feet of his parents, if he die in the county of Northampton or near by. He leaves 10 pounds of wax for two wax candles, one to go at his head and the other at his feet.

<sup>3</sup> J. Burton, 1535 (E. 173).

E. Dawson, 1557 (Pet. ii, 20). "To the sepulchre xijd": J. Burton, 1535 (E. 173).

TORCHES. "To the torches iij s. iiij d": Robert Newman, 1530 (D. 329). J. Burton, 1535.

SACRAMENT. "To the blessed Sacrement of the autler foure pence": E. Dawson, 1557.

VESTMENTS. "To the church of Newnton a crosse cloth, price vijd": Robert Newman, 1530.

#### NEWTON BY GEDDINGTON, or NEWTON IN THE WILLOWS.

[There were originally two villages, Newton Magna and Newton Parva, each of which had its own chapel. They were united 19th March, 1449-50 (Reg. Lumley, *Sed. vac.* ff. 4d, 5<sup>1</sup>). The chapel of Great Newton has long since disappeared, but that of Little Newton still remains.]

#### NEWTON MAGNA: ST. LEONARD.<sup>2</sup>

#### NEWTON PARVA: ST. FAITH.<sup>3</sup>

VESTMENTS. "I bequethe alle myn ornaments of cloth of goold & velvet in any wise belonging to my body to be made in auter clothes & vestiments with myn armes; all which auter clothes & vestiments so made I bequeth to be distributed & disposed by my executours unto the chapell of our Lady above said (in St. Michael Paternoster, London), & to the chirches of Mochell Newton & Litill Newton in the shire of Northampton. I bequeth unto the said chirches of Mochel Newton & Litill Newton xxli. sterling in books, juels & other ornaments": Sir Edward Mulsoo, kt. 1458 (P.C.C. 24, Stokton).

#### NORTHAMPTON: ALL SAINTS or ALL HALLOWS.<sup>4</sup>

OUR LADY. To be buried "in capella beate Marie Virginis in ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum illo loco vacuo jacenti ante sedem juxta lavatorium ordinatum pro manibus presbiterorum ad altare ejusdem capelle celebrancium lavandis": Simon Brafield, 1492 (P.C.C. 27, Dogget). "To the children of o<sup>r</sup> lady chapell in alhalows every of them a peny": John Carter, 1527 (D. 209). "A priest to say mass by the space of ij yerres at o<sup>r</sup> lady auter at vij of clocke": Thomas Dodington, 1530 (D. 330). "Also I will that my plate shall lye in our Lady vestry after my decesse to the pre-fourmyng of this my last will & testament, yf that my executoures have any nede thereof; & yf not, my said plate to be distributed & gevyn to the mendyng of the high wayes & pour people at the discrecion of my executoures & the maior of the towne for the tyme being & also of the hede maister of our Lady chapell & the hede maister of Corpus Christi

<sup>1</sup> Mr. A. Hamilton Thompson gives a summary of the decree of union in his *Notibants. Chantry Certificates*, pp. 97, 98, ut supra.

<sup>2</sup> "To the parish church of Seynt Leonards in Newnton ijs": T. Freeman of Geddington, 1536 (E. 193).

<sup>3</sup> "To be buried in the churchyard of Sent Fayth at Newton": Gregory Bayle, 1553 (M. 61).

<sup>4</sup> Elizabeth Newman, 1513 (P.C.C. 23, Fettiplace); John Pratt, 1519 (A. 374).

- in the church of All Saints": W. Bownde, fishmonger, 1535 (P.C.C. 27, Hogen). "To the masters of our Lady chapell": Gylberd Townson, 1545 (K. 32).
- OUR LADY OF COMFORT. Richard Curtis, 1528 (D. 158).
- OUR LADY OF GRACE. Richard Curtis, 1528.
- OUR LADY IN THE SOUTH OF THE CHURCH. John Golwir, 1495 (P.C.C. 6, Horne).
- CORPUS CHRISTI. "To the awtur of Corpus Christi ij gret canstycks": Joan Parker, 1538 (E. 286).
- TRINITY. "A prest to syng for my soule at the Trinytie alter in the church of All Saintes": Margaret Duddington, 1534 (E. 101). "I will that an honest prest of good name to syng at the trinitie awter at vij or viij of the clock in the church of All Saints for the terme of twenty yeres, & the said preest to have for his synging every yere viij marks, & ijs. for bred, wyne & wax. And the said preest every day at the lavatorye to say *de profundis* with a colett for my soule, etc": W. Bownde, 1535. "To be buried in the cherche of all hallows before the Trynyte": Robert Long, 1538 (F. 86).
- ST. ANNE. "To the yle of Saynt Anne a shepe": Richard Lucas, 1538 (F. 115).
- ST. CATHERINE. "To the reparcon of Seynt Katerin's chapell w<sup>t</sup> in the seid churche iijs. iiijd": Dame Elizabeth Saxby, 1503 (P.C.C. 24, Blamyr). "To Seyntt Katrin Virgin iiijd": Eliz. Ardun, 1514 (A. 204).
- ST. GEORGE. To be buried "in the sowth yle of the same chyrch betwixt the chappel of Seynt George & the alter of Seynt Syth": John Pratt, 1519 (A. 374). "To be buried in the churchyarde of All halows under Seynt George chapell": Robert Hastell, 1526 (C. 126). "To ye chappell of Saynt George in the churche of All Saynts iiijd. to by betyng candell wyth": Richard Henley, 1539 (H. 18).
- ST. GUTHLAC. "To the sustentacon of the fraternytie of the blissed roode in Allhallowen church in Northampton afore & where Seynt Goodlukke ys in pictur ijs": John Taylor, 1509 (P.C.C. 17, Bennett).
- ST. JAMES. "viij marks sterlyng to an honest preste to syng in Seynt James chapell for a hole yere he to bord in ye colege & kepe dayly serving as hys brethren do": Agnes Tatham, 1517 (A. 455). "To be buried in the chyrch of All Hallows in the yle of Saynt Jamys chapell": . . . Goldykar, 1518 (A. 388).
- ST. JOHN BAPTIST. "To Sent John Bapte iiijd. & syngyng brede for a yere": Lawrence Bull, 1516 (A. 319). "To the chapel of Saint John Baptist in the church of All Hallows oone spruce cheaste": Ralph Heywarde, 1534 (E. 142). "A prest to syng for me at the auter of Sainte John Baptyst in the chyrch of all hollowys": Margaret Wheeler, 1532 (E. 15). The fullers' gild of Northampton gave half their fines "for the sustenance of thre tapers in the chyrche of Allhallowen afore Seint John Baptiste" (*Northampton Liber Custumarum*, f. 56d).
- ST. JOHN THE EVANGELIST. "To Saynt John Evangelyst altar iiijd": John Loring, 1528 (D. 195). "I bequeth to the chapell of Sainte John the Evangeliste undre the clocke house in the same churche of All Saints my alter, the which alter is garnished with burnyshed golde, sett golde

& with ymagery worke": John Parvyn, late mayor of Northampton, 1530 (P.C.C. 4, Thower).

ST. STEPHEN. "To the awter of Seynt Stevyn in the churche of All hallowes xijd": Elizabeth Newman, 1513 (P.C.C. 23, Fettiplace). "In Seynt Stephen's chapel half a trentall of masses": T. Hartyffold, 1538 (F. 85).

ST. SYTHE. "To the sustentacon & meyntenaunce of the chappell of Seynt Syth in the church of All Sents xijd": John Pratt, 1519 (A. 374). To the altar of St. Sythe "unum vestimentum precii viginti solidos": John Spristowe, 1498 (P.C.C. 31, Horne). "A priest to sing at Seynt Sithe's alter in the church of Alhalowen & he to have a yere v li. vjs. viiij": Richard Crispe, 1510 (P.C.C. 35, Bennett).

LIGHT BEFORE THE FIVE WOUNDS. "To be buried in the mydle ile of Alhalowen before the pictur of the v wounds": John Saltar, 1523 (P.C.C. 16, Bodfelde). I will my feoffees shall stand possessed of my tenement in Dalynghton . . . "to the use of the maisters of the chapell of our Lady in the church of All Saints for ever, for thentent I will that the under maister of our Lady chapell shall receyve the rent thereof & yerely to paye unto the twoo clerks & foure children which shall synge the latter *Salve* before the fyve wounds in the church of All Saints aforesaid, & the twoo clerkes to have yerely bitwyxt them xiijs. iiijd. & also the foure children to have xiijs. iiijd. devided amonges them, & to the mayntenance of the light before the said fyve woundes in the said churche, & to repaire & fynde the said ij clerks & iiij children surplyses to synge the said *Salve*; & also geve yerely to the sexton for knolling of the bell at vj of the clock, masse sakring, noone, & the last *Salve*, & lighting of the lights afore the said fyve woundes to have ijs. viiij": W. Bownde, 1535 (P.C.C. 27, Hogen).

ROOD. "To the rode altare ijd": Thomas Grace, 1526 (c. 130). "To the roode chappell in the churche ij torches pretii the pece ijs. vjd": John Gryffyn, 1527 (D. 75). "I bequeth to bey a cloth to hange afore the newe worke of the rode within the said church xls": W. Bownde, 1535. The Fishmongers gave part of their fines "to the sustynaunce of the lightes in the high pace afore the rode in the chirche of All Halowes, whiche hath beyn longe tyme mayntened by the persones selleng suche maner fyssh." <sup>1</sup>

SACRAMENT LIGHT. "To the mendyng of the lawmp that was before the sacrement in the hye quere": Joan Parker, 1538 (E. 286).

TORCHES. "Two torches, one to the hie altar, the other to Corpus Christi": Agnes Hilton, 1534 (E. 189).

GILD OF OUR LADY. "Lego ad sustentacionem fraternitatis beate Marie Virginis in pecuniis numeratis xls. sub hac condicione, quod tumulus meus in forma predicta infra capellam predictam erit factus; ac quilibet presbiter dicte capelle ad horam octavam in die annuatim missam suam infra capellam assignatus et conductus celebraturus, cotidie in missa sua ad tempus conveniens pro anima mea . . . specialiter deo omnipotenti oraverit, et *de profundis* in suffragiis suis dixerit, ac hac oracione sub hac forma imperpetuum duratura et quod hec condicio pro speciali memoria

<sup>1</sup> *Liber Custumarum* of Northampton, f. 70d.



in missali capelle predicte sit intitulata, et scripta, ac nomen meum in registro dicte capelle specificatum": Simon Brafield, 1492 (P.C.C. 27, Dogget). "I bequeth to the fraternite of our blessed Lady in the same church to the contentacion to be admytted a full brother of the same fraternite xxs": John Bowre, 1501 (P.C.C. 6, Blamyr).

GILD OF THE HOLY TRINITY. "To Robert Long, goldsmith, & Henry Freman, chaundeler, & their successours maisters of the fraternite of Holy Trinitie in the churche of All Saints, all my landes, etc. in Skaldwell & Faxton . . . for thentent that the preest of the said fraternite shall pray for my soule, etc": W. Bownde, 1535 (P.C.C. 27, Hogen).

GILD OF CORPUS CHRISTI. "I bequethe to the maisters & brytherne of the fraternyte of Corpus Xti a poure memorye, that ys to saye a bason & an ewer parcell gilte wayng lxxj ounces for to worshippe God with at high & solempne feastes & to doo the mayer & his brythern honestye with as often tymes herafter as the mayour & his brother (sic) have meating within the same towne for evir aslong as the same bason & yewar dothe laste, so that the said mayour be brother of the same fraternyte or ells not": John Parvyn, late mayor of Northampton, 1530 (P.C.C. 4, Thower). "I geve & bequeth to maister Laurence Washington,<sup>1</sup> & William Wager,<sup>2</sup> & their successours, maisters of the holye fraternite of Corpus Christi in the church of All Saints, all my londes & tenements in the towne & felde of Meyrs Asshebye" (for the keeping of an obit): W. Bownde, 1535. "To be buried in the chapel of Corpus Christi . . . paying the money that is behynd of that fraternity if ye master & brothers be content": Sir Richard Rushden, priest of fraternity of Corpus Christi, 1538 (F. 60).

GILD OF ST. SYTHE. "To the fraternity of St. Sithe in All Saints church a torch": Thomas Brayfield, 1471 (P.C.C. 10, Wattys). "Lego ad sustentacionem fraternitatis sancte Sithe ijs": Simon Brafield, 1492

GILD OF ST. GEORGE. Adrian Lake, 1512 (A. 95). John Say, 1514 (A. 218). Elizabeth Parwyn, 1521 (A. 237).

GILD OF ST. JOHN BAPTIST. Richard Freeman, 1455 (P.C.C. 3, Godyn). Wm. Humfrey, 1512 (A. 99).

GILD OF THE ROODE. "To the fraternite of the roode in Alhalowes church a shepe": Agnes Butler, 1508 (P.C.C. 4, Bennett). "To the fraternity of the holy rode iiijd. & syngyng brede<sup>3</sup> for a yere": Lawrence Bull, 1516 (A. 319). "I bequeth to William Fraunces, corvisor, & John Dampport, glover, & their successours, maisters of the fraternite of the holy rode in the churche of All Saints a orcheyarde lying in the parishe of Saint Sepulcre towarde the mayntenance of the said fraternite, & xxvjs. viijd. to beay a vestment with unto the said fraternite": W. Bownde, 1535.

GILD OF ST. CATHERINE IN THE NEW CEMETERY. Rich. Freeman, 1455. Robert Middleham, 1511 (P.C.C. 6, Fettiplace). Adrian Lake, 1512.

<sup>1</sup> Lawrence Washington was mayor of Northampton in 1532 and 1545. The testator, W. Bownde, leaves him his "best crymson gowne." Lawrence Washington was the ancestor of the famous George Washington.

<sup>2</sup> William Wager was mayor in 1536.

<sup>3</sup> Rich. Walker, barber, left to his son John all his "shop basons, hewers & his syngyng bred yrons," 1547 (J. 280).



THE COLLEGE.<sup>1</sup> "To an honest preste to syng . . . in Seynt James' chapell for a hole yere, he to bord in ye college & kepe dayly serving as hys bretheren do, viij marks sterlyng": Agnes Latham, c. 1517 (A. 455). "To every preste dwelling in the college of All Hallows goyeng to the comons a crysom to be ther napkyns": Thomas Sargeant, vicar of St. Giles, 1531 (D. 417). "I geve my house & garden in College lane to the use & profite of maister John Bell<sup>2</sup> nowe being magister prepositus of the said college, & his co-brethern, & their successoures for ever for the intent that the said magister prepositus & co-brethern shall yerely kepe an obite for my soule upon Saint Botulphe day, or within iij daies folowing. And I will that if any of the said preests in the said college be absent from the said obite, in part or in all, then I will that he that shalbe absent without cause lawfull shall paye to the use of the comyns ijd": W. Bownde, 1535 (P.C.C. 27, Hogen).

SACRAMENT. "To the church of All hallowes xli. in money or plate to make a pix for the sacrament, & that my brother (Robert Long) make the said pix after such a goodly maner as he can devyse": Thos. Doddington, 1530 (P.C.C. 1, Thower). "Lego ecclesie unum monstrale. Item lego lucernam meam cum machina sibi attinenti superiori vestibulo, quod sit in custodia gardianorum ejusdem ecclesie et clericorum parochialium ad deferendum ante sacrum eucharistie, et ad alia honesta . . . facienda prout opus expostulat": Hugh Mellyng, 1531 (D. 404).

PLATE. "I will & gyve ij basons with ij ewers of sylver to the hyghe alther worth by estimacion xl marcks": Robert Shefford, 1514 (P.C.C. 4, Holder).

HOUSELING CLOTH. "Summo altari ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum ville Northampton ad serviendum quolibet tempore pascali to howsyll with unum manutergium de twillewerke continens octo virgas in longitudine": Joan Peryn, 1473 (P.C.C. 20, Wattys).

VESTMENT. "Lego pro uno vestimento emendo ad usum capelle beate Marie Omnium Sanctorum xli. (sic)": Rich. Freeman, 1455 (P.C.C. 3, Godyn). "To ye hy altare in ye worshop of ye Trinite ye best tabyll cloth of diaper to be yn ye custody of ye masters of ye Trinite to serve for princypall fests": Agnes Tatam, 1517 (A. 455).

REBUILDING. "To the reparacion of the church body of Alhalowen in Northampton xli": John Saltar, 1523 (P.C.C. 16, Bodfelde). "To the bylde . . . of the church roof of All Saynts vjs. viiij": Emma Arosmyth, 1533 (E. 61). "I geve & bequethe towarde the castyng of the leede upon the newe werks of the churche of All Saints to have it the more substancially doon a fother of leyde, & xls. in redy money. I bequeth to the bulding of the north ile (sic) in Saint John's ile & Saint Katerny ile within the said churche threscore pounds. I bequeth to the reparacions of the wyndowes of the northe & south sydes of the church fyve pounds": W. Bownde, 1535.

BOOKS. "Item lego ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum ville Northampton

<sup>1</sup> The college was founded in 1459-60 by Wm. Breton, D.D. vicar of All Saints, for himself and the gild chaplains of the church, to the number of sixteen or more. The vicar of All Saints was always to be warden

of the college. (See Serjeantson, *Hist. of All Saints*, pp. 67-72.)

<sup>2</sup> John Bell was vicar of All Saints, and warden of the college, 1530-1539.

psalterium meum cum antiphonario annotato, quo olim in choro decantare solebam": Hugh Mellyng, 1531 (p. 404). "To the reparacion of the bokes & towarde beying of newe bokes in the church of All Saints three pounds": W. Bownde, 1535 (P.C.C. 27, Hogen.)

FONT. "To the making of a newe fonte within the said church foure pownds": W. Bownde, 1535.

SPECIAL MASSES. "I will thatt ther be xiiijth masses said for me thatt weare shewd to busshoppe Innocente be revelation by an aungell from allmytie Godd. The first masse of the Advent *Ad te levavi*; the second of Christenmasse day *Puer natus*; the thirde of the Epiphanye *Ecce advenit*; the iiijth masse of septuagesima *Circumdederunt*; the vth of Palme Sunday *Domine*. Ad evangelium *Cum appropinquasset*, & rede the passion after the masse; the vjth of the resurrection; the vijth of the assencon; the viijth of Penthecoste; the ixth of the crosse; the xth of our Lady *Vultum tuum*. Oratio *Concede*. Epistola *Ego quasi*. Gradale *Propter veritatem*. Alleluia *Virga Jesse*. Sequentia *Ducis* [*? dulcis*] *ave*; the xjth of the trynytie; the xijth of the apostells; the xiiijth of the angells<sup>1</sup>": Agnes Hilton, 1534 (E. 189).

TOWN CROSSES. "I bequethe to the making of the crosse in the market stede lxvijli. I bequeth to the making & mendyng of the high waye in Saint James ende from the crosse at maister Chauntrells howse into the wey going to Dallington crosse tenne pounds": W. Bownde, 1535.

[The market cross of Northampton was erected in the very year in which this bequest was made. It is thus described by Lee in his manuscript history of Northampton: "In ye 27th yeare of the reigne of king Henry 8th anno dni. 1535, Laurence Manly mayor, was the cross in the markett place made. There was 8 large stones sett in the ground abt. 2 foot high cutt & carved, & upon them 8 large pillers of timber with carved work upon them. They did bear up ye roof & ye timber from one pillar to the next pillar was arched & carved. In ye middle was 3 steps or rounds of staires to sit upon, & to go up from ye middle of ye cross by a small paire of staires into the lanthorne, or little chamber where were lodged ye markett strike & other utensells belonging to ye markett, & a doore at ye foot of ye staires lockt up from markett to markett. The whole cross was covered all over with lead, & ye lanthorne well glazed & little posts from every square all covered with lead & apes at ye top of them with little iron rods in their hands with fanes on ye tops of them. The compass of ye cross was so large yt betwene the lanthorne & ye outsides of the cross where battlements were built I have seen men walk several times. The whole was sett out & beautified with branches of lead & upon all squares little parcels of lead like coats of arms guilt, & a great ornament to ye place."<sup>2</sup> This handsome cross was destroyed in the great fire of 1675.]

THE CONDUIT.<sup>3</sup> "To the reparacons of the condyt within Northampton vjs. viijd": John Adams of All Saints, Northampton, 1509 (P.C.C. 4, Fettiplace).

MARKET PLACE.<sup>3</sup> "I gyve towarde the pavyng of the market place at

<sup>1</sup> For notes on these matters see introduction, p. 250.

<sup>2</sup> MS. Top. Northants. c. 9, f. 94 (Bodleian).

<sup>3</sup> Though not in any sense connected with the church, these two extracts are included here as they are of considerable interest to local antiquaries.

Northampton xl li. sterling, so that the substanciall men of the seid towne of Northampton wyll be bounde to my executors to ffynyshe it upp": Wm. Saxby of All Saints, Northampton, 1517 (P.C.C. 30, Holder).

NORTHAMPTON: CHAPEL OF ST. CATHERINE (chapel to All Saints).

CHAPEL OF ST. CATHERINE. "To the chapell of Seynt Katerin by the Black Freres iijs. iiijd": Dame Elizabeth Saxby, 1503 (P.C.C. 24, Blamyr). "To be buried in the churchyard of Seynt Katherines in the parish of All Hallows": William Hawredd, 1526 (c. 121).

GILD OF ST. CATHERINE. To the fraternity of St. Catherine in the chapel of the new cemetery "juxta collegium" xld: Thos. Brayfield, 1471 (P.C.C. 10, Wattys).

NORTHAMPTON: ST. EDMUND.<sup>1</sup>

TORCHES. Dame Elizabeth Saxby, 1503 (P.C.C. 24, Blamyr).

NORTHAMPTON: ST. GILES.<sup>2</sup>

OUR LADY. "To be buried within the chapell of oure Lady within the church of Saynt Gyles . . . before the ymage of the said Lady in the said chapell": Dame Luce Chauntrell, 1495 (P.C.C. 26, Vox). "To the reparacons of our Lady Awter in the church of Saint Gile xxd": Maude Smythe (P.C.C. 5, Bodfelde).

OUR LADY OF PITY. "To the light of our Lady of Pity iiijd": Agnes Stones, 1525 (A. 234).

ST. CATHERINE. To be buried "in the church of Seynt Gile in the chapelle of our Lady att the sowthe end of the awter afore the ymage of the blesed Virgyn Sent Kateryne": Wm. Chauntrell, 1521 (B. 81).

ST. CLEMENT. "To be buried in the church of Seynt Gyle Thabbot . . . on the south syde Seynt Clement's aluter": John Smyth, 1511 (P.C.C. 4, Fettiplace). "To Sent Clement a candyll stike": Joan Beley, 1528 (D. 191). "To Sent Clement's aluter an aluter cloth": John Cocks, 1542 (H. 34).

ST. GILES. To be buried "yn the chauncell of Sent Gyles afore Sent Gilis": John Hilton, priest, 1528 (D. 192). Thos. Sergeant, 1531 (D. 417).

ST. NICHOLAS. "To the reparacions of Seynt Nicholas Aulter xxd": John Smyth, 1511. Margaret Lolle, 1512 (P.C.C. 16, Fettiplace). John Walker, 1529 (D. 310).

ST. PETER. "To be byrryd in the chappell of Seyntt Peter w<sup>th</sup>in the chyrch of Seyntt Jyle Thabbott [the abbot] in the towne of Northampton": Agnes Gold, 1514 (A. 261). "To be buried in Seynt Petur's chapell in the church of Seynt Giles in Northampton next unto the coffer there at the altar's end": George Coldwell, gent. 1557 (M. 221). "To St. Peter's altar an aluter cloth of Dyapur": Margaret Lolle, 1512.

<sup>1</sup> John Wederhurd, 1490 (P.C.C. 25, Milles).

<sup>2</sup> Luce Chauntrell, 1495 (P.C.C. 26, Vox); Agnes Gold, 1514 (A. 261); Thomas Sergeant, 1531 (D. 417).

- ROOD.** "To the reparacons of the rode lofte xxd": John Smyth, 1511 (P.C.C. 4, Fettiplace). "To the rode light xijd": Elizabeth Johnson, 1521 (B. 63). "To be buried in the churche of Sent Gylys in the medyll space before the rode": Robert Sturdy, 1540 (G. 81). "Fabrice de rode lofte xijd": John Harryes, 1469 (P.C.C. 28, Godyn).
- SEPULCHRE LIGHT.** John Butcher, 1474 (Lans. 201). Wm. Chauntrell, 1521 (B. 81).
- WISE OF THE HOLY GHOST.** "To the reparacon of the Vise of the Holy Ghost ijs": John Skinner, 1515 (A. 290).
- GILD OF THE HOLY CROSS.** "To the fraternite of the holy crosse in Sent Gylys cherche xxd": Wm. Chauntrell, 1521.
- GILD OF ST. CLEMENT.** "To the maister of the fraternity of Saint Clement to pray for me & all my frendes yerely for the terme of xv yeres vjs. viijd": John Smyth, 1511. "To the fraternite of Saint Clement in Seint Gylys cherche during vj yerys every yere iiij. to be payd quarterly as I have usyd to paye the same": Wm. Chauntrell, 1521. "To Sr. William Chadocke Sent Clements preste viijd. & a per of playing tabulls": Agnes Stone, 1525 (A. 234).
- VESTMENTS AND PLATE.** "To St. Peter's altar an autler cloth of dyaper, a masse booke, a chalice of sylver & gylte, ij crewetts, an albe & a chesible": Margaret Lolle, 1512 (P.C.C. 16, Fettiplace). "I give a pair of tires of myne of gold perlid, & to put serteine of my curalle perls apone it, to ye autler of our Lady in ye chyrch of Saynt Gyle to be made by my sone for a corperasse case for ye said autler to ye honour of God & our Lady, as long as it will serve or last. Also my gret diaper towell to be a houslyng cloth or towell in Saint Gyles chirch": Jane Brafied, 1522 (B. 128). "To the hye alter an alter cloth & a towell": John Thacam, 1545 (K. 3).
- BOOKS.** "To the church of Seynt Gyles . . . my fayre mas booke written by hand": John Chauntrell, 1509 (P.C.C. 24, Barnett).
- OAKTREE.** To be buried in the churchyard of St. Giles "beside the greate ocke on the southe side of the churche doore": Robert Standish, 1536 (E. 191).
- MORTUARY.** "To the vycar of Seynt Gyles of Northampton where I am dwellyng for my mortuary my best jewell after the custome of the same town": Margaret Harrowden, 1485 (Lans. 140).

#### NORTHAMPTON: ST. GREGORY.<sup>1</sup>

- OUR LADY.** "To o<sup>r</sup> lady light viijd": John Butler, 1503 (P.C.C. 1, Holgrave). "To be buried in the chapell of o<sup>r</sup> lady in Sent Gregory's church": Christian Butler, 1527 (D. 65). "To our Lady light a shepe": Agnes Butler, 1508 (P.C.C. 4, Bennett).
- ROOD.** "To the light on the rood lofte iiijd": John Butler, 1503.
- ROOD IN THE WALL.** "I gyf to ye rode in the wall in Northampton a crosse of sylver": James Holcroft, 1514 (A. 199). "To ye rode in the wall an auter clothe": Joan Robinson, c. 1526 (C. 87). "I bequethe

<sup>1</sup> John Wederhurd, 1490 (P.C.C. 25, Milles); John Cokes, 1523 (B. 142)

my soule to Almyghty god & o<sup>r</sup> blessed Lady & to the blessyd roode in the wall . . ."; Christopher Atkins, 1529 (D. 275).

GILD OF THE HOLY ROOD IN THE WALL. "Lego fraternitati sancte crucis in muro iijs. iiij<sup>d</sup>": Simon Balle, 1476 (P.C.C. 22, Wattys). A house left "to ye maisters of ye fraternite<sup>1</sup> of ye holy roode in ye churche of Saynt Gregory": John Cockes, 1523 (B. 142). "To the fraternite of the holy roode in the walle xij<sup>d</sup>": Elizabeth Newman, 1513 (P.C.C. 23, Fettiplace). "To the honourement of the holy roode in the wall in the church of Seynt Gregory, or to any other good works pertheyning to the same roode or churche xls": John Lolle, 1507 (P.C.C. 31, Adeane).  
CORPORAX. "My best kerchiff to ye highe altare of Seynt Gregory to make a corporax": Joan Robinson, c. 1526 (c. 87).

#### NORTHAMPTON: ST. LAWRENCE or ST. BARTHOLOMEW.

The only reference to this church which we have noted in the Northamptonshire wills occurs in the will of John Wedurhurd, 1490 (P.C.C. 25, Milles). "Item lego alte vie regie extra portam borialem ville Northampton ducenti capelle sancti Bartholomei apostolis ibidem xls."

#### NORTHAMPTON: ST. MARGARET THE VIRGIN.<sup>2</sup>

ST. CATHERINE. "I bequethe one towell to hang at the ende of the alter of Sent Kateryn": Thomasin Wylde, 1518 (A. 353). I bequeth xls. a year to the Northampton Black Friars "to thetent that oon freer of the said convent shall syng or say masse three dayes in the weke, that is to say Monday Wednesdays & Friday in the said church of Seynt Margaret at the aulter of Seynt Katerine there for evermore. And at every masse whan he goe to the lavatory, for to pray by name for me the said Thomas Haselwoode & for other named & written in a table there made by the said Thomas, & devoutly say this psalm *De profundis* for myn & their soules, etc.": Thomas Hasilwood, esq. 1505 (P.C.C. 31, Adeane).

ST. MARGARET. "To the sustentacyon of the light before Sent Margaret xij<sup>d</sup>": Thomasin Wylde, 1518.

TORCHES. "To the sustentacyon of the torche lyght xij<sup>d</sup>": Thomasin Wyld, 1518. "At Seynt Margitts oon [torch]": Dame Elizabeth Saxby, 1503 (P.C.C. 24, Blamyr).

MASSSES. "xxvjs. viij<sup>d</sup>. to the frears that shall pray for mysoule etc. in the church of Sent Margaret in Sent James End without the walls of Northampton": T. Osborne, c. 1529 (D. 325).

#### NORTHAMPTON. ST. MARTIN'S CHAPEL.<sup>3</sup>

#### NORTHAMPTON: ST. MARY.<sup>4</sup>

OUR LADY. Wolston Bull, 1518 (A. 351). Henry Worrall, 1521 (B. 36).

TRINITY. "To the Trynytye lyght iiij<sup>d</sup>": Thos. Pemberton, 1539 (C. 109).

<sup>1</sup> The licence for the foundation of the gild of the holy rood in the wall was granted 10th Nov. 1472. (*Cal. Pat.* 1467-1477, p. 372).

<sup>2</sup> John Spristowe, 1498 (P.C.C. 31, Horne); Thomasin Wylde, 1518 (A. 353); James Roberd, 1532 (E. 6).

<sup>3</sup> This chapel, which stood in St. Martin's Lane, has been long destroyed, and no mention of it is to be found in wills.

<sup>4</sup> Sir Wm. Pulvertofte, priest, 1539 (F. 188); Agnes Caldon, 1513 (A. 140); John West, 1515 (A. 334).

ST. CATHERINE. "To be buried in the church of Saint Mary w<sup>in</sup> the chapell of Saint Kateryne ther as I was wont to sytte": John Astley, 1502 (P.C.C. 17, Blamyr). "To be beryd in the chapelle of Seyntt Katrine afore the image w<sup>in</sup> the churche of Seyntt Mary's": Sir Wm. Pulvertofte, priest, 1539 (f. 188). £20 left to hire a priest to singe at Saint Kateryn's awter: John Astley, 1502.

ST. JOHN BAPTIST. "To Seynt John Baptyst lyght vjd": Henry Worrall, 1521 (B. 36).

ROOD. Wolston Bull, 1518 (A. 351). Thos. Pemberton, 1539 (G. 109).

SACRAMENT LIGHT. "To ye light afore ye blessyd sacrament xijd": W. Dyckyns, priest of St. Mary's, 1546 (J. 61).

SEPULCHRE LIGHT. Thos. Pemberton, 1539. W. Dyckyns, 1546.

GILD OF ST. CATHERINE. "Sir William Pulvertofte, preste of the fraternite of Seyntt Katryne w<sup>in</sup> the churche of Sentt Mary of Northampton": 1539. "To the fraternyte of Sent Kateryne for my grave within the chapell iij s": Henry Robyns, 1539 (G. 29).

BELLS. "I wyll yt the bells shall ryng for me viij days after my death—a peyll at masse, & another at even; & the ryngers to have a penny apc every day, and the church to have for the bells ijs. viijd. that mye lovyng frends heryng ye sownd of the bells may make yr supplicacyon to Allmighty God for me": W. Dyckyns, 1546.

BOOKS. "I bequethe to Seynt Katrine a boke called *Qui bene presunt*<sup>1</sup> wretyn (i.e. written as opposed to printed), a boke in velame in ynglys contenyng the xij artycles, the pater noster, & the x comantiments, w<sup>th</sup> other thyngs in ynglis; a boke cawlyd *Destructorium Viciorum*,<sup>2</sup> & other bookes & quiers<sup>3</sup> yt li in a olde cofere in the cobar & the cofere yt ye lye in": Sir Wm. Pulvertofte, 1539.

#### NORTHAMPTON: ST. MICHAEL.<sup>4</sup>

OUR LADY. "To be buried in the churche of Seynt Michell in the town of Northampton before the ymage of our blessed Lady ther": John Cobbe, 1515 (Lans. 206).

TORCHES. "At Seynt Mighell chirch oon [torch]": Dame Elizabeth Saxby, 1503 (P.C.C. 24, Blamyr).

GILD OF ST. MICHAEL. "To the fraternity of Seynt Michael the archangel which is a parish church xijd": John Smyth, 1511 (P.C.C. 4, Fettiplace). "To the fraternity of Saynt Mychell w<sup>in</sup> the same towne iiij d": Henry Waren, 1526 (c. 112). "Lego fraternitati sancti Michaelis xxs": Simon Balle, 1476 (P.C.C. 22, Wattys).

<sup>1</sup> Mr. A. G. Little's *Initia Operum Latinorum* (Manchester Univ. Press, 1904), p. 195, gives four different books all beginning *Qui bene presunt*: (1) Jo. Ashdon, *Tractatus Generalis*. (2) Grosseteste, *de Compoto Ecclesiastico*. (3) Rich. Wetherset, *Speculum Ecclesiasticum*. (4) Gulielmi Leicestrensis *de Montibus Summa*.

<sup>2</sup> The *Destructorium Viciorum* of Alex-

ander Anglicus was a well known book at the beginning of the sixteenth century. There were six copies of it in the library of Syon Monastery.

<sup>3</sup> *Quire* means an unbound set of sheets of manuscript or printed matter.

<sup>4</sup> W. Tomson, 1512 (A. 82); Agnes Caldon, 1513 (A. 140); John Rushton, 1514 (A. 222).



BUILDING. "To the building of the steeple of Seynt Michaels in Northampton xxs": Roger Gold, 1513 (P.C.C. 1, Holder).

#### NORTHAMPTON: ST. PETER.<sup>1</sup>

OUR LADY. Ralph West, 1475 (Lans. 190). Richard Harpoll, 1487 (Lans. 190).

ST. CATHERINE. Richard Harpoll, 1487.

ST. EREGAIAR (sic). Roger Cade, 1535 (E. 146).

ST. JOHN BAPTIST. Ralph West, 1475. Richard Harpoll, 1487.

ST. NICHOLAS. Richard Harpoll, 1487.

ROOD. To be buried "in the church of Saynt Peter's w<sup>thin</sup> the towne of Northampton in the myddyll space befor the hye rood loft": Thos. Spilsbury, 1538 (F. 157). Rich. Harpoll, 1487, left iijs. iiijd. "magno crucifixo."

CHRISTENING DOOR. "To be buried in ye churchyarde of Sainte Peter before ye crystynge dore": Wm. Webster, 1527 (D. 257).

GILD OF ST. REGINER. "To the fraternytye of Seynt Reginary in the church of Seynt Peter xijd": John Smyth, 1511 (P.C.C. 4, Fettiplace). Wm. Quarrior, 1510 (P.C.C. 28, Bennett).

REBUILDING. "I give towards the rebuyldinge of the Towre of Saint Peters, Northampton, xls. to be paide at such tyme as yt is effectually begun & forwarded by others": Thomas Bellamy, rector of St. Peter's, 1606 (P.C.C. 4, Huddleston).

#### NORTHAMPTON: ST. SEPULCHRE.<sup>2</sup>

OUR LADY. "To the light of owr Lady xijd": Thos. Knight, 1500 (P.C.C. 4, Holgrave). "To be buried in the church of Seynt Pulchers before the awter of [our] ladi . . .": Rich. Hawred, 1538 (F. 139).

ST. MARTIN. "To be buried in ye church of Seint Sepulcre before the image of Seint Marten. To the making of an aluter of Seint Martin xs": Thomas Knyght, 1500. "To Sent Martyn xld": Wm. Masse, 1528 (D. 194). "Lego ad unum vexillum sancti Martini emendum iiijd": Agatha Dunstall, 1464 (P.C.C. 4, Godyn).

ST. MODWEN. "To be buried in the chyrch of the sepulcor before Seynt Modwen": Robert Plumer, 1523 (B. 173).

ST. NICHOLAS. "Uno capellano ydoneo ad celebrandum missam infra dictam capellam sancti Nicholai ac alium divinum officium in choro ecclesie per unum annum integrum . . . vli. vjs. viijd": John Wederhurd, 1490 (P.C.C. 25, Milles).

ST. THOMAS AND ST. JOHN BAPTIST. "To be buried in the chapell of Saynt Thomas and Saynt John Baptiste in the church off Saynt Pulcar. . . . To the altar before Saynt Thomas & Saynt John a towell of dyapur": Agnes Bagnall, 1518 (D. 114).

ROOD. "To the paintyng of the rood lofte xs": Thos. Knyght, 1500. "To the rode lyght iiijd": Rich. Cartmell, 1521 (B. 43).

<sup>1</sup> Henry Skaldwell, 1516 (A. 312); Wm. Webster, 1527 (D. 257); Thos. Spilsbury, 1538 (F. 157).

<sup>2</sup> Agatha Dunstall, 1464 (P.C.C. 4, Godyn). Thomas Knyght, 1500 (P.C.C. 4, Holgrave).



SEPULCHRE LIGHT. "To the sepulchre lyght too pownds of wax": Jane Harrod, 1543 (H. 26).

GILD OF ST. MARTIN.<sup>1</sup> "To the fraternite of Seint Marten xijd": Thos. Knyght, 1500 (P.C.C. 4, Holgrave). Wm. Speny, c. 1516 (A. 390).

GILD OF ST. SEPULCHRE.<sup>1</sup> "Lego fraternitati sancti sepulchri xxs": Simon Balle, 1476 (P.C.C. 22, Wattys). "To the fraternytie of Seynt sepulchre in the church of Seynt sepulchre xijd": Wm. Quarrior, 1510 (P.C.C. 28, Bennett).

VESTMENTS. "To the maintenans of the churche att principall feasts to be before the hiegh alther my grene silkes & my grene pyllow w<sup>t</sup> all that long therto": Jane Harrod, 1543.

SPECIAL MASSES. "To have v prests to syng v masses in worship of the v wounds, & iiij dosyn of bred to be geven to pore folks in the honor of the v wounds": Rich. Hawred, 1538 (F. 139).

REPAIRS. "To the castynge of the ledde & hellyng of the church of [Saynt] pulkars xxs": John Carter, 1527 (D. 209). "To the reparacon of the ledde work of the cherk of Sent pulcurs xxs": Richard Packman, 1528 (E. 56).

#### NORTHAMPTON: ST. THOMAS CHAPEL IN COTTON.<sup>2</sup>

HERMIT. "I wyll that Stonton the hermyt of Saynt Thomas Chapell have delyvered to hym vjs. viiij<sup>3</sup>": John Carter, 1527 (D. 209).

LEGACY. "To Seynt Thomas chapell in Coton ij stryke of barley": John Lawnden, 1509 (Lans. 151).

#### NORTHAMPTON: CHAPEL (on West Bridge?).<sup>4</sup>

"I woll that John Mason heremytt have my pryntid masse booke to his chapel": Richard Berde, D.C.L. 1501 (P.C.C. 4, Blamyr).

#### NORTHBOROUGH: ST. ANDREW.<sup>5</sup>

OUR LADY OF BETHLEHEM. "To our Lady of Bethlem a pownde of wax": Nicholas Tighe, 1533 (E. 65).

PLOUGH LIGHT. "To the plow [light] ijd": Nicholas Tighe, 1533.

SACRAMENT OF THE ALTAR. "To the sacrament of the aulter [torn off]": Nicholas Tighe, 1533.

VESTMENTS. "To the church of Norborrow oon white sarceynett vestement, price xxvjs. viiijd. & ytt to be delyvered by the feast of Estur": W. Tithe, 1533 (E. 59).

<sup>1</sup> Possibly both these represent the same gild.

<sup>2</sup> John Lawnden, 1509 (Lans. 151); John Carter, 1527 (D. 209).

<sup>3</sup> This sum, together with a further 13s. 4d. was to be expended in mending the road in Cotton at the "dyscretion of the

sayd Armytt." The suburb on the south side of the town is still called "Far Cotton."

<sup>4</sup> There was a hermitage on the west bridge of Northampton. John Mason may have lived there. It would have been close to St. James' abbey in which Dr. Berde was living. The bequest may, however, refer to the chapel of St. Thomas in Cotton End.

<sup>5</sup> J. Stoks, 1520 (B. 16).

NORTON BY DAVENTRY: ALL HALLOWS.<sup>1</sup>

ST. ANNE. "To ye chyrch of Norton a table clothe ell brode (sic) for to make an autler clothe for Saynt Annis auter": Annys Rymmer, 1521 (B. 59).

ROOD. To be buried "in ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum de Norton ad crucifixum (sic). Lego luminari crucifixi iijs. iiijd": William Syre, 1469 (Lans. 195). "To the rode light ijd": J. Chauntrell, 12th July, 1558 (Q. 17).

SEPULCHRE. "Lego luminari sepulchri iijs. iiijd": William Syre, 1469.

TORCHES. "To the torches ijd": J. Chauntrell, 1558.

CHURCH ALE. "To the church ale at Whitsontide a strike of malt": J. Fawcer, 1535 (E. 157).

OFFICERS. "To iiij officers in ye chirch of Norton to everyche of them xxd": T. Clarke, 1522 (B. 122). "I bequeth to every office (sic) in the church of Norton viijd": W. Alyn, 1528 (D. 159). "To the fyve offices in the church of Norton iiijd": J. Fawcer, 1535.

VILLAGE CROSS. "To my wife Amy one house, etc. in Norton agaynst the crosse": T. Clarke, 1522.

CROSS WEEK PROCESSION. "To Norton church vj hyves of bees & the increys of them to make the parish a drynkyng in the crose weke after ye procession": T. Tobye, 1547 (J. 264).

OAKLEY MAGNA: ST. MICHAEL<sup>2</sup> (formerly chapel to Geddington<sup>3</sup>).

SEPULCHRE. "To the lyghts of the sepulcre in the said chapell of Saynt Michael xxd": Robert Jolew, c. 1516 (A. 420). "To the sepulcher xijd": Richard Dekon, c. 1521 (B. 72). "To the sepulchre vjs. viijd. in money or catell": John Bull, c. 1526 (C. 138).

MAINTENANCE. "To the sustentacon of the hoill (sic) seid chapell a bullock of a yer old": Robert Jolew, c. 1516.

MORTUARY. "Pro meo principali meum bonum optimum quod est mobile": Agnes Turner, 1504 (Lans. 196).

OAKLEY PARVA: ST. PETER.<sup>4</sup>

OUR LADY. J. Decons, 1530 (D. 365).

LIGHTS. "To the maynteninge of [torn off] lightt in the said church ij lambys": Sir Robert West,<sup>5</sup> parson, 1527 (D. 176).

ALTAR CLOTH. "To [torn off] a lynen shete": J. Ward, 1528 (D. 221). "To the church of Oakley Parva a bord clothe of dyaper worke to make ij awter clothes, oon to the hie autler & a nother to our Lady's autler": J. Decons, 1530.

ORLINGBURY: OUR LADY.<sup>6</sup>

OUR LADY CHAPEL. T. Wallis, 1533 (E. 1).

ST. ANNE. "To be buried in the church of our Lady in Orlingbury . . .

<sup>1</sup> Robert Daynyson, 1510 (A. 14); T. Clarke, 1522 (B. 122); W. Alyn, 1528 (D. 159).

<sup>2</sup> Robert Smyth, 1512 (A. 100); J. Lyytlyll, 1537 (F. 9); W. Bull, 1562 (F. 127).

<sup>3</sup> Chantry certificates (*Assoc. Archæol. Soc. Reports*, xxxi).

<sup>4</sup> W. Longe, 1524 (B. 115); Sir Robert West, 1527 (D. 176); J. Ward, 1528 (D. 205).

<sup>5</sup> Robert West was rector from 21st July, 1520, to 1529.

<sup>6</sup> John Smyth, 1518 (A. 344); W. Bawe, 1530 (D. 325); T. Wallis, 1533 (E. 1).

- chapell before Seyntt Anne. A prest to syng for my soul, etc. for vij years at Seyntt Annys aulter": T. Wallis, 1533 (E. 1).
- ST. JOHN. "To be buried in the yle of Saynte John": G. Lane, 1554 (M. 141).
- ROOD. "I gyf a pece of tymber to makynge of the rode lofthe ther to the valor of xijd": John Smyth, 1518 (A. 344).
- SEPULCHRE. J. Heiton, 1536 (E. 187).
- TORCHES. "Ad reparacionem torchiarum xvjd": Robert Brewster, 1501 (Lans. 202). "To the Torchys ij strykk of barley": John Smyth, 1518. "To bye a torche iijs. iiijd": John Freeman, 1515 (A. 303).
- GILD OF THE SEPULCHRE. "To the lyghts of the sepulcar gylde ij strykes of barley": John Smyth, 1518. "To the sepulcre gyld one hyve": John Freeman, 1515. T. Wallis, 1533.
- GILD OF ST. JOHN. "To Sentt John's gylde iiij strykk of barley": John Smyth, 1518. T. Wallis, 1533.
- VESTMENTS. "To the church of our Lady of Orlingbury . . . of crymson velvett": T. Wallis, 1533. "To Orlingbere churche my seconde vestmente": John Lane of Kettering, 1546 (P.C.C. 13, Alen).
- BOOKS. "To the church of Orlingbury an antiphoner the price thereof iiij li. at the lest. . . . To the chapell of our lady a masse booke, price iijs. viijd": T. Wallis, 1533.
- SPECIAL MASSES. A priest to sing for my soul, etc. at Hoggeshaw or Orlingbury for five years. "I will the saied preste be injoynd to say wekeley Dirige & Comendacons, oure Lady saulter, the psalmes of the Passion, & Saint Jeram's saulter, or such parte of the saied prayers as my executours shall devise by their good discrecons by thadvyse of some well learned man spirituall, either bachelor or doctor of divinite": William Lane of Hoggeshaw, 1527 (P.C.C. 18, Porch).
- HERMITS. Various masses to be said "whereof I will Sir Thomas the hermet of Harowedon and the arment of Weldon have either of theym a trentall": W. Lane, 1527.

#### ORTON CHAPEL (in the parish of Rothwell): [ALL SAINTS<sup>1</sup>].

- SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulcr off Orton a schyppe": J. Pye, c. 1512 (A. 146).
- MAINTENANCE. "To the chapel of Orton xijd": J. Martyn, 1515 (A. 265). "To the chappell of Overton ij stryke of barley": Richard Pye, c. 1521 (B. 4).

#### OUNDL: ST. PETER AND ST. PAUL.<sup>2</sup>

- OUR LADY. "Lego altari beate Marie Virginis xxd": John Glapthorne of Oundle, 1482 (Lans. 204). "Capelle beate Marie Virginis vjs. viijd": Robert Wyott, 1494 (P.C.C. 16, Vox). "I bequeth half a schete to our Ladys altar and the other half to Seyntt Sythys altar": Agnes Dobs, 1514 (A. 214). "I bequeth the house I dwell in, etc. after the decease of my wife Margery, to Robert Denham and Jane his wife, provided they kepe Dirige & masse in the chapell of our Lady gyld founded in the church of Oundle": T. Hunt, 1523 (B. 166). "To our Lady aulter ijd": Robert Bullock, 1534 (E. 115).
- TRINITY. "Volo quod una lampas sit in capella sancte Trinitatis ecclesie

<sup>1</sup> Ecton, *Liber Valorum*.

<sup>2</sup> Agnes Kyberd, 1512 (A. 120).

predicte ardens a principio prime misse usque ad finem alte misse singulis diebus imperpetuum duratura": John Glapthorne, 1482 (Lans. 204). "Capelle sancte Trinitatis vjs. viijd": Robert Wyott, 1494 (P.C.C. 16, Vox).

ST. EDMUND. "Lego altaribus sanctorum Johannis et Edmundi duos modios ordeï": John Glapthorne, 1482. "To the altar of Seynt Edmund iiijd": John Okeley, 1498 (Lans. 204). "To the reparacon of Seynt Edmonds alter & chappell xijd": Philip Powell, 1531 (D. 381).

ST. GUTHLAC. "To Sent Gudlock chapel for the reparacon of the auter cloths xijd": Sir Rawffe Hyll, priest, 1537 (F. 31).

ST. JOHN BAPTIST. (See under St. Edmund above). To be buried "in capella sancti Johannis Baptiste de Oundel": Robert Wyott, 1494. "To the altar of Seynt John Baptiste iiijd": J. Okeley, 1498.

ST. SYTHE. "I bequeth half a schete to Seynt Sythy's altar. I bequeth my best nekebend to Seyntt Syth": Agnes Dobs, 1514 (A. 214).

GILD OF OUR LADY. "Gilde beate Marie de Oundel xxs": Robert Wyott, 1494. "To the gyld of our Lady a flexen shete": J. Cooke, 1509 (A. 3). "To our Lady gyld a pewter dysch": T. Stevyn, 1512 (A. 86). "To the gyld of our Lady off Owndyll for my newelte ij schyppe": W. Newell of Aldwinkle St. Peter's, 1512 (A. 122). "To the gyld of our blessyd lady for to make my ij husbands & myself bredern and system of the forseid gyld [torn off]": Agnes Dobs, 1514. "To our Lady guylde of Owndell one quarter of malt": T. Thurlby, 1515 (A. 270). "To our Lady gyld a sylwer spon": Richard Yerland, 1515 (A. 284). W. Denes, 1524 (B. 110). "To our lady of Oundyll gyld for my nouelte iij. iiijd": J. Bell of Polebrook, 1523 (B. 147). "To our lady for my neweltie<sup>1</sup> a silver spon with a Stafford knott thereon": Philip Powell, 1531. "To the gylde of our Ladie my byggest brasse pot for my neweltie": E. Faulkener, c. 1537 (E. 256).

[This was evidently an important gild and had members in most of the parishes adjoining Oundle.]

SHOEMAKERS' GILD. "To the schomakers for ther torchis vjd": T. Stevyn, 1512 (A. 120).

VESTMENTS. "Lego xxli. pro duabus capis blodis secundum formam blodii vestimenti": Robert Wyott, 1494.

ALTAR CLOTHS. "To the high altar a flaxen shete": J. Cooke, 1509 (A. 3). "To the reparacons of the hye awlter clothys iij. iiijd": J. Butler, 1519 (A. 380). "To every awter within the same church to ye reparacon of the awter clothes I beqweth iiijd": H. Kebard, 1524 (B. 110). "To ye hye alter I gyve a towell to wype ye prests hands with": W. Nicoll, 1522 (B. 136). "To the reparacon of the hye awter clothes within the church of Oundle, & to every awter for the reparacon of the clothis xijd. apece": H. Philyppe (D. 313).

CHURCH ORNAMENTS. "Lego ad unam tabulam summo altari comparandam xxd": John Glapthorne, 1482. "I bequeth to the ornaments of the iijj aulters within the chyrch iij. iij.": T. Hunt, 1523 (B. 166).

BURIAL OF AN EARLY RECTOR. "To be buried in the chancel of Oundell,

<sup>1</sup> The word is spelt in a variety of different ways in the Oundle wills: newelty, nouelte, nuelty, annuity and annuite.

if I die there, with an honest stone (*petra honesta*) to cover me : & that my body be buried immediately after my death, & that five candles of wax & no more be placed round my body in the form of a cross": Richard de Treton, rector, 1393 (Bishop Buckingham's memoranda, Lincoln, f. 428).<sup>1</sup>

GREAT BELL. "To the reparacyon of the grett bell iiijd": J. Hoges, 1539 (F. 195).

#### OUNDL: CHAPEL OF ST. THOMAS.<sup>2</sup>

MAINTENANCE. "To the reparacons of Seynt Thomas chappell within thys same town vjs. viijd": J. Butler, 1519 (A. 380). "I wyll that some gode honest prest syng for me & my frends . . . for a twelmonth, ons every weke masse at Seynt Thomas chappell, the resydewe off the weke at the parysch chyrch, he to have for the yere v li. vjs. viijd": Henry Tuke, 1522 (B. 71). "To Saynt Thomas chapell iijs. iiijd": J. Barnard, 1529 (D. 250).

#### OVERSTONE: ST. NICHOLAS.<sup>3</sup>

OUR LADY. "Reparacioni altaris beate Marie xxd": John Geffron, 1486 (Lans. 203).

ST. ANNE. "Reparacioni altaris sancte Anne xxd": John Geffron, 1486.

ST. JOHN BAPTIST. To be buried "in capella sancti Johannis Baptiste in ecclesia de Overstone ad imaginem sancti Johannis. Reparacioni altaris sancti Johannis Baptiste xxd": John Geffron, 1486.

ST. NICHOLAS. "To Seynt Nycolas ij shepe": John Luke, 1510 (A. 7).

ST. THOMAS. "Reparacioni altaris sancti Thome xxd": John Geffron, 1486.

ROOD. "To be buried in the parish church of Seynt Nycolas of Overstone before ye rode in ye myddle space of ye same chyrch": Edward Vavasour, 1512 (A. 164).

SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulture lyght half a quarter of malt": John Luke, 1510.

TORCHES. "To the chyrch of Overston for making of certayne torches xxs": Edward Vavasour, 1512.

VESTMENTS. "I bequeth vs. sterling to bye an albe for ye chyrch and to repayre other parte of ye vestment": Edward Vavasour, 1512. "To the parysh church to helpe to bye a cope vjs. viijd": T. Merell, 1521 (B. 22).

#### OXENDON MAGNA: ST. HELEN.<sup>4</sup>

ST. HELEN. "Toward a candell-stike to be sett before Sent Elen iijs. iiijd": J. Godspes, 1528 (D. 355).

<sup>1</sup> Richard de Treton was evidently a man of wealth. He left £100 for masses in Oundle church, £10 to the poor, and various bequests to religious houses in Stamford and elsewhere. Also "cuilibet servientibus meis mensalibus, videlicet clerico armigero lxs. valetto xls. et garcioni xxs." (Bishop Buckingham's memoranda, Lincoln, f. 428).

<sup>2</sup> This chapel was in existence as early as 10th March, 1323-4, for on that day

Richard Lubbe took sanctuary there. He confessed to the coroner that he was a robber, and abjured the realm. The port of Bristol was assigned to him. (Coroners' rolls, Northants. 106, m. 11).

<sup>3</sup> Edward Vavasour, 1512 (A. 164); Christopher Tempest, 1510 (P.C.C. 29, Bennett).

<sup>4</sup> J. Howle, 1514 (A. 183); J. Flude, 1524 (B. 111); W. Moulton, 1528 (D. 167).

ROOD. "To be buried in the church of Moch Oxonden in the mydle space before the rode": Andrew Palmer, 1526 (P.C.C. 15, Porch).

REPAIRS. "To ye church of Seynt Elyn to ye reparacon or any other necessary thing to be done in the seid church iijs. iiijd": J. Flude, 1524 (B. 111). "To the reparacon of the church tenne pounds": Andrew Palmer, 1526. "To every altar in the churche iiijd": W. Moulton, 1528 (D. 167).

VILLAGE CROSS. "To the makynge of the hie way betwene the crosse & the church vjs. viijd": J. Godspes, 1528 (D. 355).

#### PASSENHAM: ST. GUTHLAC.<sup>1</sup>

OUR LADY. "To our ladys alter": Wm. Emlyn, 1533 (E. 71).

SACRING LIGHT. "To the sacrayng light": W. Emlyn, 1533.

#### PASTON: ALL HALLOWS.<sup>2</sup>

OUR LADY. "To the chapel of blessed Mary of Paston vjs. viijd": J. Bell, 1531 (D. 398).

TORCHES. "Lumini torchiarum viijd": J. Rawlyn, 1514 (A. 244).

SACRAMENT. "To the sacrament of the church vs": J. Bell, 1531.

VESTMENTS. "I bequeth vjs. viijd. toward the byng of one honest vestment for ye hye alter in the parish church of Paston": T. Ryley,<sup>3</sup> parson of Paston, 1538 (F. 113).

PLATE. "Lego ad empcionem calicis ecclesie de Paston vjs. viijd. Item ad empcionem crucis vjs. viijd": J. Bell, 1531.

VILLAGE CROSS. "To the reparacon of the crosse att the north [torn off] iijs. iiijd": J. Clarke, 1531 (D. 365).

#### PATTISHALL: THE INVENTION OF THE HOLY CROSS.<sup>4</sup>

OUR LADY. "To payntyng of our Lady iijs. To helpe to make the wyndow at her altar ende iijs": Richard Court, 1513 (A. 183). "I bequeth to our Lady in the chappell in the parysh chyrche of Patyshyll ij stryks of barley": Cuthbert Brayne, 1522 (B. 83). "To our Lady lyght ij stryks malte": W. Folwell, 1526 (D. 69).

OUR LADY OF PITY. "To our Lady of Pite jd": J. Maiow, 1522 (B. 129).

OUR LADY OF THE NATIVITY. "To our Lady of the Natyvite to payent the wall behynde . . . of barley": H. Roberts, 1532 (E. 10).

ROOD. "I bequeth to ye rode ij schepe": J. Maiow, 1522. "To the rode lyght [torn off]": W. Folwell, 1526. "To the roode loft ijd": H. Johns, 1529 (D. 284).

TORCHES. "Item to bye a torch unto ye chyrch iijs": Richard Court, 1513. "To bye a torch iijs": W. Folwell, 1526. "To the torches iiijd": Richard Wynkels, 1529 (D. 234).

LAMP. "I bequeth to the fyndeing of a lampe in the church iiijd": H. Johns, 1529.

BOOKS. "To the church of Pattishal to bye a boke xls": W. Folwell, 1526. "Towards the bokes vs": H. Roberts, 1532.

<sup>1</sup> T. Cowper, 1527 (D. 278); Wm. Emlyn, 1533 (E. 71).

<sup>2</sup> J. Belle, 1522 (A. 70); H. Person, 1528 (D. 182); Sir T. Cheyne, parson of Paston, 1548 (Pet. i, 112).

<sup>3</sup> Thomas Ryley was rector of Paston from 19th Feb. 1512-3 to 1538.

<sup>4</sup> T. Geffrey, 1522 (B. 82); Richard Wynkels, 1529 (D. 234); H. Roberts, 1532 (E. 10); J. Pell, 1532 (E. 17).

VESTMENTS. "I bequeth to the parishe churche of Patteshell xxs. towarde the byinge of a cope to the red westment": J. Jones (J. II).

PAULERSPURY or WEST PURY: ST. JAMES.<sup>1</sup>

ST. JAMES. "To Sant Jamy's lyght": Rich. Fyshe, 1537 (E. 211).

OUR LADY IN THE CHAPEL. "To the altar of our lady . . .": Robert Doughton, c. 1526 (c. 155). "To our lady in the chapell . . .": Ellys Martyn, c. 1526 (c. 150). Robert Dixe, 1534 (E. 133).

OUR LADY IN THE CHURCH. "To our lady light in the church": Rich. Fyshe, 1537.

OUR LADY AND ST. JOHN. "To our lady chappel on the sowthe side a stryke of berley & another stryke of berley to our lady & Senct John aulter": T. Sturgeis, alias Cok, 1532 (D. 420).

ALL HALLOWS. "To All Hallows light xijd": Robert Dixe, 1534.

ROOD. "To the rode lyght xijd": J. Bennett, c. 1513 (A. 128). "Toward the maynteneng of the rode light iijs. iiijd": T. Sturgeis, 1532.

SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulcre light xxd": Robert Dixe, 1534.

SACRAMENT. "To the blyssyd Sacrament iiijd. To the lyght in the chancell iiijd": Ellys Martyn, c. 1526. "To the blessed Sacrament of the aulter xxd": Robert Dixe, 1534.

BOOKS. "To the church a processioner": Robert Dixe, 1534.

VESTMENTS. "To the churche xs. and a corporas case": Sir Richard Bull, 1517 (P.C.C. 33, Holder).<sup>2</sup> "To the hye allder a quarter of malt to bye an aulter clothe in honor of the blessyd Sacrament": Rich. Fyshe, 1537.

PEAKIRK: ALL HALLOWS.<sup>3</sup>

OUR LADY. "To our Lady's light . . ."<sup>3</sup>

TRINITY. "To the Trinite light ijd."<sup>3</sup>

ST. THOMAS. "To Seynt Thomas light ijd."<sup>3</sup>

ROOD. "To the roode light ijd."<sup>3</sup>

SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulchre light . . ."<sup>3</sup>

MORTUARY. "I bequethe in the stede off my mortuary according unto the kyng's act made be hys nobull perlyment . . .": Robert Atkyng, 1539 (G. 42).

PETERBOROUGH: THE CATHEDRAL CHURCH, formerly  
THE ABBEY CHURCH OF ST. PETER AND ST. PAUL.<sup>4</sup>

OUR LADY. "To be buried in our Lady's chapell within the cathedral churche & mynster of Peterborough & for breking the said chapel ground I bequeth vjs. viiij d": Sir Robert Marchaunt, priest, 1546 (Pet. i, 68).

<sup>1</sup> John Bennett, c. 1513 (A. 128); Ellys Martyn, c. 1526 (c. 150); T. Sturgeis, 1532 (D. 420).

<sup>2</sup> He leaves to the church of Erley "a typpett of sarcenet to hang before the high aulter." To Arley and Orton "eche one of them a corporas case of velvet." Arley is probably Arley in Warwickshire, near

Nuneaton; and Orton is probably Orton-on-the-hill in the same neighbourhood.

<sup>3</sup> T. Chapman, 1528 (D. 206); (see also Coroners' roll, Northants. 1307).

<sup>4</sup> Margaret Harwey, 1511 (A. 83); T. Thorpe, 1514 (A. 224); Maryon Webster, 1530 (D. 352).



**REBUILDING THE ALTARS.** "I bequeth toward the re-edvfyng of the aulters in Peterborough church xxs. so that they be buylded up agayne before Easter next comyng; or else to be distributed to the pore people there": J. Gybbons, vicar of Dodford, 1553 (p. 279).

**SACRAMENT.** "To be buried in the churchyarde of latte callede the monkes church yearde at our ladies chapell end. And I will that therbe contynuallie burnynge during the space of xxiiiij<sup>th</sup> yers one lighte before the blesside Sacramente immediatlie after my departinge": Robert Rider, clerk, 1549 (Pet. i, 118).

**BOOKS.** "I give all my bookes of divinitie to the librarye within the house of Peterborough, & there to remayne": Richard Key,<sup>1</sup> prebendary, 1558 (Pet. ii, 183).

**PETTY-CANONS.** "I give to the peti-canons of Peterborough vj li. to mayntayne ther commons withal, & the same to be in a perpetual stocke so long as ther shall be any peticanons, uppon this condition that the said peticanons shall be bound yerlye to doo an obyt solempne with dirige & masse songe amongst themselves uppon the day of my buriall": Richard Key, 1558.

**"THE GALLERY": THE BURIAL PLACE OF THE PETTY-CANONS.** "My bodie to be buried in the gallerie before the churche dore wher all my fellowes are buried": Sir William Feeld, petty-canon, 1558 (Pet. ii, 182). "To be buried besyde Mr. Brytayne & master Browne in the gallerie of the church of Peterbrogh": Sir Henry Chapman, priest & petty-canon, 1558 (Pet. ii, 304).

**FUNERAL ARRANGEMENTS.** "To be buried in the cathedral church & mynster of Peterborough between the sepulchurs of master Marshall & John Oddam. Item I will that a Dirige & masse of Requiem to be done in the college by the hole quere, to my lorde bishop viijs, to his chapleyn iijs. iiijd, every prebent iijs. iiijd, every canon xxd, every clerke synger viijd, every queryster ijd, to the vergers and sextens iijs": W. Stevynson, gent. 1544 (Pet. i, 34). "To be buried in the cathedrall church of Peterborough To everie one of the peticanons with the epistoler in the cathedral churche iijs. iiijd; to everie one of the singing men xxd; everie of the choristers and kings schollers belonginge to the said churche vjd; to everie of the sergiants & bell ringers beinge servants in the church xxd": J. Cheney,<sup>2</sup> clerk, prebendary, 1553 (Pet. i, 180).

**SPECIAL MASSES.** "Item I give to the peti-canons of Peterborough to have a masse daylie to be said for the space of an yere vj li. And to begyne incontinent folowinge my departure after this sorte folowinge: yt is to saye as sonne as yt shall please God to take me from this wretched worlde, by & by to have said for me & my frendes soules & all my benefactores soules a trentauil, & then after this weaklie seven masses to be said after this maner & forme folowinge, one Sunday masse of the day, one Munday, tewesday, Wensday, masses of Requiem except principall dayes so that then to saye of the day w<sup>th</sup> the collectes appoynted,

<sup>1</sup> Richard Key, S.T.B. was admitted prebendary of the fifth stall at Peterborough, 2nd July, 1555. His will, dated 1st March, 1558-9, was proved 19th June, 1559.

<sup>2</sup> John Cheney, last prior of Peterborough, was made a prebendary by the charter of erection, 1541. His will, dated 12th Oct. was proved 14th Oct. 1553.

one Thursday, messe of the trinitie or the holligoast or corpus christi, one friday of the five woundes, one Saturday of the blessed virgyne Marye so that all wayes to have thies ij collectes, *Deus cui proprium misereri* and *Miserere quesumus*: Richard Ward, petty-canon, 1557 (Pet. ii, 119).

# PETERBOROUGH: ST. JOHN BAPTIST.<sup>1</sup>

OUR LADY. "Reparacioni luminis beate Marie in ecclesia predicta xijd": H. Hyll, 1514 (A. 224).

JESUS CHAPEL. "To the chappell of Jhu xijd": T. Algar, 1529 (D. 301).

CORPUS CHRISTI. "To Corpus Christi aulter vjd": Sir John Bulfelde, 1523 (B. 150).

APOSTLES' LIGHT. "Lumini apostolorum xijd": H. Hyll, 1514.

ST. BOTOLPH. "To Seynt Botolph's chapel ij stryke of barley": J. Sheppe, 1521 (B. 50). "To the chapell of Seynt Botulph [torn away]": J. Harve, 1538 (F. 112).

ST. CATHERINE. "To Saynt Katheryne aulter iiijd": Sir John Bulfelde, 1523.

ST. GEORGE. "To Seynt George chapel in Peterborow church a masse boke": Raynold Wathe, priest, 1530 (D. 326).

ST. JOHN BAPTIST. "I bequeth to the tabernacull of Seynt John Baptyst viijd": T. Stevynson, 1522 (B. 89). "To the reparacon of Sainte John Baptyste xxd": Sir John Bulfelde, 1523. "To the gyldyng of Seynt John Baptist a seme of barley": J. Soclyng, 1532 (E. 32).

ROOD. "To reparacon off the rood loft xijd": T. Keward, 1510 (A. 10). J. Hoghsone, 1510 (A. 11). "To the rode vs": Sir T. Wylkynson, vicar of Peterborough, 1517 (A. 435).

SACRAMENT. "To the sacrament iiijd": T. Browne, 1523 (B. 166). "To ye reparacon of ye sacrament xijd": T. Indsley, 1523 (B. 146). "To the adorneng of the holy Sacrament vjd": Robert Alen, 1530 (D. 352).

ORNAMENTS IN THE VESTRY. "To ye reparacon of ye ornaments in ye vestry vjs. viijd": T. Indsley, 1523.

GILD OF OUR LADY. "To our Lady gyld xxd": J. Sheppe, 1521. "To the gild of our blessed Lady xijd": W. Rayner, 1525 (D. 360).

"To our Lady gyld ij strike of barley": Geoffrey Sargent, 1523 (B. 150).

GILD OF CORPUS CHRISTI. "To the Corpus Christi yeld . . .": Sir T. Wylkynson, 1517. "To the gild of Corpus Christi xijd": W. Rayner, 1525. "To the gyld of Corpus Christi a brasse pott of ijs": J. Shene, 1529 (D. 327).

GILD OF HOLY TRINITY. "To the gild of the holy Trinity xs": John de Harwedon, 1381 (Bishop Buckingham's memoranda, Lincoln, f. 231).

GILD OF ST. GEORGE AND ST. JAMES. "To the gyld of Seynt George & Seynt Jamys ijs": . . . Smyth, 1516 (A. 327). "To Saint George and Saint Jamys gyld vjd": Sir J. Bulfelde, 1523. "To the gyld of Sent George and Sent Jamys ijs": W. Rayner, 1525.

GILD OF ST. JOHN BAPTIST. "To the gyld of Seynt John Baptist xijd": T. Keward, 1510. "To the gyld of Seynt John Baptist ijd":

<sup>1</sup> John Bulfelde, 1523 (B. 150); Robert Alen, 1530 (D. 352); Richard Pademan, 1545 (Pet. i, 55).

. . . Smyth, 1516 (A. 327). "To Saynt John gylde viij d": Sir. J. Bulfelde, 1523 (B. 150). "To the gild of Sent John Baptist xij d": W. Rayner, 1525 (D. 360).

GILD OF XII APOSTLES. "To the gild of the xij apostylls iijs. iiij d": W. Rayner, 1525.

There seems to have been a re-founding or re-organising of the gilds if we may judge from the following:

"I bequeth the first day yt ye gyllees be sett uppe to every gylle a nobell": T. Stanle, 1536 (E. 207). "To our iiij gyldys whensoever they be sett upp": W. Alyn (E. 253).

GILD HALL. "To the gyl hall of Peterborow iiij semes of malt": W. Fenton, 1530 (D. 351).

VESTMENTS AND PLATE. "Lego reparacioni pixidis xij d": H. Hyll, 1514 (A. 224). "To the hie aulter a tabull clothe of dyaper. To the church of Peterborough a sleved surples": Maryon Webster, 1530 (D. 352). "I bequethe to Sir Thomas Hacke a lytle pentyd clothe of the iiij kyngs of Coleyn": Andrew Pomell, 1344 (Pet. i, 38). "To the vestre for the Albes xxs. Item to the surpleses xxs. Item to the vestments xxs. Item to the censures & to the hie crosse & all other thyngs that hathe nede abowte the churche xxs. to be payde every yere a noble untill it be ffull satsfied": Richard Pademan, 1545 (Pet. i, 55).

PRIEST'S CHAMBER. "It is thys my last wyll that thys howse of late called the priests chamber (in Priestgate) wherein nowe I do dwell, that after my wyff Alice Pademan's deth shall returne unto the churche, noo indenters or obligacon, ne any other therto apperteynynge, notwithstanding": Richard Pademan, 1545.

#### PIDDINGTON: OUR LADY.<sup>1</sup>

OUR LADY. "To our Lady awter a new awter clothe": Alice Pery c. 1538 (F. 40). "To our lady light j stryke of barley": T. Hagar, 1522 (B. 139). "To our lady light iiij d": Richard Norton, 1523 (B. 145). Wm. Reynolds, 1526 (C. 149).

TRINITY. "To ye Trinyte light j stryke of barley": T. Hagar, 1522.

ST. NICHOLAS. "Reparacioni unius fenestre in australi parte ecclesie versus altare Sancti Nicholai unam vaccam": Richard Smyth, 1498 (Lans. 213).

"A new awter cloth to the awter of Sent Nycolas": Alice Pery, c. 1538.

ROOD. "To the mayntenynge of ye rode lyght ij stryke of barley": T. Hagar, 1522. "To be buried in the medyll Ile in the church of Pedyngton before the rode": T. Keysall, 1525 (C. 81).

SEPULCHRE. "Sustentacioni luminis sepulchri ecclesie de Peddyngton xij denarios annuatim percipiendos per prepositos ejusdem ecclesie": Wm. Keyser, 1485 (Lans. 213). "To the sepulchre lyght one stryke of barley": Robert Norman, 1524 (B. 174). Wm. Reynolds, 1526.

TORCHES. Wm. Reynolds, 1526.

VESTMENTS. "To the parish church of Pedyngton a gowne of blew damaske & furr therin for to make vestiments therof such as therbe nede-full": Alice Mortimer, 1467 (P.C.C. 30, Godyn). "To the hygh awter an awter cloth price xxd": T. Houghton, 1539 (F. 211).

<sup>1</sup> T. Hagar, 1522 (B. 139); Richard Norton, 1523 (B. 145); T. Houghton, 1539 (F. 211).

PILTON: ALL SAINTS.<sup>1</sup>

ROOD. "My bodye tumulated & to be buried within the churche of All Hallowes of Pylton before the rode loft": John Thurlbye, 1538 (P.C.C. 12, Crumwell).

ORNAMENTS. "To the church of Pylton to the byenge of such things as are ther nedfull vijli": T. Thurlby, 1515 (A. 270).

CHURCH CHAMBER AND BEDE HOUSE. "I gyf to Robert Thurlby my son . . . a newe howse named the newe house, oon over chamber & oon nether chamber in the saide newe howse only exepted, the wyche over chamber I gyffe to the townshipe of Pylton ever ther to be occupied & used by the churchwardens nowe beynge & theyr perpetuall successors . . . to the intent they may bye grayn for the profyt of the church of Pylton & ther allwey to ley ytt, the whiche over chamber I wyll allwey be named the church chamber & the other nether chamber named a howse or a parlor with the yard & grownde therunto apperteynyng & adjoyning, I do gyff to the use of on pore man or a pore woman named a bed woman or a bed man to have to them beynge a bed man or a bed woman for ever, the whiche nether chamber I wyll be cawled & named a bedhowse": T. Thurlby, 1515.

PITSFORD: ALL SAINTS.<sup>2</sup>

OUR LADY. "To our lady lyght xxd": Wm. Lawndon, 1513 (A. 177). "Luminibus beate Marie dimidium quarterium ordei": John Hykman, 1501 (Lans. 214). Robert Cowper, 1514 (A. 202). John Sollyman, 1518 (A. 341).

OUR LADY OF PITY. "Ymagini Marie de Petye tres modios ordei": John Hykman, 1501. "To our lady of Pete a cowe & a calfe": Eliz. Osborne, 1521 (B. 28).

ALL HALLOWS LIGHT. "To the lyght of Alhalowes xijd": John Sollyman, 1518. John Lawndon, 1518 (A. 342). J. Springefell, 1521 (B. 78).

ROOD. "Toward the gyldyng of the roode loft xld": John Ells, 1529 (D. 258). Robert Salwarke, 1528 (D. 233).

SACRAMENT LIGHT. "To the church iiij tapers of wax a pound apece to be brent before the blessed sacrament": Richard Wade, 1556 (N. 177).

SEPULCHRE. "To ye sepulture lyght xxd": Wm. Lawndon, 1513 (A. 177). Robert Cowper, 1514. Robert Salwarke, 1528.

TORCHES. "To ye church of Pysford ij torchys": Wm. Lawndon, 1513. Robert Cowper, 1514. "To the torches j torche": John Sollyman, 1518.

VESTMENTS. "To the church a vestyament w<sup>t</sup> all that long to hyt, pryce xls": Margaret Salwark, 1529 (D. 307). "Toward a aluter clothe xijd": J. Else, 1537 (E. 228).

CROSS. "Toward the byeng of a crosse": W. Hickman, 1544 (H. 42).

PLUMPTON: ST. JOHN BAPTIST.<sup>3</sup>

OUR LADY. "To our lady off Plumpton a cowe to ffynd a lyght befor her": Sir G. Grene,<sup>4</sup> rector, 1521 (B. 44). "Item where I had a cow

<sup>1</sup> T. Thurlby, 1515 (A. 270). John Thurlbye, 1538 (P.C.C. 12, Crumwell).

<sup>2</sup> Robert Cowper, 1514 (A. 202); John Sollyman, 1518 (A. 341).

<sup>3</sup> Sir George Grene, 1521 (B. 44).

<sup>4</sup> George Grene was rector of Plumpton from 17th Dec. 1496, till 1521.

of Sir George Grene sometyme parson of Plumton ye pryce xs. to kepe a lyght [before] a pycture off our Ladye, wyche lyght I kepe now before ye sacrament<sup>1</sup> yt my wyffe contenu the same lyght duryng hyr lyff & then she [torn off] the sayd xs. to ye churchwardens of Plumton for the tyme beyng to kepe the sayd lyght contenwally as yt hath bene": Richard Byrd, 1546 (J. 74).

TORCHES. "To the church of Plumpton a torche": T. Olyver, 1521 (B. 54).

VESTMENT. "To the church of Plumpton a vestymēt": Margaret Garnon, 1492 (P.C.C. 18, Blamyr). "I gyve to the bells, or towarde the byinge of a vestment ten shillings": T. Croke,<sup>2</sup> parson of Plumpton, 1557 (Pet. ii, 25).

### POLEBROOK: ALL HALLOWS.<sup>3</sup>

OUR LADY OF PITY. "To our Lady of Pety ij stryke of barley": J. Bell, 1523 (B. 147). "I wyll that the tabernacle affore our Lady of Pety be peyntyd with my goods": Robert Henson, 1523 (B. 162). "I wyll that my body be leyd yn ye yle before houre lady of Pytte which ys yn the south syde of the chyrch": Mary Mountegew, 1524 (B. 169).

OUR LADY IN THE NORTH AISLE. "I bequeth ij strike of barley to our Lady in ye north ayle": J. Bell, 1523.

TRINITY. "I bequeth to ye Trinytie lyght a schepe": Margery Harryson, 1513 (A. 185).

ST. JAMES. "To be buried in the hyle affore Seynt Jams. To Seynt Jams awlter a hewe & a lambe & a bee hyve wythe the been": Robert Henson, 1523.

ST. JOHN. "To Saint John on be hyve": J. Bell, 1523.

ROOD. "To the fyndeng of the lampe before the rode halff an acre of lond called the long lond": W. Tripshall, 1531 (D. 393). "To the lampe befor the roode iiij sheepe": H. Henson, 1539 (F. 132).

SEPULCHRE. "To the sepultur light one ewe": W. Tripshall, 1531.

TORCHES. Robert Henson, 1523.

GILD OF CORPUS CHRISTI. "To Corpus Christi gylde iij. iiij": J. Bell, 1523. "To the brotherhed gylde of Corpus Christi in Polbroke chyrch as every brother & syster do[eth at ?] departyng vjs. viij": Mary Mountegew, 1524. "To Corpus Christi gylde oone brande bulloke of ij yer old": J. Yong, 1530 (D. 351). "To Corpus Christi gild a wether shippe": W. Tripshall, 1531. "To the gilde of Corpus Christi a strike of malte": Christopher Warren, 1544 (Pet. i, 33).

WHITEWASHING. "To the whitelymeng of the church iij. iiij": W. Tripshall, 1531.

### POTTERSPURY (or EAST PURY): ST. NICHOLAS.<sup>4</sup> (See also YARDLEY GOBION.)

ST. NICHOLAS. [Probably meant for the high altar.] "To Sent Nicholas awter ij busshells barley": W. Conquest, 1512 (A. 114). "To the

<sup>1</sup> The light before our Lady having been prohibited.

<sup>2</sup> Thomas Croke was rector from 15th June, 1542, till his death in 1557. He was chantry priest of Weedon Beck in 1535.

<sup>3</sup> M. Harryson, 1513 (A. 185); Robert Henson, 1523 (B. 162); C. Warren, 1544 (Pet. i, 33).

<sup>4</sup> Henry Thoux, 1510 (A. 45); Alice Adyngton, 1515 (A. 276); Ralph Addyngton, 1542 (G. 132).

- reparacon of Saynete Nycolas awter in berley ij boshell": Joan Bowghton, 1526 (c. 140).
- OUR LADY. "Ad sustentacionem luminis coram ymagine beate Marie Virginis in capella beate Marie duos modios ordei": John Whyrlat, 1498 (Lans. 218). "To our lady chapell half a quarter of malt: for a trentall of masses in our lady chapell xs": H. Thoux, 1510 (A. 45). "To our lady awter j buschell barley": W. Conquest, 1512. "To our lady light in the chapell xijd": Joan Bowghton, 1526.
- JESUS ALTAR. "To the reparacon of Jhus altar ij bushells berley": H. Thoux, 1510. W. Conquest, 1512. "To the reparacon of Jhus awter xijd": Joan Bowghton, 1526.
- TRINITY. "To the Trinite ij bushells whete": W. Conquest, 1512 (A. 114).
- ST. THOMAS. "Lego altari sancti Thome ij modios ordei": John Whyrlat, 1498. "To be buried in the church of Seynt Nicholas of Est Pyry in Seynt Thomas ile": H. Thoux, 1510. "To Sainct Thomas awlter a buschell barley": W. Conquest, 1512. Joan Bowghton, 1526.
- ROOD. "To be buried in ye chyrch of Seyntt Nicholas of Est Pyrry undyr the roode": John Adyngton, 1514 (A. 228). "To the Rood lyght ij bushell of barley": H. Thoux, 1510. W. Conquest, 1512. "To be buried in the church of Sent Nycolas in Potterspurly in the space before the rode": Ralph Addyngton, 1542 (G. 123).
- SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulchre light xijd": Joan Freeman, 1526 (c. 410).
- SACRING LIGHT. "To the sakeryng lyght xijd": Joan Freeman, 1526. "To the sacrynge lyght ij bushells mallt": Robert Adkyn, 1540 (F. 224). "To the light that cometh downe before the blessed sacrament in Potterspurly xxd": W. Rygbie, 1557 (L. 126).
- TORCHES. "Reparacioni torchiarum ij modios ordei": John Whyrlat, 1498. "I bequeth ij torchys oon to Sent Nicholes church & the other to the church of Seynt James in Okley<sup>1</sup>": H. Thoux, 1510. "To the church of Est Pury a torch": Robert Adkyn, 1540.
- BUILDING. "To the mak yng of a new porche vjs. viijd": H. Thoux, 1510.

#### PRESTON CAPES: ST. PETER.<sup>2</sup>

- OUR LADY. "Also to the pyctur off our Lady in the same church ijs" Richard Smyth, 1512 (A. 113). "To the behofe of our Lady allter iij strike of barley": Richard Colls, 1528 (D. 155).
- ST. THOMAS. "To ye behofe of Sent Thomas alltar iij strike of barley": Richard Colls, 1528.
- TORCHES. "To ye same chyrch a torch": Richard Keche, 1518. "To the sayd church ij torchys": J. Coke, 1516 (A. 417).
- VESTRY. "To the mak yng of the vestrye ij stryke of malt": Richard Alen, 1519 (A. 358).
- BUILDING THE NORTH AISLE. "To the mak yng of the north yle vjs. viijd": T. Adams, 1522 (B. 83). "To the reparacon of ye north yle one olde

<sup>1</sup> i.e. Okeley near Buckingham.

Richard Keche, 1518 (A. 352); T. Adams,

<sup>2</sup> Richard Cleydon, 1515 (A. 238); 1522 (B. 83).

ledde": J. Lecetter, 1520 (c. 80). "I bequeth to the north ile makyng xxs": Richard Colls, 1528 (p. 155).

VESTMENTS. "To the church of Preston a cope & a vestment": Richard Colls, 1528. "To the church my tynsill doblot to make corpores cases": W. Butler, gent. 25th Dec. 1558 (q. 12).

#### PRESTON DEANERY: ST. PETER AND ST. PAUL.<sup>1</sup>

"To be buried in the churchyard of Sent Peter & Poulle of Preston": T. Andro, 1538 (f. 131).

#### PURSTON CHAPEL.<sup>2</sup>

"Item iiij kye toward the mayntenance of a prest att Seynt [torn off] new chapell in Purston": J. Creswell, 1532 (E. 34).

#### PYTCHLEY: ALL SAINTS.<sup>3</sup>

OUR LADY. "To our Lady aulter xijd": T. Abroughton, 1522 (B. 95).

OUR LADY OF PITY. "I bequeth xs. for to bye a candelstykke with fyve braunchys & xxd. to bye fyve tapers to be sette on them before the figor of our ladye of Pyte in the said churche & vj ewes to renforthe (sic) in the rule of myne executors that the interest & profett of them recivyng yerely to be bestowed to the maynteyning of the same lyght": John Mychell, 1502 (Lans. 217). "To our Lady of Pety ij stryke of barley": J. Motte, 1529 (p. 219).

ALL HALLOWS. "To be buried . . . before the pycture of Allhal[ows]": James Baxter, c. 1527 (p. 50).

ST. ANNE. "To be buried in the churche of Pyghtesle in the chapell of Seynt Anne": Dame Margaret Isham, 1477 (Lans. 217).

ST. JAMES. "To the . . . Seynt James in Pichley a masse boke, price iiij s. viiij d": T. Wallis, 1533 (E. 1).

ST. NICHOLAS. "To Seynt Nycholas aulter xijd": T. Abroughton, 1522. "To Seynt Nicolas lyght": Benyt Helyott, 38 Henry VIII (J. 208). J. Aspelon, 38 Henry VIII (J. 214).

NORTH ROOD. "To the north rode ij stryke of barley": Thomas Lyne, 1515 (A. 256).

SEPULCHRE. "To the releyf of the lyghts about the sepulchre of our Lorde vjs. viiij d": Margaret Isham, 1477. "To the sepulcr iiij stryke of barley": J. Yong, 1519 (A. 393). J. Gybbys, 1522 (B. 85).

TORCHES. W. Jaxson, 1523 (B. 151). Thomas Lyne, 1515.

GILD OF OUR LADY OF PITY. "To the gyld of our Lady of Pety half a quarter of barley": J. Chambers, 1526 (c. 139).

GILD OF ST. NICHOLAS. "To the supportacone of Saynt Nicholas brotherhed to maynten it halfe a quarter barley": W. Andrew, 1522 (B. 141). J. Chambers, 1526.

<sup>1</sup> T. Andro, 1538 (f. 131). See also Coroners' roll, Northants. no. 113, m. 3. Thomas, son of Henry Gibbeson, took sanctuary in the church of St. Peter at Preston next Piddington on Wednesday next after the feast of St. Clement, 18 Edward III.

<sup>2</sup> Purston is partly in Newbottle and partly in King's Sutton parish.

<sup>3</sup> Thomas Lyne, 1515 (A. 256); T. Abroughton, 1522 (B. 95); J. Motte, 1529 (p. 219).



GILD OF THE SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulcre guylde xxd": Joan Atwellys (G. 33).

VESTMENTS. "To the church of Pycheley to by therewith a coope x marcs": Dr. Henry Rudd, 1506 (P.C.C. 12, Adeane).<sup>1</sup> "To the chyrch of Pecheley for a vestment xxs": W. Jaxson, 1523 (B. 151). James Baxter, c. 1527 (D. 50).

MORTUARY. "I bequeth for my mortuary as the lawys of this realme off ingland hath ordeyned": Euseby Isham, 1546 (J. 169).

#### QUINTON: ST. JOHN BAPTIST.<sup>2</sup>

OUR LADY. "To ye hye autler ij tapurs to burne before our lady a grote apece": Ralph Weggyns, 1520 (B. 99). "To our lady lyght a stryke of barley": John Travell, 1522 (B. 82).

TRINITY. "To the blessyd Trynity a stryke of barley": John Travell, 1522.

ROOD. "To the rode sellar a stryke of barley": John Travell, 1522.

SPECIAL MASSES. "I wyll that v masses be sayd at Scala Celi for me & my frends": John Travell, 1522.

#### RADSTONE: ST. LAWRENCE.<sup>3</sup>

OUR LADY. "To the mayntenance of the light of our blessed Lady in the chan[cell] vjs. viijd": Sir T. Bettrick, 1533 (E. 3).

ST. JOHN BAPTIST. "To the mayntenance of the light of Seynt John Baptist vjs. viijd": Sir T. Bettrick, 1533.

ST. LAWRENCE. "To be buried in the chauncell before Seynt Lawrence. To Seynt Lawrence light in Radston [torn off]": Sir T. Bettrick, 1533. "To be buried in the cherche within the quier of Sent Lawrens in Rodiston": Sir Raulff Wood, 1533 (E. 52).

ROOD. "To the rode lyght a strike of malt": J. Adamys, 1541 (Pet. i, 7).

VESTMENTS. "To the hic alter ij autler cloths; & to the same church a cope price v marks": W. Butler, 1533 (E. 90).

#### RAUNDS: OUR LADY.<sup>4</sup>

OUR LADY. To be buried "in cancello coram imagine beate Marie Virginis": John Idlefyld, 1483 (Lans. 224). "Item volo quod executores mei pingant tabernaculum beate Marie in cancello bene et sufficienter": John Wales, 1496 (Lans. 224).<sup>5</sup> "I gyffe my best behyve to fynd a lyzte before our Lady": H. Tawyer, 1517 (A. 385).

AUTHENTICAL ALTAR<sup>6</sup> (High Altar). "To the autentycall autler of Rands

<sup>1</sup> The same testator leaves "to the blak freers of Cambridge toward the peynting of ix ordres of aungells xx marcs."

<sup>2</sup> Nicholas Travell, 1499 (Lans. 221); Alice Brice, 1534 (E. 86).

<sup>3</sup> James Colyer, 1519 (A. 372); Sir Raulff Wood, 1533 (E. 52); H. Colyer, 1547 (J. 249).

<sup>4</sup> Gered May, 1512 (A. 111); W. Bucke, 1528 (D. 368); J. Infyld, 1531 (D. 368); H. Diall, 1535 (E. 181).

<sup>5</sup> The table-tomb of John Wales is still to be seen on the south side of the chancel. It bears this inscription: "Hic jacet Dominus Johannes Wales quondam istius

ecclesie vicarius: Cujus anime propicietur Deus. 1496, obiit die 16. . . ."

<sup>6</sup> Ducange, under *Altare*, has *Altare autenticum* = *altare majus*, *le grand autel*. He quotes a direction in the Sarum Breviary, 1556. When Christmas eve fell on a Sunday the mass of the Sunday was to be said *in capitulo* after prime and before terce and the procession; while the mass of the vigil was to take place after sext *in choro ad autenticum altare*. Wordsworth (*Salisbury Ceremonies*, 1901) gives a diagram of the altars in the cathedral, marking the high altar as "altare autenticum, magnum, principale."

- iiijd": Henry Paryshe, 1545 (J. 104). "To be buried betwene ye sepulcre foytt (foot) & ye marble stone before ye aunterecall aluter in Rands": Thomas Plowright, vicar of Raunds, 1546 (J. 284). "Unto ye autentycall aluter in Raunds vjd": Sir John Fox, priest, 1547 (J. 240).
- ST. JOHN BAPTIST. "The residue of all my goods unbequethed I guyff to make a tabernacle ffor Seint John Baptiste in the parishe [church] of Raunds": John Benett, 1531 (D. 390).
- ST. PETER. "To be buried in Seynt Petur gyld (sic) in the chyrch of Raundes": H. Tawyer, 1517 (A. 385). "To be buried in Synt Petyr's yle in Rands churche": J. Jenkyns, 1547 (J. 293). "To be buried in St. Peter's gylde next my father": Thomas Tawyer, gent. 1558 (P.C.C. 49, Mellersh).
- SEPULCHRE. "To ye sepulcre lyght for my dewe yt is accustomyd xiijs. iiijd": Thomas Plowright, 1546.
- SACRAMENT AND ROOD. "I wyll yt ther shalbe v tapurs of waxe set up before the hye alter in Raundes in the honore of ye blyssyd sacrament; & also v taburs before the royd, & to make ye same tapurs I geve vjs. viijd": Richard Dawndelen, 1545 (J. 101).
- TORCHES. "To the torches xijd": H. Tawyer, 1517. "To the torch lyght vs": Gered May, 1512 (A. 111).
- BOOKS. "Ad ecclesiam parochialem de Raundes unum librum vocatum A Coucher ut jaceat coram vicario ibidem": John Wales, 1496 (Lans. 224). "Lego ecclesie de Raundes duos libros, videlicet unum processionale & unam picam": H. Andrew, priest, 1514 (A. 241). "I guyff toward the byeng of a Proceseyoner viijd": W. Bucke, 1528 (D. 368).
- VESTMENTS. "To the hie aluter a burde cloth of iiij els long": Gered May, 1512. "I bequeth a schete & a burde cloth to the church of Rannys": Agnes Lyle of Ringstead, 1513 (A. 143). "Lego ecclesie de Raundes unum par lintheaminum, et unum tuallum": Alice Plowryght, 1505 (A. 283). "Item for a clothe for ye best crosse xxvjs. viijd. Item I gyffe & bequeth to Raunds churche my best kerchiar": Joan Rawson, 1529 (D. 267). "I bequeth unto ye making of a surplys to Rawnys chirche a pare off mye best shetts, or els xs. in redye mony": Thomas Plowright, 1546.
- PLATE. "I gyffe to by a crosse sylver gyltyd & inhamellyd xx li. (sic)": H. Tawyer, 1517. "Item I wyll yre shalbe bought ij smale pricket candylstycks for ye children to bere at prosesyon, for ye wyche I geve ijs. iiijd. Item I wyll yre shalbe bought ij paxes gyltyd, for the wyche I geve xs": Richard Dawndelen, 1545.
- REBUILDING OF STEEPLE. "Lego ad reedificacionem campanilis ejusdem ecclesie xls": Henry Andrew, priest, 1514. "Item I gyff to the reedyfying of the stepyll of Randes iiij li. xiijs. iiijd. more & besyde the performance of the first promyse ye wych aperyth in the chyrch bokys & Rotells": H. Tawyer, 1517.<sup>1</sup>
- BELL. "I gyff & bequeth to bye & make a newe tenor bell unto the other v bells in the stepyll of Randes xlj li, & more yff nede be, & I wyll that the seyd Bell schall be bowght at London of trew . . . & tone": H. Tawyer, 1517.

<sup>1</sup> Nothing of any importance was done to the steeple in 1514-1517. These bequests were therefore probably of none effect.

GILD OF THE RESURRECTION. "Lego ad fraternitatem resurrectionis vjs. viiij": John Wales, 1496 (Lans. 224). "To ye Resurrectyon gylde for a diner vjs. viiij": Joan Rawson, 1529 (D. 267). "I guyf & bequethe for to make a dynere for the brethren & sisterne of the Resurrection gylde iiij s": H. Diall, 1535 (E. 181).

GILD OF THE SEPULCHRE. "To the fraternite of the sepulchr a quarter of malt": Gered May, 1512 (A. 111). "To the sepulchr gylde in Raundes for my father & my mother, my sellff & my wif to be made brother & syster of the said gylde iiij quarters of barley. Item I bequeth to the said gylde my tenement or howse the quich I dwell in & a closse lyeng in Northende . . . the said gylde to have thes for evermore": John Benett, 1531 (D. 390).

BROTHERHOOD LIGHT. "Item to the brotherhodd light viiij s": W. Bucke, 1528 (D. 368).

[Very probably all the above entries refer to the same gild, called indifferently the Resurrection or Sepulchre gild.]

VILLAGE CROSS. "I wyll that the crosse att northende townesende be new maden with good & sufficient stone at my own proper cost & charge": T. Bukke, 1537 (E. 254).

PARISH STOCK OR FUND. "Item I bequeth for a stocke & subsidy to helpe powyr men in the towne of Raundes aforsayd v li. the wych mony I wyll shalbe delyvered in parcellis unto soche men that have hurt, losse, or hyndrans of goods corne or catyll sodenly or wrongfully & not to comyn ale gohers or comyn gammers, provyded alway that every man havynge & borowyng eny parcell of the seyd v li. whatt state or degree so ever thei be, shall fynd sufficient suertye for repayment of the same so that the seyd sum of v li. may be delyvered & browgte agen unto the stokke or boxe holly every crystmasse hevyn & ther to be put in & remayn all the xijth dayes following in the seyd stokke or boxe sette by my grave": Henry Tawyer, 1517 (A. 385).

#### RAVENSTHORPE: ST. DENYS.<sup>1</sup> (See also TEETON.)

OUR LADY. "To the lade lyght xd s": Elizabeth Russell, 1524 (B. 168).

"To the gyldyng of the tabernacle of our Lady vjs. viiij s": John Bateman, 1531 (D. 414). "To owre ladye xxd s": Robert Russell, 1529.

ST. DENYS. "To Sent Dynnys xxd s": Robert Russell, 1529. "To Sent Denys lyght iiij s": Wm. Wychem, 1536 (E. 216).

ROOD. "To the church of Ravensthorp toward the payntyng of the rode loft xiijs. iiij s": Rich. Haldenby, 1510 (A. 8). "To the rode lyght xd s": Elizabeth Russell, 1524.

PLATE. "To a chalys xij s": T. Gybbes, 1540 (G. 38). "To the challes vjd s": Agnes Murcott, 1540 (G. 46).

VILLAGE CROSS. "To the crose at the townys yend s": Wm. Wychem, 1536.

<sup>1</sup> St. Denys: Wm. Butvelyn, 1506 (P.C.C. 11, Adeane); Robert Russell, 1529 (D. 252); Robert Collis, 1529 (D. 268).

St. Dionysius: John Bateman, 1531 (D. 414); Richard Haldenby, 1510 (A. 8); W. Lowke, 1540 (F. 215).

RINGSTEAD: OUR LADY<sup>1</sup> (chapel to Denford).

OUR LADY. "Lego pinctioni imaginis beate Marie Virginis ejusdem capelle xxd": Alice Moles, 1512 (A. 113).

OUR LADY OF PITY. "To our Lady off Pety off Ryngstede a shete & a candylstyle & a towel & a burd-cloth": Agnes Lyle, 1513 (A. 143).

TABERNACLE. "Item to Richard Petyt & Henry Moykyns lond for to pay ffor the tabernacull": Agnes Lyle, 1513.

TORCHES. Alice Moles, 1512. J. Pettyt, 1539 (F. 140).

VESTMENTS AND PLATE. "Lego capelle meum optimum superlectulum laneum. Item lego capelle unam pelvim auricalcam (latten dish) ad lavandum reliquias sanctorum": Alice Moles, 1512.

GILD OF THE SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulcr yeld iiij stryk of barley": Agnes Lyle, 1513.

VILLAGE CROSS. "To the crosse affore Abbats dore xxd": Agnes Lyle, 1513.

ROADE: OUR LADY.<sup>2</sup>

OUR LADY. "Lumini beate Marie unam libram cere": T. Goldyng, 1510 (A. 77). "To our blissid lady a bushell of barley" Jaffera Edwards, 1525 (A. 409). "To our lady light ij stryke of barley": Thos. Thorson, 1530 (D. 329).

ST. CATHERINE. "Lumini sancte Katerine dimidium libre cere": T. Goldyng, 1510.

ROOD. "Lumini sancte crucis unam libram cere": T. Goldyng, 1510. "To the roode a bushell of barley": Jaffera Edwards, 1525. "To the rode lyghte xijd": T. Grene, 1522 (B. 80). T. Thorson, 1530.

SEPULCHRE. "Lumini sepulcri dimidium libre cere": T. Goldyng, 1510. "To the Sente Pulcare lighte xij": T. Grene, 1522.

TORCHES. "Lego torchiis xvjd": T. Goldyng, 1510. T. Grene, 1522.

SACRAMENT. "To the sacrament a stryke of wheyte": T. Thorson, 1530.

VESTMENTS. "To a banner clothe vjs. viijd": T. Thorson, 1530. "To the Awbis in the church iiij stryke of barley": T. Thorson, 1530.

PLATE. "To the church of Rode a chalice yf it nede, or any other thyng necessarie for the seid churche to the value of xls": Robert Shefford, 1514 (P.C.C. 4, Holder).

ROCKINGHAM: ST. LEONARD.<sup>3</sup>

LIGHTS. "Luminaribus ecclesie predicte unum modium brasii": H. Bretane, 1516 (A. 419).

CHALICE. "To the paryshe church of Sent Leonard in Rokyngham liijs. iiijd. to by a challys wyth": Sir W. Adson, parson of Chipping Warden, 1526 (D. 308).

<sup>1</sup> Alice Moles, 1512 (A. 113).

<sup>2</sup> T. Goldyng, 1510 (A. 77); T. Grene 1522 (B. 80); J. Marche, 1526 (C. 146).

<sup>3</sup> Robert Hubbertt, 1511 (A. 92); H. Bretane, 1516 (A. 419); Sir W. Adson, parson of Chipping Warden, 1526 (D. 308).

ROTHERSTHORPE: ST. PETER AND ST. PAUL.<sup>1</sup>

OUR LADY. "To our lady lyght vjd": John Wolden, 1524 (B. 108).

ROOD. "I will that there be ij latten candlesticks bought & sett before the hie rode": J. Cowper, 1532 (E. 38).

BOOKS. "To the church of Rothersthorpe a processionar": J. Cowper, 1532.

CROSS CLOTH. "To the church a cross cloth of sylke": Margery Clipson, 1555 (N. 62).

ROTHWELL: ST. SAVIOUR<sup>2</sup> or HOLY TRINITY.<sup>3</sup>

HIGH ALTAR. "To ye hye aulter of ye Trynyste in Rowthwell xijd": Symon Kyrby, 1515 (A. 255). "To the hie awlter of Seint Savyor iij. s. iij. d.": Richard Page, 1531 (D. 355).

OUR LADY. "To be buried "in ecclesia sancte Trinitatis de Rothwell coram altari sancte Marie ibidem, videlicet ex parte australi chori": Thomas Nele, 1481 (Lans. 232).

ST. EDWARD AND ST. ANNE. "To be buried in the chapell of Saint Edward & Saint Anne in the parishe church of Rothwell": Edward Saunders of Harrington, gent. 1511 (P.C.C. 29, Holder).<sup>4</sup>

ST. JOHN BAPTIST. "To be buried in the hyle of Seynt John baptyst in the church of the Trinite of Rowthwell": Richard Smyth, 1517 (A. 431).

ST. NICHOLAS AND BONE JESU. "To be buried in the church of Saynt Savyour of Rowell before thyghe<sup>5</sup> awter ther of Seynt Nycolas & bone Jesu. To thigh<sup>5</sup> awter of Seynt Nicholas ther in Rothwell my beste borde clothe & a towell": Dame Agnes Pulton, 1502 (Lans. 231). "To be buried in Seynt Nicholas yle in the chyrch of Rothwell": Lawrence Clawghton, 1514 (A. 263). "To Saint Nicholas a shet": John Osborn, 1513 (A. 125).

FIVE ALTARS. "To the v altars xxd": Robert Parker, 1528 (D. 95).

ROOD. "To be buried in the church of Seynt Saviour in Rothwell before the hygh roode": Margaret Wall, 1498 (Lans. 232). "To the rode lofte xvjd": Richard Pye, 1521 (B. 4). "To be buried afor ye rode before ye cancell dore": Olyver Nailor, 1522 (B. 97). "To the rode lyght iij. d.": John Parker, 1534 (E. 104). Eden Whyt, 1558 (R. 2).

<sup>1</sup> T. Ingham, 1510 (A. 10); W. Burrwell, 1538 (F. 144).

<sup>2</sup> John Conquere, 1510 (A. 13); W. Page, 1513 (A. 138); H. Dyxe, 1542 (H. 22).

<sup>3</sup> John Osborn, 1513 (A. 125); Thomas Dalbe, 1514 (A. 242); Richard Smyth, 1517 (A. 431). There are thirty-two Rothwell wills in the Northampton probate registry between 1509-1544. In five instances the dedication is given as Holy Trinity; in all others (except in one or two cases where no dedication is given) the dedication is invariably St. Saviour. Among the wills in the Lansdowne MSS. two give St. Saviour, and one Holy Trinity. In Assize roll no. 632, m. 15 (1 Edward III), the church is called Holy Trinity; and again

in 27 Edward III; Richard le Taylour took sanctuary in the church of Holy Trinity of Rothwell (Coroners' roll, Northants. no. 113, m. 30). The dedication of St. Saviour or Christchurch is always interchangeable with the Holy Trinity, e.g. St. Saviour's at Dartmouth was dedicated in 1372 to the holy Trinity; the cathedral of Christchurch, Canterbury, is often called the cathedral of the holy Trinity, and there are many other instances of the same alternative.

<sup>4</sup> The brass of Edward Saunders still remains outside the west arch of the south chapel.

<sup>5</sup> The expression "high altar" here must be a scribe's error. The high altar was not dedicated in honour of St. Nicholas.

- SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulche iij shyppes": Robert Watts, 1521 (B. 53).  
 "To the sepulcre lyght xijd": Jone Stabulls, 1538 (G. 51). Thomas Page, 1540 (G. 62). Eden Whyt, 1558 (R. 2).
- TORCHES. "To the churche of Rothwell iiij torchys": Thomas Dalbe, 1514 (A. 242). "To the torches xijd": Margery Parker, 1530 (D. 383).
- GILD OF OUR LADY. "To the fraternite of our Lady in Rothwell xvjd": William Yngram of Arthingworth, 1501 (Lans. 19).
- STEEPLE. "To the byldyng of the stepull xxvjs. viijd": Robert Parker, 1528 (D. 95). "To the steple for the reparacon therof di. quarter barley": T. Mott, 1532 (D. 418).
- BELL. "I bequeth xxs. to the bying of a new bell with that that other good men putts their hands & their good will": John Martyn, 1515 (A. 265). "To the bell frame makyng in Rothwell vjs. viijd": Thomas Dalbe, 1514. Lawrence Claughton, 1514 (A. 263). "To ye bells one pece of tymber for to make a beme withall": Oliver Nailor, 1522 (B. 97).
- CROSS MONDAY PROCESSION. "To be bestowed in bread & ale on Cross Mondaie amonge the poor people that will followe the proceession": T. Davison, 1559 (Q. 191).
- TOWN CROSSES. "To the crosse in the market stede vjs. viijd. To the crosse at the nunnys gate iijs. iiijd": Margaret Wall, 1498 (Lans. 232).

#### ROTHWELL: CHAPEL OF OUR LADY.<sup>1</sup>

- "To the chapel of our Lady ij quarter of malte": Margaret Wall, 1498 (Lans. 232). "To the chapell of our Lady in Rowell a corse of sylke blue, the harnes thereof gylted": Dame Agnes Pulton, 1502 (Lans. 231). "Item lego capelle beate Marie de Rothwell ijs": Henry Draper, 1512 (A. 150). "To the chapell of Rothwell of our Lady ij shepe": John Osborn, 1513 (A. 125). "To ye chapell of owre Lady in Rowthwell an ewe hoggerell": Simon Kirby, 1515 (A. 255).

#### RUSHDEN: OUR LADY.<sup>2</sup>

- OUR LADY. "To be buried in the chappell of our Lady in the Kerk of Rushden. Item to the light of our Lady iijs. iiijd": J. Gurre, 1522 (B. 127). "To our Lady lyght iiijd": Alice Bur, c. 1511 (A. 72). Hugh Spencer, 1515 (A. 251).
- OUR LADY AND ST. CATHARINE. "To our Ladys lyght & Seynt Katerynes of Russheden ijs": W. Margettes, 1537 (F. 56). J. Adson, 1535 (E. 158).
- OUR LADY OF PITY. "To our lady of Pyttye . . .": John Watson, 1528 (D. 142). "To be buried in the parishe church of Russheden in the chaple before our Lady of Pittye": William Pemberton, esq. 1536 (E. 198).
- ST. ANNE. "To the church the best carchue. To Sent Anne the sec[ond best]": John Watson, 1528.
- ST. JOHN. "To be buried in the chapel of Seynt John within the church of Rushden. To Seynt John chapel yr as my body shall lye vjs. viijd":

<sup>1</sup> The chapel of our Lady is mentioned in the ordination of the vicarage of Rothwell, 2nd August, 1221. It was converted into a grammar school by queen Elizabeth.

The present national school stands upon the site of this chapel.

<sup>2</sup> J. Peke, 1514 (A. 226); Richard Basse, 1516 (A. 330); J. Adson, 1535 (E. 158).

- John Buckmaster, 1524 (B. 47). "To be buried in Seynt John's chappell": J. Margetts, 1558 (L. 139).
- HIGH ROOD. "To be buried in ye church of Ryssheden in the space before the hye rode": W. Margettes, 1537 (F. 56).
- GREEN ROOD. Lands left to John Baron & his heirs "to fynd vij tapers, iiij before the hye roode, ij before Saynt Katryn, & one before the grene roode for ever": Thomas Baron, 1533 (E. 31).
- SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulcr lyght xxd": J. Wedon, 1520 (B. 14). "To the lyktes of the sepulcre & the torchis iijs. iiijd": Thomas Sperry, 1542 (G. 121).
- TORCHES. "To the torche lightt to by ij stoks & ij standards apece vs": W. Burbage, 1529 (D. 241). "I bequeth ij waxe torches to the cherk of Russhden": Thomas Baron, 1533. "To ye torchys there for the waste of them iijs": W. Margettes, 1537. "To the torche lightt xvjd": J. Ponde, 1529 (D. 238).
- GILD OF OUR LADY AND ST. CATHERINE. "To the gylde off our lady & Saynt Katryn vjs. viijd": Robert Druett, c. 1529 (D. 225). "To Saynt Kateryn to be brother to the gylde xld": J. Ponde, 1529 (D. 238). "To the gylde off our Lady & Saynt Katryn in Rusheden iijs. iiijd": W. Burbage, 1529. Thomas Baron, 1533.
- VESTMENTS. "To the church of Ryssheden to by a cope or a vestymment vii": W. Margettes, 1537. "To the church of Rushden to by a westement liijs. iiijd": Henry Pomfret, 1537 (E. 212). "To Ruseden church a Kussen of cloth of tysshewe": Thomas Pemberton, esq. 1542 (H. 12).
- PLATE. "To the cherk to bye a pair of sylver candlestickes withall xli": Thomas Baron, 1533.
- BOOKS. "To by a masse boke to the use of the church of Rushden vs": J. Ponde, 1529. "To Ruseden church my masse boke": Thomas Pemberton, esq. 1542.
- HERMIT. "To the armett to Sentt Jamys chappell...": Henry Pomfret, 1537.

#### RUSHTON: ALL SAINTS.<sup>1</sup>

- OUR LADY. "To be buried in the chapell of our lady within the church of Alholen of Ryshton": Thomas Bishoptre, 1504 (P.C.C. 9, Holgrave). "To the light of our Lady a hyve": Thomas Marlow, 1526 (C. 129).
- ROOD. "To the rood light found in the said church iiijd": Thomas Bishoptre, 1504. "To the reparacon of the rode loft vjs. viijd": Alys Sprot, 1515 (A. 298).
- SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulchre lyght viijd": H. Rose, 1556 (N. 288).
- TORCHES. "Lego ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum de Rushton unum torchium pretii iijs. iiijd": John Browne, 1499 (Lans. 233).

#### RUSHTON: ST. PETER<sup>2</sup> (pulled down in 1785).

- OUR LADY. "Item imagini beate Marie in capella ejusdem ecclesie duas oves": Thomas Bassett, 1502 (Lans. 233).

<sup>1</sup> Thomas Bishoptre, 1504 (P.C.C. 9, Holgrave); J. Sprot, 1515 (A. 275); Alys Sprot, 1515 (A. 298).

<sup>2</sup> John Browne, 1499 (Lans. 233); John Tresham, esq. 1520 (B. 24); Christopher Campynet, 1539 (F. 122).



SEPULCHRE. "To be buried in the chancell by the sepulcr in the parysh church of Seynt Petur": John Tresham, esq. 1520 (B. 24). "Ad lumen sepulchri viijd": Agnes Sawyer, 1499 (Lans. 233).

TORCHES. "Lego ecclesie unum torchium precii iij. s. iiijd": John Browne, 1499 (Lans. 233).

STEEPLE. "To the stepull of the chirch of Seyntt Peter in Rushton iij. s. iiijd": Alys Sprot, 1515 (A. 298). "To the church of Seynt Petur of Russhton to the ledyng & performance of the stepull there vjs. viijd": John Tresham, esq. 1520.

WILL OF LAST GRAND PRIOR OF THE KNIGHTS HOSPITALLERS IN ENGLAND. "Whereas our sovereign lord and lady King Philip and Queen Mary by the advice of the most reverend father in God Reginald Poole my lord cardinall's grace . . . have of their accustomed goodness vouchsafed to appoynt me the said Sir Thos. Tresham . . . to take uppon me the said religion and the office of the lord Prior of Synt Johannes of Jerusalem in England—my will is now made before entry into religion": Sir Thomas Tresham, kt. 1558 (P.C.C. 19, Chaynay).<sup>1</sup>

#### SCALDWELL: ST. PETER AND ST. PAUL.<sup>2</sup>

OUR LADY. "Lumini beate Marie unam ovem": Katherine Benett, 1496 (Lans. 235). J. Wodford, 1513 (A. 148). "To our lady light j rode of barley": T. Bell, 1531 (D. 397).

ST. EDMUND. "Lego lumini sancti Edmundi regis et martyris unam ovem": J. Wodford, 1513.

ST. JOHN BAPTIST.<sup>3</sup> "Lego [lumini sancti Johannis] Baptiste duas oves": J. Wodford, 1513.

JESUS LIGHT. "To a light to be in the chancel in the name of Jhus a cowe with a white back": Margaret Cossyur, 1558 (Q. 99).

ROOD. "Lego summe cruci unam ovem": K. Benett, 1496. "Lego lumini summi crucifixi ij<sup>as</sup> oves matrices": J. Wodford, 1513. "To the rode a schepe": J. Colet, 1510 (A. 438).

SEPULCHRE. "Lumini sepulchri unam ovem": K. Benett, 1496. "To the sepulchre light a schepe": J. Colet, 1510. "Lumini sepulchri duas oves": J. Wodford, 1513.

<sup>1</sup> There is a description of the tomb of Sir Thomas Tresham in *Arch. Journ.* lxi, 456.

<sup>2</sup> Katherine Benett, 1496 (Lans. 235); J. Wodford, 1513 (A. 148).

<sup>3</sup> There were several other images at Scaldwell not mentioned in these wills. In a box of miscellaneous manuscripts in the episcopal record room at Peterborough is a paper relating to the discovery in 1581 of "certain images and monuments of popery" at Scaldwell. It reads as follows: "The v daye of October in ye yere of our Lorde 1581 in ye towne howse of Scaldewell were founde sartayne images and other monuments of poperye, that ys to say ye pycture of Chryst callyd ye roode, ye picture of Saynt Peter, both of wood undefaced, the pycture of ye Trinitye and ye pycture of

Saynt Mudwyn w<sup>t</sup> hyr cowe standyng by her both of alabaster undefaced, and a table or tabernacle of wood whych in ye tyme of popery dyd stande uppon ye auter w<sup>t</sup> a great number of images appertayning to ye same all of alabaster undefaced. In the same howse was a coffer made of wood in ye w<sup>ch</sup> was vii candestykes of latyn, the chrysmatory, w<sup>t</sup> ye oyle and chresme as yt was usyd in ye tyme of popery, a pece of ye canopy that ye sacrament dyd hang under, the censers whole as they were usyd in ye church, one sanctus bell, and one hande bell, a wooden cleppe, and a box of wood to fetch candle lyghts to ye church in ye tyme of popery and sartayne sockets of latyn which were usyd eather upon the sepulcher or els upon the rood lofte." (Peterborough miscellanea, box i, no. 3).

PLATE. "Item yf so be that the pariseners of Scaldwell will sell there chalyce that they have now, & by a substantiall [one], I will & bequethe to the exchange to the towne of Scaldwell xls. or ells this legacie to be voyde & non effecte": Thomas Fletcher, priest, late curate of Scaldwell, 1557 (L. 108).

VESTMENTS. "I bequeth to the churche of Scaldwell ij flaxen sheates sumwhat worne to make a vayle withall": Thomas Fletcher, 1557.

PRIEST'S WILL. "Item I will & comaunde to laye the best vestment uppon the bere suche tyme as my bodye shall lye there, & the crosse upwards, & they to sett a chalice & a patent uppon the same vestment, & the stole & fanon to be layed crosse over the chalyce, & to be maide fast to the vestment in iiij places that the chalys fall not, & yf there be no mo chalys in the churche but one, then I will they borowe one other to do the same feate, & for doinge of the said feate I will & bequethe to the prest & clark or ether of them iiijd": Thomas Fletcher, 1557.

#### SIBBERTOFT: ST. HELEN.<sup>1</sup>

OUR LADY. "Ad reparacionem capelle beate Marie iijs. iiijd": W. Marshall, 1499 (Lans. 243).

#### SILVERSTONE or SILSON: ST. JOHN<sup>2</sup> (formerly chapel to Green's Norton).

MAINTENANCE. "I bequeth to Sent John chappell of Sylson a cow": John Lambart, 1530 (D. 346). "Towards the reparacon of Sainte John chappell of Sylveston xxd": R. Roberts, 1539 (F. 149). "Lego capelle sancti Johannis in Sylleston xxd": Richard Howman, 1561 (Lans. 236).

#### SLAPTON: ST. BOTOLPH.<sup>3</sup>

ST. BOTOLPH. "To Sanct Butwalys ly3th in Slapton a hefer": J. Crode, c. 1518 (A. 451). "I gyve a coverlett to bye a ewe to fynd a ly3th before Seint Botolf for ever mor in Slapton cherche": Elizabeth Smyth, 1521 (B. 77). "To the lyght off Sente Botolphe ij strykes of barley": Richard Smyth, 1528 (D. 184).

ST. CATHERINE. "A tabyll clothe of di. a nell (half an ell) to Seynt Kateren": Elizabeth Smyth, 1521.

ROOD. "To the roode lyght iiij strykes of barley": R. Smyth, 1528. "To the rode sixpence": Edward Collins, 1557 (Lans. 237).

ALTAR CLOTHS. "Unto the hye alter xijd to bye a alter cloth": W. Harding, 1520 (B. 14). "To the hye awter of Slapton my fynest tabyll clothe, & a towell": Elizabeth Smyth, 1521.

#### SLIPTON: ST. JOHN BAPTIST.<sup>4</sup>

"To the reparacon of the body of the church of Slipton vs": T. Jefferon, 1531 (D. 360). "To the reparacon & maintenance of the ornaments of the same churche xxd": Richard Symon, 1536 (E. 214).

<sup>1</sup> W. Marshall, 1499 (Lans. 243); H. Smyth, 1521 (B. 31); Richard Tytnam, 1520 (B. 126).

<sup>2</sup> J. Lambart, 1530 (D. 346).

<sup>3</sup> W. Harding, 1520 (B. 14); Elizabeth

Smyth, 1521 (B. 77); Richard Smyth, 1528 (D. 184).

<sup>4</sup> Margaret Bottfeld, 1512 (A. 121); W. Byllyng, 1513 (A. 171); Richard Symon, 1536 (E. 214).

VESTMENTS. "I give to the church wherof I am a parishioner a cope": J. Lynne, 20th Dec. 1558 (R. 119).

### SOUTHWICK: OUR LADY.<sup>1</sup>

ROOD. "To be buried under the rood lofte in Southwyke church at the chauncell dore": Wm. Lynne, 1505 (P.C.C. 2, Fettiplace). "I bequeth to the rode lyght & to the bells ij sheppe": Richard Lynsey, 1520 (B. 13).

PILGRIMAGE. "I wyll that my rayment be sold by Sir Robert to performe my pylgrymage": Richard Lynsey, 1520.

### SPRATTON: ST. ANDREW.<sup>2</sup>

OUR LADY. "To our lady lyght one stryke of malt": Wm. Parker, 1516 (A. 416). "To the lyght of our blessyd lady a stryke of barley": W. Keybur, 1521 (B. 75). "To our lady light a shepe": John Meyn, 1528 (D. 193).

TRINITY. "To the ymage of the Trinite a wether shepe": Rich. Wale, 1500 (Lans. 244). "To the Trynyte light my best shepe": Wm. Parker, 1516. "To the Trinite a stryke of barley": W. Keybur, 1521. John Meyn, 1528.

ST. ANDREW. "To Sent Andrew light iiijd": Robert Alyn, 1506 (A. 89).

ST. BARNABAS. "To Sent Barnabbe lyght a schyppe": W. Atwode, 1512 (A. 79). "To Saynt Barnaby lyght one stryke of malt": W. Parker, 1516. "To Sent Barnabe light a shepe": John Meyn, 1528.

ST. NICHOLAS. "To every chyrch where that I have ben holy water clarke half a li. of [wax] to be burnyd beffor saynt Nicholas, that ys to Hasheby (? Cold Ashby) chyrch, to Wylton chyrch, & to Sprotton chyrch, to every of theys halffe a li. of waxe": John Wodley of Brington, 1520 (B. 1).

SACRAMENT LIGHT. "I bequeth the price of a taper of waxe to by one taper with to sett upon the hey alter & to be tened [sic] & lighted ever when the pryst ys at masse": T. Heyward, 1551 (L. 159). "To the hye aulter in the worshippe of the sacrament viijd": Joan Alyn, 1556 (O. 23).

ROOD. "To the rode lyght xijd": Margaret Parker, 1542 (H. 11). Margaret Haddon, 1558 (R. 69). "To the rode loft lyght iiijd": W. Russell, 1527 (D. 84).

LAMP LIGHT. "To be buried in the chyrch of Sprotton under the lampe": Sir Thos. Hertwell, clerk (B. 38). "To the laumpe a schyppe": W. Atwode, 1512. "To the lampe lyght vjd": Margaret Parker, 1542. W. Parker, 1516.

SEPULCHRE. "To ye sepulcre lyght a schepe": Rich. Parker, 1521 (B. 65).

"To the lyght of the sepulcr a stryke of barley": W. Keybur, 1521.

"To Sent Pulcre lyght iiijd": J. Parnell, c. 1510 (A. 38).

TORCHES. "Also too torches to be bought to my interyng the one to be geven to the church of Sprotton": J. Parnell, c. 1510. "To the

<sup>1</sup> Margaret Roos, 1539 (Pet. i, 21); Richard Smyth, 1524 (B. 115).

<sup>2</sup> J. Parnell, c. 1510 (A. 38); Wm. Hakulton, 1521 (B. 23); J. Meyn, 1528 (D. 193).

church a torch the price iiij s": Elizabeth Shalcroft, 1531 (D. 386).

"To the church a wax torche": Margaret Parker, 1542 (H. 11). Richard Ingram, 1542 (H. 11).

GILD. "To the fraternite of the Trinite iiij d": J. Parnell, vicar, c. 1510 (A. 38). "To the fraternite of the same church vjd": T. Parnell, c. 1510 (A. 46).

VESTMENTS AND PLATE. "I bequeth to by a per of sensors to the church [amount torn off]": T. Parnell, c. 1510. "Toward byyng of a whyt westment to Sprotton church . . . iiij d": Elizabeth Yngwarby, 1517 (A. 425). "To the bying of a candulstye to Sent . . . ijs": John Meyn, 1528 (D. 193). "To the hie aluter a kerchiff to make a corporas": Elizabeth Shalcroft, 1531. "Item I wyll to have ij banner clothes, one to ye church of Spratton the pryse viijs. . . ." Itm I gyve to the church to the buying of a chalys xxs": Margaret Parker, 1542. "To the church of Sprotton a banner clothe wch shalbe better than any in the church": Isabel Mylner, 1514 (H. 47).

BOOKS. "Towards the byeng of a greale vjs. viij d": J. Peerson, 1534 (E. 108). "To the church of Sprotton to bye one antyphoner xxs": Roger Parker, 1537 (F. 6).

VARIA. "To the church of Spratton in the county of Northampton wher I war borne my best grete maser": Joan Clerk, widow, 1495 (P.C.C. 24, Vox). "To ye vicar of Sprotton a ryng of gold w<sup>t</sup> a Instrument of sylver & gylt": Joan Parker, 1546 (J. 68).

BUILDING. "Also wher oon John Chambre<sup>1</sup> Gentyلمان entendith to make a chapell in Spratton, yf the same John Chambre shall procede in the makyng & fynysing of the same chapell I will that the same John shall have all my londe which I have in Spratton toward the makyng & edyfying of the same chapell" [if not, lands to be given to the poor]: Joan Clerk, 1495. "To the mending of the church walles xij d. To ye glasing of the windows viij d": W. Peake, 1560 (R. 69).

#### STAMFORD: ST. MARTIN.<sup>2</sup>

GILD. "To be buried in the church of Sainte Martine. To Sir Thomas Beckett, gilde priste xxd": David Williams, 1546 (Pet. i, 76).

LEGACY TO POOR. "I bequeth to the reparation of the spirituall children of Criste which is the faithfull congregation to helpen the pore brethren & sistren the day of my buriall in brede iijs. iiij d": John White "of Seynt Martins parish in Borough Sokyne nere unto the town of Stampford," 1545 (Lans. 245).

#### STANFORD-ON-AVON: ST. NICHOLAS.<sup>3</sup>

OUR LADY. To be buried "in our lady chapell in the church of Stanford": Clement Cave, 1534 (P.C.C. 23, Hogen). "To owre lady awter iiij d": John Smythe, 1519 (A. 369).

<sup>1</sup> John Chambre founded a chantry in 1505 in the chapel which he had lately built on the north side of the church. (See Chantry certificates, *Assoc. Archæol. Soc. Reports*, xxxi, 101.)

<sup>2</sup> David Williams, 1546 (Pet. i, 76); J. White, 1546 (Pet. i, 77).

<sup>3</sup> T. Bayley, 1512 (A. 79); J. Wise, 1533 (E. 55); W. Oxton, 1538 (F. 12); Richard Coton, 1538 (F. 67).

- ST. JOHN. "To Saynt Johnes awter iiijd": John Smythe, 1519 (A. 369).  
 "To be buried in Sent John's yle": Saunder Symonds, 1538 (F. 44).
- SEPULCHRE. "I bequeth my covered to the use of the sepulcre": Henry Willyams, 1500 (Lans. 246). "Item sepulcro in eadem ecclesia unum lynthyamen": Basilla Laxton, 1508 (A. 97). "And if there be any wax saved yerely that then I will it be gyven to the sepulcre there to be to the mendyng of the tapers there spent at Easter": Richard Cave, esq. 28 Henry VIII (P.C.C. 18, Dyngley).
- ROOD. "To be buried in the church of Stanford before the Roode lofte": Richard Cave, esq.
- SACRAMENT. "I will that there be bestowed in waxe yerely tenne shillings to fynde candells to burne in the churche of Stanford upon my candelsticks there before the Sacrement of the aulter there & the roode lofte there": Richard Cave, esq.
- TORCHES AND TAPERS. "To the reparacon of the torches xijd": John Smythe, 1519. "For the wayst of wax at my buryall xxd": S. Symonds, 1538. "Tapers . . . the same tapers be sett before the images in the church": Richard Coton, 1538 (F. 67).
- VESTMENTS AND PLATE. "Lego summo altari unum corporale": B. Laxton, 1508 (A. 97). "To the church of Stanford to bye a vestment xls": Henry Cave, 1507 (P.C.C. 31, Adeane). "To the reparacon of Stanford church fyve pounds & my secunde chalys of sylver & parcell gilt. Also I will that my best chales all gilte shall remayn & be in the kepinge of my sonne Thomas Cave & that all my preestes that shall singe for me to say masse w<sup>t</sup> the same & to be at his rule & keping": Richard Cave, esq. "To the church of Sante Nicholas a tabull clothe & j towell": W. Oxtou, 1538 (F. 12). "To the church of Stanford vjs. viijd. & a surplice, price vjs. viijd": T. Duffeld, vicar of Stanford, 1539 (F. 205). "To the church & chauncell of Stanford, & for the ornamentes of the same tenne poundes": Sir Thomas Cave, kt.<sup>1</sup> 1556 (P.C.C. 44, Noodes).
- BOOKS. "To the church of Stanford one boke called pica": T. Duffeld, 1539.
- HAND-BELLS. "To the sayd church toward byyng off ther hand bells xijd": Thos. Bailey, 1512 (A. 79).
- GLASS. "I wyll that the windowes in the chancell w<sup>t</sup> ymagerie that was thereyn before allso w<sup>t</sup> my ymage knelyng in ytt & the ymage of deth shoting at me.<sup>2</sup> Another wyndowe before Saynt John with ymagerie in ytt now w<sup>t</sup> my image knelyng in ytt & deth shoting at me, theys to be done in smalle quarells of as gude glasse as can be gotten": Henry Willyams, 1500.
- CHURCHYARD CROSS. "To be buried in the churchyard of Sent Nicholas in Stanford under a stone lyyng next unto ye crosse ther": T. Duffeld, 1539.
- SPECIAL MASSES. "To one preste xxd. to say v masses uppon the v wounds of oure Lord": J. Smythe, 1519. "I bequethe for iij masses of the holye gooste xijd": Richard Sterkey, 1547 (Lans. 245).

<sup>1</sup> He leaves "to the relyeff of the poore prysoners in Northampton castell thirteene shillings & foure pence to be bestowed in meate and drinke for them."

<sup>2</sup> In copying this will bishop Kennett appears to have omitted several important words. As it now stands the extract does not make much sense.

STANION ST. PETER<sup>1</sup> (chapel to Brigstock).

HIGH ALTAR. "To the hie autler of Stanyerde a blacke shere hogge":

J. Decons, 1530 (D. 365). "I do gyve unto the sacrement of the hight autler of Stannyarde for my tythes negligently forgotten iiijd":

J. Kyng, 1544 (Pet. i, 42).

TRINITY. "To be buried before the image of the blessyd Trinite"

Richard Garen, 1541 (G. 83).

ST. JOHN. "To Seynt John's lyte yerly during my wyffe (sic)<sup>2</sup> iiijd":

J. Smyth, 1526 (D. 440).

BANNER CLOTH. "To bye a banner clothe ijs. iiijd": T. Stobley, 1531 (D. 406).

STANWICK: ST. LAWRENCE.<sup>3</sup>

OUR LADY. "To the church in Stanwyke a laten candelstye with . . . to be sett beffor our Lady. Allso I bequeth to the sayd church to mayenteyn the same lyzth Thomas Hunt's howse after his dethe": T. Weydde, 1529 (D. 283).

ST. LAWRENCE. "To be buried in the chauncell of Stanwyke before the image of Senct Laurens": Sir John Harrison,<sup>4</sup> parson, 1539 (F. 126).

SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulchre light xijd": James Curtys, 1529 (D. 251).

Sir John Harrison, 1539.

TORCHES. W. Coke, 1522 (B. 78). James Curtys, 1529.

VESTMENTS. "I bequeth [to the church] in Stanwyke to by a vestment of velvett, a co . . . best cope redy for a preste to sing with iiijli": T. Weydde, 1529. "To the hie autler a towell of flexon": Cecilia Cokks, 1560 (R. 77).

STAVERTON: OUR LADY.<sup>5</sup>

OUR LADY. "To be buried beffor the Image of our Lady in the chancell": Sir Richard Skyp-ton, 1521 (B. 8).

TRINITY. "To the Trynytie light ijs. viijd": Richard Smyth, 1536 (E. 199).

ST. CATHERINE. "Lumini sancte Katerine iiijd": J. Danyell, 1521 (B. 43). "To Seynt Kateryn awlter xijd": Richard Cokys, 1521 (B. 73).

ST. GEORGE. "To Seynt George [xiid.]": George Benett, 1521 (B. 44).

ROOD. "Magno crucifixo xijd": J. Danyell, 1521. "I bequeth to the crucefyx xijd": George Benett, 1521. "To the rode lyght iiijd. Item to the rode loft hede iiijd": Esabell Abbey, 1528 (D. 162). "To the roode light an eywe & a lambe": W. Fallance, 1531 (D. 379).

SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulcre lyght xijd": Richard Cokys, 1521. Robert Abbey, 1522 (B. 75). Richard Smyth, 1536.

TORCHES. "To the torches xijd": Roger Bayt, 1521 (B. 55). Robert Abbey, 1522. Richard Capys, 1530 (D. 319).

<sup>1</sup> H. Drake, 1522 (B. 100); J. Decons, 1530 (D. 365); J. Kyng, 1544 (Pet. i, 42).

<sup>2</sup> Probably "during my wyffes lyffe."

<sup>3</sup> W. Coke, 1522 (B. 78); J. Cooke, 1526 (C. 84).

<sup>4</sup> John Harrison was rector from 29th May, 1493, till 1539.

<sup>5</sup> T. Braunston, 1519 (A. 397); J. Danyell, 1521 (B. 43); Richard Cokys, 1521 (B. 73).

CANDLESTICKS. "Lego propter duo candelabra emenda ad standum (sic) coram magno altari in ecclesia de Staverton ij denarios": Richard Vicours, 1498 (Lans. 250).

SANCTUS BELL. "To the sance bell toward the makying of hytt iiijd": Richard Smyth, 1536 (E. 199).

NEW SEATS. "I bequeth to the setts in the church iijs. iiijd": W. Fallance, 1531 (D. 379).

ORNAMENTS. "To the reparacon of the ornaments of the church a cow": J. Harrolde, 1521 (B. 3).

CHURCHYARD CROSS. "To be buried in the churchyard before the crosse": Richard Capys, 1530 (D. 319).

#### STOKE ALBANY: ST. BOTOLPH.<sup>1</sup>

"To be buried in the churchyard of Seynt Botolff": Agnes Warner, 1547 (J. 253).

OUR LADY. "Ymagini beate Marie iij modios ordeï": Peter Warner, 1501 (Lans. 247).

ORNAMENTS. "Towardes the buying of ornamentes to maintaine Goddes service iijs. iiijd": Peter Warner, 1501.

#### STOKE BRUERNE: ASSUMPTION OF OUR LADY.<sup>2</sup>

OUR LADY IN THE CHANCEL. "Pro cera comburenda coram ymagine beate Marie in cancello dimidiam libram": Henry Danser, 1502 (Lans. 248). "To our Lady lyght in the quer a pownde off waxe": Thos. Kingston, 1520 (B. 15). "To our lady of Stoke Bruarn to by wax ijd": Henry Bosney, 1523 (B. 163). "To our ladi lygthe a stryke of barley": John Batton, c. 1516 (A. 423). "To our lady lyght ye . . . of alabaster ilb. of wax": Thomas Bosynghoo, c. 1514 (A. 182).

TRINITY. "Lego dimidiam libram cere comburendam coram summa Trinitate": Henry Danser, 1502. "I bequethe vjs. viijd. to bye a candelstycke of v braunches to be sett affor the trynnye. To the Trynnye lyght a pownd of waxe": Thomas Kingston, 1520. "To the Trinyte lyght ij stryke of barle": Thomas Bosynghoo, c. 1514. "To the trynnye lythe v tapers, every taper conteynyng li. in wyeght": Wm. Lye, c. 1530 (D. 318).

OUR LADY OF PITY, ST. EDMUND, ST. FABIAN, AND ST. SEBASTIAN. "Item lego dimidiam libram comburendam coram ymagine Marie pietatis, sancto Edmundo, Fabiano, et Sebastiano": Henry Danser, 1502.

ST. CATHERINE. "To Sent Kateryn lighte a quarter of wax": Henry Wekyns, 1525 (A. 230). "Lego dimidiam libram cere ad comburendum coram ymagine Sancte Katerine": Henry Danser, 1502.


ST. JOHN BAPTIST AND ST. CHRISTOPHER. "Item lego dimidiam libram cere comburendam coram ymagine sancti Johannes Baptiste, sancto Michael, et sancto Christophero": Henry Danser, 1502.

ST. MARGARET. "To Sent Margett light half a pound of wax": Margaret Hew [Fehew], 1531 (D. 377).

<sup>1</sup> J. Baronde, 1540 (G. 75); Agnes Warner, 1547 (J. 253).

<sup>2</sup> W. Scoriar, 1535 (E. 148); Thos. Kingston, 1520 (B. 15); Henry Bosney, 1523 (B. 163); Rich. Lambert, 1535 (E. 148).



- ST. MICHAEL. "To [ye lyghts] of our lady & Seynt Myhcaell a stryke of barle": Thos. Bosynghoo, c. 1514 (A. 182). 
- ROOD. "To the rode lyght x tapers every taper conteynyng li. in wyght": Wm. Lye, c. 1530 (D. 318). "To the rode lythe a stryke of berley": John Batton, c. 1516 (A. 423). "To the rode to bye wax ijd": Henry Bosney, 1523 (B. 163). "To the rode light iijs. iiijd": T. Bunche, 1532 (E. 35).
- SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulchre light xxd": Robert Bounde, 1526 (C. 139). "To the sepulcre light ij bee hyves": Robert Kingston, 1529 (D. 218). "To the sepulcre lyght a hyve": Thomas Clare, 1540 (F. 197).
- TORCHES. "To the torchys di. a quarter of malt": Thomas Bosynghoo, c. 1514. "To the torche lyghte xijd": Henry Bosney, 1523. Henry Wekyns, 1525 (A. 230). "I will that there be bought ij newe torches the price of every torch iijs. & after that they have lyghtted me to the erth to remayne to the churchis behove": Wm. Lye, c. 1530.
- VESTMENTS. "To the surplystys xiijs. iiijd": Robert Bounde, 1526. "Towards a cope for an ornamentt to be guyven . . . within the parish church of Stoke Bruerne xlvjs. viijd": T. Bunche, 1532. "To the mentenance of the vestments and surplices ij strike of malte & ij strike of other corne": Robert Brayton, 1558 (L. 138). "To the hy auter a suffycent auter cloth": Thomas Clare, 1540.
- PLATE. "To the churche of Stoke Bruyarne a chalise to the value of xls. or any other thyng necessarie for the same churche to the value of the said chalise": Robert Shefford, 1514 (P.C.C. 4, Holder). "To the hye alter ij candelstyes": Thos. Kingston, 1520 (B. 15).
- SPECIAL MASSES. "To be sett upon ye hygh altar wyle Ihs masse ys red or song as long as hal[fe] . . . of wax lastyth v candylls burning at onys. To iiij prests iiijd. a pece to have dyryge & masse of ye Trinyte, of ye v wounds, & off ye Holy gost": Thomas Bosynghoo, c. 1514. "For v massys of the v wonds xxd": Thomas Clare, 1540.

#### STOKE DOYLE: ST. RUMBOLD.<sup>1</sup>

- OUR LADY. "I gyff to our Lady auter iiijd": Richard Fessant, 1517 (A. 460). "I bequeth to the setting upp our Ladye autler vjd": Rose Staniarne, 1555 (M. 82).
- TRINITY. "To the Trinite auter iiijd": Richard Fessant, 1517.
- ST. JOHN. "To the auter of Sent John in the church . . .": Richard Fessant, 1517.
- ST. LAWRENCE. "Item to Sent Laurence xijd": Robert Sappcott, 1521 (B. 40).
- FIVE ALTARS. "To the hye autler & other fyve au[lters to] every autler ijd": J. Baynton, 1538 (F. 122).
- SACRAMENT. "To be buried in the chancell before the Sacrament": Philip Alotte, 1540 (G. 16). "I bequeth unto ye reparacon of my parishe churche ij sylke clothes to hange about the sacrament": T. Staniarne, 1554 (M. 88).

<sup>1</sup> T. Baker, 1513 (A. 161); Simon Pordon, 1520 (D. 18); Nicholas Staneyarne, 1557 (Pet. ii, 8).

SEPULCHRE GILD. "Gilde sepulchri Domini unam mappam deauratam": John Brasebrygg, 1496 (Lans. 248).

TORCHES. "Reparacioni torchiarum dimidium quarterium ordeï": John Brasebrygg, 1496.

STOWE-NINE-CHURCHES: ST. PETER AND ST. PAUL.<sup>1</sup>

ROOD. "To the rode lofte in Stowe chyrch j stryke of malte": Alice Cave, 1499 (Lans. 252). Rich. Knight, 1536 (E. 194).

SEPULCHRE. Rich. Knight, 1536.

TORCHES. "To the paryshe church off stow ij torchys & one heyforth (heiffer)": W. Mercer, 1524 (B. 172).

VESTMENTS. "To the same church xs. to bye a cloth to bere over the holie sacrament on Corpus Xti daye & att all other tymes nedefull": W. Brane, 1532 (D. 433). "To the church to bye a cope to thuse of the same in honor of God & his saints fyve pounds; to the bying of a canoppye for the Sacrament sex shillings & eightpence": Nicholas Fletham, 1540 (P.C.C. 13, Alenger).

STRIXTON: [ST. JOHN BAPTIST].<sup>2</sup>

ALTAR HANGINGS. "To the hyc awter I gyf a shette to make a hangyng befor the Awter": J. Bocharde, 1540 (F. 122).

SUDBOROUGH: ALL SAINTS.<sup>3</sup>

SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulcre light xxd": T. Ball, 1527 (D. 222).

LAMP LIGHT. "To the lammpe lyzht xijd": Sir T. Pull, priest, 1528 (D. 183).

TORCHES. "To the torches iijs": T. Long, 1528 (D. 242).

BOOKS. "Item a prynt[ed] grayle to Sutbroghe church": Sir T. Pull, 1528.

GILD OF THE SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulcr gyld viijd": W. Norton, 1523 (B. 149). "To the sepulkar gylde xxd": Sir T. Pull, 1528. T. Longe, 1528 (D. 242).

SULGRAVE: ALL SAINTS.<sup>4</sup>

OUR LADY. "To ye auter of our lady viijd": J. Longe, 1519 (A. 396).

"To our ladys lighte one shepe": Richard Booseley, 1526 (C. 86).

"I bequethe three ponde to bye a light of latten candelstickes to be sett before our Ladye in the church of Sowlgrave. If there be anny of the said iij li. leftte than I will it be bestowed uppon tapers as farre as it will goo": Joan Thompson, widow, 1534 (P.C.C. 22, Hogen).

ST. LAWRENCE (?). "To ye awter of Seynt Laurence (?). . .": J. Longe, 1519.

ROOD. "To the . . . ssyll affore the roode ijd": Richard Batman, c. 1518 (A. 340). "To yelyght before ye roode loft xviijs": J. Longe, 1519.

SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulture on scheppe": T. Myller, 1518 (A. 340).

"For the sepulcre light xld": Richard Wright, 1510 (P.C.C. 35, Bennett).

<sup>1</sup> W. Mercer, 1524 (B. 172); W. Brane, 1532 (D. 433); Nicholas Fletham, 1540 (P.C.C. 13, Alenger).

<sup>2</sup> Ecton, *Liber Valorum*.

<sup>3</sup> T. Ball, 1527 (D. 222).

<sup>4</sup> Alice Wylkyns, 1513 (A. 164); H. Wylkyns, 1518 (A. 339); W. Alis, 1518 (A. 340).

- TORCHES. "To the torches a stryke of barley": H. Wylkyns, 1518 (A. 339).  
 "To the torchis xld": Richard Wright, 1510 (P.C.C. 35, Bennett).  
 SACRAMENT. "To the lyght in the chaunsell of Sulgrave befor the blessyd Sacrement xxd": J. Coles, 1539 (F. 210).  
 CANOPY. "To the reparacionys of the cannopy iiijd": T. Myller, 1518 (A. 340). "To the reparation of the canopy xxd": J. Coles, 1539.  
 VESTMENTS. "To the churche of Sowlgrave for to bye a good coope vj li. xiijs. iiijd": J. Stevyns, 1518 (A. 365).  
 BOOKS. "To the church of Sulgrave iiiij marks to by a boke yt ys callyd a antyphoner": J. Longe, 1519 (A. 396).  
 SCHOOLMASTER. "With xls. xd. of my money an honest priest to be hyerd to syng & praye for me, the qwich preste I will that Sir John Hynton, vicar of Solgrave, do hier that he may teche childer in the parish of Soulgrave that godds s[ervice] may be ther the better maynteyned": Joan Thompson, 1531 (D. 409).

- SUTTON BASSETT: [ST. MARY<sup>1</sup>] (chapel to Weston-by-Welland).  
 VESTMENT. "To the chapell of Sutton to the bying of one vestement iiijs. & one Aulter clothe": T. Chawmeber, 1545 (Pet. i, 88).  
 REPAIRS. "To the reparacon of the chapell of Sutton a quarter of barley": T. Goodman, 1524 (B. 117). "To the reparacon of the chappell of Sutton vjs. viiij": Elizabeth Payn, 1558 (Q. 35).

- SUTTON: ST. GILES<sup>2</sup> (chapel to Castor).  
 SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulcher light xijd": J. Fysher, 1545 (Pet. i, 57A).  
 MAINTENANCE. "To the chapell of Sent Giles in Sutton iijs. iiijd": T. Mosse of Upton, 1528 (D. 395). "To Sutton Chappell a seme of barle": J. Fysher, 1545.

- SYRESHAM: ST. NICHOLAS.<sup>3</sup>  
 OUR LADY. "To our Lady awter a heffor": J. Vicars, 1529 (D. 261).  
 OUR LADY AT ST. CATHERINE'S ALTAR. "To the [mayntenyng] of our lady at Seynt Katherine alter": J. Blaby, 1527 (D. 65).  
 ST. CATHERINE'S ALTAR. J. Blaby, 1527.  
 ST. THOMAS. To be buried "coram altari beate Thome in ecclesia sancti Nicholai de Syresham": Edmund Dormer, 1473 (Lans. 254).  
 ROOD. "To the mayntanyng of the roode of the church of Sirysam a good shepe": J. Blaby, 1527. "To the mayntenance of [?] the rood] lightt a hyve of bees": T. Kenersley, 1528 (D. 173).  
 SEPULCHRE. "To the mayntenans of ye sepulture lightt in the church of Syersham ij kyne the churchwardens to have the ordering of the said kyne. To the same sepulture xiiij li. of waxe": T. Kenersley, 1528.  
 TORCHES. "I bequeth to the m[ayntenance] of the torchis a stryke of barley": T. Kenersley, 1528. Blanche Squyer, 1529 (D. 175).

<sup>1</sup> Ecton, *Liber Valorum*.

<sup>2</sup> T. Mosse of Upton, 1528 (D. 395); W. Aiselden, 1535 (E. 145).

<sup>3</sup> Agnes Frebody, 1510 (A. 7); Steven Squyer, 1522 (B. 82); Blanche Squyer, 1529 (D. 175).

ALTAR CLOTHS. "To the [hie] auter of Syssam a dyaper cloth. Item cloth to make autler cloths in the churche besyde": Blanche Squyer, 1529 (D. 175). "To the hye awter one awter clothe": George Judds, 1537 (E. 243).

BELL FRAMES. "I bequeth . . . frame of bells iij trees of oke": T. Kenersley, 1528 (D. 173).

SYWELL: ST. PETER AND ST. PAUL.<sup>1</sup>

OUR LADY. "To our Lady lyght a quarter of barley": Sir Harry Boterell, parson of Sywell, 1512 (A. 103). W. Mannyng, 1518 (A. 355). W. Houghton, 1535 (E. 155).

ST. CHRISTOPHER. "To Seynt Christopher xijd": Agnes Sanboge, 1533 (E. 34).

ST. SUNDAY. "To Seynt Sunday xijd": Agnes Sanboge, 1533.

ROOD. "To the rode loft iijs. iiijd": W. Witmall, 1530 (D. 333). Agnes Sanboge, 1533. "Towards the guyldeng of the roode loft xxvjs. viiij": W. Houghton, 1535.

SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulcr iijs. iiijd": Sir Harry Boterell, 1512. W. Witmall, 1530. "To the sepulcr lyghts halfe a quarter of barley": W. Mannyng, 1518.

TORCHES. "To the torcheis": Sir H. Botterell, 1512. "To the torche lyzht halfe a quarter of barley": W. Mannyng, 1518. W. Houghton, 1535.

PLATE. "To the chaungyng of the broken chalice xs": W. Houghton, 1535.

TANSOR: OUR LADY.<sup>2</sup>

OUR LADY. "To our Lady light iiijd": J. Rickman, 1527 (D. 76). "To our Lady lyght iiijd": Robert Diccons, 1529 (D. 302).

ST. CHRISTOPHER. "To Seint Christopher light ij . . . to make a tryndell": John Arch, c. 1532 (E. 39).

ST. JOHN. "Item to a tryndell before Seint John iiijd": John Arch, c. 1532.

SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulchre iiijd": J. Rickman, 1527. "To the sepulchre lyzht viiij": Robert Diccons, 1529.

PLATE. "I bequeth to the mendy[ng of] a chalys vjs. viiij": J. Arch, c. 1532.

BOOKS AND VESTMENTS. "To the church a surpys, a grayll & a pressesyoner": W. Hyx, 4th May, 1547 (J. 246).

SEATS. "I give to the church of Tansor all those my seats<sup>3</sup> now seitate in the same which I brought from Fodringham (sic)": Robert Hickes, clerk, 1601 (W. 178).

TEETON OR TEKON (chapel to Ravensthorpe).<sup>4</sup>

"To the chapel of Teken xxd": Rich. Haldenby, 1510 (A. 8). "A prest

<sup>1</sup> Agnes Sanboge, 1533 (E. 34); W. Houghton, 1535 (E. 155); Joane Risse, 1557 (Lans. 255).

<sup>2</sup> W. Diccon, 1527 (D. 77); John Hamwell, 1504 (Lans. 256).

<sup>3</sup> These interesting stalls still remain. There are others (from Fotheringhay) at Hemington and Benefield.

<sup>4</sup> "A chappell of ese, at Tecone within the parishe of Ravensthorpe, distant a myle from the parishe church; to whiche there belongethe no landis, & the parson of Ravensthorpe singithe mase there ones a weke; howseling people there xl" (Augment. Office Chantry certificates, roll 35, no. 25).

to sing for my soul in the parish church of Ravensthorpe or else in the chappell of Tekon": Rich. Butvylyn, 1521 (B. 35).

**THENFORD (FENFORD): THE ASSUMPTION OF OUR LADY.<sup>1</sup>**  
**OUR LADY.** "Lego beate Marie unum modium brasii": Thomas Jeggs, 1498 (Lans. 258). "To our Lady lyght a stryke of mastlyne": H. Wyllys, 1529 (D. 264).

**TRINITY.** "To the Trenite lyght on best kare (sic)": Francis Knyght of Banbury, 1512 (A. 118). "To ye Trynyte lyght a stryke of mastlene": H. Wyllys, 1529.

**ST. CATHERINE.** "To be byryd yn ye chyrch [of our] lady yn Thenford afore ye altar of Seynt Katryn. . . . Item to Saynt Katryn yn ye same chyrch to maynten a lyght iiij schepe": T. Watson, 1513 (A. 150). "To Seynt Katryn lyght vij shipe": . . . Yrmungar, c. 1517 (A. 431).

**ST. CHRISTOPHER.** "To Sent Cristofer lyght a strike barley": Francis Knyght, 1512. H. Wyllys, 1529. "To Sent Christofurs lyzght a schipe": J. Swane, 1515 (A. 274).

**ST. ERASMUS.** "To ye lyzthe of Sainte Erasmus a stryke of barley": H. Wyllys, 1529.

**FIVE LIGHTS.** "To the v lyghts a stryke of barley": F. Knyght, 1512. "To ye v lyghtys yn ye same chyrch ij schepp": T. Watson, 1513 (A. 150). "To the v lyzghts vij shipe": . . . Yrmungar, c. 1517.

**ROOD.** "To the rode light on schipe": Osmund Abbott, 1512 (A. 90). "To the rode lyght a strike of barley": F. Knyght, 1512. "To ye rode lyght ij schep": T. Watson, 1513.

**TORCHES.** "To the torchis one strike off barley": Osmund Abbott, 1512. "To the torches on shippe": . . . Yrmungar, c. 1517.

#### THORNBY: ST. HELEN.<sup>2</sup>

**OUR LADY.** "To our lady light a yowe sheppe": J. Large, 1528 (D. 211).  
**ROOD.** "To the rode lofft": Wm. Mylner, 1532 (E. 10). "To the church of Thurnby vj striks of barley the one half of the said vj striks towards the guylding of the roode loft & the other half unto the bells": Rich. Bennett, 1533 (E. 81).

**VESTMENTS.** "To the hyh alter iijs. iiijd. towards a peyntyd clothe to [hang ?] afore the sayd hyh altar": J. Large, 1528. "To the church of Thurnby a crosse clothe the price xiijs. iiijd": Richard Turner, 1536 (E. 205).

**BOOKS.** "Towards the byeing of an antiphoner": Wm. Mylner, 1532 (E. 10).

#### THORNHAUGH: ST. ANDREW.<sup>3</sup>

"To the hie alter of the church of Sent Andrew in Thornehowe a [torn off]": W. Michill, 1512 (A. 78).

<sup>1</sup> Richard Taxton, 1556 (Pet. ii, 28); other wills give the dedication simply as our Lady: T. Watson, 1513 (A. 150); J. Swane, 1515 (A. 274); H. Wyllys, 1529 (D. 264).

<sup>2</sup> J. Large, 1528 (D. 211); Wm. Mylner, 1532 (E. 10); Richard Bennett, 1533 (E. 81).

<sup>3</sup> W. Michill, 1512 (A. 78); J. Sutton, 1528 (D. 215).

THORPE MALSOR: ALL SAINTS.<sup>1</sup>

- ST. JOHN OF BEVERLEY. "To the payn[tyng] of Seynt John xijd": Robert Osborne, 1521 (B. 4). "To the tabernacle of Sent John of Beverley xijd": T. Pawmer, 1526 (c. 117). "To Sent John of Beverleye iiij shepe": Thomas Woodford, 1528 (D. 203). W. Alderman, 1528 (D. 207).  
 ROOD. "To the rode loft xijd": Robert Osborne, 1521. "To the lawmp afore the rode [torn off]": Thomas Woodford, 1528.  
 SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulchre xijd": W. Davy, 1510 (A. 9). "To the sepulchre ij stryke of barley": Robert Osborne, 1521. "To the sepulcre a heyford": W. Alderman, 1528. "To the sepulcre iiij shepe": Thomas Woodford, 1528.  
 TORCHES. "To the torches xijd": W. Davy, 1510.  
 VESTMENTS. "To the church of Thorpe Malsor one surples": Christopher Addyson, rector, 1569 (s. 100).  
 HANDBELLS. "To the church of Thorpe my best wether shepe towards the buying of ij handbells for the same churche": W. Garrett, 1557 (Lans. 262).  
 REPAIRS. "To the mendinge of ye leads of the chauncell where nede requirith two shillings & sixpence": Thomas Johnson, clerk, 1575 (Lans. 262).  
 TOWN STOCK. "Unto the towne stocke of Thorpe one ewe & a lambe": W. Garrett, 1557.

THORPE MANDEVILLE: ST. JOHN BAPTIST.<sup>2</sup>

- OUR LADY. "To our Lady of Throope hallfe on pownde of waxe": Richard Crompe, 1528 (D. 137). "To our Lady lygthe on kow": Hugh Frebody, gent. 1531 (D. 407).  
 OUR LADY OF BETHLEHEM. "To our Lady of Bedullem halfe pownde waxe": Richard Crompe, 1528.  
 ST. CHRISTOPHER AND ST. GEORGE. "To the mayntenance of Saynt Crystofer & Saynt George one kow": Hugh Frebody, 1531.  
 ST. JOHN. "To Sayntt John off Throope viijd": Richard Crompe, 1528. "To Sent John one hawkie<sup>3</sup> cove": T. Wyse, 1530 (D. 354).  
 ROOD. "To the rode loft of Throope Moundefelde on shepe": Richard Booseley of Sulgrave, 1526 (c. 86). "To the roode off Throope xijd": Richard Crompe, 1528.  
 TORCHES. "To the sayd churche iiij torches": Hugh Frebody, 1531.  
 BELL. "To the church of Saynt John xls. towards a bell. To the mayntenance of the bells on kow": Hugh Frebody, 1531.  
 BOOKS. "To Throope church oon processonar": Sir T. Betterick of Radston, 1533 (E. 3).

THRAPSTON: ST. JAMES.<sup>4</sup>

- OUR LADY. "To our Ladye altare halff a quarter of barley": T. Wode-

<sup>1</sup> W. Davy, 1510 (A. 9); John Person, parson of Thorpe Malsor, 1546 (J. 183); John Alderman, 1550 (Lans. 262).

<sup>2</sup> T. Wyse, 1530 (n. 354); Robert Peere, 1530 (D. 362); Agnes Gifford, 1561 (Pet. III, 32).

<sup>3</sup> Hawkie = a white-cheeked cow (Halliwell).

<sup>4</sup> T. Watkins, 1523 (B. 146); T. Wodehouse, 1530 (D. 363); Nicholas Nethercotys, 1541 (Pet. I, 11).

- house, 1530 (D. 363). "To our Lady alter ij stryke of barley": T. Dycks, 1531 (D. 374).
- ST. CATHERINE. "To Sent Katheryn altare halff a quarter of barley": T. Wodehouse, 1530. "To Sent Katheryne alter ij stryke of barley": T. Dycks, 1531.
- ALTAR CLOTH. "To the parish church of Thrapston one of my best tabel-cloths to make an aluter cloth for the hye auter": Elizabeth Nycols, 1540 (G. 66).
- TOWN CROSS. "To the mendyng of ye hye way betwene ye brige & ye crosse in ye Towne x lode of stone": T. Watkyns, 1523 (B. 146).

### TICHMARSH: OUR LADY.<sup>1</sup>

- OUR LADY IN THE CHANCEL. "To our Lady lyght in Techmarsh j ewe & j lambe": W. Pullay of Lilford, 1501 (Lans. 169). "To the reparacon of the flygur off our blessyd Lady in the chancell iiij stryke of barley": John Seymon, 1521 (B. 19). "To our Lady in the chancell ij stryke of barley": Agnes Edwyn, 1521 (B. 50). "To our lady in ye hye quyer j strike of barlie": W. Seymon, 1522 (B. 125).
- OUR LADY OF PITY IN THE CHURCH. "I bequeth to the payntyng of our Lady of Pyte in the chyrche iij stryke of barley": Robert Dene, 1521 (B. 18). "To our Lady of Pyte iiij stryke of barley": Roger Richardson, 1521 (B. 19). "To our Lady of Pety in the chyrch ij stryke of barley": Agnes Edwyn, 1521. W. Seymon, 1522.
- TRINITY. "I bequeth vjs. viiij. for to bye a candlestycke withall unto the Trinite": James Staynbank, 1533 (E. 30).
- ST. ANNE (?). "I bequeth xijd. for a candlestycke for Sent An . . .": James Staynbank, 1533.
- ST. CATHERINE. "Also to the chyrch ij laund kerchers one to our Lady & a nother to Seynt Katrin": Alys Sexton, 1514 (A. 205).
- ST. NICHOLAS. "To Seynt Nycolas alter my best bord cloth": Alys Sexton, 1514.
- ROOD ALTAR. "To be buried in the church of our Lady of Tychemarch byfore the rode awter, & for my buriall there vjs. viiij. To the rode alter xijd. Item xijd. for to by a pax with for the same altar": James Staynbank, 1533.
- ROOD IN NORTH AISLE. "My body to be tumulated & buried within the paryshe church of Tychemershe before the roode in the north yle": Wm. Pyckeryng, 1541 (P.C.C. 13, Spert).
- PLOUGH LIGHT. "To the plow lyght iiij.": J. Tomson, 1517 (A. 461).
- SEPULCHRE. "To ye sepulture lyght a stryke of barley": Alys Sexton, 1514. "To the sepulchre lyght ij stryckes of barley": Robert Dene, 1521.
- TORCHES. "To the torchys ij strycke of barley": John Seymon, 1521. Robert Dene, 1521. "I bequeth xs. to the reparacon of the torches, lights & bellys in the said church of Tichmarsh": W. Cobbe,<sup>2</sup> parson of Tichmarsh, 1536 (P.C.C. 1, Dyngeley).

<sup>1</sup> W. Dawnsey, 1512 (A. 86); Alys Sexton, 1514 (A. 205); Robert Dene, 1521 (B. 18).

<sup>2</sup> Wm. Cobbe was rector from 18th May, 1515 to 1536. In Bridges' time (1720) there was a brass to his memory in Tichmarsh church (Bridges, *Northants.* ii, 386).



SACRAMENT. "I give to the blessid sacrament there xvjd": Henry Pikerynge, 1556 (P.C.C. 69, Noodes).

REPAIRS. "I wol that my grete plate of iron be sold by myn executoris to the moost availe, & I bequeth the money comyng of ye same plate to the reparacon of the parische church of Tychemersh in the countie of Northampton": John Hynde of Stratford-at-Bowe, co. Middlesex, 1471 (P.C.C. 4, Wattys). "Lego ad fabricam insule borealis dicte ecclesie dimidium quarterium ordeï": Wm. Colett, 1499 (Lans. 260). "To the reparacon of the church of Tychemarch to help to bye lede withall xls": James Staynbank, 1533 (E. 30).

GILD OF THE PASSION OF CHRIST. Certain land to be sold and the profits to go "to the fortheryng of the gyld lately begonne at Tychemarch yn the honor of the passion of Crist. . . . To the makynge of a dyner for the gyld . . . & one quarter of malt & ij wethers": James Staynbank, 1533.

BOOKS. "Item xls. to by an antyphoner & a grayll with": James Staynbank, 1533.

VESTMENTS. "I gyve to the church of Tychemershe the holle seute that I have of purpell velvet with all other thinges that they have of myn in the church saving the vestments with that belongs to the same" (sic): Gilbert Pykeryng, 1556 (P.C.C. 17, Kechyn).

#### TICHMARSH: ST. JAMES' CHAPEL.

MAINTENANCE. "I bequeth to Seynt Jamys chappell ij stryke of barley": Robert Dene, 1521 (B. 18). "I bequeth to Seynt Jamys chappell iiij stryke of barley": Roger Richardson, 1521 (B. 19).

#### TIFFIELD: ST. JOHN.<sup>1</sup>

OUR LADY. "Item do ij hostoria<sup>2</sup> ordii ad lumen beate Marie": [name torn off], 1510 (A. 21). "To our Lady lyght ij stryks of barley": T. Alyn, 1514 (A. 206). "To our Lady [my] kyrcheve": Alice Barton, 1528 (D. 164). "I guyff to our lady light vjd": Margery Fokes, 1532 (D. 415).

ROOD. "Lego ij hostoria<sup>2</sup> ordii ad lumen crucifixi": . . . 1510 (A. 21). "Also a stryke of malt to the lyght of the crys[fix]": T. Alyn, 1514. "To the roode light vjd": Margery Fokes, 1532. "To the rode lyght ij strykes of whett": Thomas Howse, 1540 (G. 27).

TORCHES. "Item do ij hostoria ordii torchiis": . . . 1510 (A. 21). "To the torchys ij stryke of barley": Nycholas Bennett, 1528 (D. 160). "To the torches iiijd": Margery Fokes, 1532.

PAX. "Item do ij hostoria brasii ad emendum unum paxillum": John . . . 1510 (A. 14).

VESTMENTS. "To the hye alter a [table?] cloth to make a allter cloth off": Alice Barton, 1528. "To the church of Tyffeld a sheytt to make a aluter cloth": Robert Scryvener, 1547 (J. 238). "Also I gyff to the church a panne after the decesse of my wife. Also a tabull cloth of dyaper. I wyll that the expense be honest at my buryng after my degre": T. Alyn, 1514.

<sup>1</sup> Thomas Howse, 1540 (G. 27).

<sup>2</sup> *Hostorium* = a vessel for measuring corn.

TOWCESTER: ST. LAWRENCE.<sup>1</sup>

OUR LADY. "To our lady lyght xijd": Henry Kyslyngbery, 1513 (A. 142).

"To the mayntenaunce of oure lady lyght iij ewys & iij lambkynes": . . . Crenanes, c. 1517 (A. 427). "To our Ladys autler j autler clothe": Henry Barker, 1531 (D. 388). "I bequeth to the reparacons of the wyndow in the yle of our Lady xs": W. Sowth, 1531 (E. 40). "To our [Lady] in the yle to maynteyn her with, a bullok of ij yere old": W. Synkyn, 1533 (E. 56). "To our Ladys autler ijd": H. Dobson, 1 Edward VI (Pet. i, 97).

OUR LADY AND ST. GEORGE. "To the light of our Lady & Sancte George ijs": James Glasteberry,<sup>2</sup> 1534 (E. 138).

ST. AGNES. "To Sancte Agneis alter vjd": Richard Lawe, 1530 (E. 186).

ST. ANNE. "To Seynt Anne's autler a towell": Isabella Lewellyn, 1511 (P.C.C. 4, Fettiplace). "Lego sancte Anne iiijd": John Robinson, 1518 (A. 366). "Lumini sancte Anne viijd": Thomas Goodgame, 1518 (B. 118). "To the autler of Seynte Anne j autler clothe": Henry Barker, 1531. "To be buried in the yle of Sent Anne next unto the seat that I knyle (sic)": Richard Hurcote, 1535 (E. 217). "To be buried in Saint Annes ile in the parish church of Towcester": W. Davy, 1543 (H. 27). "To S<sup>t</sup> Anne's alter ijd": H. Dobson, 1 Edward VI.

ST. ANTHONY. "Item a pownde wex in ij tapers to brene afore Seynt Antony": Leonard Haryett, 1512 (A. 108). "To the light of Sancte Anthony iiijd": James Glasteberry, 1534.

ST. CATHERINE. "Lumini sancte Katarine iiijd": T. Goodgame, 1518.

ST. CLEMENT. "To the lyght of Sent Clement iiijd": . . . Crenanes, c. 1517. "To be buried in the parish church of Seynt Laurence before the image of Seynt Clement": T. Kyng, 1544 (J. 40).

ST. GEORGE. "Henry [Kyslyngbery] must gyve yerely to Sent George's lyte, off the londes that my husbond & I have given unto him, vjs. viijd. thereof must the parish prest have for his bedde rowl iiijd. & every yere whyle the world lastes must have off the same vjs. viijd. for to say a dirige & hys masse iiijd. Item to the [clerk ?] ijd. for to dirige with hym, & jd. for hys knylle. The residue to the lyght of Sent George": Maud Margettes, 1512 (A. 118). "To Seynt George light iiijd": Richard Lawe, 1530.

ST. JOHN BAPTIST. "To the chapell of Sanct John the Baptist vjs. viijd": W. Ward, 1513 (A. 141). "To the light of Sancte John Baptist viijd": James Glasteberry, 1534. "To Sent John Baptist iiijd": John Atkyns, 1515 (A. 273).

ST. LAWRENCE. "To the peynting off Sanct Laurans viijd": H. Kyslyngbery, 1513. "Lego picture imaginis sancti Laurencii viijd": John Robinson, 1518. Thomas Goodgame, 1518. Robert Knott, 1519 (A. 373); and several others.

<sup>1</sup> John Atkyns, 1515 (A. 273); W. Synkyn, 1533 (E. 56); T. Kyng, 1544 (J. 40).

<sup>2</sup> In 1720 there was a brass to his memory with this inscription: "Of your charite

pray for the sollys of Jameys Glasbery and Kateryne his wyf, which Jamys departed the vij day of January, A. Dni. m<sup>v</sup>xxxiiiij. On whos soll Jesu have mercy."

ST. ROCH AND KING HENRY VI. "To Sancte Rocke and Kyng Henry iiijd": James Glastebery, 1534 (E. 138).

THE COLLEGE OR SPONNE'S CHANTRY OF OUR LADY.<sup>1</sup> "I pardon & geve the booke with the debts therein conteyned pertainyng to the chauntry of Towcester that the maister & his brethren shall have the more cause to have the sowle of my brother Mr. John Day<sup>2</sup> & my sowle the more in their good prayers": Isabella Lewellyn, 1511 (P.C.C. 4, Fettiplace). To be buried "in capella beate Marie de Towcester intra sepulturam magistri Willelmi Halle primi prepositi cantarie ejusdem, et tumbam<sup>3</sup> magistri Willelmi Spone fundatoris ibidem": Hugh Melyng<sup>4</sup> "Christi sacerdos": 1531 (D. 404).

ROOD. "To the rode loft xijd": . . . Crenanes, c. 1517 (A. 427). "Lumini sancte crucis xijd": T. Goodgame, 1518 (B. 118). "To the roode lyght xxd. To fyndyng of a lampe before the rode loft in Sant Laurence chyrche vs. by the yere for ever": Bennet Davey, 1535 (E. 160). "To the rode lyght iijs. iiijd": Henry Barker, 1531 (D. 388). "To the mayntenance of the lyght before the rood xxd": W. Davy, 1543 (H. 27).

SEPULCHRE. "Lego lumini sepulchri iiijd": Robert Knott, 1519 (A. 373). Robert Hawke, 1521 (B. 33).

TORCHES. "To the torches xijd": H. Kyslyngbery, 1513 (A. 142). "To the torches ij stryke of malt": Robert Knott, 1519. "Lego magnis cereis & the torches viijd": Robert Hawke, 1521. "To the torches iijs. iiijd": Henry Barker, 1531.

GILD OF OUR LADY AND ST. GEORGE. "To the fraternity & gyld of our Lady & Seynt George xijd": R. Knott, 1519. "To the gilde of our Lady iiijd": T. Fowks, 1526 (C. 91). "I bequethe to the brotherhed of our Lady & Seynt George an oxe calfe of the age of xij weks": J. Rockingham, c. 1524 (B. 112).

HOUSELING CLOTH. "Item a towell of diaper xiiij yards length to hosyll people": Isabella Lewellyn, 1511.

VESTMENTS AND PLATE. "To the highe aluter an aluter clothe of diaper": I. Lewellyn, 1511. "Item ornamentis summi altaris halfe a quarter barley": T. Goodgame, 1518. "To the hye aluter ij aluter clothes": Henry Barker, 1531. "Item to bye ij elnes of cloth to make an aluter cloth xijd": W. Synkyn, 1533 (E. 56). "To the church of Towcester in Northamptonshire where I receyved my baptisme a vestment of xls. & a chalice of iiij li": Richard Barre of Cranbroke, Kent, 1538 (P.C.C. 30, Dyngley). "To the ornaments of the high awter viijd": J. Addington, gent, 1540 (G. 42). Barnard Shyttylwode, 1540 (H. 12).

<sup>1</sup> William Sponne, archdeacon of Norfolk, and rector of Towcester, founded a small college or chantry in the lady-chapel at the east end of the south aisle of Towcester church. Licence for the endowment was granted in 1448-9, the year after the founder's death.

<sup>2</sup> John Day was master of the college or chantry, and died in 1510. His will is dated 5th August, 1510, and was proved 2nd Sept. 1510 (P.C.C. 31, Bennett).

<sup>3</sup> Sponne's tomb is still to be seen in the lady-chapel.

<sup>4</sup> Hugh Melyng, D.D. of Exeter college, Oxford, was vicar of All Saints, Northampton, from 1511 till 1530, and rector of Farthingstone 1521 to 1531. In Oct. 1511 he appears as a witness to the will of Isabella Lewellyn, and is described as master Hugh Melling, prepositus cantarie predictae (Towcester). He seems to have resigned the mastership in 1526.

CLOCK. "To the making of the clock ijs": William Urbayne, "clerk, and master of the chauntry of Towcester," 1534 (E. 114).

BOOKS. "Lego ecclesie de Towcester xxli. vel libros et vestimenta ad valorem de xl marcis": Wm. Sponne, 1447 (P.C.C. 35, Luffenham).

"I do gyve my innall book to ye sayd church of Towceter": Robert Moxon, 1554 (M. 93).

WHITSUN ALE. "To the church ale at Whitsontyde haullf a quarter of mallt": W. Synkyn, 1533 (E. 56).

MORROW MASS PRIEST. Lands left after the death of certain persons "to the use & hireng of a morrow masse prest": Henry Barker, 1531 (D. 388).

#### TWYWELL: ST. NICHOLAS.<sup>1</sup>

OUR LADY. "To our lady lyght xijd": Sir Christopher Alkoke, parson,<sup>2</sup> 1532 (D. 400). "To be buried in the churche before our ladye alter": W. Antony, 1557 (Pet. ii, 14).

ST. NICHOLAS. "Unto Sent Nycolas lyght in Twywell xijd": Sir C. Alkoke, 1532.

#### UFFORD: ST. ANDREW.<sup>3</sup>

TRINITY. "To be buried in the church of Ufford before the ymage of the Holy Trinity": George Quarles, 1535 (E. 183).

CANOPY. "The churche of Ufforde a canapie in the honour of God of blacke satten & crimson saten": Lady Anne Husse, 1544 (P.C.C. 4, Alen).

VESTMENTS, PLATE AND BOOKS. "To the churche . . . a vestment of yelowe sasnet & a crosse of grene": Lady Anne Husse, 1544. "I geve & bequethe xxd. to the churche of Ufford & one towell": Agnes Camme, 1557 (Pet. i, 218). "To the church of Ufford the table that standethe uppon the hygh aluter, a peyr of greate candlesticks, a masse boke, a preecessioner, & a manuell": W. Rufforth,<sup>4</sup> parson, of Ufford, 8th Nov. 1558 (Pet. ii, 164).

#### UPTON: ST. HELEN<sup>5</sup> (chapel to Castor).

MAINTENANCE. "To ye chapell of Saint Elene of Upton halffe a seme of malte": J. Strete, 1522 (B. 142). "To the chappell of Sent Helen of Upton vjs. viijd": T. Mosse, 1528 (D. 395). "To the aluter (sic) in Upton chapell ij stryke of barley to the reparacon of the same chappell": Alice Moss, 1536 (F. 100). "To ye proctor of ye chapell of Upton iijs. iiijd": Hugh Style, 1550 (J. 337).

#### UPTON: ST. MICHAEL<sup>6</sup> (chapel to St. Peter's, Northampton).

CHAPLAIN. "Ego Christopherus capellanus capelle sancti Michaelis de Upton. Lego corpus meum sepeliendum in capella sancti Michaelis archangeli de Upton," 25th Sept. 1485 (Lans. 268).

<sup>1</sup> Sir Christopher Alkoke, 1532 (D. 400).

<sup>2</sup> Christopher Alcock was rector of Twywell from 13th March, 1501-2, to 1532.

<sup>3</sup> Bishop Beaufort's institution register, Lincoln, f. 100.

<sup>4</sup> Wm. Rufforth was rector from 12th April, 1552, till 1558.

<sup>5</sup> J. Strete, 1522 (B. 142); T. Mosse, 1528 (D. 395).

<sup>6</sup> John Stokes, 1533 (E. 45); W. Else, 1535 (E. 151).

- TORCHES. "To the torchis xijd": John Stokes, 1533 (E. 45). "I guyfe oon torch price iijs. to the church of Upton": W. Else, 1535 (E. 151).  
 ALTAR CLOTH. "To the church of Upton an alter clothe ye price of xvijjd": John Jackson, 1527 (D. 59).  
 VESTMENTS. "To the parish church of Uppeton a cheseble of blue velvett with a crosse of rede velvett, an awbe and amys with all the orfrays to the same": Alice Mortimer, 1467 (P.C.C. 30, Godyn).  
 BUILDING. "To the church of Upton when it is beyldyd uppe agane xls": Alice Baseley, 1549 (K. 134[2]).

WADENHOE: ST. GILES.<sup>1</sup>

- ST. GILES. "Towards the payntyng of Sent Gyls iijs. iiijd": Edward Sanderson, 1519 (A. 378). "To be buried in the churchyarde ageynst [Sent] Giles": John Goodrich, c. 1525 (A. 233).  
 ST. MARGARET. "Towards the payntyng of Seynt Margaret": E. Sanderson, 1519.  
 NEW LIGHT. "To the new lighte yt is begon ij poundes wax for ij taburs to be made withall": J. Abron, 1526 (C. 93).  
 ROOD. "To be buried in the church afore the rode in Wadenho": J. Abron, 1526. •  
 SEPULCHRE. "To the lighte off the sepulchre ij strykes of barley": John Goodrich, c. 1525. "I bequeth to the mendyng of the sepulchre & the light there xxd": J. Abron, 1526.  
 TORCHES. "To the torches a strike of barley": E. Harreson, 1525 (A. 414).  
 VESTMENTS AND PLATE. "To the church behove a flaxen towell of iij yerds long": E. Harreson, 1525. "To ye makyng of the pyxe hangnyg over the hyghe [altar] . . .": Lawrence Bowers,<sup>2</sup> "parson of Wadynhow," 1545 (H. 45).  
 REPAIR. "Toward the reparacon of the leds iijs. iiijd": J. Abron, 1526.  
 BEQUEST TO RECTOR. "I bequethe to mayster parson xs. towards the reparacon of the hye chancell that he may pay for me & my chylderns forgettyn offeryngs & tythes": E. Sanderson, 1519.

WAKERLEY: ST. JOHN BAPTIST.<sup>3</sup>

- OUR LADY. "To be buried before our Ladys awter": Sir Anthony Bretynne, clerk, 1538 (F. 147).  
 ROOD. "To the rode a bushell of malte": Richard Pepper, c. 1526 (C. 133).  
 PORCH. "To be buried in the porche of Wakerley church": Sir Richard Byschope, 1528 (D. 204).

WALGRAVE: ST. PETER.<sup>4</sup>

- OUR LADY. "To our lady light vj stryke of malte": W. Freeman, 1523 (B. 151). "To our lady lyght a hyve with beys": W. Wede, 1521 (B. 27).

<sup>1</sup> Edward Sanderson, 1519 (A. 378); Elizabeth Harreson, 1525 (A. 414).

<sup>2</sup> Lawrence Bowers or Bowyer occurs as rector of Wadenhoe in 1526 and held the living till his death in 1545.

<sup>3</sup> Roger Walker, 1517 (A. 425); Roger Massyngam, 1545 (K. 43).

<sup>4</sup> W. Cheveler, rector, 1484 (Lans. 269); Sir William Hochon, priest of Walgrave, 1521 (B. 6); W. Freeman, 1523 (B. 151).

- "To our lady light one ewe shippe": T. Kyng, 1530 (D. 343). "To the Image of our lady iiijd": Henry Magus, alias Freeman, 1529 (D. 308).
- CORPUS CHRISTI. "To the light before the Corpus Christi (sic) iiijd": W. Farthingworth, c. 1533 (F. 167).
- ST. WINIFRED. To be buried "in cancello sancti Petri coram sancta Wenefrida": Wm. Cheveler,<sup>1</sup> rector, 1484 (Lans. 269).
- ROOD. "To the rode lofft xijd": Sir Wm. Hochon, 1521 (B. 6). "To the rode ij stryke of barley": Katherine Magus, alias Freeman, 1529 (D. 293).
- SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulchre lyght a hyve with beys": W. Wede, 1521 (B. 27). "To the mayntenynge of the sepulchre light iiijd": H. Carter, 1530 (D. 332). "To the sepulchre light one ewe shippe": T. Kyng, 1530.
- TORCHES. "To the church of Walgrave so miche money as will by oone torche, the wiche I will be used yn the administracon of the blessed sacrament & at pore men's buryalls": J. Pye, 1530 (D. 340). "I bequeth vjs. to by ij torchys wyth": T. Kyng, 1530. "I bequethe iiijjs. to bye a torch withall to bryn before me, & iij moo at my buriall": J. Lucke, 1532 (E. 35).
- SACRAMENT. "To the sacrament ij stryke of barley": Katherine Magus, 1529. "To the light afore the sacrament iiijd": W. Farthingworth, c. 1533. W. Norman, 1536 (E. 191). "To the sackryng light xijd": J. Lucke, 1532. "To the lyghts afore the hye alter a hyve with beys": W. Wede, 1521.
- BANNER CLOTH. "To the making of a new banner clouth iiijjs": Richard Dowse, 1557 (O. 9).
- VESTMENTS. "I bequeth a towyll to the [blank] in the same church": Katherine Magus, 1529. "I gyve to my parish church vjs. to by a canopye for the paxe": T. Wallis, 1533 (E. 1). "Lego ad opus et facturam unius vestimenti integri principalis cum capa et apparatibus diacono et subdiacono convenientibus pro summo altari x marcas": Master John Honyngham,<sup>2</sup> archdeacon, 1417 (P.C.C. 38, Marche).
- BOOKS. "Lego ecclesie de Walgrave meum novum portiforium magnum nuper mediante Johanne Boyse per me comparatum": John Honyngham, 1417. "To the church of Seynt Peter in Walgrave a masse book": T. Wallis, 1533.
- REPAIRS. "To the buyldeng of the church rooffe a quarter of barley": T. Freeman, 1536 (E. 193).

WANSFORD: HOLY TRINITY<sup>3</sup> (chapel to Thornhaugh).

OUR LADY. "To be buried in the cappell of our lady in the church of Wansford": W. Lockington, 1531 (D. 398).

TRINITY. "To be buried in ye chapell of ye Trenite in Wanysford."<sup>3</sup>

ALTAR CLOTHS. "To ye hye aulter my best weder schepe & a fyne schete."<sup>3</sup>

REPAIRS. "I bequeth my iiij worthe ledys (sic) to ye church worke."<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Wm. Cheveler or Chyvelere was rector of Walgrave from 22nd April, 1461, till 1484.

<sup>2</sup> John Honyngham was collated to the archdeaconry of Durham in Nov. 1408, and was ratified in his office 12th April, 1409.

(Pat. 4 Rich. ii, p. 1, m. 15). He became rector of Walgrave about the same time, but the exact date of his institution is not recorded. He died in 1417.

<sup>3</sup> Isabel Gumley, 1523 (B. 146).

WAPPENHAM: OUR LADY.<sup>1</sup>

OUR LADY IN THE CHANCEL. "To our Lady in the chancell iiijd": W. Collis, 1536 (E. 199).

OUR LADY IN THE CHURCH. "To our Lady in the church on pond of waxe": W. Collis, 1536. "To be buried in the church of Wappenham before thymage of our Lady there under a certeyn stoon that I bought at Byttilsden that lay upon my wyfe there": Thomas Lovett, esq. of Astwell, 1542 (P.C.C. 14, Spert).

TRINITY. "To be buried in the church of our Lady in Wappenham before the Trinite. Item j blak ekfer to kepe a lyght before the Trinite": Richard Gryffyn, 1499 (Lans. 281).

ORNAMENTS. "To the parysheners of Wappenham toward the reparacons & ornaments of the church ther to the honor of God xxs": Thomas Lovett, 1542.

PYX. "To the reparcon of the pixe xijd": Richard Gryffyn, 1499.

SEPULCHRE. "I bequeth to the sepulcre lyght . . .": J. Collens, 1510 (A. 1). W. Collis, 1536 (E. 199). "To the sepulchre light & the rode light iiijd": W. Fote, 1537 (F. 123).

ROOD. "I gyffe & bequeth towards the fyndyng of too lampys in the foresayd church of Wapenham, oon to be always kepte for evermore before the blessyd rode, & the other before our blessyd Lady, two hyves or stokke with bees, for evermore to be lyght at ye tyme of God's servyce, & yn case & fortune the sayd stokks of bees do decaye wereby the (seyd) lampes schuld decaye & be not maynteynd, then I wyll that the churchwardens of Wappenham aforeseyd shall yerely for tyme beyng for evermore to endure perceyve, levy, receyve & have towards the mayntenaunce of the forseyd two lampes yerely to be orderyd as is abovesayd viijd. (sic) sterlyng yerely for ever to be issuing & taken out of a certeyn cotage in Wappenham": T. Cokkell, 1524 (B. 178).

TORCHES. "To the torches viijd": J. Crode, c. 1518 (A. 451). "[To the] torches in Wapnam one pounde of waxe": J. Vyncent, 1527 (D. 96). "To the reparacon & mayntenaunce of the bells & torche light ther a quarter of malte the beste therof to be made by the churchwardens & torchemen to the honor of God": Thomas Lovett, 1542.

LAMP. "To the church of Wapanham to by a lamp vs": J. Crode, c. 1518.

WARKTON: ST. EDMUND.<sup>2</sup>

OUR LADY. "I bequeth viij been hyves to kepe a lyght befor our Lady & vjs. viijd. to the mayntenance of the same stok": Robert Goodlyff, priest, 1521 (B. 63). "To be buried in the church of Saint Edmonde before our Lady": Lionel Awstell, 1527 (D. 70).

TORCHES. "To the torchys xijd": Symond Craft, 1523 (B. 150).

GILD OF OUR LADY. "Gilde beate Marie xijd": Thomas Crafte, 1499 (Lans. 282). "To our Lady gyld xxd": Symond Craft, 1523. Robert Atton, 1528 (D. 212).

GILD OF ST. LAWRENCE. "Item torchiis gilde sancti Laurencii viijd":

<sup>1</sup> Edward Swynnerton, 1526 (C. 98).

<sup>2</sup> J. Craft, 1513 (A. 189); Robert Goodlyff, 1521 (B. 63); Robert Atton, 1528 (D. 212).



- Thomas Crafte, 1499 (Lans. 282)\* "To Seynt Lawrens gylde xxd": Symond Craft, 1523 (B. 150). Robert Atton, 1528 (D. 212). Agnes Picheley, c. 1530 (E. 50).
- SEPULCHRE GILD. "To the sepulchre gylde xxd": Symond Craft, 1523. Lionel Awstall, 1527 (D. 70). Robert Atton, 1528. Agnes Picheley, c. 1530.
- ALTAR CLOTH. "To the church of Warkton an altar cloth & a sheet": Agnes Picheley, c. 1530.

### WARKWORTH: OUR LADY.<sup>1</sup>

- OUR LADY. "To our Lady after ij stryke [malt] & a schepe": W. Gulliver, 1510 (A. 16).
- ST. CHRISTOPHER. "To Seynct Christopher ij stryke [of malt] & a schepe": W. Gulliver, 1510. "To Saint Christophors lyght a stryke of malt": Richard Pedyll, 1528 (D. 164).
- ROOD. "To the rod loft ij stryke [malte]": W. Gulliver, 1510. "To the rode lyght a stryke of barley": Richard Pedyll, 1528.
- VESTMENTS. "To the church of Warkworth two vestments, one green & the other white with red lions & all their apparel": John de Lyons, 1383 (Bishop Buckingham's memoranda, Lincoln, f. 265). "I bequeth to the church of Warkworth a gown of black saten to make therof a cope or an other ornament to be hadd to the honor of God in the same church. Also I will that my wiff's apparell shall be made in vestments & ornaments of the church": Nicholas Woodhull, esq. 1531 (D. 377).
- PLATE. "Also I will yt all my broken sylver & gold shall helpe to make a larger chales for this church": Nicholas Woodhull, 1531.
- STEEPLE. "To the beldyng off the stepyll ij stryke [of malt] & ij schepe": W. Gulliver, 1510. "To the buyldeng of the steple of Warkworth x li": Nicholas Woodhull, 1531.

### WARMINGTON: OUR LADY.<sup>2</sup>

- OUR LADY IN THE CHANCEL. "To our Lady in the chancell a stryke of barley": J. Wymbylby, 1528 (D. 177).
- OUR LADY IN THE CHAPEL. "To our Lady in the chappell a stryke of barley": J. Wymbylby, 1528. "To the chapell of our Lady a bullock of a yere olde & upward": Raff Hebdollwat, 1531 (D. 390). "To the reparacon of our Ladye chappell viijd": Christian Wilby, 1531 (D. 394). "To our Lady chapell ij stryke of barley": W. Abydrone, 1532 (D. 440). "Ilego ornamentis beate Marie in capella adjuncta ecclesie predicte": John Rawlynse, 1498 (P.C.C. 19, Horne).
- OUR LADY OF PITY. "To our Lady of Pytty a stryke of barley": J. Baxter, 1521 (B. 34). J. Wymbylby, 1528.
- ALL HALLOWS. "To Alhalow light ij stryke of barley": Agnes Wymbylbe, 1528 (D. 177). "To Alhallowes light xijd": Richard Patman, 1529 (D. 228). "To All Hallow light di. acre barley & di. acre payes": Raff Hebdollwat, 1531.
- ST. ANNE. (See under St. Margaret.)

<sup>1</sup> Nicholas Woodhull, esq. 1531 (D. 377).

<sup>2</sup> J. Baxter, 1521 (B. 34); J. Wymbylby, 1528 (D. 177); W. Garforth, 1538 (F. 34).

- TRINITY. "To the Trynyste a strike of barley": J. Wymbylby, 1528 (D. 177).
- ST. CATHERINE. "Altari sancte Katerine ijd": John Rawlynse, 1498 (P.C.C. 19, Horne). "To Saynt Katryne a stryke of barley": J. Wymbylby, 1528. "To Sent Kateryns light viijd": Christian Wilby, 1531 (D. 394).
- ST. MARGARET AND ST. ANNE. "To Saynt Margaret & Saynt Anne a stryke of barley": J. Wymbylby, 1528.
- ST. NICHOLAS. "Altari sancti Nicholai ijd": John Rawlynse, 1498.
- ST. PETER. "To Saynt Peter a stryke of barley": J. Wymbylby, 1528.
- PLOUGH LIGHT. "To the plough light viijd": Christian Wilby, 1531. "To ye plowe lyzth ij stryke of barley": W. Abydron, 1532 (D. 440). W. Garforthe, c. 1538 (F. 34).
- ROOD. "To the rode lyght a stryke of barley": J. Wymbylby, 1528.
- SEPULCHRE. "Luminibus sancti sepulchri dimidium quarterii ordei": H. Aborne, 1513 (A. 151). "To the sepulcr light a shepe": James Pakeman, c. 1518 (A. 402). "To the sepulchre light a half acre of barley": J. Baxter, 1521 (B. 34). "To Saynt Pulcre light xxd": Richard Patman, 1529 (D. 228).
- TORCHES. Alys Pynchbeke, 1514 (A. 120). H. Aborne, 1513.
- WAX CANDLES. "To the high alter of Warmyngton ijd. & ij candells of wax": W. Garforthe, c. 1538.
- GILD OF ST. CATHERINE. "To Seint Kateryns gyld di. acre of barley & di. acre payes": Raff Hebdollwat, 1531 (D. 390).
- ALTAR CLOTHS. "To the hie aulter an hangyng aulter clothe so good as can be bowght for xs. except my man will make ytt better": W. Locker, 1531 (D. 380).
- BOOKS. "To the church of Warmington to the mayntenance of Gods service xs. for a new printed graile. I bequethe to the church of Warmyngton one boke callid *Summa Angelica*. Item an other boke of divinite callide *Vincentius*. Also one boke called *Catholicon*,<sup>1</sup> & an other callide *Mellificantes Apes*. To my ladie Kirkham one boke callide *Legenda aurea*. To Sir Mylles, my priste, one boke callid *Postilla*. To Sir Thomas Prat one boke callide *Sermones discipuli*" : J. Devias, "in the law baccheler, vicar of the church of Warmington,<sup>2</sup> & parsonne of Brampton Dingleye," 1546 (Pet. 80).

#### WATFORD: ST. PETER AND ST. PAUL.<sup>3</sup>

- OUR LADY. "To our Lady light iiijd": Henry Haykoke, 1521 (B. 81). Nicholas Naseby, 1522 (B. 93). "To our lady light a stryke of barley": J. Welche, 1528 (D. 221).
- OUR LADY OF BETHLEHEM. Elizabeth Capell, 1536 (E. 203).
- ST. CATHERINE. "Lumini sancte Katerine viijd": Thomas Plomer,

<sup>1</sup> *Summa Angelica*, by Angelus de Clavasio (c. 1450), was a dictionary of theology and canon law, a sort of parson's vade mecum. *Vincentius* was probably the commentary of Vincentius Lirinensis. The *Catholicon* here mentioned was doubtless that of Januensis or Johannes de Janua, a Dominican friar who died in 1298. His *Catholicon* was the standard Latin grammar

and dictionary combined of the later middle ages.

<sup>2</sup> He was vicar of Warmington from 10th May, 1512, till 1546; and of Brampton by Dingley 11th Oct. 1509, till 1546.

<sup>3</sup> Nicholas Sabyne, 1510 (A. 17); W. Sabyne, 1531 (D. 382); John Chamber, 1499 (Lans. 275).

- 1501 (Lans. 275). "To be buried in the parish church of Watford before Saint Katryns altar": Margaret Chamberleyn, 1542 (G. 111).
- ST. NICHOLAS. "Lumini sancti Nicholai viijd": Thos. Plomer, 1501.
- ROOD. "Lumini crucifixi viijd": Thos. Plomer, 1501. "To the rode in the same church a braunch off latyn wt iij lyghts": Nicholas Wylls, 1512 (A. 119). "To the royd lygt iiij": T. Hanywell, 1517 (A. 432). Henry Hayko, 1521 (B. 81).
- SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulcre light iiij. & a stryke of barley": Nicholas Naseby, 1522 (B. 93). "To the sepulcre light a stryke of barley & vjd": W. Saby, 1531 (D. 382).
- LAMP. "To foure lyghts in the chyrch of Watford, that ys to say the sepulcr lyght, the rode lyght, our Lady lyght & the lampe, to every of them xijd": J. Saby, 1521 (B. 22). "To the lampe ijd": Nicholas Naseby, 1522. "Lumini lampadis viij": Thos. Plomer, 1501.
- THE MASS OF JESU. "Also in waxe to the masse of Jhesu xijd": Richard Hyll, 1503 (Lans. 275).
- BUILDING. "To the byldeng of the south yle a land of barley": W. Saby, 1531. "To the reparacon of the pavyment betweene the church lane ende & the nether hynde crosse ijs": Richard Hyll, 1503.
- CROSS. "To the reparacon of sanell (?) crosse iijs. iiij": J. Chamberlen, 1532 (E. 14). "To the crosse iijs. iiij": J. Hochyn, 1537.

#### WEEDON BECK: ST. PETER AND ST. PAUL.<sup>1</sup>

- OUR LADY. To be buried "in insula beate Marie in ecclesia de Wedon": Symon Campion, 1499 (Lans. 277).
- TRINITY. "I bequeth iij leis of grasse lying betwextt the town . . . Wedon, to fynde a perpetual lightt before the glorious Trinite": T. Campyon, c. 1528 (D. 110).
- JESUS ALTAR. "To Jhus awter of Wedon xijd": W. Morlie, 1533 (B. 74).
- ST. CATHERINE. "Lumini sancte Katerine virginis tortillum de dimidia libra cere": John Clerke, 1493 (Lans. 277).
- ST. WERBURGA. "Capelle sancte Warburge in dicta ecclesia dimidium quarterium orde": John Clerke, 1493. "To Saynt Warborowes chapell a shortt towell of dyaper for the lavatory": Philip Mechyll of Flore, 1527 (D. 197). "An honest prieste to syng a tryntall or too in Seint Warborows chappell": Nicholas Mariot, 1531 (D. 389).
- ROOD. "Lumini coram crucifixo unum tortillum de dimidia libra cere": John Clerke, 1493. "To the roode light": Rich. Jeffrey, 1526 (D. 55). T. Campyon, c. 1528.
- SEPULCHRE. "Lego sepulchro Christi libram cere": John Campion, 1501 (Lans. 277). "To the sepulcre lyzght viij": T. Lynell, 1522 (B. 80). T. Campyon, c. 1528. "Towards the mainteynyng of the lights about the sepulchre xijd": E. Billing, 1539 (F. 178).
- TORCHES. "To the torche lyghte vjd": T. Lynell, 1522. "To the church ij torches, price viijs": Thos. Billyng, 1530 (D. 347). "To the torche lighte a bullok": J. Gare, 1531 (D. 368).
- VESTMENTS. "To the high altar of Wedon a towell . . . sylke to remayne ther": P. Mechyll, 1527. "My wife Alice shall hier a priest to saye masse fo my soule, etc. . . & shall by oone vestment

<sup>1</sup> T. Lynell, 1522 (B. 80); Margaret Mariott, 1531 (D. 384); Thomas Billyng, 1530 (D. 347)

redy for a priest to saye masse in, price iiij marks the qwich westment I will be ocupied & used in Sent Warborrows chappell on her blessed day and at all other tymes & seasons lawfull": Thos. Billyng, 1530 (D. 347). "I will that my executor by a surplesse & the price therof to be xs, & the vicar of Wedon in the stret to have the weyring of the same surplesse for his tyme, & afterward to remayne to the saide church of Wedon": W. Brane, 1532 (D. 433). "Item I will xxd. to be geven to the churchwardens towards the byinge of such things that lacketh ther to mentayn gods service withall": Richard Billyng, 1558 (L. 211).

BOOKS. "To the churchwardens vjs. viiij. towards the byinge of bokes, or other (sic)<sup>1</sup> clothes for the same church of Wedon": W. Geffery, 1556 (N. 10).

#### WEEKLEY: OUR LADY.<sup>2</sup>

OUR LADY. "To the gyldyng of our Lady xxd": J. Hunt, c. 1529 (D. 236).

OUR LADY IN THE NORTH AISLE. "To the alter of our Lady in the northe yll a flaxen schett": J. Lawforth, 1522 (B. 95).

ST. ANNE. "A trental to be said at Seynt Annes altar": Robert Alen, 1526 (C. 126).

TORCHES. "To the torchis ij stryks of barley": W. Bull, 1528 (D. 204). "To the torchis vjd": J. Hunt, c. 1529.

GILD OF OUR LADY. "Lego gilde beate Marie iiij modios brasii": K. Clypsham, 1496 (Lans. 277). "To the gyld of our Lady iiij schepe": J. Lawforth, 1522. W. Palmer, 1525 (A. 231). "To our Ladys gyld a shippe & a be hyve": Margaret Lawford, 1524 (D. 416). "To our Lady gyld vjd": J. Hunt, c. 1529.

GILD OF ST. ANNE. "Lego gilde sancte Anne iiij modios brasii": K. Clypsham, 1496. "To the gyld of Seynct Anne iiij schepe": J. Lawforth, 1522. "To the gyld of Seynt Anne a shyppe": Margaret Lawford, 1524. "To Saynt Anne gyld iiij": J. Hunt, c. 1529.

SEPULCHRE GILD. "Lego gilde sepulchri iiij modios brasii": K. Clypsham, 1496. "To the gyld of the sepulcr lyght iiij schepe": J. Lawforth, 1522. "To the sepulcr gyld a shippe & a be hyve": Margaret Lawford, 1524. "To the sepulkar gyld iiij": J. Hunt, c. 1529. "To be made a broder of the sepulchre gilde the same money (xs)": Nicholas Pinson, 1546 (Pet. i, 81).

VESTMENTS AND BOOKS. "To the hye alter a flaxsyn schett": J. Lawforth, 1522. "To the church of our Ladye in Wekeleye a surples with sleeves, an alter clothe, halowid super altare, & a payre of portuas that lyes in my chambre": T. Knottisford, preste & vicar of Weekley, 1546<sup>3</sup> (Pet. i, 76).

SPECIAL MASS. "Item a mass of Scala Celi": Robert Alen, 1526.

#### WELDON: OUR LADY.<sup>4</sup>

OUR LADY. "To our Lady lyght ij stryke of malt": Robert Smyth, 1515 (A. 276). "To our Lady light xxd": W. Tailor, 1535 (E. 178).

<sup>1</sup> Probably a scribe's error for altar cloths.

<sup>3</sup> Thomas Knottisford was vicar of Weekley from 9th Dec. 1543, till his death in 1546.

<sup>2</sup> Robert Alen, 1526 (C. 126); J. Hunt, c. 1529 (D. 236); Nicholas Pinson, 1546 (Pet. i, 81).

<sup>4</sup> Robert Smyth, 1515 (A. 276); J. Andrewson, 1516 (A. 284); W. Bruce, 1528 (D. 328).

- ST. JOHN. "To Seyntt Johns lyght iij stryke of malt": Robert Smyth, 1515 (A. 276). "To Seynt Johns light xxd": W. Tailor, 1535 (E. 178).
- ROOD. "To the roode lyght ij stryke of malt": R. Smyth, 1515. "To the roode lyht xxd": W. Tailor, 1535.
- SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulture lyght ij strykes of malt": R. Smyth, 1515.
- TORCHES. "Torchiis iij. iiij": Wm. Wryght, 1488 (Lans. 279).
- REPAIRS. "To the reparacon to be done upon the leadds on my said parish church iij. iiij": W. Tailor, 1535.
- VESTMENTS. "To the churche of Weldon one aulter clothe redie made, a vestment, a deacon, a subdeacon & a cope, the same that was occupied there in Christmas. Also a corporaxe case of rede & a fyne cloth . . . also a vestment of doone velvet & an olde clothe for the sepulchre": Richard Crosyer,<sup>1</sup> parson of Weldon, 1558 (Pet. ii, 151). "To the reparacon of the high awlter clothis iiij": Edward Agas 1544 (Pet. i, 42).
- HIGH QUIRE. "To be buried in the parish church of Weldon in the hygh Quyer even were the prest standethe when he saeith *Confiteor*": Richard Crosyer, 1558.
- CROSS. "A crosse of copper with Mary & John": Richard Crosyer, 1558.
- CHURCHYARD CROSS. "To be byrryed in the churchyard of Weldon afore ye crosse": Edmund Symson, 1515 (A. 254). "To be buried nye the crosse within the churchyard of our Lady of Weldon": W. Bruce, 1528 (D. 328).
- HERMIT OF WELDON. "To the hermytt ij stryke of malt": Edmund Symson, 1515. "To the harmett off Seynt . . . schapel iij stryke barley": R. Searke, 1516 (A. 415). "I will that Sir Gregory the herymite do syng for my soule, etc": W. Bruce, 1528. "To the armet Sir Gregory to pray for me iij. iiij": Humphrey Garrad, rector of Wold, 1529 (D. 288). "To Sir Gregory heremyte of Weldon to syng for my soule v masses of ye v wondys of our Lord xxd": Richard Bawe of Cleyndon, 1531 (D. 418). "I will thatt there be six trentalls done & seid for my soule, etc. whereof I will thatt iij of them be song & don in Northampton in the iij orders of freers, the Ancr of our lady of Grace in Northampton to sey the vth, & Sir Gregory the heremyte of Weldon to sey the sixt": W. Kynnesman of Loddington, esq. 1532 (E. 21).
- BOOKS. "To the parish church xxs. to be bestowed on bookes for the mayntenance of Gods service" . . . and "too hymnales & a proces-sionel": Richard Crosyer, 1558.
- CANDLESTICKS. "To the church too candelsticks of brasse": Richard Crosyer, 1558.

#### WELFORD: OUR LADY.<sup>2</sup>

OUR LADY. "For the image in the chancel xxxs. Item ij pownds of wax to burn in the chancel before the image of blessed Mary": Nicholas Ocle, 1371 (Bishop Buckingham's memoranda, Lincoln, f. 250). "To the payntyng of the image of our Lady in the chancell vjs. viij":

<sup>1</sup> Richard Crosyer was rector of Weldon from 2nd Feb. 1553-4, till his death in 1558.

<sup>2</sup> Nicholas Ocle, 1371 (Bishop Buckingham's memoranda, Lincoln, f. 250); Gyles Terre, 1519 (A. 367); Robert Walton, 1521 (B. 79); Symon Days, 1537 (E. 43).

Robert Walton, 1521 (B. 79). "To the paynteng of the tabernacle of our lady in Welford": T. Watts, 1530 (D. 374). "Lego ad sustentacionem luminis beate Marie in cancello": W. Tarry, 1531 (D. 374).

TRINITY. "To the altar of the holy Trinity in the church of Welford a napkin (*mappa*)": Agnes Penyngton, 1528 (D. 235).

ST. MARY MAGDALEN. "To be buried in the church of the blessed Mary of Welleford before the altar of St. Mary Magdalene": Nicholas Ocle, 1371 (Bishop Buckingham's memoranda, Lincoln, f. 250).

ROOD. "iiij pounds of wax to burn before the rood (*coram cruce*) in the church of Welleford": Nicholas Ocle, 1371.

REPAIRS. "To the '*opus fabrice*' of the church of Welleford cs": Nicholas Ocle, 1371. "To the reparacons of the chyrch of Welford a kowe of the medyll sowrte, not the beste, nor the worst": Robert Walton, 1521 (B. 79).

BELL ROPES. "For the bell-ropes (*cordas campanarum*) ijs": Nicholas Ocle, 1371.

GREAT BELL. "To the reparacon of the great bell iijs. iiijd": T. Bruster, 1556 (N. 1).

VESTMENTS. "To the church of Welford to by a vestment xls": Henry Cave, 1507 (P.C.C. 31, Adeane). "To the high altar a towell (*tuella*)": Agnes Penyngton, 1528.

SPECIAL MASSES. "Item to say a masse at Scala Coeli vd": Robert Walton, 1521.

MARKET CROSS. "To making a cross in the market-place of Welleford cs": Nicholas Ocle, 1371.

#### WELLINGBOROUGH: ALL HALLOWS.<sup>1</sup>

OUR LADY. To be buried "in capella beate Marie": Wm. Bukland, 1513 (A. 187). Wm. Fisher, 1518 (P.C.C. 14, Ayloffe). "To the chapell of our lady iiijd": Thos. Wayd, 1517 (A. 430). "To Saynt Mary aulter xijd": Agnes Bradbery, 1523 (B. 67). "To the reparacon of our lady altar vjs": Robert Harryet, 1530 (D. 323). "To be buried in the chapell of our Lady in the churche of Wenlynyburgh in the myds of the pace before the aulter": Sir W. Ellys,<sup>2</sup> clerk, 1544 (P.C.C. 13, Pynnyng).

CORPUS CHRISTI. "To Corpus Christi chappell iiijd": Robert Yive, 1519 (A. 384). "To Corpus Chrysty alter ijd": John Bramcott, 1529 (D. 274). Agnes Bradbery, 1523. "To Corpus Christi gyld for my sepulture in the chapell of the sayd gyld vjs. viijd. It. to the reparacon of the sayd chapell & gyld ijs": Robert Harryet, 1530.

ST. CATHERINE. "To the chapell of Saynt Kateryn iiijd": Thos. Wayd, 1517. Robert Yive, 1519. "To a prest to syng for my sowle in Sent Katrynes chapell by the space of ij yeres xli": Wm. Fisher, 1518. "To Saynt Kateryne aulter ijd": Agnes Bradbery, 1523. John Bramcott, 1529. "To Seynt Katrynes lyght iiijd": Mary Colle, 1545 (K. 52).

ROOD. "To the hye roode xijd": Wm. Clendon, 1524 (B. 170). "To

<sup>1</sup> Thos. Wayd, 1517 (A. 430); Wm. Fisher, 1518 (P.C.C. 14, Ayloffe); J. Ball, 1526 (C. 105).

<sup>2</sup> Sir Wm. Ellys was vicar of Irchester from 10th June, 1510, till 1531.

- the gyldyng of the hye roodde vjs. viijd": Alice Haryet, 1537 (E. 208). John Cosborow, 1537 (E. 209). "To the peynting off the hye rood xxd": Wm. Kentt, 1537 (E. 229).
- SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulture vjs. viijd": Wm. Fisher, 1518 (P.C.C. 14, Ayloffe). "To ye sepulchre lyght viijd": Wm. Clendon, 1524 (B. 170). Jeffrey Fisher, 1557 (M. 218).
- TORCHES. "To the torches xs": Wm. Fisher, 1518. "To the reparation of the torches xvjd": Margaret Bythery, 1537 (F. 106).
- SACRAMENT. "I guyff to the hye aulter in worshippe of the sacramente xijd": Edmund Roseymey, 1535 (E. 149). "To the sacrament of the alter iiijd": John Adcocke, 1542 (G. 132). "To ye blessyde sacrament vjd": Henry Byrge, 1542 (H. 15).
- GILD OF THE MASS OF JESU. "Lego fraternitati misse nominis Jesu duos solidos": Peter Brewster, 1514 (A. 200). "To the fraternite of Jesu masse xs": Wm. Fisher, 1518. "To the gylde of Jhu ijs. & ij schepe": Gyles Browne, 1522 (B. 82). "To the messe off Jhesu iijs. iiijd": Wm. Pecke (C. 124).
- GILD OF CORPUS CHRISTI AND ST. GEORGE. "Lego fraternitati Corporis Cristi vjs. viijd": Wm. Bukland, 1513 (A. 187). Alys Hoton, 1513 (A. 175). "To Corpus Christi gyld of Wellingborough my best brasse pott": J. Decons of Stanion: 1530 (D. 365). "To the gyld of Corpus Christi & Seynt George iiijd": Mary Colle, 1545 (K. 52). "To the maynteyning of Corpus Christi guylde & Saincte George ijs": John Freeman, 1557 (P.C.C. 30, Noodes). Henry Clendon, 1557 (P.C.C. 17, Noodes).
- GILD OF OUR LADY.<sup>1</sup> "To the gyld of Saint Mary iiij li": Wm. Fisher, 1518. "To the gylde of our blessed lady vjs. viijd" Gyles Browne, 1522. "To our ladys fraternity a pair of beads of corral with paternosters of silver & a ring of silver, & so to have remitted iijs. iiijd. of the vjs. viijd. I do owe to the sayd guylde": W. Archer, 1534 (E. 136).
- GILD OF ST. CATHERINE. "Fraternitati sancte Katerine vjd": Alys Hoton, 1513. "To ye gylde of Saynt Kateryn iijs. iiijd": Gyles Browne, 1522. "To Saynt Kateryns gyld xijd": Robert Harryet, 1530 (D. 323). John Raynold, 1530 (D. 339).
- GILD OF THE SEPULCHRE. "Lego fraternitati sepulcri ijd": George Wyllymott, 1521 (B. 29).
- GILD OF THE ROOD. "To the fraternyte of the rood lofte xijd": Elizabeth Alsson, 1538 (F. 63).
- BOOKS. "I give unto the highe qwer . . . one masse booke, one hymall, & one processionary": Sir William Ellys, 1544 (P.C.C. 13, Pynning). "I give to the byenge of an antifenar liijs. iiijd": Henry Rosse, 1556 (P.C.C. 22, Kechyn).
- VESTMENTS. "To bye a baner xiijs. iiijd": Alice Haryet, 1537. "Item my best kercheffe to ye hy alter for to make a corperas clothe withall. Item a flexen shete to make an albe": Margaret Bythery, 1537. "I gyve a towell to the mayntenaunce of my paryshe church of Ester daye": John Hudson, 1542 (G. 74). "I give unto the

<sup>1</sup> See Northants. Chantry certificates (*Assoc. Arch. Soc. Reports*, xxxi, 147).



high qweir there one green vestymment with all necessaries unto hit per-  
taining": Sir William Ellys, clerk, 1544 (P.C.C. 13, Pynnyng).

REPAIRS. "Lego pro reparacione pavimenti capelle beate Marie tres decem  
solidos et iiij denarios": Wm. Bukland, 1513 (A. 187). "To the makynge  
of the southe syde of the churche so moch money as shall glase the medyll  
wyndow of the same": Robert Harryet, 1530 (D. 323).

NEW ORGAN. "Towarde a newe pair of organs iijs. iiijd": Gyles Browne,  
1522 (B. 82).

CHURCH HOUSE. "To ye byldynge of the church howse xijd": Wm.  
Clendon, 1524 (B. 170). "To our ladys gylde & to other gylde for the  
ayde of the same to be usyde & occupyde in the chyrche howsse a table  
clothe": Margaret Bythery, 1537 (F. 106). "Amonge the parysshioners  
[of Wellingborough] to make them merrie in the churche house vs":  
Richard Westmore of London, ironmonger, 1541 (P.C.C. 27, Alenger).

ALMS HOUSE IN THE CHURCHYARD. "I bequeth to the makynge of the  
patyticons in the Almys howsse yf it may be mayd in the churche  
yarde xxvjs. viijd. so well as yt may be made & devised of the same  
money": J. Raynold, 1530 (D. 339).

GOOD FRIDAY DOLE. "I will that every good Friadaye iij yerres next after  
my decesse xxd. to be dellt among poore people in the honor & remem-  
braunce of the passion of our Lorde to be dellt at Wellyngbrough churche  
doore": Wm. Mason, 1536 (E. 196).

#### WELTON: ST. MARTIN.<sup>1</sup>

OUR LADY. "To our Lady light ijd": J. Wolff, 1530 (D. 363). J. Ward,  
1530 (D. 383). "To our lady light in the church of Welton a kow bulloke  
(sic) of a yere old": J. Gybbes, 1531 (D. 362).

ROOD. "To the rode light ijd": Richard Inghland, 1528 (D. 217). "To  
the roode light iiijd": J. Wolff, 1530 (D. 363).

SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulker light ijd": R. Inghland, 1528. "To the  
light of the sepulture oon strike of whete and a nother of barley":  
J. Gybbes, 1531.

TORCHES. "To the torches ijd": R. Inghland, 1528. "To the torche  
light iiijd": J. Gybbes, 1531. "To the churche of Welton ij torches":  
J. Ward, 1530.

#### WERRINGTON: ST. EDMUND<sup>2</sup> (chapel to Paston).

OUR LADY. "Lego altari beate Marie .virginis in capella de Werrington  
dimidium modii ordeii ad supportacionem cerearum in eadem capella":  
J. Py, 1513 (A. 153).

ST. EDMUND. "Lego sancto Edmundo regi de Weryngton xvjs":  
H. Person, "capellanus" of Weryngton, 1528 (D. 182).

ST. JOHN BAPTIST. "To the light of Sent John Baptist there xijd":  
J. Wyldbore, 1514 (A. 190).

ALTAR CLOTHS. "To Weryngton chyrch a schete & a coverlyd": Alys  
Bucchere of Marham, 1523 (A. 159).

SACRAMENT. "To the sacrament at Werrington ijs": Richard Middleton,  
1558 (Lans. 282).

<sup>1</sup> Clemence Bre, 1529 (D. 239); Joan  
Gybbes, 1532 (E. 8); T. Tebott, 1535 (E. 141).

<sup>2</sup> J. Wyldbore, 1514 (A. 190).

TORCHES. "To the reparacon of the torchis in Weryngton chappell vjd" .  
T. Rawlyng, 1530 (D. 312).

VILLAGE CROSS. "To the reparacon of the crosse att the north . . .  
iijs. iiijd" : J. Clarke, 1530 (D. 365).

#### WESTON BY WELLAND : OUR LADY.<sup>1</sup>

MAINTENANCE. "To the cherche of Weston a quarter of barley" : W.  
Forde, 1523 (B. 161). "To the repayryng of the churche of Weston . . ." :  
Richard Whitloke, c. 1528 (D. 207).

#### WESTON FAVELL : ST. PETER.<sup>2</sup>

OUR LADY. "To our Lady awter viijd" : Symkyn Gunne, 1499 (Lans.  
280). "To the blessyd Lady lyght viijd" : Wm. Arkwryth, 1517  
(A. 430). "To our lady lyght j stryke of barley" : Lawrence Praty, 1521  
(B. 3).

ST. THOMAS. "To Seynt Thomas awter iijd" : Symkyn Gunne, 1499.

SEPULCHRE. Wm. Arkwryth, 1517. Lawrence Praty, 1521.

TORCHES. "To the torchys viijd" : Wm. Arkwryth, 1517. Wm. Alee,  
1534 (F. 96).

#### WHILTON : ST. ANDREW.<sup>3</sup>

ST. ANDREW. "Unto Senct Andrew a stryke of barley" : Jone Lynnell,  
1516 (A. 323).

ST. NICHOLAS. "To Seynct Nicolas alter in Wylton viijd" : T. Halywell,  
1510 (A. 28).

SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulcr lyght of Wylton viijd" : W. Langton, 1521  
(B. 65).

STEEPLE. "I bequeth toward the makynge of an new stepull in my parysh  
chyrch of Wylton xxs. yf the parysh do make on by the space of v yers  
next ensuing my decess, or ells nott" : W. Langton, 1521.

CROSS CLOTH. "To Wylton church vjs. to bye a crosse cloyth to ye best  
crosse" : T. Tobye, 1547 (J. 264).

CROSS WEEK PROCESSION. "To Norton church vj hyves of bees & the  
increys of them to make the parish a drynkyng in the crose weke after ye  
procession. To Welton<sup>4</sup> [Whilton] church vj hyves for to doo in lyke  
maner" : T. Tobye, 1547.

#### WHISTON : OUR LADY.<sup>5</sup>

OUR LADY. "To our lady lygth in the chapell iiijd" : Joan Dobbe,  
c. 1516 (A. 321).

TRINITY. "To the Trinity alter one bord cloth. To the Trinite lygth  
iiijd" : Joan Dobbe, c. 1516.

ST. CATHERINE. "To the alter of Sent Katerine on dyaper borde cloth.  
To the lygth of Sent Katerine iiijd" : Joan Dobbe, c. 1516.

ST. CHRISTOPHER. . "To the [lygth] of Sent Cristofer iiijd" : Joan Dobbe,  
c. 1516.

ST. GEORGE. "To the lygth of Sent Georg iiijd" : Joan Dobbe, c. 1516.

<sup>1</sup> J Smyth of Sutton Bassett, 1515 (A. 293);  
J. Payne, 1538 (F. 70).

<sup>2</sup> Lawrence Praty, 1521 (B. 3).

<sup>3</sup> T. Halywell, 1510 (A. 28); J. Lynnell,  
1516 (A. 323).

<sup>4</sup> The testator evidently means Whilton,  
not Welton.

<sup>5</sup> John Dobbe, 1523 (B. 152).

ROOD. "To the rood lyght xijd": John Dobbe, 1523 (B. 152).

SEPULCHRE LIGHT. "To the sepulcr lyght ijs": John Dobbe, 1523.

TORCHES. "To the church ij torcheis": Edmond Dobbe, 1531 (D. 435).

VESTMENTS. "To the hygh alter on dyaper . . . for the prysts hands.  
To the church my best dyaper cloth": Joan Dobbe, c. 1516 (A. 321).

#### WHITFIELD: ST. JOHN THE EVANGELIST.<sup>1</sup>

OUR LADY. "To the church of Whitfeld . . . vjs. viijd. to kepe a tryssill (sic) afore the roode & our Lady": J. Watts, 1530 (D. 320).

ST. ANNE. "I bequeth to Sent Anis aulter viijd": J. Watts, 1530.

ST. JOHN EVANGELIST. "To be buried at the hygh alter ende before Sent John the Evangelist in the church of Whitfield": T. Osborne, c. 1529 (D. 325).

ROOD. "To the roode loft xijd": T. Osborne, c. 1529. "To the light before the roode oon cove": Walter Butler, 1533 (E. 90).

TORCHES. "To the church of Whitfeld a torch": J. Watts, 1530. "To the torchys xxd": T. Osborne, c. 1529.

VESTMENTS. "In the church of Whitfild a paynted clothe [?] to hang] before the highe altar": T. Howse, 1527 (D. 89).

BEQUEST TO CHURCH. "To the parish church of Whytfelde a rede cove": Richard Partriche, clerk, 1529 (D. 281).

#### WHITTLEBURY: OUR LADY.<sup>2</sup>

OUR LADY. "To our Lady . . .": W. Schoowle, 1514 (A. 220). "To our Lady of Wittilbury ij ells of ell brode cloth to be drawne upon wyre befor hir": R. Fennymore, 1522 (B. 141).

ST. CATHERINE. "Lego ad usum altaris sancte Katerine viijd": Richard Howman of Silverstone, 1501 (Lans. 236).

ST. THOMAS. "Ad usum altaris sancti Thome viijd": Richard Howman, 1501.

ROOD. "To ye lampe afore ye rode ij schepe": W. Schoowle, 1514. "To the rode lyght xijd": R. Roberds, 1539 (F. 149).

SEPULCHRE. "To ye sepulcr lyght half a quarter barley": W. Schoowle, 1514. "To the sepulcher a cow": John Lambert, 1530 (D. 346). "To the sepulcre lyghte xijd": R. Roberds, 1539.

TORCHES. "To the torches iiij": Isabel Sale, c. 1538 (F. 53). "To the torches viijd": R. Roberds, 1539.

LIGHT IN THE CHANCEL. "[To the] lyght withen the chanssell ijd": Isabel Sale, c. 1538.

MORTUARY. "I bequeth my best quicke catell to go befor me ye day of my buryng": R. Fennymore, 1522.

VESTMENTS. "To the hygh alter a schet for a awter cloth": W. Schoowle, 1514. "To ye chirch of Wittilbury xls. to by a cope": R. Fennymore, 1522.

WICKEN. (see WYKE DYVE).

#### WIGSTHORPE: CHAPEL OF OUR LADY.<sup>3</sup> (Long destroyed.)

MAINTENANCE. "To our lady chapel of Wygsthorpe ij quarter of barley":

<sup>1</sup> J. Forrest, c. 1527 (D. 88); Richard Partriche, clerk, 1529 (D. 281).

<sup>2</sup> R. Fennymore, 1522 (B. 141); J. Lambert, 1530 (D. 346).

<sup>3</sup> Robert Hall, 1519 (A. 379); J. Abron, 1526 (C. 93); Alyn Abrone, 1529 (D. 299).

Robert Hall of Lilford, 1519 (A. 379). "To the chapell of our Lady in Wigesthrop xxd": J. Abron, 1526 (c. 93). "To our lady of Wyghsthrope a stryke of barley": Alyn Abrone, 1529 (D. 299).

#### WILBARSTON: ALL HALLOWS.<sup>1</sup>

- OUR LADY. "Lumini beate Marie de Wylbarston iij. s. iiij d": Sir W. Assewell, 1510 (A. 54). "To our Lady lyght half a pownd off wax": T. Peche, c. 1512 (A. 78).
- ST. ANTHONY AND ST. CHRISTOPHER. "Luminibus sancti Antonii et sancti Christoferi duo apiaria": Sir W. Assewell, 1510.
- ROOD. "To the roode lyght ij strikes off barley": J. Walkellyn, 1539 (F. 163). "To the hie rode ij strike of barley": Simon York, 1546 (Pet. i, 77).
- TORCHES. "To the torchis xijd": Margaret Colls, 1512 (A. 102). T. Harcotte, c. 1514 (A. 208).
- SACRAMENT. "Myne executors shall make or cause to be maid against the day of my buriall xij tapers of waxe to burne on or about my hearse the day of my buriall & one my sevent day, & after to be sett before the sacrament, & ther for to remayne": W. Wade (L. 142).
- ALTAR LINEN. "My best kercheff to a corpras, a tablecloyth to an awter cloyth & a towell for ye howslyng bord": Anne Shepard, 1546 (J. 135).
- GILD OF OUR LADY. "Lego gilde beate Marie quarterium brasii": Robert Ashwell, 1502 (Lans. 284).
- GILD OF SEPULCHRE. "Lego gilde sepulchri duo quarteria brasii": Robert Ashwell, 1502.
- BOOKS. "I bequeth towards byinge of bookes to the church of Wilbarston vs": John Eliot, 1557 (Lans. 284).

#### WILBY: OUR LADY.<sup>2</sup>

- OUR LADY. "To our lady one stryke of barley": T. Fowke, 1521 (B. 54).
- ST. CATHERINE. "To be buried in the churche of Wilby before Saynt Katheryns autler": W. Hackney, 1541 (C. 101).
- HIGH ROOD. "To ye highe roode ij strykes of barley": John Norman, 1528 (D. 122).
- NORTH ROOD. "To the north rode<sup>3</sup> a schett": Agnes Robonet, 1522 (B. 80).
- SEPULCHRE. W. West, 1517 (A. 347). Agnes Robonet, 1522.
- TORCHES. W. West, 1517. Thos. Cooke, 1521 (B. 85). "Lego ad le torchys viij d": W. Ardren, 1513 (A. 176).

#### WINWICK: HOLY TRINITY.<sup>4</sup>

- ROOD. "To the rode light viij d": Gregory Lowll, 1528 (D. 196).
- SEPULCHRE. "To ye chyrch of Winwick to ye Rode lyght & to ye sepulcr lyght iiij d": Richard Plakyt, 1521 (B. 34). "To the torches iiij d": Nicholas Welch, 1502 (Lans. 288).

<sup>1</sup> Sir W. Assewell, 1510 (A. 54); J. Walkellyn, 1539 (F. 163); Anne Shepard, 1546 (J. 135).

<sup>2</sup> W. West, 1517 (A. 347); Thomas Fowke, 1521 (B. 54); Gyles Browne of Wellingborough, 1522 (B. 82).

<sup>3</sup> The north aisle of the church in which the north rood stood was pulled down in the middle of the nineteenth century.

<sup>4</sup> J. Pelle, 1513 (A. 167); Richard Plakyt, 1521 (B. 34); Edward Warnam, 1521 (B. 36); Gregory Lowll, 1528 (D. 196).

BOOKS. "To ye chyrch of Wynweke for to [buy] a boke iijs. iiijd. To the chyrch a why[te] schepe w<sup>t</sup> a blake eye": J. Gurford, 1517 (A. 445).

#### WITTERING: ALL HALLOWS.<sup>1</sup>

OUR LADY. "To be buried in the chappell of our blessyd Lady within the church of Wytteryng, wher the body of John Hadley late my husband lyeth": Elizabeth Hadley, 1521 (B. 20).

#### WOLD or OLD: ST. ANDREW.<sup>2</sup>

OUR LADY. "Lumini beate Marie unam ovem cum agno": Andrew Lodyngton, 1490 (Lans. 202). "To our Lady in the church of Wold a whether": Richard Arnold, 1519 (A. 369). "To our lady a cowe": Elizabeth Arnold, 1519 (A. 370). "To the lygt of our lady a sheppe": W. Arnold, 1519 (A. 382). "To the mayntenynge of our Lady lyght beffor hur ther ij hyves": Humphrey Garrad, parson of Wold, 1529 (D. 286). "To be buried in ye ile of our Lady within the parysch church of Wolde": John Garrad, 1522 (B. 137).

TRINITY. "To the lyght off trinyte ther one hyve": Agnes Arnold, 1521 (B. 33).

ALL HALLOW LIGHT. "To all hallowe lyght one hyve": H. Garrad, 1529.

ST. ANDREW. "To the light of Saynt Andrew on shepe": Thomas Tayler, 1519 (B. 134).

ST. ANTHONY. "I wyll that a lyght afore Sent Antony be ffound": Simon Lawford, 1512 (A. 116).

ST. CHRISTOPHER. "Lego lumini sancti Christopheri duos modios ordeï": . . . Hykman, 1499 (Lans. 202). "I wyll that a lyght affor Seynt Christopher . . . be found": S. Lawford, 1512.

ROOD. "Lumini sancte crucis unam ovem": Andrew Lodyngton, 1490. "To the lyght affore the roode a stryke of malt": S. Lawford, 1512. "To the lightts affore the ymage of the rode on strike of barley": W. Turland, 1528 (D. 86). "I wille in the roode loffte a lyghte to be keppte for me & my [wife] for ever": Thomas Loddington, 1528 (D. 115). "To the roode lyght on shepe": Isabel Lodington, 1528 (D. 116). "To the rood lyght one hyve": Humphrey Garrad, 1529.

ROOD IN LADY CHAPEL. "To a lampe to be perpetually found befor the roode in our lady chappell . . . wych lampe schall burn on Sundayes & holy days in tyme of gods servyce lyke as I have kept yt befor": W. Arnold, 1519.

SEPULCHRE. "Lumini sancti sepulchri unam ovem": Andrew Lodyngton, 1490. "To the sepulcre a hekefor (heiffer)": E. Arnold, 1519. "To the lygt of the sepulcr a schepe": W. Arnold, 1519. "To the sepulcr every yer xijd. to be payd on passyon Sunday as long as my father in lawe lyffs, & after hys deyth I gyffe a kowgh to the meyntenynge of the seyd sepulcr lyght": John Arnold, 1519 (A. 382). "To the sepulchre lyght one hyve": H. Garrad, 1529.

SACRAMENT. "To the new lyght of wax torchesse befor the sacrament ij hyves": H. Garrad, 1529. "To the waxe torche . . .": Isabel

<sup>1</sup> J. Serle, 1512 (A. 88); Wm. Warde, 1557 (Lans. 286).

<sup>2</sup> Simon Lawford, 1512 (A. 116); Richard Arnold, 1519 (A. 369); W. Chapman, 1544 (H. 60).

Loddington, 1528 (p. 116). "To the waxe torches one stryke of rye": W. Turland, 1528 (p. 86). "Item a taper of xvjd. to be continually burnynge befor ye blessyd sacrament at masse tyme, and a cow to maynteyne the same; the sepulchars wardyns schall so guyde yt that they have allway a bredar. The resydewe left of the gayns to go to the torches & the sepulcher": Edward Martin, parson of Wold, 1544 (κ. 2).

TORCHES. "Lego ecclesie duas torchias": . . . Hykman, 1499 (Lans. 202). "I wyll a torch be baute to bryng [me] to the church & to remayne to the use off the church": John Mabot, 1512 (A. 74). "To the church of Wold one torch": Agnes Arnold, 1521 (B. 33). "I will that my executors do either bye a torche of the price of iijs. iiijd. for the said chyrch of Wold or doo pay the said iijs. iiijd. in money toward the byldyng of the same chyrch as ye chyrch revs & parysh shal chose": John Garrad, 1522 (B. 137).

LORD'S TABLE. "I geve & bequeth to ye hyght aulter & now callyd the table of our Lord xijd": Edmund Perwyche, 1550 (J. 333).

STEEPLE. "To the buldyng off the stepull xxs": S. Lawford, 1512 (A. 116). John Mabot, 1512. "Towards the buyldyng of the stepull of Wolde besydes Walgrave cs": W. Saxby of Stanford, 1517 (P.C.C. 30, Holder). "To the glasyng of the steple wyndo of Wold xvj whethers of the seconde sortte, & iiij ewys off the same sortte. To the byldyng of the roffe of the same steple the best pece of oke in my yard": Richard Arnold, 1519 (A. 369). "To the byldyng of the steple ij of the best peces of oke in my yard": E. Arnold, 1519 (A. 370). "To the meyn-tenyng of the church of Wold & specyally to the byldyng of the stepyll xls, so that the xxs. of my promyse to the byldyng of the stepyll be of none effect. To the chyrch a pece of tymber": W. Arnold, 1519 (A. 382).

SEATS. "For makyng off the sets xs": Thomas Loddington, 1528 (p. 115). Isabel Loddington, 1528. Thomas Chapman, 1528 (p. 188). "I bequeth yf my neyburns kepe ther promes to leatt my seattes in the chancell be made with theyres, according as they have allway lovengly promysed me xxs. to helpe fforth ther bargin, & over that I gyve, iff they performe ther sayd covenant & promes of my seattes, iijs. iiijd. toward a cope yff itt wyll be borne & may be spared. And yf they regard itt nott & wyll nott doo ytt, but to suffer myne executors to do ytt att ther costs, than they xxs. to seasse & be voyd & nott payd": Humphrey Garrad, 1529 (p. 286).

VESTMENTS. "Toward ye bying of a new cope xxs": John Garrad, 1522. (See also previous section.)

GILD OF OUR LADY. "To our Lades gylde ther too strykes of malte": S. Lawford, 1512. "To every gylde in the church a stryke of malt": J. Mabot, 1512.

LECTERN. "To the bying off a lectryne of latten vjs. viiij": Agnes Arnold, 1521.

SPECIAL MASSES. "To a honest preste to syng Seynt Gregoryse trentall xs": W. Arnold, 1519. "To the ancr (anchorite) or reclues att Northampton<sup>1</sup> to say v massys off the v pryncypall wounds of our Lord xxd": Agnes Arnold, 1521.

<sup>1</sup> i.e. the anchorite in the house of Austin friars (see under Austin friars, p. 446).

A RECTOR'S BURIAL FEAST. "I wyll there shal be bruyed ageynst my buryall iij quarter of maltt, iij bullocks kyllyd, vj shype, iij callffs, vj pyggs, & hens & capons as nede shalbe, & iij quarter of brede corne, that all comers may be relyvyd, the kynge not offendyd nor hys actts, to crye to God for me by prayers": Edward Martin, 1544 (κ. 2).

### WOLLASTON: OUR LADY.<sup>1</sup>

OUR LADY. "To our Lady lyght . . .": J. Ursoppe, 1521 (B. 29). "To our Lady lyght xijd": Reynolde Packe, 1535 (E. 149).

ST. CATHERINE. "To the reaparalyng of Saynt Katryn aulter vs": W. Charnock, 1537 (E. 223).

SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulchre light vjs. viijd": W. Roberts, 1517 (P.C.C. 5, Ayloffe). "To the sepulchre light vjd": J. May, 1528 (D. 198).

TORCHES. "To the torches xijd": J. Ursoppe, 1521. "To the torches iijs. iijjd": Robert Aberne, 1529 (D. 285). "To the torches & to the sepulchre lights xijd": John Packe, 1557 (P.C.C. 35, Noodes).

CHURCH STOCK. "To the church stock xxd": W. Charnock, 1537.

GILD OF THE SEPULCHRE. "To the sepulchre brotherhood ij stryk of barley": J. Aberne, 1526 (C. 111). "To the sepulture brotherhod xxd": Richard Agutter, c. 1533 (D. 422).

VILLAGE CROSSES. "To the reparacon of the crosse that stonds upon the grene by the myle j stryke of mallte": Symond Packe, 1529 (D. 305). "To ye reparatyons of the crosse standyng in ye lane bye the church xijd": Henry Packe, 1547 (J. 246).

### WOODFORD BY THRAPSTON: ALL HALLOWS.<sup>2</sup>

ALL HALLOWS. "To be byrryd yn the cancell of Woodford byfore Alhalows": Sir H. Weldon, parson of Yelden, Beds. 1513 (A. 193).

GREEN ROD OF WOODFORD. "To the rode comenly callyd the grene rode off Wodfford on hyve": Margery Yng of Kettering, c. 1512 (A. 114).

SEPULCHRE. "To ye sepulcar a schepe": Agnes Grome, 1517 (A. 460).

TORCHES. "To the torches xxd": W. Gray, 1515 (A. 252). "To ye torchys xijd": Agnes Grome, 1517.

LAMP. "I will whosoever [have] my howys after my descezs shall fynde a lampe be for [torn off] for ever": Agnes Grome, 1517.

### WOODFORD-CUM-MEMBRIS or WOODFORD HALSE: OUR LADY.<sup>3</sup>

OUR LADY. "Beate Marie de Woodford viijd": T. Gybbys, 1515 (A. 263). "To our Lady light": Robert Bikley, 1526 (C. 98). "To our lady of Woodford a bulloke": J. Wylls, 1528 (D. 82).

OUR LADY CHAPEL IN THE CHURCHYARD. "To our Lady chappel in the same church yarde a lond of barley & a charpett that was my dowghters": Alice Smyth, 1518 (A. 351). "To be buried in the chapel of our Lady

<sup>1</sup> W. Roberts, 1517 (P.C.C. 5, Ayloffe); J. Ursoppe, 1521 (B. 29); J. Aberne, 1526 (C. 111).

<sup>2</sup> Robert Belle, 1514 (A. 225); W. Lyvett, 1515 (A. 252); W. Gray, 1515 (A. 252).

<sup>3</sup> T. Gybbys, 1515 (A. 263); Alice Smyth, 1518 (A. 351); Nicholas Seyton, 1544 (Pet. i, 24).



in Woodforde in the churchyarde": Agnes Norton, 1525 (A. 410).  
 "To be buried [in the chappel] of our Lady within the churchyard of the parish of Woodford": Agnes Mayow, 1528 (D. 136). "To our Lady chapel vj shepe": Nicholas Gybbys, 1526 (C. 88). "To the chappell of our Lady yn Woodford a lond of barley": J. Mayo, 1531 (D. 382). "To the reparacon of our Lady's chapel a new [an ewe] & a lambe": T. Stone, 1537 (E. 228).

ST. ANTHONY. Robert Bikley, 1526 (C. 98).

ST. CATHERINE. "A trentall to be songe for me & my good frends at Sent Kateryn's auter": Alice Smyth, 1518 (A. 351).

ST. MICHAEL. "To our lady's light, Seynt Michael light & Sent Antony's light a pownd of waxe among them": Robert Bikley, 1526.

SEPULCHRE. "A charpett to the crose for to lye on the sepulcur": Alice Smyth, 1518.

TORCHES. "Also vs. iiijd. to by ij torches": Agnes Mayow, 1528.

BEST CROSS. "To the reparacon of the best crosse iiijd": T. Stone, 1537.

BOOKS. "Lego ecclesie de Woodford precium unius libri missalis emendi xijd. (sic)": T. Gybbys, 1515 (A. 263). "I gyve to my parish church a sauter boke. Item for a portas xijd": Nicholas Gybbys, 1526. "Also ijs. viijd. to by a portuis to the church of Woodford [to syng? ] dyvyne service apon": Agnes Mayow, 1528.

#### WOODNEWTON.

TORCHES. "To the church of Woodnewton xxs. & ij torches": Sir Guy Wolston, kt. 1504 (P.C.C. 21, Holgrave).

[The wills of Woodnewton folk were proved in the peculiar court of Nassington, the records of which do not go back to pre-reformation times.]

#### WOOTTON: ST. GEORGE.<sup>1</sup>

OUR LADY. To be buried "in capella beate Marie virginis in ecclesia de Wotton": Wm. Hobson, 1500 (Lans. 291). "To our lady lyght ijd": Wm. Brightwyn, 1528 (D. 192).

OUR LADY IN ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL. "Lego circa sustentacionem luminaris beate Marie in capella sancti Johannis Baptiste vjs. viijd": John Grene, 1483 (Lans. 291).

ST. ANNE. "To [Saint] Annes alter ij stryke of barley": J. Fosborne, 1528 (D. 161).

ST. ANTHONY. Wm. Brightwyn, 1528.

ST. CATHERINE. Wm. Brightwyn, 1528.

ST. GEORGE. "To Saynt George's light ijd": Wm. Brightwyn, 1528.

ST. JOHN BAPTIST. "Lego ad sustentacionem luminis sancti Johannis Baptiste iiijd": John Grene, 1483. "To Saint John alter j stryke of barley": John Fosborne, 1528.

ROOD. "To the holye rode ij stryke of barley": J. Fosborne, 1528. T. Lack, 1536 (E. 196).

<sup>1</sup> John Grene, 1483 (Lans. 291); Elizabeth Walker, 1521 (B. 58); T. Wold, 1532 (D. 432).

**SEPULCHRE.** John Grene, 1483 (Lans. 291). Thomas Wold, 1532 (D. 432).  
**ALTAR CLOTH AND PLATE.** "Pro una vestura crucis Christi ijs": John Grene, 1483. "Lego circa faccionem unius awter cloth pro summo altari ijs": John Grene, 1483. "To the high altar an altar cloth": W. Brightwyn, 1528 (D. 192). "Toward the buyng of a new chales ijs. in money": J. Fosborne, 1528 (D. 161). "To helpe [to buy] a chalyce ijs": Wm. Brightwyn, 1528. T. Pycheley, 1528 (D. 199).  
**BUILDING.** "Lego duabus fenestris vitreis de novo factis in corpore ejusdem ecclesie xs": Wm. Hobson, 1500 (Lans. 291). "To helpe make the north esyde of the churche vs": Wm. Brightwyn, 1528. "To the bywldyng of the body of the chirch xxs": Thomas Wold, 1532. T. Lack, 1536 (E. 196).

**WOTHORPE or WORTHORPE: OUR LADY**<sup>1</sup> (chapel to St. Martin's, Stamford).

**ST. GEORGE.** "To be byrryd in ye chirch of Worthorp in ye ale (sic) as ny Seynt George as may be": Robert Smyth, 1513 (A. 197).

**SPECIAL MASSES.** "Executors to find a prest a yere to syng for my soule, etc. in the chirch of Worthorp in maner & forme folowing, yt ys to say on Monday & Tuesday [the mass] of the day, Wenesday de nomine Jhesu, Thursday of Requiem, Fryday of ye blessyd Wonds, & Saturday of our blessyd Lady": Robert Smyth, 1513.

**WYKE DYVE: ST. JOHN THE EVANGELIST.**<sup>2</sup>

**OUR LADY.** "To our lady aulter xijd": W. Wotton, 1534 (E. 92). "To our lady of Weke Dyve": J. Whitemele, 1534 (E. 94). "To be buried "in the parish churche of Seynt John Evangelist in Wykedyve before thymage of our blissed Lady ther. An honest priest to sing for a year at the aulter of our blessed Lady": Thomas Jebbes, 1507 (P.C.C. 33, Adeane).

**ST. CATHERINE.** "Lumini sancte Katerine xijd": John Warlow, 1512 (A. 114). "To Sainct Katherines aulter xijd": W. Wotton, 1534.

**ST. KENELM.** "To Saynt Kenelme xxd": Humphrey Wells, c. 1529 (D. 305).

**ROOD.** "To the roode": Rich. Whityngham, 1535 (E. 143).

**SEPULCHRE.** "To the sepulcre lightt xvijjs": Humphrey Wells, c. 1529.

**TORCHES.** "To the church of Wyke Dyve iiij newe torches of the value of xijs. iiij": Thos. Jebbes, 1507.

**TAPERS.** "To every saint in the churche oon taper": W. Wotton, 1534. "Lego ecclesie sancti Johannis predicti quinque libras cere": T. Whytyng, 1512 (A. 109).

**VESTMENTS, PLATE, AND BOOKS.** "To the church of Weke Dyve to by oon vestment xls. To the hie aulter xvjd. to by oone aulter clothe":

<sup>1</sup> W. Grene, priest, 1517 (A. 432).

<sup>2</sup> Thomas Jebbes, 1507 (P.C.C. 33, Adeane); T. Whytyng, 1512 (A. 109);

J. Elyott, 1529 (D. 222); W. Wotton, 1534 (E. 92). This parish was united with Wyke Hamond 31st May, 1587, and is now called Wicken.

W. Wotton, 1534 (E. 92). "I bequethe to Saincte John Evangeliste church one hanginge of grene silke rened with redde, one pillow of redde sarsnet set full of armes, one processioneer of parchementte, a greate paxe of copper, & two corporas cases": Edward Giffard of Wyken, 1555 (P.C.C. 3, Ketchyn).  
 GILD. "To the gilde & fraternytie of our blissed lady of Wyke Dyve whereof I am a broder xls": Thos. Jebbes, 1507 (P.C.C. 33, Adeane).

#### WYKE HAMOND: ST. JAMES.<sup>1</sup>

TORCHES. "To the church of Wyke Hamond ij newe torches of the value of vjs. viiij": Thos. Jebbes, 1507 (P.C.C. 33, Adeane).

HANDBELLS. "I geve unto the parisshe church of Sainctt James in Wiken two brasen hande bells to ringe before there banners at precession & other times necessarie": Edward Giffard, 1555 (P.C.C. 3, Ketchyn).

#### YARDLEY GOBION: ST. LEONARD<sup>2</sup> (chapel to Potterspurty).

MAINTENANCE. "Lego ad reparacionem capelle sancti Leonardi de Yardley Gobyon ij modios ordii": W. Pollyng, 1512 (A. 93). "I give [to the mayntayn]ing of the preiste that shall sing att the chappell [of Sa]inte Leonarde in Yardeley in (sic)<sup>3</sup> days in the weke a [cowe] the which cowe I will that the proffett that shall be of her shall be devyded halffe to Pyrry & the other halffe to Yerdely": W. Goodman, c. 1526 (c. 152). "To the mayntayning of the soule prest in Yardley & Potterspurty otherwyse called Est Pury vjs. viiiij": Robert Adkyn, 1540 (E. 224).

#### YARDLEY HASTINGS: ST. ANDREW.<sup>4</sup>

OUR LADY. "To the sustentacon of our lady lyght . . .": H. Kenryck, 1528 (D. 157).

OUR LADY OF PITY. "To our lady of Petye my second brasse pot": Katherine Goodwyn, 1529 (D. 306).

ST. CHRISTOPHER. "To the mayntenance of the lyghthe befor Sent Christopher<sup>5</sup> one good cowe": K. Goodwyn, 1529.

ROOD. "To be buried in the church before the rodde of Yardley": W. Thorne, 1528 (F. 168). "To the roode lyght xij": K. Goodwyn, 1529.

TORCHES. H. Kenryck, 1528.

#### YELVERTOFT: ALL SAINTS, or HOLY TRINITY.<sup>6</sup>

OUR LADY. "To our lady altar viiij": Rich. Ashby, 1528 (D. 98). "To our lady altar ijd": J. Rowper, 1528 (D. 99).

ST. ANNE. "Lego altari sancte Anne duas oves": T. Bayly, 1498 (sic)<sup>7</sup> (A. 186). "To Saynt Annys altar viiij": Rich. Ashby, 1528.

<sup>1</sup> J. Whitemede, 1534 (E. 94); W. Balay, 1548 (X. 179).

<sup>2</sup> W. Pollyng, 1512 (A. 93).

<sup>3</sup> Perhaps *in* is a scribe's error for *iii*.

<sup>4</sup> Humphry Kenryck, 1528 (D. 157).

<sup>5</sup> It is not clear from the will whether this light was in Little Billing or in Yardley church.

<sup>6</sup> All Saints: W. Murcot, 1510 (A. 12);

Robt. Leycester, 1528 (D. 96); Robert Steyne 1530 (D. 328); W. Jones, 1532 (E. 24). Holy Trinity: Lawrence Davy, 1546 (J. 85); J. Burges, 1547 (J. 244). Ecton, *Liber Valorum*, Bridges, *Norhants*. and the Diocesan calendar all give the dedication as All Saints.

<sup>7</sup> The wills in Northampton probate office do not begin as a rule till 1510.

"A cow to the reparacon of Seynt Anne yle": W. Jones, 1532 (E. 24).

"To Saint Annes light oone bullocke": Edw. Packe, 1535 (E. 152).

J. Goosey (E. 137).

ST. NICHOLAS. "To Saynt Nycholas altar iiijd": Rich. Ashby, 1528 (D. 98).

TORCHES. "Ad emendacionem torchiarum viijd": T. Bayly, 1498 (A. 186).

"To the torches viijd": T. Batman, 1540 (F. 227). Annys Cave, 1545 (K. 4).

SACRAMENT. "I do geve for to bie wax to sett before the Sacrament xijd": T. Toley, 1558 (Q. 79).

BOOKS. "I bequeythe xxs. to bye a hole antefenar for to synge matyns & evensong upon": Annys Cave, 1545.

ALTAR CLOTH. "To the hye auter an auter clothe": Annys Cave, 1545.

YARWELL (chapel to Nassington).

TORCHES. "To the church of Yarwell xxs. & ij torches": Sir Guy Wolston, kt. 1504 (P.C.C. 21, Holgrave).

[The Yarwell wills were proved in the peculiar court of Nassington. The records of this court now extant do not begin till 1746.]

## RELIGIOUS HOUSES.

### CANONS ASHBY PRIORY (AUSTIN CANONS).

CONFRATERNITY. "To the prior & convent off Asscheby to be brother off ther chapitter howsse vjs. viijd": Henry Parker of Moreton Pinkney, c. 1511 (A. 66).

BUILDING. "To the prior of Chanons Ashby to the byldyng of hys chyrch v marks. Also to the convent of the same place to say a tryntall of massys for my sowll xs. I make my lord of Canons Ashby overseer": Sir G. Grene of Plumpton, 1521 (B. 44).

BOOKS. "To the abbey of Asheby a boke callid Ludolphus *de Vita Jhesu*,<sup>1</sup> to Sir Robert Goodman<sup>2</sup> my boke of prayers of parchment; I bequethe to Sir William Croke<sup>2</sup> a boke callid Virgill": George Symonds, parson of Maidford, 1532 (D. 425).

GENERAL BEQUESTS. "To Mr. Co[lles] sub-prior of Hasheby Canons viijd. To Mr. Gudman broder of the same house . . . To all the residew of all the convent of the same howse every on iiijd": Symon Fynlis, 1527 (D. 115). "I bequethe to Sir Thomas Mews<sup>2</sup> [Menwys] my schaffts; to Sir Nicholas Colles<sup>2</sup> a botell of glasse; to Sir [Wm.] Anthonye<sup>2</sup> a payer of knyves; to Sir John Tymys<sup>2</sup> a bowe; to Sir John Tymys a bracer [armour for the arms] & a shoting glove; to Sir John Brate<sup>2</sup> a purse": George Symonds, 1532. "I gyve to our Lady of Canons Asheby xijd": . . . Pune, 1528 (D. 113). "To ye convent of Ashby vjs. viijd": J. Thornton, 1533 (E. 83).

<sup>1</sup> Ludolph of Saxony, prior of the Strassburg Carthusians, wrote a life of Christ which was printed in 1474.

<sup>2</sup> All of the above mentioned signed the declaration of submission to the king's

supremacy (13th August, 1534) as canons of the house. The other canons who signed were Richard Randell, prior, John Burley, Richard Smythe, Robert Randell and Thomas Ward.

## CATESBY PRIORY (CISTERCIAN NUNS).

RELICS OF ST. EDMUND RICH. St. Edmund Rich, archbishop of Canterbury, when dying (1240) "remembering his holy sisters<sup>1</sup> who were nuns of Catesby, left them his cloak of a grey colour, made of cloth called camlet, with a cape of lambs wool; & likewise a silver tablet on which was sculptured an image of blessed Mary nursing her Son in her lap, & the Passion of Christ, & the martyrdom of St. Thomas, through which at Catesby, where they are reverently preserved, the Lord works at the present day (c. 1300) miracles worthy of eternal remembrance" (Cott. MS. Julius, D. vi, *V.C.H. Northants.* ii, 122).

ST. EDMUND. "Allso to Saynt Edmund there oon sheppe": W. Palmer, 1533 (E. 66).

HEART BURIAL. Wm. Mauduit, earl of Warwick, who died 8th Jan. 1267-8, left his heart to be buried in Catesby abbey: Dugdale, *Antiquities of Warwickshire*, i, 386.

A MONASTIC PITTANCE.<sup>2</sup> "Lego corpus meum ad sepeliendum in ecclesia sanctimonialium de Catesby. Item lego fabrice dicte ecclesie de Catesby decem marcas. Item lego monialibus ibidem pro pitancia duas marcas. Item lego dictis monialibus unum byker argenteum cum cooperculo ad deserviendum eisdem monialibus, ita quod sit in custodia priorisse et successorum suarum": Robert de Charwelton, 1368 (London Husting court roll, 97, no. 24).

VESTMENTS AND PLATE. "Item lego ecclesie sanctimonialium de Catesby unum vestimentum de raye, cum uno calice": Robert de Charwelton, 1368.

MORTUARY. "For my mortuare my dun horse": Sir W. Henne, vicar of Catesby, 1519 (A. 372). "I bequethe to the prioresse of Catesbye, & to her sisters a cowe in discharging of my conscyence": W. Gylis, 1531 (D. 380).

LEGACIES TO PRIORESS AND CONVENT. "Lego ad participandum inter moniales de Catesby vjs. viijd": John Clerk, 1398 (London Husting court roll, 126, no. 137). "To my most speciall & good lady prioresse of Catesby a gold ryng with a blew stone in it, & xxs. in money to bye her a mantell, & to vj ladyes noo in the same place xls, & to ij novesse there vjs. viijd": Richard Grene, 1504 (P.C.C. 7, Holgate). "To be buried in the monastery of our blessyd Lady of Catysby at the w[ill] of the prioresse. Executors the prioresse of Catesby & her successors & Robert Bycklay her brother<sup>3</sup>": Sir W. Henne, 1519. "To be buried in the churchyard of our blessed [Lady] of Catesby. My lady Joyesse, prioress of Catesby & Sir Thomas Fernehall vicar, overseers of my will": W. Cooks, 1532 (E. 60). "To the convent of nonnys in Catesby abbey to be prayed for vjs. viijd": W. Palmer, 1533. "To my lady prioresse of Catisbye & her sisters, to be praied for & for the maintenance of her house xxvjs. viijd": J. Nycholls, 1535 (E. 168).

<sup>1</sup> The elder of the two sisters, sometimes known as St. Margaret of Catesby, was prioress of Catesby from 1245 till her death in 1257. The younger sister Alice died in 1270.

<sup>2</sup> A pittance was an extra dish con-

sisting of fruit, nuts, or cheese, left by some pious benefactor to be given on a specified feast-day as a relief from the usual strict diet.

<sup>3</sup> Joyce Bekeley was prioress from 1510 to 1536.

## CHACOMBE PRIORY (AUSTIN CANONS).

DEDICATION OF PRIORY CHURCH. To be buried "in ecclesia beatorum apostolorum Petri et Pauli prioratus de Chaucombe": W. Hayton, 1435 (P.C.C. 19, Luffenham).

CHAPEL OF ST. JOHN BAPTIST. "Corpus meum sepeliendum in capella sancti Johannis Baptiste prioratus de Chacombe. Lego ad reparacionem ecclesie et domorum dicti prioratus quinque marcas. Lego Ricardo Banbury, priori de Chacombe, unum lectum cum le fedder bedd": dame Elizabeth Woodvyll, lady of Warkworth, 1473 (Lans. 274).

VESTMENTS AND PLATE. "To be buried in the conventual church of Chacombe. To the conventual church of Chacomb, all my chapel with all its furniture, viz. vestments, crosses, copes, a silver censer with an incense-boat (*navicula*), two candlesticks, a pax (*osculatorium*), a silver vessel for holy water with a sprinkler, and a pix for the Body of our Lord, etc. with my other chasubles, tunicles, copes, surplices, towels, altars, books, and its other contents, save that the church of Preston is to have one red vestment with two tunicles of the same colour. The church of Warkeworth to have two vestments, one green and the other white with red lions, and all their apparel. The church of Merston to have two red tunicles. The Austin friars of Cambridge to have one green vestment of 'velewet' with all its apparel, and a chalice and a thurible of 'laton': John de Lyons of Warkworth, 1383 (Bishop Buckingham's memoranda, Lincoln, f. 265).

DAVENTRY PRIORY (CLUNIAC MONKS).<sup>1</sup>

RIGHTS OF CONFRATERNITY. "To my lord prior of Daventry to take me as a broder vjs. viijd": John Butter, 1510 (P.C.C. 35, Bennett). "Lego monachis domus ordinis sancti Augustini de Daventre ut fiam frater domus capituli iijs. iiijd": T. Breerton, 1513 (A. 178). "To my lord & all hys convent of Daventry xs. to be made brother of the chapter howse of Daventry": Sir Richard Skypton of Staverton, 1520 (B. 8).

LEGACIES. "To the Prior & convent of Daventre cs": Sir Henry Grene, kt. 1369 (Bishop Buckingham's memoranda, Lincoln, f. 84). "To ye hole convent of ye Abby (sic) of Daventre xs. to say a trentall": Richard Browne of Daventry, 1514 (A. 239). "To my lord & to all hys convent of Daventry xs": Richard Curtis, 1524 (B. 169).

## DELAPRE ABBEY (CLUNIAC NUNS).

ST. CROSS. "To be buried in the church of the Holy Cross in the abbey of blessed Mary of the meadows by Northampton, next my mother": John Fodringeye, 1405 (Bishop Repingdon's memoranda, Lincoln, f. 16).

OUR LADY AND THE TRINITY. By an ordinance of the Weavers' gild of Northampton, dated 1432, the masters & journeymen annually on Easter Monday were to "goo honestly with her tapers of wax, as it hath be continued of olde aunyen tyme, to the howse of our lady Seynt Mary de la pre be syde Norhampton, there offering up here seide tapers bfore the ymages of the Trynite & our Lady ther" (*Northampton Liber Custumarum*, f. 42).

<sup>1</sup> They are always referred to in the fifteenth century as "ordinis sancti Benedicti," though strictly Cluniac.

HERIOT. To be buried "in ecclesia beate Marie de la Pree juxta Northampton. Item lego unum palfridum coram corpore die sepulture mee transiturum nomine herietts": Sir Robert de la Legh, kt. 1408 (P.C.C. 17, Marche).

BEQUESTS TO ABBESS AND NUNS. "To the nuns of the abbey of the Meadows, Northampton cs": Sir Henry Grene, kt. 1369 (Bishop Buckingham's memoranda, Lincoln, f. 84). "To the abbess & convent of the house of blessed Mary de Pratis vjs. viiij": Henry Caysho, 1434 (Addit. Charters, B.M. 735). "Lego abbathie de Pratis juxta Northampton iij. s. viiij": Henry Stones, 1464 (P.C.C. 8, Godyn). "To be buried in our Lady chirche of Delapray. To my lady abbess, dame Johan Chese,<sup>1</sup> my fetherbed & my bolster": Sir John Chese, parson of Broughton, 1500 (Lans. 51). "To every lady in Delaprey iij. s. viiij": Master John Stokes, vicar of Hardingstone, 1527 (D. 53).

#### FINESHADE PRIORY (AUSTIN CANONS).

To be buried "in ecclesia beate Marie de Fynshed. Lego priori de Fynshed et successoribus suis pratum meum in pratis de Clyff ad tenendum meum obitum quolibet anno, solvendo cuilibet canonico vjd": Richard Armeston, 1498 (Lans. 212). "To our Lady of Fynshed j schepe": Symon Warde, 1515 (A. 294). "To our Lady of Fynshed vjs. viiij": T. Fowler of Bulwick, 1522 (B. 103). "To the prior of Fynshehed & his brethren to say dyrige & maysse for me ther vjs. viiij; and to the gyldyng of our Lady in Fynshehed vjs. viiij": W. Zouche of Bulwick, esq. 1526 (C. 106). "To oure Ladi of Fynshedd . . .": W. Manton of Blatherwick, 1526 (C. 114).

#### NORTHAMPTON: ST. ANDREW'S PRIORY (CLUNIAN MONKS).

OUR LADY. John Philpot took sanctuary in the monastery of St. Andrew on 18th Dec. 1377, "in capella sancte Marie monasterii predicti" (Coroner's roll, Northants. no. 118, m. 2).

CONFRATERNITY. "To the prior & convent of Saint Andrew in Northampton to be brother in their chapter house xxs": John Saltar, 1523 (P.C.C. 16, Bodfelde). "To the hows of Saynte Andrews xlvjs. viiij. that the prior oweth me, & iij li. that the hous oweth my wif for wyne, to thentent that they shall praye for me & my wyf for evermore": Thomas Doddington, 1530 (P.C.C. 1, Thower).

GENERAL BEQUESTS. "To the priory & convent of St. Andrew, Northampton, cs": Sir Henry Grene of Boughton, kt. 1369 (Bishop Buckingham's memoranda, Lincoln, f. 84). "I bequeth to the priour of Saint Andrewes in Northampton xls. Item I give & bequeth to the convent of the said hous xxs. to pray for me": Joan Thompson, widow, of Sulgrave, 1534 (P.C.C. 22, Hogen).

#### NORTHAMPTON: ABBEY OF ST. JAMES (AUSTIN CANONS).

OUR LADY. "To be buried before our Lady in the body of the chyrche w<sup>h</sup>yn thabbay of Saynt James": Sir Robert Parke, vicar of Duston, 1519 (A. 368). "To our lady in the chappell w<sup>h</sup>in Seynt Jamys abbey a torch, price ijs. viiij": Henry Worrall, 1521 (B. 36).

<sup>1</sup> Joan Cheese was abbess of Delapre from 11th Jan. 1490-1 till 1504.



ST. MARGARET. "I bequethe a towell to hang at the ende of the aulter of Sent Margaret, & a candelstyke": Thomasin Wylde, 1518 (A. 353).

VESTMENTS. To the abbot & convent "my best surples of raynes<sup>1</sup> to him & his successors. Also my mustardeviles<sup>2</sup> hooede with the lynnyng of grene silke for the croyser<sup>3</sup> on Seynt Nicholas nyght": Richard Berde, "doctour of the lawes sojournand in the monastery of Seynt James beside Northampton," 1501 (P.C.C. 4, Blamyr). "To the hye alter a dyaper towell with a shete to make a auter clothe": Thomasin Wylde, 1518.

BOOKS. "To the same abbot & convent my best portuous": Richard Berde, 1501. "To the house of Seynt Jamys a boke callyd *Pupilla oculi*"<sup>4</sup>: Thomas Parnell,<sup>5</sup> vicar of Spratton, 1510 (A. 46).

MORTUARY. "I bequeth for my mortuary my best gowne with the hooede longing therto": Richard Berde, 1501. "To my lord abbot for my seconde mortuarye a cow or else a gowne": Sir Robert Parke, 1519 (A. 368).

BEDE HOUSE. "To the beede howsse of Seynt James ijd": James Roberd, 1532 (E. 6). "To every pore child founde of almys in Seynt James Abbey ijd, & to every poure man in the same place iiijd": Richard Berde, 1501.

BEQUESTS TO ABBOT AND CONVENT. "I devyse to the abbot and convent of the house of Seynt James beside Northampton x marks to be distribute in this manere, that is to witte that the abbot to have of the said sume xxs, & ilkone of the chanones of the saide place vis. viiij. The residue yf any to be spendyd on the hous nedys yn the fourme above rehearsed": W. Babthorp, 1442 (P.C.C. 33, Luffenham). "To the seid monastery of Seynt Jame xli. in money in recompens for such costes & charges as I have taken of the same monastery. Item I bequeath to thabbot xxs. & to every chanon xs. To the prior a silver sponne, my signet of silver & my beds of mistilden. To Sir Robert Chamberleyn, chanon of the said monastery, a dowbull botell of a quart, a litell pelow, my harness girdill, my gilt knyves & a litell coffer & my red mantell. To Sir John, a chanon of the same place a cofer that he had before . . . I will that my gret testour of lenyn remayne to the seid monastery. To 14 servants of the monastery (all mentioned by name) viiij. each & to every other servant of the same place iiijd": Richard Berde, 1501. "To the thabbey of Seint James besides Northampton my nutt<sup>6</sup> giltyd, with a cover": Anne Wake, 1504 (P.C.C. 11, Holgrave). "To the abbot & every of his brethern xijd": Thomasin Wylde, 1518. "To John Dorsett<sup>7</sup> abbott of Saint Jamys the best gowne that he will chose that is not gevyn": Wm. Bownde of Northampton, 1535 (P.C.C. 27, Hogen).

<sup>1</sup> "Raynes cloth" was a linen of fine quality, which took its name from Rennes in Brittany where it was originally manufactured.

<sup>2</sup> Mustardeviles or mustre de Villiers was a kind of cloth manufactured at Montivilliers, a place near Harfleur. The Latin name is *Monasterium villare*, from which this curious English word has been formed.

<sup>3</sup> The croyser is probably the "crocer" or cross-bearer of the boy-bishop.

<sup>4</sup> *Pupilla oculi* was a well-known treatise compiled in 1385 by John de Burgh, D.D.

chancellor of Cambridge. It was intended for the use of the clergy, and treated of the administration of the seven Sacraments and "other ecclesiastical offices which a rightly instructed priest ought not to be ignorant of."

<sup>5</sup> Thomas Parnell occurs as vicar of Spratton in 1499. He died in 1510.

<sup>6</sup> Nutt, a small vessel. "Also a standing gilt nutt, & the best dosin of my sponns" (Halliwell).

<sup>7</sup> John Dorsett or Dosset was abbot of St. James from 1532 till his death in 1536.

## NORTHAMPTON: AUSTIN FRIARS.

OUR LADY. "To be buried in our Ladies chapell w<sup>t</sup> in the Freers Austens in Northampton": Wm. Whitfield, 1528 (D. 102).

OUR LADY OF GRACE. "To be buried in the Fryers Austyns before the dore of our blessyd lady of grace": Christopher Pyard, 1521 (P.C.C. 13, Maynwaryng). "To the autre of our Lady of Grace iijs. iiijd": Katherine Hensman, 1537 (E. 229). "To our Lady of Grace in ye Austen freers my best gyrdel gilte": Margaret Humphrey, 1513 (A. 156). Agnes Haywarde, 1537, left her best ring to the same image (F. 28). "To our lady of grace of Northampton a spone of silver & gilt with a fork at thende": Anne Wake, 1504 (P.C.C. 11, Holder).

ALTAR OF SCALA CELI. "An honest priest to syng for one hole yere at the altar of Scala Celi before our lady of grace in the church of the Freers Augustyns": John Pratt, 1519 (A. 374).

VESTMENTS. "I will that Thomas my son doo geve in ornaments unto the said freers Austens that thing that may be a memory for my soule that they may remember me to pray for me": Richard Crispe, 1510 (P.C.C. 35, Bennett).

ANCHORITE.<sup>1</sup> "To the Freers Austens, to the prior xxs. & to the anker xs. & to every priest in the same place xijd. & to them that be no priests iiijd": Richard Crispe, 1510.

## NORTHAMPTON: BLACK FRIARS or DOMINICANS.

OUR LADY. To be buried "afore the aulter of our blessed Lady in the Blakefryers": Sir Everard Fielding, kt. 1515 (P.C.C. 5, Holder). "To be buried in the churche of the Blake frears byfor the ymage of our Lady in the tombe of my husband": Dame Gylls Fielding, 1529 (D. 68).

VESTMENT AND PLATE. "I bequeth to the same fryers a cope of blew velvet w<sup>t</sup> garters & a pax of sylver & gylt, & ij cruetts of sylver": Sir Everard Fielding, 1515. "To the same churche on chalys the best, wythe a vestment of graynyd dammaske, autar clothes & all that the prieste shall syng w<sup>t</sup>, ij pyllowes, & too corporas w<sup>t</sup> cases": Mary Myddeltown, 1536 (E. 172 and 177).

BUILDING. "To the freris in the hors markett to the makying of the stepill xxs": John Astley, 1502 (P.C.C. 17, Blamyr). "To the buldyng of the chauncell of the Blak freres within Northampton yf they bulde it newe, tenne pounds": Wm. Bownde, 1535 (P.C.C. 27, Hogen).

MORTUARY. "I bequeth for my mortuary my best horse": Sir Everard Fielding, 1515. "I bequeath for my mortuarie to the Prior & his brethren a cowe": Dame Gylls Fielding, 1529.

TOMB OF ROBERT HOLCOT.<sup>2</sup> "To be buryed within the blacke frieres churche next to Holcott": Mary Myddeltown, 1536.

LEGACIES TO THE PRIOR AND CONVENT. "To have ye pall of ye Blacke frears apon my herse & yei (they) to have xxd. for it": Jane Brafeld of Northampton, 1522 (B. 128). "To the freers of the horsse markytt of

<sup>1</sup> See also page 262 above.

<sup>2</sup> Robert Holcot, the famous Dominican friar, who was known among the schoolmen as the "firm and unwearied doctor." He

is said to have been the author of the well-known *Philobiblon*, usually attributed to Richard de Bury. (See *Dict. Nat. Biog.*)

Northampton a materesse with a whight coverlett": Agnes Heynes of Byfield, 1530 (D. 394). "I bequeth to the prior of the Blacke friers a goblet of sylver, a gowne clothe of blacke, iiij payre of shets, iiij playne towells, vj playne napkyngs, a blew sperver,<sup>1</sup> a cocher,<sup>2</sup> & a countepointe (counterpane). To Sir John Lynche (one of the friars) a fether bedde & bolster." The will was witnessed by "William Dycons, prior of the Blacke friers & John Lynch, frear": Mary Myddletown of Northampton, 1536 (F. 172).

**NORTHAMPTON: GREY FRIARS or FRANCISCANS.**

**ST. FRANCIS.** "To be buried in the church of Seynt Francis of the order of Friars minor, Northampton": Roger Salisbury, esq. 1490 (P.C.C. 24, Doget). W. Salisbury, esq. 1498 (P.C.C. 31, Horne).

**ROOD.** "To our Saviors ymage in the Gray freers iijs": Simon Gery, c. 1526 (C. 126).

**SPECIAL MASSES.** "To the Gray frears xs. for xxx masses called a tryntall, concluding with this collecte *Deus qui summa spes*": John Grene, parson of Creaton, 1522 (B. 119).

**GENERAL BEQUESTS.** "To the house of the Friars minor in Northampton, for the maintenance & relief (*relevacione*) of all the friars residing there iijs. iiijd": John Ashwell of Northampton, 1493 (P.C.C. 27, Doget). "To every hows of the iiij cloysters (sic) of freres within the towne above written to have my soule in their remembrance xxd": Thomas Derby of Northampton, 1497 (P.C.C. 18, Horne). "To the warden of the Grey freres there to pray for me xs": John Lolle, 1507 (P.C.C. 31, Adeane). "To thordre (the order) of the Greye freers of Saint Fraunces in Northampton vjs. viijd": Thomas Robyns of Holdenby, 1531 (D. 397).

**NORTHAMPTON: WHITE FRIARS.**

**OUR LADY.** "To the newe woork in our Lady chapell in the White freres xs": Margaret Lolle, 1512 (P.C.C. 16, Fettiplace). "To the blessyd image of o<sup>r</sup> Lady in the house of the Freers Carmelite xijd": Wm. Thompson, 1512 (A. 82). Agnes Haywarde, 1537, left to the same image her "second best ring" (F. 28). "To our Lady off the white freers a pere of cor[al] bedes": Agnes Barwick, 1526 (C. 97). "To owre Lady of the wheyt frears in Northampton halfe a schete & a towell & ijs": J. Stevyns of Sulgrave, 1518 (A. 356). "To our Layde of the whyght freers of Northampton a cove named Pinnie": Elizabeth Arnold of Wold, 1519 (A. 370).

**ST. CATHERINE.** To be buried "in the Whyte freers church before Saint Katerin. I will that ther shall be a Whyte frer syng for me att Saint Katerines awter in the Whyte freers cherche & he to have for hys labor iiij marks": Richard Packman, 1528 (E. 56).

**BUILDING.** "To our Lady of ye Whyght freers of Northampton a heefer unto ye byldyng of ye chapell or else vjs. viijd": Agnes Baw, 1514 (A. 227). "I gyve towards the newe makyng of our lady chapell of White Friars vij marks": Robert Shefford of Northampton, 1514 (P.C.C. 4, Holder). "To the byldyng of the whyt freers church xld": James Eccles, 1532 (E. 20).

<sup>1</sup> A sperver or sparver means a bed canopy.

<sup>2</sup> Cocher or cowcher here probably means a "tapet" or carpet bed-covering, such as

is mentioned in the bed-furniture of the duke of Exeter at Dartington in *Cal. Fat.* 1399-1401, p. 439.

SPECIAL MASSES. "To the frears in Newlonde<sup>1</sup> xs. for yt intent yt yei may amonghes them immediatly after my deth for my soule & all Christen soules xxx massys callyd a tryntall concludyng with this collecte *Deus qui summa spes*": John Greene, parson of Creaton, 1522 (B. 119).

CLOTH FOR FRIAR'S HABIT. "I gyve unto Sir William Wyrth, whytte freer . . . iij yerds of ffyne whytt wollen cloth": Richard Athorne, 1529 (D. 316).

#### NORTHAMPTON: ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL.

OUR LADY. "To be buried in the chapel of our Lady in the hospitall of Seint Johns of Northampton": Anne Wake, 1504 (P.C.C. 11, Holgrave).

INFIRMARY ALTAR. John Cocks, parson of St. Gregory's, left certain lands and houses in 1523 "to Wylliam Atkynson, clerke, maister of the hospitalle of Saint Johns, & his co-bretherere of ye same howsse" to sing for him "at ye farmery aulter within the said hospitalle" (B. 142). In 1527 Francis Catesby left £10 to the hospital to be prayed for "at the fermery masse in the said hospital" (D. 61).

TORCHES. "To the hospitalle of Seynt John of Northampton ij torches": Richard Grene, 1504 (P.C.C. 7, Holgrave).

VESTMENTS. "Lego altari beate Marie unum integrum vestimentum precii xxs": John Spristowe, 1498 (P.C.C. 31, Horne).

ALTAR CLOTHS. "I bequeth to the hous of Saint John in Northampton a couple of clothis of werk to make awter clothis for the high awter there": Alice Mortimer, 1467 (P.C.C. 30, Godyn).

PLATE. "To the high awter a couple of saltsalers of silver & gilt to make yerof a chalice": Alice Mortimer,<sup>2</sup> 1467.

MORTUARY. "To master John Parmenter master of Saynt Johns my skarlett gowne with the furre for my mortuary": Richard Grene, 1504.

BED E ROLL. "Lego hospitali sancti Johannis Baptiste ad orandum pro anima mea, et meum nomen ponendum ibidem in le bedroll, xxs": John Spristowe, 1498 (P.C.C. 31, Horne). "To Seynt Johns house to be prayed for in the bede roll xxs": Richard Crispe, 1510 (P.C.C. 35, Bennett).

CONFRATERNITY. "To the hospital of Saynt [John] there to be made brother & my wife sister, & our names regestered in the Farmarie Regester with the names of [my fater] & mother, Rychard & Agnes xls": John Fisher of Little Billing, 1527 (D. 67).

BED E FOLK. "I bequeth xijd. to the infirm people in St. John's hospital Northampton": William de Pavilli, 1243 (Madox's *Formulare Anglicanum*, p. 424). "Lego pauperibus infra firmorium (sic) sancti Johannis Baptiste infra eadem villam vjs. viijd": John Wederhurd, 1490 (P.C.C. 25, Milles). "To the bedemen & women in Seynt John's in the towne of Northampton to yche of them xijd": Richard Grene, 1504. "To ye pore beydmen & women of Seyntt Johns iijs. iiijd": John Rushton, 1514 (A. 222).

MASTER AND BRETHREN. "To the master & co-brethren of the hospital of

<sup>1</sup> This will is important as it fixes the site of the Whitefriars' house as being in *Newland*. The testator leaves similar legacies to the Grey friars (whose house was at the lower end of Newland) and to the friars in the Horse market (the Black

friars). He also leaves a legacy to the anchorite in the Austin friars.

<sup>2</sup> She leaves to her son "a matyns booke & a sawter & other service of our Lady withynne the same written."

St. John Baptist in Northampton to the reparation of their church xiijs. iiijd. in pecuniis numeratis"<sup>1</sup>: Thomas Brayfyld, 1471 (P.C.C. 10, Wattys). "To the maister of Seynt Johns, & to his company of preests there xs: & if it happen to me to decesse within the place of Saynt Johns ther, then I bequeth to the same place my best gilt cupp with the cover": Richard Grene, 1504 (P.C.C. 7, Holgrave). "To the master of Seynt Johns viijd. & to every preest iiijd. & ijd. to the servants that kepe divine service": Richard Crispe, 1510 (P.C.C. 35, Bennett). "To the master of Saynt Johns vjs. viijd. & to every brother of the iiij bretheren of the same place iiijd, & to the yong man that shall syng hys flyrst masse vjd": Agnes Greves, 1537 (E. 255).

SCHOLARS. "To the master of Sainct Johns in Northampton xxd. & to every brother of the same howsse viijd, & to every scoler within the same howse jd. & to every bedman jd. to sing dirige & masse of requiem for my soule, etc": W. Croft of Wellingborough, 1533 (E. 65).

#### NORTHAMPTON: ST. LEONARD'S HOSPITAL FOR LEPERS.

HIGH ALTAR. "To the high altar xijd": W. Swyneshed, 1528 (D. 91).

ST. LEONARD. "Lumini sancti Leonardi xxd": Joyce Jacob, 1500 (Lans. 64).

REPAIRS. "To the reparacons of the church of Seynt Leonard in Coton vjd": Elizabeth Newman, 1513 (P.C.C. 13, Fettiplace).

MORTUARY. "To be buried in the churche yarde of Saynt Leonards in Cotton End. For my mortuarie my best quycke catell (live-stock)": W. Swyneshed, 1528.

GENERAL LEGACIES. "To the hospitall of St. Leonard without Northampton cs": Sir Henry Grene of Boughton, 1369 (Bishop Buckingham's memoranda, Lincoln, f. 84). "To the church of Seynt Leonard without the south gate vjs. viijd": John Wederhurd, 1490 (P.C.C. 25, Milles). To be buried "in cemeterio ecclesie Sancti Leonardi de Coton": Joyce Jacob, 1500. "To the hospitall of Saint Leonard my stall in the fish stalls nowe in the tenure of William Noble, fishmonger, for ever": Wm. Bownde, 1535 (P.C.C. 27, Hogen).

#### NORTHAMPTON: HOSPITAL OF ST. THOMAS OF CANTERBURY.<sup>2</sup>

CHAPEL.<sup>2</sup> "Capelle sancti Thome martiris juxta portam australem unam torcheam": Thomas Brayfyld, 1471 (P.C.C. 10, Wattys). "I bequeth to another preest to syng or say masse in the house & hospital of Seynt Thomas the Martir withoute the south gate of Northampton in like wise to pray for me, my good friendes & all christian soules for the space of ij yeres next after my decesse, xli sterlings": Sir Thomas Hewet of Northampton, priest, 1508 (P.C.C. 4, Bennett). "I will that the prior

<sup>1</sup> *Pecuniis numeratis* = money at its nominal value as opposed to money by weight.

<sup>2</sup> The hospital was pulled down in 1874. It was a fifteenth-century building and consisted of a chapel and a domicile. The domicile was in two stories, with a chapel at the east end rising to the whole height of the build-

ing. By this arrangement (which was a very common one in hospitals) the occupants of either floor could look into the chapel, or at any rate hear the service, without leaving their beds. The east end of the upper story of the domicile was guarded by a screen to prevent the occupants from falling over into the chapel.

of the Freers Austens, as long as he lyveth, that he syng at Seynt Sethis aulter [in All Saints church] for me etc. And if the parisshe be not content that he shall syng ther, than I will he syng at Seynt Thomas house withoute the south gate in Northampton": Richard Crispe of Northampton, 1510 (P.C.C. 35, Bennett).

VESTMENTS. "Lego fraternitati sancti Thome martiris de nova edificacione juxta portam australem ville Northampton unum vestimentum": Henry Stones, 1464 (P.C.C. 8, Godyn).

TORCHES. "To the fraternitie of Seynt Thomas the Martir withoute the south gate of Northampton a torche & iijs. iiijd": Richard Grene, 1504 (P.C.C. 7, Holgrave). Also dame Elizabeth Saxby, 1503 (P.C.C. 24, Blamyr).

PRIESTS OF THE FRATERNITY. "Item lego cuilibet presbitero dicte fraternitatis xijd": John Ayshborne, 1456 (proved 1464), (P.C.C. 4, Godyn).

BEDE FOLK. "Lego sustentacioni et exhibicioni pauperum in domo elemosinari [sic] in honore Domini nostri Jesu Christi, et beate Marie Virginis, ac sancti Thome martiris ad portam australem Northampton fundata vj marcas, vel bona ad valenciam ejusdem summe": Richard Freeman, 1455 (P.C.C. 3, Godyn). "Lego domui elemosinarie fraternitatis sancti Thome martiris juxta portam australem pro sustentacione pauperum ibidem hospitandorum sex coopertoria pro lectis, et sex paria linthiaminum": Thos. Saxilby of Northampton, mercer, 1457 (P.C.C. 4, Godyn). "Lego pauperibus existentibus in domo elemosinari sancti Thome martiris extra portam australem ville Northampton xxs": Simon Balle, 1476 (P.C.C. 22, Wattys). "Lego reparacionibus hospitalis sancti Thome martiris extra portam australem ville predictae xxs, de quibus volo quod cuilibet egenti infra dictum hospitale ad orandum pro anima mea . . . iiijd. tradatur": John Wederhurd, 1490 (P.C.C. 25, Milles). "I bequeth to the sustentacion of the pour people in Saint Thomas house with oute the southgate vjs. viijd. Also I bequethe to the same house my house in the towne of Buckton<sup>1</sup> & all the evidences perteyning to the same": Richard Flowre of Northampton, 1493 (P.C.C. 8, Vox). "To the sustentacion of poore folks in Seynt Thomas house with oute the south gate in clothe or fewell, or in any other thing necessary for them xls": John Lolle of Northampton, gent. 1507 (P.C.C. 31, Adeane). "To the bede folks in the house of Saynt Thomas the Martyr without the south gate of Northampton iijs. iiijd": John Smyth, 1511 (P.C.C. 4, Fettiplace). "I bequethe to the welfare & sustentacion of the hospitall of Seynt Thomas the Martyr withoute the south gate of Northampton, & to the pore people in the seid hospital vli, the one half therof to be laide on the reparacions of the seid house or hospitall, the other to refreshe the pour people in the seid hospitall, every quarter a porcion whills it will laste, so they fare the better for it": Robert Shefford, 1514 (P.C.C. 4, Holder). "To everych of the bead folke of Seynt Thomas house iiijd, & to the same howse my iij ymages of alabaster": Sir Thomas Hertwell, vicar of Spratton, 1520 (B. 38).

#### PETERBOROUGH ABBEY (BENEDICTINE MONKS).

HIGH ALTAR. "To be buried in the monastery of Peterborough or its churchyard. . . Twelve pounds of wax to be spent about my body on the

<sup>1</sup> This house at Boughton is now used as a post-office.



day of my burial. To the high altar vj quarters of barley": John de Harwedon of Sibson, 1381 (Bishop Buckingham's memoranda, Lincoln, f. 231).

OUR LADY. "To the altar of blessed Mary of the monastery of Burgh vj quarters of barley": John de Harwedon, 1381.

ST. OSWALD. "Lego corpus meum sepeliendum in monasterio de Burgo sancti Petri in summo choro coram sarcophago sancti Oswaldi ibidem": Thomas Tanfield, clerk, 2nd Jan. 1474-5 (Kennett's MS. notes to Gunton's *Peterborough*, p. 55<sup>1</sup>).

ST. THOMAS. "To the chapel of St. Thomas xijd": John de Harwedon, 1381.

MORTUARY. "I bequeth to my lord abbott a horse, a roynd geldyng, with v nobolls": T. Stanle, 1536 (E. 207).

#### PIPEWELL ABBEY (CISTERCIAN MONKS).

CHAPEL OF OUR LADY. "To the chapell of our Lady at the abbey of Pypwell ij [torn off]": Thomas Marlow, 1526 (C. 129).

ROOD OF THE NORTH DOOR. "To be buried in the monastery of our Lady of Pypwell before the roode of the north dore. A thousand masses to be said for my soul & a thousand for my father's & mother's & my uncle's soules. To every preest in Pypwell vjs. viiij. & twoo stone of wolles, & to every novice iij. s. iij. & ij stone of woll.<sup>2</sup> Witnesses, Dompne Robert Stanford, abbot of Pypwell & Sir Richard Tuke,<sup>3</sup> vicar of Weekley": Robert Boordon of Boughton, 1504 (P.C.C. 24, Holgrave).

BEEDE ROLL. "To the monastre of our blessed [lady of] Pypwell x ewis to be praed for as a brother": John Stanley, 1533 (E. 68). "To the abbey of Pypwell v li. to be praide for, so the dosen spones which they owe me for to be parte of the seid v li": Robert Shefford of Northampton, 1514 (P.C.C. 4, Holder).

REQUESTS TO ABBOT AND CONVENT. "To the abbot of Pipwell xxs, & to every preest of the same place xijd. & to every novyse vjd": Henry Cave of Cold Ashby, 1507 (P.C.C. 31, Adeane). "To the abbot of Pypwell & his convent xxs, of the which xxs. the abbot shall have xs, & the other xs. to be devided among the convent & they of their charitie to sey or syng a solempne dirige & masse on the morrowe after my buriall with absolucion": Edward Saunders of Harrington, 1511 (P.C.C. 29, Holder). "I wyll that when yt shall please God I departe outt of this world that my wyffe brynge me honestly to the ground after my haver (sic) & degre, & that the abbott of Pypwell of hys godness & charyte would be at my buryng & syng masse of requiem and he to have ffor hys labur xs. & to every monke of the same plase of Pypwell that ys prest xijd. & to every noves ther iij. s. & that ther be distrybute & delte to pore folkes vj li. xij. s. iij. d": J. Tresham of Rushton, esq. 1520 (B. 24). "To the abbot of Pipwell xs. & ye convent of ye same place to sey for my soule xxx<sup>ii</sup>. masses xs": T. Berde of Cransley, 1521 (B. 76). "I bequethe to ye howse of Pypwell otherwise monastery xijd": T. Hunt of Warkton, 1522 (B. 121).

<sup>1</sup> MS. in custody of dean and chapter of Peterborough.

<sup>2</sup> "I will the kechyn of the nonnes of Hynchyngebroke besides Huntynghon to be taken downe & newe made up of such tymbre

as lieth here at Boughton of my cost & charge."

<sup>3</sup> Richard Tuke was vicar of Weekley from 1504 till 1517.



## ROTHWELL PRIORY (AUSTIN NUNS).

DEDICATION. "To every syster off the howse off Seynt John Baptyst viiij": R. Watts, 1521 (B. 53). "To the house of Seynt John Baptyst to every non ijd": John Lyncoln, 1521 (B. 53). "To ye systers of the house of Saynt John Baptist in Rothwell, yt is to sey to ye priores ijs, & to every of ye other systers iiiij": Olyver Nailor, 1522 (B. 97).

ST. JOHN. "To the aulter off Saint John at the nunnys a shett": John Osborn, 1513 (A. 125).

BEQUESTS TO PRIORESS AND NUNS. "To the nunnys in Rowthwell a ewe hoggerell": Simon Kirby, 1515 (A. 255). "To my lady of the nunys iiiij. Item to iiiij sisters vjd. eche of them": Robert Parker, 1528 (D. 95). "To the nunrey, to my lady vjd. to ij sisters to either of them iij": Margery Parke., 1530 (D. 383). "To my Lady of the nunre iiiij. To dame Ellyn ijd, to dame Anne ijd, to j noves jd": John Parker, 1534 (E. 104). Henry Angel, 1534 (E. 113).

GENERAL BEQUESTS. "To the nunnys of Rothwell to be distribute among them iijs. iiiij. to preye for my soule": W. Yngram of Arthingworth, 1501 (Lans. 19). "To the place of the nunnys of Rowell a chafyng dyshe & a colender": Dame Agnes Pulton, 1502 (Lans. 231). "Lego monasterio sancti Johannis Baptiste juxta Rothwell vjs. viiij": Henry Draper, 1512 (A. 150). "To the convent off nunnys a browne kowe": John Osborn, 1513 (A. 125).

[This house appears to have been particularly popular with its neighbours. A legacy to the nuns appears in almost every Rothwell will.]

## SEWARDSLEY: (CISTERCIAN NUNNERY).

GENERAL BEQUESTS. "To the nuns of Sewardesle xx li. to be delivered to them in portions at the disposal of my executors": Sir Henry Grene of Boughton, kt. 1369 (Bishop Buckingham's memoranda, Lincoln, f. 84). "Lego priorisse de Swardsley iijs. iiiij, et cuilibet moniali ibidem xxd": Wm. Sponne, 1447 (P.C.C. 35, Luffenham).

## SULBY ABBEY: (PREMONSTRATENSIAN CANONS).

BEQUESTS TO ABBOT AND CONVENT. "To the abbot of Sulby xxs. & to every canon of the same place iiiij": Henry Cave, 1507 (P.C.C. 31, Adeane). "I bequeth to the abbott [of Sulby] & the convent xls. of which the abbott shall have xxs. & the convent the other xxs. the which money the baylie of Sulby borrowed of me for my lord": Wm. Maydwell, vicar of Welford, 1521 (E. 46). "I gyve & bequeath to my lorde abbot of Sulby ij sylver sponys ye which I hadde of hym afore. Item to ye convent of ye abbey of Sulby a brasse pot next to the best to be in the kechyn for to do them [service ?] & thei, of their charite, to pray for me": W. Mynting, 1523 (B. 144). "To the monastery of the blessed Mary of Sulby . . .": W. Tarry, 1531 (D. 374).

BOOKS. "To the abbott of Sulby iiiij books called *Decretal* & *Sixt* & *Clementyne*<sup>1</sup> & *Donatus devocionis*"<sup>2</sup>: Wm. Maydwell, 1521.

<sup>1</sup> The decretals of Gregory IX; the decretals of Boniface VIII, known as the *Liber sextus decretalium*; and the Clementine constitutions (Clement V) i.e. nearly the whole of the *Corpus Juris Canonici*.

<sup>2</sup> *Donatus devocionis* is probably the spiritual Donatus, viz. *Donatus de Partibus orationis* turned into a spiritual catechism.